



**LTE;
Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA);
User Equipment (UE) conformance specification;
Radio transmission and reception;
Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM)
conformance testing
(3GPP TS 36.521-3 version 12.3.0 Release 12)**



Reference

RTS/TSGR-0536521-3vc30

Keywords

LTE

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org>

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the only prevailing document is the print of the Portable Document Format (PDF) version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

http://portal.etsi.org/chaicor/ETSI_support.asp

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2014.

All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.
3GPP™ and **LTE™** are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and
of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.
GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<http://ipr.etsi.org>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "**shall**", "**shall not**", "**should**", "**should not**", "**may**", "**may not**", "**need**", "**need not**", "**will**", "**will not**", "**can**" and "**cannot**" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the [ETSI Drafting Rules](#) (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"**must**" and "**must not**" are **NOT** allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intellectual Property Rights	2
Foreword.....	2
Modal verbs terminology.....	2
Foreword.....	50
Introduction	50
1 Scope	51
2 References	51
3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations	52
3.1 Definitions	52
3.2 Symbols.....	53
3.3 Abbreviations	54
3.4 Void.....	56
3.5 Additional notation.....	56
3.5.1 Groups of bands	56
3A Requirements for support of RRM	56
3A.1 General	56
3A.2 Requirements Classification for Statistical Testing.....	57
3A.3 RRM Test Configurations	57
3A.3.1 UE with Single or Multiple Antenna Connector.....	57
3A.3.2 Test configuration for Inter band test cases	57
3A.3.3 Test configuration for Inter RAT test cases	57
3A.3.4 UE with Multiband Capability.....	58
3A.3.5 E-UTRAN operating band configuration.....	58
4 E-UTRAN RRC_IDLE State Mobility	58
4.1 E-UTRAN Cell Selection	58
4.2 E-UTRAN Cell Re-Selection	59
4.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD cell re-selection intra frequency case	59
4.2.1.1 Test purpose	59
4.2.1.2 Test applicability.....	59
4.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements	59
4.2.1.4 Test description	60
4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions.....	60
4.2.1.4.2 Test procedure	60
4.2.1.4.3 Message contents.....	61
4.2.1.5 Test requirement	61
4.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD cell re-selection intra frequency case	63
4.2.2.1 Test purpose	63
4.2.2.2 Test applicability.....	63
4.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements	63
4.2.2.4 Test description	64
4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions.....	64
4.2.2.4.2 Test procedure	64
4.2.2.4.3 Message contents.....	65
4.2.2.5 Test requirement	65
4.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	67
4.2.3.1 Test purpose	67
4.2.3.2 Test applicability.....	67
4.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements	67
4.2.3.4 Test description	68
4.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions.....	68
4.2.3.4.2 Test procedure	69

4.2.3.4.3	Message contents.....	70
4.2.3.5	Test requirement	70
4.2.4	E-UTRAN FDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	73
4.2.4.1	Test purpose	73
4.2.4.2	Test applicability.....	73
4.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	73
4.2.4.4	Test description	74
4.2.4.4.1	Initial conditions.....	74
4.2.4.4.2	Test procedure	75
4.2.4.4.3	Message contents.....	76
4.2.4.5	Test requirement	76
4.2.5	E-UTRAN TDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	79
4.2.5.1	Test purpose	79
4.2.5.2	Test applicability.....	79
4.2.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	79
4.2.5.4	Test description	80
4.2.5.4.1	Initial conditions.....	80
4.2.5.4.2	Test procedure	81
4.2.5.4.3	Message contents.....	82
4.2.5.5	Test requirement	82
4.2.6	E-UTRAN TDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	85
4.2.6.1	Test purpose	85
4.2.6.2	Test applicability.....	85
4.2.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	85
4.2.6.4	Test description	86
4.2.6.4.1	Initial conditions.....	86
4.2.6.4.2	Test procedure	87
4.2.6.4.3	Message contents.....	88
4.2.6.5	Test requirement	88
4.2.7	E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	91
4.2.7.1	Test purpose	91
4.2.7.2	Test applicability.....	91
4.2.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	91
4.2.7.4	Test description	92
4.2.7.4.1	Initial conditions.....	92
4.2.7.4.2	Test procedure	93
4.2.7.4.3	Message contents.....	94
4.2.7.5	Test requirement	96
4.2.8	E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	98
4.2.8.1	Test purpose	98
4.2.8.2	Test applicability.....	98
4.2.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	98
4.2.8.4	Test description	99
4.2.8.4.1	Initial conditions.....	99
4.2.8.4.2	Test procedure	100
4.2.8.4.3	Message contents.....	101
4.2.8.5	Test requirement	103
4.2.9	E-UTRAN FDD - FDD intra frequency cell re-selection case for 5MHz bandwidth.....	106
4.2.9.1	Test purpose	106
4.2.9.2	Test applicability.....	106
4.2.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	106
4.2.9.4	Test description	106
4.2.9.4.1	Initial conditions.....	106
4.2.9.4.2	Test procedure	106
4.2.9.4.3	Message contents.....	106
4.2.9.5	Test requirement	106
4.3	E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection	107
4.3.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection.....	107
4.3.1.1	E-UTRA FDD - UTRAN FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority	107
4.3.1.1.1	Test purpose	107
4.3.1.1.2	Test applicability	107
4.3.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	107

4.3.1.1.4	Test description	108
4.3.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	108
4.3.1.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	109
4.3.1.1.4.3	Message contents	109
4.3.1.1.5	Test requirement	110
4.3.1.2	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	112
4.3.1.2.1	Test purpose	112
4.3.1.2.2	Test applicability	112
4.3.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	113
4.3.1.2.4	Test description	113
4.3.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	113
4.3.1.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	114
4.3.1.2.4.3	Message contents	114
4.3.1.2.5	Test requirement	115
4.3.1.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority.....	117
4.3.1.3.1	Test purpose	117
4.3.1.3.2	Test applicability	118
4.3.1.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	118
4.3.1.3.4	Test description	118
4.3.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions	118
4.3.1.3.4.2	Test procedure.....	119
4.3.1.3.4.3	Message contents	120
4.3.1.3.5	Test requirement	121
4.3.1.4	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth.....	125
4.3.1.4.1	Test purpose	125
4.3.1.4.2	Test applicability	126
4.3.1.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	126
4.3.1.4.4	Test description	126
4.3.1.4.4.1	Initial conditions	126
4.3.1.4.4.2	Test procedure.....	126
4.3.1.4.4.3	Message contents	126
4.3.1.4.5	Test requirement	127
4.3.2	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	127
4.3.2.1	Test purpose	127
4.3.2.2	Test applicability.....	128
4.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	128
4.3.2.3.1	3.84Mcps TDD option.....	128
4.3.2.3.2	1.28Mcps TDD option.....	128
4.3.2.3.3	7.68Mcps TDD option.....	128
4.3.2.4	Test description	128
4.3.2.4.1	3.84Mcps TDD option.....	128
4.3.2.4.2	1.28Mcps TDD option.....	129
4.3.2.4.2.1	Initial conditions	129
4.3.2.4.2.2	Test procedure.....	129
4.3.2.4.2.3	Message contents	130
4.3.2.4.3	7.68 Mcps TDD option.....	131
4.3.2.5	Test requirement	131
4.3.2.5.1	3.84Mcps TDD option.....	131
4.3.2.5.2	1.28Mcps TDD option.....	131
4.3.2.5.3	7.68 Mcps TDD option.....	133
4.3.3	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection	133
4.3.3.1	Test purpose	133
4.3.3.2	Test applicability.....	133
4.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	133
4.3.3.4	Test description	134
4.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions.....	134
4.3.3.4.2	Test procedure	134
4.3.3.4.3	Message contents.....	135
4.3.3.5	Test requirement	136
4.3.4	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	138

4.3.4.1	E-UTRA TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority.....	138
4.3.4.1.1	Test purpose	138
4.3.4.1.2	Test applicability	138
4.3.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	138
4.3.4.1.4	Test description	139
4.3.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions	139
4.3.4.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	140
4.3.4.1.4.3	Message contents	140
4.3.4.1.5	Test requirement	141
4.3.4.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority.....	143
4.3.4.2.1	Test purpose	144
4.3.4.2.2	Test applicability	144
4.3.4.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	144
4.3.4.2.4	Test description	144
4.3.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	144
4.3.4.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	145
4.3.4.2.4.3	Message contents	146
4.3.4.2.5	Test requirement	146
4.3.4.3	EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority.....	148
4.3.4.3.1	Test purpose	148
4.3.4.3.2	Test applicability	148
4.3.4.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	148
4.3.4.3.4	Test description	149
4.3.4.3.4.1	Initial conditions	149
4.3.4.3.4.2	Test procedure.....	150
4.3.4.3.4.3	Message contents	151
4.3.4.3.5	Test requirement	152
4.4	E-UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection.....	156
4.4.1	E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection.....	156
4.4.1.1	Test purpose	157
4.4.1.2	Test applicability	157
4.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	157
4.4.1.4	Test description	158
4.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	158
4.4.1.4.2	Test procedure	158
4.4.1.4.3	Message contents.....	159
4.4.1.5	Test requirement	159
4.4.2	E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell re-selection	160
4.4.2.1	Test purpose	160
4.4.2.2	Test applicability	160
4.4.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	161
4.4.2.4	Test description	161
4.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	161
4.4.2.4.2	Test procedure	162
4.4.2.4.3	Message contents.....	163
4.4.2.5	Test requirement	163
4.5	E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection.....	165
4.5.1	E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD Cell re-selection.....	165
4.5.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority	165
4.5.1.1.1	Test purpose	165
4.5.1.1.2	Test applicability	165
4.5.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	165
4.5.1.1.4	Test description	165
4.5.1.1.5	Test requirement	167
4.5.2	E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell re-selection.....	168
4.5.2.1	E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority	168
4.5.2.1.1	Test purpose	168
4.5.2.1.2	Test applicability	168
4.5.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	168
4.5.2.1.4	Test description	169
4.5.2.1.5	Test requirement	171

4.6	E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT Cell Re-Selection	172
4.6.1	E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT Cell re-selection	172
4.6.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1x Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority	172
4.6.1.1.1	Test purpose	173
4.6.1.1.2	Test applicability	173
4.6.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	173
4.6.1.1.4	Test description	173
4.6.1.1.5	Test requirements	175
4.6.2	E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT Cell re-selection	176
4.6.2.1	E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1x Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority	176
4.6.2.1.1	Test purpose	176
4.6.2.1.2	Test applicability	176
4.6.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	177
4.6.2.1.4	Test description	177
4.6.2.1.5	Test requirements	179
5	E-UTRAN RRC_CONNECTED State Mobility	180
5.1	E-UTRAN Handover	181
5.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover intra frequency case	181
5.1.1.1	Test purpose	181
5.1.1.2	Test applicability	181
5.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	181
5.1.1.4	Test description	181
5.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	181
5.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	182
5.1.1.4.3	Message contents	183
5.1.1.5	Test requirement	184
5.1.2	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover intra frequency case	186
5.1.2.1	Test purpose	186
5.1.2.2	Test applicability	186
5.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	186
5.1.2.4	Test description	186
5.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	186
5.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	187
5.1.2.4.3	Message contents	188
5.1.2.5	Test requirement	189
5.1.3	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case	190
5.1.3.1	Test purpose	191
5.1.3.2	Test applicability	191
5.1.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	191
5.1.3.4	Test description	191
5.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions	191
5.1.3.4.2	Test procedure	192
5.1.3.4.3	Message contents	193
5.1.3.5	Test requirement	194
5.1.4	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case	196
5.1.4.1	Test purpose	196
5.1.4.2	Test applicability	196
5.1.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	196
5.1.4.4	Test description	197
5.1.4.4.1	Initial conditions	197
5.1.4.4.2	Test procedure	198
5.1.4.4.3	Message contents	198
5.1.4.5	Test requirement	200
5.1.5	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency Handover: unknown target cell	201
5.1.5.1	Test purpose	201
5.1.5.2	Test applicability	201
5.1.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	201
5.1.5.4	Test description	202
5.1.5.4.1	Initial conditions	202
5.1.5.4.2	Test procedure	203
5.1.5.4.3	Message contents	203

5.1.5.5	Test requirement	204
5.1.6	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell.....	205
5.1.6.1	Test purpose	205
5.1.6.2	Test applicability.....	205
5.1.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	205
5.1.6.4	Test description	206
5.1.6.4.1	Initial conditions.....	206
5.1.6.4.2	Test procedure	207
5.1.6.4.3	Message contents.....	207
5.1.6.5	Test requirement	208
5.1.7	E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case.....	210
5.1.7.1	Test purpose	210
5.1.7.2	Test applicability.....	210
5.1.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	210
5.1.7.4	Test description	211
5.1.7.4.1	Initial conditions.....	211
5.1.7.4.2	Test procedure	212
5.1.7.4.3	Message contents.....	212
5.1.7.5	Test requirement	214
5.1.8	E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case.....	216
5.1.8.1	Test purpose	216
5.1.8.2	Test applicability.....	216
5.1.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	216
5.1.8.4	Test description	216
5.1.8.4.1	Initial conditions.....	216
5.1.8.4.2	Test procedure	217
5.1.8.4.3	Message contents.....	218
5.1.8.5	Test requirement	219
5.1.9	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth.....	222
5.1.9.1	Test purpose	222
5.1.9.2	Test applicability.....	222
5.1.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	222
5.1.9.4	Test description	222
5.1.9.4.1	Initial conditions.....	222
5.1.9.4.2	Test procedure	222
5.1.9.4.3	Message contents.....	222
5.1.9.5	Test requirement	223
5.2	Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs	223
5.2.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover	223
5.2.1.1	Test purpose	223
5.2.1.2	Test applicability.....	223
5.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	223
5.2.1.4	Test description	224
5.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	224
5.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	225
5.2.1.4.3	Message contents.....	226
5.2.1.5	Test requirement	228
5.2.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover	230
5.2.2.1	Test purpose	230
5.2.2.2	Test applicability.....	230
5.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	230
5.2.2.4	Test description	231
5.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	231
5.2.2.4.2	Test procedure	232
5.2.2.4.3	Message contents.....	233
5.2.2.5	Test requirement	235
5.2.3	E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover	237
5.2.3.1	Test purpose	237
5.2.3.2	Test applicability.....	237
5.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	237
5.2.3.4	Test description	238
5.2.3.4.1	Initial conditions.....	238

5.2.3.4.2	Test procedure	239
5.2.3.4.3	Message contents.....	240
5.2.3.5	Test requirement	241
5.2.4	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover.....	242
5.2.4.1	Test purpose	242
5.2.4.2	Test applicability.....	242
5.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	242
5.2.4.4	Test description	243
5.2.4.4.1	Initial conditions.....	243
5.2.4.4.2	Test procedure	244
5.2.4.4.3	Message contents.....	245
5.2.4.5	Test requirement	247
5.2.5	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover	248
5.2.5.1	Test purpose	248
5.2.5.2	Test applicability.....	248
5.2.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	249
5.2.5.3.1	void.....	249
5.2.5.3.2	1.28Mcps TDD option.....	249
5.2.5.3.2	void.....	249
5.2.5.4	Test description	249
5.2.5.4.1	void.....	249
5.2.5.4.2	1.28Mcps TDD option.....	249
5.2.5.4.3	7.68 Mcps TDD option.....	253
5.2.5.5	Test requirement	253
5.2.5.5.1	3.84Mcps TDD option.....	253
5.2.5.5.2	1.28Mcps TDD option.....	254
5.2.5.5.2	7.68 Mcps TDD option.....	255
5.2.6	E-UTRA TDD - GSM handover	255
5.2.6.1	Test purpose	255
5.2.6.2	Test applicability.....	255
5.2.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	255
5.2.6.4	Test description	256
5.2.6.4.1	Initial conditions.....	256
5.2.6.4.2	Test procedure	257
5.2.6.4.3	Message contents.....	258
5.2.6.5	Test requirement	259
5.2.7	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell.....	261
5.2.7.1	Test purpose	261
5.2.7.2	Test applicability.....	261
5.2.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	261
5.2.7.4	Test description	262
5.2.7.4.1	Initial conditions.....	262
5.2.7.4.2	Test procedure	262
5.2.7.4.3	Message contents.....	263
5.2.7.5	Test requirement	263
5.2.8	E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell.....	265
5.2.8.1	Test purpose	265
5.2.8.2	Test applicability.....	265
5.2.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	265
5.2.8.4	Test description	266
5.2.8.4.1	Initial conditions.....	266
5.2.8.4.2	Test procedure	267
5.2.8.4.3	Message contents.....	267
5.2.8.5	Test requirement	268
5.2.9	E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell	269
5.2.9.1	Test purpose	269
5.2.9.2	Test applicability.....	269
5.2.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	269
5.2.9.4	Test description	270
5.2.9.4.1	Initial conditions.....	270
5.2.9.4.2	Test procedure	271
5.2.9.4.3	Message contents.....	271

5.2.9.5	Test requirement	272
5.2.10	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover: unknown target cell	273
5.2.10.1	Test purpose	273
5.2.10.2	Test applicability	273
5.2.10.3	Minimum conformance requirements	274
5.2.10.4	Test description	274
5.2.10.4.1	Initial conditions	274
5.2.10.4.2	Test procedure	275
5.2.10.4.3	Message contents	276
5.2.10.5	Test requirement	276
5.2.11	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover for 5MHz Bandwidth	278
5.2.11.1	Test purpose	278
5.2.11.2	Test applicability	278
5.2.11.3	Minimum conformance requirements	278
5.2.11.4	Test description	278
5.2.11.4.1	Initial conditions	278
5.2.11.4.2	Test procedure	279
5.2.11.4.3	Message contents	279
5.2.11.5	Test requirement	279
5.3	Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs	279
5.3.1	E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover	279
5.3.1.1	Test purpose	280
5.3.1.2	Test applicability	280
5.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	280
5.3.1.4	Test description	280
5.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	280
5.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	281
5.3.1.4.3	Message contents	282
5.3.1.5	Test requirement	288
5.3.2	E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover	290
5.3.2.1	Test purpose	290
5.3.2.2	Test applicability	290
5.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	290
5.3.2.4	Test description	291
5.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	291
5.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	292
5.3.2.4.3	Message contents	292
5.3.2.5	Test requirement	292
5.3.3	E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover: unknown target cell	294
5.3.3.1	Test purpose	294
5.3.3.2	Test applicability	294
5.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	294
5.3.3.4	Test description	295
5.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	295
5.3.3.4.2	Test procedure	296
5.3.3.4.3	Message contents	297
5.3.3.5	Test requirement	297
5.3.4	E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell	298
5.3.4.1	Test purpose	298
5.3.4.2	Test applicability	299
5.3.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	299
5.3.4.4	Test description	299
5.3.4.4.1	Initial conditions	299
5.3.4.4.2	Test procedure	300
5.3.4.4.3	Message contents	301
5.3.4.5	Test requirement	301
5.3.5	E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover	302
5.3.5.1	Test purpose	302
5.3.5.2	Test applicability	303
5.3.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	303
5.3.5.4	Test description	303
5.3.5.4.1	Initial conditions	303

5.3.5.4.2	Test procedure	304
5.3.5.4.3	Message contents.....	305
5.3.5.5	Test requirement	314
5.3.6	E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover.....	315
5.3.6.1	Test purpose	315
5.3.6.2	Test applicability.....	315
5.3.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	316
5.3.6.4	Test description	316
5.3.6.4.1	Initial conditions.....	316
5.3.6.4.2	Test procedure	317
5.3.6.4.3	Message contents.....	318
5.3.6.5	Test requirement	326
6	RRC Connection Mobility Control	327
6.1	RRC Re-establishment	328
6.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment.....	328
6.1.1.1	Test purpose	328
6.1.1.2	Test applicability.....	328
6.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	328
6.1.1.4	Test description	329
6.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	329
6.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	329
6.1.1.4.3	Message contents.....	330
6.1.1.5	Test requirement	330
6.1.2	E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment.....	332
6.1.2.1	Test purpose	332
6.1.2.2	Test applicability.....	332
6.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	332
6.1.2.4	Test description	332
6.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	332
6.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	333
6.1.2.4.3	Message contents.....	334
6.1.2.5	Test requirement	335
6.1.3	E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	336
6.1.3.1	Test purpose	336
6.1.3.2	Test applicability.....	336
6.1.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	336
6.1.3.4	Test description	337
6.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions.....	337
6.1.3.4.2	Test procedure	337
6.1.3.4.3	Message contents.....	338
6.1.3.5	Test requirement	339
6.1.4	E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	340
6.1.4.1	Test purpose	340
6.1.4.2	Test applicability.....	340
6.1.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	340
6.1.4.4	Test description	341
6.1.4.4.1	Initial conditions.....	341
6.1.4.4.2	Test procedure	342
6.1.4.4.3	Message contents.....	342
6.1.4.5	Test requirement	343
6.1.5	E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz Bandwidth	344
6.1.5.1	Test purpose	344
6.1.5.2	Test applicability.....	344
6.1.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	344
6.1.5.4	Test description	345
6.1.5.4.1	Initial conditions.....	345
6.1.5.4.2	Test procedure	345
6.1.5.4.3	Message contents.....	345
6.1.5.5	Test requirement	345
6.2	Random Access.....	346
6.2.1	E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test.....	346

6.2.1.1	Test purpose	346
6.2.1.2	Test applicability	346
6.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	346
6.2.1.4	Test description	347
6.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	347
6.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	347
6.2.1.4.3	Message contents	349
6.2.1.5	Test requirement	349
6.2.2	E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test	351
6.2.2.1	Test purpose	351
6.2.2.2	Test applicability	351
6.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	351
6.2.2.4	Test description	352
6.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	352
6.2.2.4.2	Test procedure	352
6.2.2.4.3	Message contents	353
6.2.2.5	Test requirement	354
6.2.3	E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access Test	355
6.2.3.1	Test purpose	355
6.2.3.2	Test applicability	355
6.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	355
6.2.3.4	Test description	356
6.2.3.4.1	Initial conditions	356
6.2.3.4.2	Test procedure	356
6.2.3.4.3	Message contents	358
6.2.3.5	Test requirement	358
6.2.4	E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test	361
6.2.4.1	Test purpose	361
6.2.4.2	Test applicability	361
6.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	361
6.2.4.4	Test description	362
6.2.4.4.1	Initial conditions	362
6.2.4.4.2	Test procedure	362
6.2.4.4.3	Message contents	363
6.2.4.5	Test requirement	363
6.2.5	E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	365
6.2.5.1	Test purpose	365
6.2.5.2	Test applicability	365
6.2.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	365
6.2.5.4	Test description	366
6.2.5.4.1	Initial conditions	366
6.2.5.4.2	Test procedure	366
6.2.5.4.3	Message contents	366
6.2.5.5	Test requirement	366
6.2.6	E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	366
6.2.6.1	Test purpose	366
6.2.6.2	Test applicability	367
6.2.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	367
6.2.6.4	Test description	367
6.2.6.4.1	Initial conditions	367
6.2.6.4.2	Test procedure	367
6.2.6.4.3	Message contents	367
6.2.6.5	Test requirement	367
6.3	RRC Connection Release with Redirection	368
6.3.1	Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD	368
6.3.1.1	Test purpose	368
6.3.1.2	Test applicability	368
6.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	368
6.3.1.4	Test description	369
6.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	369
6.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	369
6.3.1.4.3	Message contents	370

6.3.1.5	Test requirement	371
6.3.2	Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD	372
6.3.2.1	Test purpose	372
6.3.2.2	Test applicability	372
6.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	373
6.3.2.4	Test description	373
6.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	373
6.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	374
6.3.2.4.3	Message contents	374
6.3.2.5	Test requirement	375
6.3.3	Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	377
6.3.3.1	Test Purpose	377
6.3.3.2	Test applicability	377
6.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	377
6.3.3.4	Test description	378
6.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	378
6.3.3.4.2	Test procedure	378
6.3.3.4.3	Message contents	379
6.3.3.5	Test requirement	379
6.3.4	Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	381
6.3.4.1	Test Purpose	381
6.3.4.2	Test applicability	381
6.3.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	381
6.3.4.4	Test description	381
6.3.4.4.1	Initial conditions	381
6.3.4.4.2	Test procedure	382
6.3.4.4.3	Message contents	383
6.3.4.5	Test requirement	383
6.3.5	E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	385
6.3.5.1	Test purpose	385
6.3.5.2	Test applicability	385
6.3.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	385
6.3.5.4	Test description	385
6.3.5.4.1	Initial conditions	385
6.3.5.4.2	Test procedure	386
6.3.5.4.3	Message contents	387
6.3.5.5	Test requirement	387
6.3.6	E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	390
6.3.6.1	Test purpose	390
6.3.6.2	Test applicability	390
6.3.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	390
6.3.6.4	Test description	391
6.3.6.4.1	Initial conditions	391
6.3.6.4.2	Test procedure	391
6.3.6.4.3	Message contents	392
6.3.6.5	Test requirement	393
6.3.7	E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	394
6.3.7.1	Test purpose	394
6.3.7.2	Test applicability	394
6.3.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	395
6.3.7.4	Test description	395
6.3.7.4.1	Initial conditions	395
6.3.7.4.2	Test procedure	396
6.3.7.4.3	Message contents	397
6.3.7.5	Test requirement	397
6.3.8	E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	399
6.3.8.1	Test purpose	399
6.3.8.2	Test applicability	399
6.3.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	400
6.3.8.4	Test description	400
6.3.8.4.1	Initial conditions	400
6.3.8.4.2	Test procedure	401

6.3.8.4.3	Message contents.....	401
6.3.8.5	Test requirement	402
6.3.9	Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information	404
6.3.9.1	Test purpose	404
6.3.9.2	Test applicability.....	404
6.3.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	404
6.3.9.4	Test description	405
6.3.9.4.1	Initial conditions.....	405
6.3.9.4.2	Test procedure	406
6.3.9.4.3	Message contents.....	406
6.3.9.5	Test requirement	407
6.3.10	Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided.....	409
6.3.10.1	Test Purpose	409
6.3.10.2	Test applicability.....	409
6.3.10.3	Minimum conformance requirements	409
6.3.10.4	Test description	410
6.3.10.4.1	Initial conditions.....	410
6.3.10.4.2	Test procedure	410
6.3.10.4.3	Message contents.....	411
6.3.10.5	Test requirement	411
6.3.11	Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided.....	413
6.3.11.1	Test Purpose	413
6.3.11.2	Test applicability.....	413
6.3.11.3	Minimum conformance requirements	413
6.3.11.4	Test description	413
6.3.11.4.1	Initial conditions.....	413
6.3.11.4.2	Test procedure	414
6.3.11.4.3	Message contents.....	414
6.3.11.5	Test requirement	415
6.3.12	E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided.....	416
6.3.12.1	Test purpose	416
6.3.12.2	Test applicability.....	416
6.3.12.3	Minimum conformance requirements	416
6.3.12.4	Test description	417
6.3.12.4.1	Initial conditions.....	417
6.3.12.4.2	Test procedure	418
6.3.12.4.3	Message contents.....	419
6.3.12.5	Test requirement	419
7	Timing and Signalling Characteristics	421
7.1	UE Transmit Timing	421
7.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	421
7.1.1.1	Test purpose	421
7.1.1.2	Test applicability.....	421
7.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	421
7.1.1.4	Test description	422
7.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	422
7.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	423
7.1.1.4.3	Message contents.....	423
7.1.1.5	Test requirement	426
7.1.1_1	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy (Non DRx UE).....	429
7.1.1_1.1	Test purpose	429
7.1.1_1.2	Test applicability.....	429
7.1.1_1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	429
7.1.1_1.4	Test description	430
7.1.1_1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	430
7.1.1_1.4.2	Test procedure	430
7.1.1_1.4.3	Message contents.....	430
7.1.1_1.5	Test requirement	431
7.1.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy.....	434
7.1.2.1	Test purpose	434
7.1.2.2	Test applicability.....	434

7.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	434
7.1.2.4	Test description	435
7.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	435
7.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	435
7.1.2.4.3	Message contents	436
7.1.2.5	Test requirement	438
7.1.2_1	E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy (Non DRx UE)	441
7.1.2_1.1	Test purpose	441
7.1.2_1.2	Test applicability	441
7.1.2_1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	441
7.1.2_1.4	Test description	442
7.1.2_1.4.1	Initial conditions	442
7.1.2_1.4.2	Test procedure	442
7.1.2_1.4.3	Message contents	442
7.1.2_1.5	Test requirement	443
7.1.3	E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell	446
7.1.3.1	Test purpose	446
7.1.3.2	Test applicability	446
7.1.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	446
7.1.3.4	Test description	447
7.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions	447
7.1.3.4.2	Test procedure	447
7.1.3.4.3	Message contents	448
7.1.3.5	Test requirement	450
7.1.4	E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell	453
7.1.4.1	Test purpose	453
7.1.4.2	Test applicability	453
7.1.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	453
7.1.4.4	Test description	454
7.1.4.4.1	Initial conditions	454
7.1.4.4.2	Test procedure	454
7.1.4.4.3	Message contents	455
7.1.4.5	Test requirement	458
7.1.5	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth	461
7.1.5.1	Test purpose	461
7.1.5.2	Test applicability	461
7.1.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	461
7.1.5.4	Test description	461
7.1.5.4.1	Initial conditions	461
7.1.5.4.2	Test procedure	461
7.1.5.4.3	Message contents	462
7.1.5.5	Test requirement	463
7.2	UE Timing Advance	465
7.2.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	465
7.2.1.1	Test purpose	465
7.2.1.2	Test applicability	465
7.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	465
7.2.1.4	Test description	466
7.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	466
7.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	466
7.2.1.4.3	Message contents	467
7.2.1.5	Test requirement	468
7.2.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	470
7.2.2.1	Test purpose	470
7.2.2.2	Test applicability	470
7.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	470
7.2.2.4	Test description	470
7.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	470
7.2.2.4.2	Test procedure	471
7.2.2.4.3	Message contents	472
7.2.2.5	Test requirement	473
7.2.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	475

7.2.3.1	Test purpose	475
7.2.3.2	Test applicability	475
7.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	475
7.2.3.4	Test description	475
7.2.3.4.1	Initial conditions	475
7.2.3.4.2	Test procedure	475
7.2.3.4.3	Message contents	475
7.2.3.5	Test requirement	476
7.3	Radio Link Monitoring	476
7.3.1	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	476
7.3.1.1	Test purpose	476
7.3.1.2	Test applicability	476
7.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	476
7.3.1.4	Test description	476
7.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	477
7.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	479
7.3.1.4.3	Message contents	479
7.3.1.5	Test requirement	481
7.3.2	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	483
7.3.2.1	Test purpose	483
7.3.2.2	Test applicability	483
7.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	483
7.3.2.4	Test description	483
7.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	483
7.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	486
7.3.2.4.3	Message contents	486
7.3.2.5	Test requirement	488
7.3.3	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	489
7.3.3.1	Test purpose	489
7.3.3.2	Test applicability	489
7.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	489
7.3.3.4	Test description	489
7.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	489
7.3.3.4.2	Test procedure	492
7.3.3.4.3	Message contents	492
7.3.3.5	Test requirement	494
7.3.4	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	496
7.3.4.1	Test purpose	496
7.3.4.2	Test applicability	496
7.3.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	496
7.3.4.4	Test description	496
7.3.4.4.1	Initial conditions	496
7.3.4.4.2	Test procedure	499
7.3.4.4.3	Message contents	499
7.3.4.5	Test requirement	501
7.3.5	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	502
7.3.5.1	Test purpose	502
7.3.5.2	Test applicability	502
7.3.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	502
7.3.5.4	Test description	502
7.3.5.4.1	Initial conditions	503
7.3.5.4.2	Test procedure	504
7.3.5.4.3	Message contents	505
7.3.5.5	Test requirement	509
7.3.6	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	510
7.3.6.1	Test purpose	510
7.3.6.2	Test applicability	510
7.3.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	510
7.3.6.4	Test description	511
7.3.6.4.1	Initial conditions	511
7.3.6.4.2	Test procedure	513
7.3.6.4.3	Message contents	514

7.3.6.5	Test requirement	516
7.3.7	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	517
7.3.7.1	Test purpose	517
7.3.7.2	Test applicability	517
7.3.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	517
7.3.7.4	Test description	518
7.3.7.4.1	Initial conditions	518
7.3.7.4.2	Test procedure	519
7.3.7.4.3	Message contents	520
7.3.7.5	Test requirement	524
7.3.8	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	525
7.3.8.1	Test purpose	525
7.3.8.2	Test applicability	525
7.3.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	525
7.3.8.4	Test description	526
7.3.8.4.1	Initial conditions	526
7.3.8.4.2	Test procedure	528
7.3.8.4.3	Message contents	529
7.3.8.5	Test requirement	531
7.3.9	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	532
7.3.9.1	Test purpose	532
7.3.9.2	Test applicability	532
7.3.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	532
7.3.9.4	Test description	532
7.3.9.4.1	Initial conditions	533
7.3.9.4.2	Test procedure	535
7.3.9.4.3	Message contents	535
7.3.9.5	Test requirements	537
7.3.10	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	538
7.3.10.1	Test purpose	538
7.3.10.2	Test applicability	538
7.3.10.3	Minimum conformance requirements	538
7.3.10.4	Test description	538
7.3.10.4.1	Initial conditions	539
7.3.10.4.2	Test procedure	541
7.3.10.4.3	Message contents	541
7.3.10.5	Test requirements	544
7.3.11	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	545
7.3.11.1	Test purpose	545
7.3.11.2	Test applicability	545
7.3.11.3	Minimum conformance requirements	545
7.3.11.4	Test description	545
7.3.11.4.1	Initial conditions	546
7.3.11.4.2	Test procedure	548
7.3.11.4.3	Message contents	548
7.3.11.5	Test requirements	550
7.3.12	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	551
7.3.12.1	Test purpose	551
7.3.12.2	Test applicability	551
7.3.12.3	Minimum conformance requirements	551
7.3.12.4	Test description	551
7.3.12.4.1	Initial conditions	552
7.3.12.4.2	Test procedure	554
7.3.12.4.3	Message contents	554
7.3.12.5	Test requirements	557
7.3.13	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	558
7.3.13.1	Test purpose	558

7.3.13.2	Test applicability	558
7.3.13.3	Minimum conformance requirements	558
7.3.13.4	Test description	558
7.3.13.4.1	Initial conditions	559
7.3.13.4.2	Test procedure	561
7.3.13.4.3	Message contents	561
7.3.13.5	Test requirements	564
7.3.14	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	565
7.3.14.1	Test purpose	565
7.3.14.2	Test applicability	565
7.3.14.3	Minimum conformance requirements	565
7.3.14.4	Test description	565
7.3.14.4.1	Initial conditions	566
7.3.14.4.2	Test procedure	568
7.3.14.4.3	Message contents	568
7.3.14.5	Test requirements	571
7.3.15	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	572
7.3.15.1	Test purpose	572
7.3.15.2	Test applicability	572
7.3.15.3	Minimum conformance requirements	572
7.3.15.4	Test description	572
7.3.15.4.1	Initial conditions	573
7.3.15.4.2	Test procedure	575
7.3.15.4.3	Message contents	575
7.3.15.5	Test requirements	578
7.3.16	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	579
7.3.16.1	Test purpose	579
7.3.16.2	Test applicability	579
7.3.16.3	Minimum conformance requirements	579
7.3.16.4	Test description	579
7.3.16.4.1	Initial conditions	580
7.3.16.4.2	Test procedure	582
7.3.16.4.3	Message contents	582
7.3.16.5	Test requirements	585
7.3.17	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	586
7.3.17.1	Test purpose	586
7.3.17.2	Test applicability	586
7.3.17.3	Minimum conformance requirements	586
7.3.17.4	Test description	586
7.3.17.4.1	Initial conditions	587
7.3.17.4.2	Test procedure	589
7.3.17.4.3	Message contents	589
7.3.17.5	Test requirements	591
7.3.18	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	592
7.3.18.1	Test purpose	592
7.3.18.2	Test applicability	592
7.3.18.3	Minimum conformance requirements	592
7.3.18.4	Test description	592
7.3.18.4.1	Initial conditions	593
7.3.18.4.2	Test procedure	595
7.3.18.4.3	Message contents	595
7.3.18.5	Test requirements	598
7.3.19	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	599
7.3.19.1	Test purpose	599
7.3.19.2	Test applicability	599
7.3.19.3	Minimum conformance requirements	599

7.3.19.4	Test description	599
7.3.19.4.1	Initial conditions	600
7.3.19.4.2	Test procedure	602
7.3.19.4.3	Message contents	603
7.3.19.5	Test requirements	605
7.3.20	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	606
7.3.20.1	Test purpose	606
7.3.20.2	Test applicability	606
7.3.20.3	Minimum conformance requirements	606
7.3.20.4	Test description	606
7.3.20.4.1	Initial conditions	607
7.3.20.4.2	Test procedure	609
7.3.20.4.3	Message contents	610
7.3.20.5	Test requirements	612
7.3.21	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	613
7.3.21.1	Test purpose	613
7.3.21.2	Test applicability	613
7.3.21.3	Minimum conformance requirements	613
7.3.21.4	Test description	613
7.3.21.4.1	Initial conditions	614
7.3.21.4.2	Test procedure	616
7.3.21.4.3	Message contents	617
7.3.21.5	Test requirements	619
7.3.22	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	620
7.3.22.1	Test purpose	620
7.3.22.2	Test applicability	620
7.3.22.3	Minimum conformance requirements	620
7.3.22.4	Test description	620
7.3.22.4.1	Initial conditions	621
7.3.22.4.2	Test procedure	623
7.3.22.4.3	Message contents	624
7.3.22.5	Test requirements	626
7.3.23	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	627
7.3.23.1	Test purpose	627
7.3.23.2	Test applicability	627
7.3.23.3	Minimum conformance requirements	627
7.3.23.4	Test description	627
7.3.23.4.1	Initial conditions	627
7.3.23.4.2	Test procedure	628
7.3.23.4.3	Message contents	628
7.3.23.5	Test requirement	629
7.3.24	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	630
7.3.24.1	Test purpose	630
7.3.24.2	Test applicability	630
7.3.24.3	Minimum conformance requirements	630
7.3.24.4	Test description	630
7.3.24.4.1	Initial conditions	631
7.3.24.4.2	Test procedure	631
7.3.24.4.3	Message contents	631
7.3.24.5	Test requirement	632
7.3.25	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	632
7.3.25.1	Test purpose	632
7.3.25.2	Test applicability	632
7.3.25.3	Minimum conformance requirements	632
7.3.25.4	Test description	632
7.3.25.4.1	Initial conditions	632
7.3.25.4.2	Test procedure	633
7.3.25.4.3	Message contents	633
7.3.25.5	Test requirement	633

8	UE Measurements Procedures.....	635
8.1	E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements.....	635
8.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells.....	635
8.1.1.1	Test purpose	635
8.1.1.2	Test applicability.....	635
8.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	635
8.1.1.4	Test description	636
8.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	636
8.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	637
8.1.1.4.3	Message contents.....	638
8.1.1.5	Test requirement	639
8.1.2	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells.....	640
8.1.2.1	Test purpose	640
8.1.2.2	Test applicability.....	640
8.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	641
8.1.2.4	Test description	642
8.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	642
8.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	642
8.1.2.4.3	Message contents.....	643
8.1.2.5	Test requirement	645
8.1.3	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	646
8.1.3.1	Test purpose	646
8.1.3.2	Test applicability.....	646
8.1.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	646
8.1.3.4	Test description	647
8.1.3.4.1	Initial conditions.....	647
8.1.3.4.2	Test procedure	648
8.1.3.4.3	Message contents.....	649
8.1.3.5	Test requirement	651
8.1.4	Void	654
8.1.5	E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	654
8.1.5.1	Test purpose	654
8.1.5.2	Test applicability.....	654
8.1.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	654
8.1.5.4	Test description	654
8.1.5.4.1	Initial conditions.....	654
8.1.5.4.2	Test procedure	655
8.1.5.4.3	Message contents.....	656
8.1.5.5	Test requirement	659
8.1.6	E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	661
8.1.6.1	Test purpose	661
8.1.6.2	Test applicability.....	661
8.1.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	661
8.1.6.4	Test description	661
8.1.6.4.1	Initial conditions.....	661
8.1.6.4.2	Test procedure	662
8.1.6.4.3	Message contents.....	663
8.1.6.5	Test requirement	667
8.1.7	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC).....	669
8.1.7.1	Test purpose	669
8.1.7.2	Test applicability.....	669
8.1.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	669
8.1.7.4	Test description	670
8.1.7.4.1	Initial conditions.....	670
8.1.7.4.2	Test procedure	671
8.1.7.4.3	Message contents.....	672

8.1.7.5	Test requirements	675
8.1.8	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	676
8.1.8.1	Test purpose	676
8.1.8.2	Test applicability	676
8.1.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	676
8.1.8.4	Test description	677
8.1.8.4.1	Initial conditions	677
8.1.8.4.2	Test procedure	679
8.1.8.4.3	Message contents	679
8.1.8.5	Test requirements	681
8.1.9	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz Bandwidth	683
8.1.9.1	Test purpose	683
8.1.9.2	Test applicability	683
8.1.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	683
8.1.9.4	Test description	683
8.1.9.4.1	Initial conditions	683
8.1.9.4.2	Test procedure	684
8.1.9.4.3	Message contents	684
8.1.9.5	Test requirement	684
8.1.10	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	684
8.1.10.1	Test purpose	684
8.1.10.2	Test applicability	684
8.1.10.3	Minimum conformance requirements	684
8.1.10.4	Test description	685
8.1.10.4.1	Initial conditions	685
8.1.10.4.2	Test procedure	685
8.1.10.4.3	Message contents	685
8.1.10.5	Test requirement	685
8.2	E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements	686
8.2.1	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	686
8.2.1.1	Test purpose	686
8.2.1.2	Test applicability	686
8.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	686
8.2.1.4	Test description	687
8.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	687
8.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	688
8.2.1.4.3	Message contents	689
8.2.1.5	Test requirement	690
8.2.2	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	691
8.2.2.1	Test purpose	691
8.2.2.2	Test applicability	691
8.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	691
8.2.2.4	Test description	693
8.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	693
8.2.2.4.2	Test procedure	694
8.2.2.4.3	Message contents	694
8.2.2.5	Test requirement	697
8.2.3	E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	699
8.2.3.1	Test purpose	699
8.2.3.2	Test applicability	699
8.2.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	699
8.2.3.4	Test description	700
8.2.3.4.1	Initial conditions	700
8.2.3.4.2	Test procedure	701
8.2.3.4.3	Message contents	702

8.2.3.5	Test requirement	705
8.2.4	E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	707
8.2.4.1	Test purpose	707
8.2.4.2	Test applicability	707
8.2.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	707
8.2.4.4	Test description	707
8.2.4.4.1	Initial conditions	707
8.2.4.4.2	Test procedure	708
8.2.4.4.3	Message contents	709
8.2.4.5	Test requirement	713
8.2.5	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	715
8.2.5.1	Test purpose	715
8.2.5.2	Test applicability	715
8.2.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	715
8.2.5.4	Test description	716
8.2.5.4.1	Initial conditions	716
8.2.5.4.2	Test procedure	717
8.2.5.4.3	Message contents	718
8.2.5.5	Test requirements	721
8.2.6	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	722
8.2.6.1	Test purpose	722
8.2.6.2	Test applicability	722
8.2.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	722
8.2.6.4	Test description	723
8.2.6.4.1	Initial conditions	723
8.2.6.4.2	Test procedure	726
8.2.6.4.3	Message contents	726
8.2.6.5	Test requirements	728
8.3	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency Measurements	730
8.3.1	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	730
8.3.1.1	Test purpose	730
8.3.1.2	Test applicability	730
8.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	730
8.3.1.4	Test description	731
8.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	731
8.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	732
8.3.1.4.3	Message contents	733
8.3.1.5	Test requirement	734
8.3.2	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	735
8.3.2.1	Test purpose	735
8.3.2.2	Test applicability	735
8.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	736
8.3.2.4	Test description	737
8.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	737
8.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	738
8.3.2.4.3	Message contents	739
8.3.2.5	Test requirement	741
8.3.3	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	743
8.3.3.1	Test purpose	743
8.3.3.2	Test applicability	743
8.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	743
8.3.3.4	Test description	744
8.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	744
8.3.3.4.2	Test procedure	745
8.3.3.4.3	Message contents	746

8.3.3.5	Test requirement	748
8.3.4	E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	750
8.3.4.1	Test purpose	750
8.3.4.2	Test applicability	750
8.3.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	750
8.3.4.4	Test description	751
8.3.4.4.1	Initial conditions	751
8.3.4.4.2	Test procedure	752
8.3.4.4.3	Message contents	753
8.3.4.5	Test requirement	758
8.3.5	E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	759
8.3.5.1	Test purpose	759
8.3.5.2	Test applicability	759
8.3.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	759
8.3.5.4	Test description	759
8.3.5.4.1	Initial conditions	759
8.3.5.4.2	Test procedure	760
8.3.5.4.3	Message contents	761
8.3.5.5	Test requirement	765
8.3.6	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	767
8.3.6.1	Test purpose	767
8.4	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements	774
8.4.1	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	774
8.4.1.1	Test purpose	774
8.4.1.2	Test applicability	774
8.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	774
8.4.1.4	Test description	775
8.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions	775
8.4.1.4.2	Test procedure	776
8.4.1.4.3	Message contents	777
8.4.1.5	Test requirement	778
8.4.2	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	779
8.4.2.1	Test purpose	779
8.4.2.2	Test applicability	779
8.4.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	779
8.4.2.4	Test description	781
8.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	781
8.4.2.4.2	Test procedure	782
8.4.2.4.3	Message contents	783
8.4.2.5	Test requirement	785
8.4.3	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	787
8.4.3.1	Test purpose	787
8.4.3.2	Test applicability	787
8.4.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	787
8.4.3.4	Test description	789
8.4.3.4.1	Initial conditions	789
8.4.3.4.2	Test procedure	790
8.4.3.4.3	Message contents	791
8.4.3.5	Test requirement	794
8.4.4	E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	795
8.4.4.1	Test purpose	795
8.4.4.2	Test applicability	796
8.4.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	796
8.4.4.4	Test description	796
8.4.4.4.1	Initial conditions	796

8.4.4.4.2	Test procedure	797
8.4.4.4.3	Message contents.....	798
8.4.4.5	Test requirement	801
8.4.5	E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	803
8.4.5.1	Test purpose	803
8.4.5.2	Test applicability.....	803
8.4.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	803
8.4.5.4	Test description	803
8.4.5.4.1	Initial conditions.....	803
8.4.5.4.2	Test procedure	804
8.4.5.4.3	Message contents.....	805
8.4.5.5	Test requirement	810
8.5	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN measurements.....	811
8.5.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions.....	811
8.5.1.1	Test purpose	811
8.5.1.2	Test applicability.....	811
8.5.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	811
8.5.1.4	Test description	813
8.5.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	813
8.5.1.4.2	Test procedure	813
8.5.1.4.3	Message contents.....	814
8.5.1.5	Test requirement	816
8.5.2	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions.....	817
8.5.2.1	Test purpose	818
8.5.2.2	Test applicability.....	818
8.5.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	818
8.5.2.4	Test description	818
8.5.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	818
8.5.2.4.2	Test procedure	819
8.5.2.4.3	Message contents.....	820
8.5.2.5	Test requirement	823
8.5.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions.....	824
8.5.3.1	Test purpose	824
8.5.3.2	Test applicability.....	824
8.5.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	825
8.5.3.4	Test description	826
8.5.3.4.1	Initial conditions.....	826
8.5.3.4.2	Test procedure	827
8.5.3.4.3	Message contents.....	828
8.5.3.5	Test requirement	830
8.5.4	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	833
8.5.4.1	Test purpose	833
8.5.4.2	Test applicability.....	833
8.5.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	833
8.5.4.4	Test description	833
8.5.4.4.1	Initial conditions.....	833
8.5.4.4.2	Test procedure	834
8.5.4.4.3	Message contents.....	835
8.5.4.5	Test requirement	836
8.5.5		838
8.5.6	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions.....	838
8.5.6.2	Test applicability.....	838
8.5.6.4	Test description	839
8.5.6.4.1	Initial conditions.....	839
8.5.6.4.2	Test procedure	840
8.5.7	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz Bandwidth.....	845
8.5.7.1	Test purpose	845

8.5.7.2	Test applicability	845
8.5.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	845
8.5.7.4	Test description	845
8.5.7.4.1	Initial conditions	845
8.5.7.4.2	Test procedure	846
8.5.7.4.3	Message contents	846
8.5.7.5	Test requirement	846
8.6	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD measurements	846
8.6.1	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	846
8.6.1.1	Test purpose	846
8.6.1.2	Test applicability	846
8.6.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	847
8.6.1.4	Test description	848
8.6.1.4.1	Initial conditions	848
8.6.1.4.2	Test procedure	849
8.6.1.4.3	Message contents	850
8.6.1.5	Test requirement	851
8.7	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN measurements	853
8.7.1	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	853
8.7.1.1	Test purpose	853
8.7.1.2	Test applicability	853
8.7.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	853
8.7.1.4	Test description	854
8.7.1.4.1	Initial conditions	854
8.7.1.4.2	Test procedure	855
8.7.1.4.3	Message contents	856
8.7.1.5	Test requirement	857
8.7.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	858
8.7.2.1	Test purpose	858
8.7.2.2	Test applicability	859
8.7.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	859
8.7.2.4	Test description	860
8.7.2.4.1	Initial conditions	860
8.7.2.4.2	Test procedure	861
8.7.2.4.3	Message contents	862
8.7.2.5	Test requirement	864
8.7.3	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	867
8.7.3.1	Test purpose	867
8.7.3.2	Test applicability	867
8.7.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	867
8.7.3.4	Test description	868
8.7.3.4.1	Initial conditions	868
8.7.3.4.2	Test procedure	868
8.7.3.4.3	Message contents	869
8.7.3.5	Test requirement	871
8.7.4	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	873
8.7.4.1	Test purpose	873
8.7.4.2	Test applicability	873
8.7.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	873
8.7.4.4	Test description	873
8.7.4.4.1	Initial conditions	873
8.7.4.4.2	Test procedure	874
8.7.4.4.3	Message contents	875
8.7.4.5	Test requirement	877
8.8	E-UTRAN FDD - GSM measurements	878
8.8.1	E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	878
8.8.1.1	Test purpose	879
8.8.1.2	Test applicability	879
8.8.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	879
8.8.1.4	Test description	881
8.8.1.4.1	Initial conditions	881

8.8.1.4.2	Test procedure	882
8.8.1.4.3	Message contents.....	882
8.8.1.5	Test requirement	884
8.8.2	E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	885
8.8.2.1	Test purpose	885
8.8.2.2	Test applicability.....	885
8.8.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	885
8.8.2.4	Test description	887
8.8.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	887
8.8.2.4.2	Test procedure	888
8.8.2.4.3	Message contents.....	889
8.8.2.5	Test requirement	891
8.9	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD measurements.....	894
8.9.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions.....	894
8.9.1.1	Test purpose	894
8.9.1.2	Test applicability.....	894
8.9.1.3	Minimum requirement	894
8.9.1.4	Test description	895
8.9.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	895
8.9.1.4.2	Test procedure	896
8.9.1.4.3	Message contents.....	897
8.9.1.5	Test requirement	898
8.9.2	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	900
8.9.2.1	Test purpose	900
8.9.2.2	Test applicability.....	900
8.9.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	900
8.9.2.4	Test description	900
8.9.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	900
8.9.2.4.2	Test procedure	901
8.9.2.4.3	Message contents.....	902
8.9.2.5	Test requirement	903
8.10	E-UTRAN TDD - GSM measurements.....	905
8.10.1	E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	905
8.10.1.1	Test purpose	906
8.10.1.2	Test applicability.....	906
8.10.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	906
8.10.1.4	Test description	908
8.10.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	908
8.10.1.4.2	Test procedure	909
8.10.1.4.3	Message contents.....	910
8.10.1.5	Test requirement	912
8.10.2	E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	913
8.10.2.1	Test purpose	913
8.10.2.2	Test applicability.....	913
8.10.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	913
8.10.2.4	Test description	915
8.10.2.4.1	Initial conditions.....	915
8.10.2.4.2	Test procedure	916
8.10.2.4.3	Message contents.....	917
8.10.2.5	Test requirement	920
8.11	Monitoring of Multiple Layers.....	922
8.11.1	Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions.....	922
8.11.1.1	Test purpose	922
8.11.1.2	Test applicability.....	922
8.11.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	923
8.11.1.4	Test description	924
8.11.1.4.1	Initial conditions.....	924
8.11.1.4.2	Test procedure	924
8.11.1.4.3	Message contents.....	925
8.11.1.5	Test requirement	928

8.11.2	E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	930
8.11.2.1	Test purpose	930
8.11.2.2	Test applicability	930
8.11.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	930
8.11.2.4	Test description	931
8.11.2.4.1	Initial conditions	931
8.11.2.4.2	Test procedure	932
8.11.2.4.3	Message contents	933
8.11.2.5	Test requirement	936
8.11.3	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	938
8.11.3.1	Test purpose	938
8.11.3.2	Test applicability	938
8.11.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	938
8.11.3.4	Test description	940
8.11.3.4.1	Initial conditions	940
8.11.3.4.2	Test procedure	941
8.11.3.4.3	Message contents	942
8.11.3.5	Test requirement	946
8.11.4	InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search	948
8.11.4.1	Test purpose	948
8.11.4.2	Test applicability	948
8.11.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	948
8.11.4.4	Test description	951
8.11.4.4.1	Initial conditions	951
8.11.4.4.2	Test procedure	952
8.11.4.4.3	Message contents	953
8.11.4.5	Test requirement	956
8.11.5	Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	959
8.11.5.1	Test purpose	959
8.11.5.2	Test applicability	959
8.11.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	959
8.11.5.4	Test description	962
8.11.5.4.1	Initial conditions	962
8.11.5.4.2	Test procedure	963
8.11.5.4.3	Message contents	964
8.11.5.5	Test requirement	969
8.11.6	Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	970
8.11.6.1	Test purpose	970
8.11.6.2	Test applicability	971
8.11.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	971
8.11.6.4	Test description	974
8.11.6.4.1	Initial conditions	974
8.11.6.4.2	Test procedure	975
8.11.6.4.3	Message contents	976
8.11.6.5	Test requirement	981
8.12	Void	982
8.13	Void	982
8.14	E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements	983
8.14.1	E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	983
8.14.1.1	Test purpose	983
8.14.1.2	Test applicability	983
8.14.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	983
8.14.1.4	Test description	984
8.14.1.4.1	Initial conditions	984
8.14.1.4.2	Test procedure	985
8.14.1.4.3	Message contents	986
8.14.1.5	Test requirement	987

8.14.2	E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	989
8.14.2.1	Test purpose	989
8.14.2.2	Test applicability	989
8.14.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	989
8.14.2.4	Test description	990
8.14.2.4.1	Initial conditions	990
8.14.2.4.2	Test procedure	991
8.14.2.4.3	Message contents	992
8.14.2.5	Test requirement	994
8.14.3	E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	997
8.14.3.1	Test purpose	997
8.14.3.2	Test applicability	997
8.14.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	997
8.14.3.4	Test description	998
8.14.3.4.1	Initial conditions	998
8.14.3.4.2	Test procedure	998
8.14.3.4.3	Message contents	999
8.14.3.5	Test requirement	1002
8.15	E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements	1004
8.15.1	E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	1004
8.15.1.1	Test purpose	1004
8.15.1.2	Test applicability	1004
8.15.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1004
8.15.1.4	Test description	1005
8.15.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1005
8.15.1.4.2	Test procedure	1006
8.15.1.4.3	Message contents	1007
8.15.1.5	Test requirement	1008
8.15.2	E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	1009
8.15.2.1	Test purpose	1009
8.15.2.2	Test applicability	1009
8.15.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1010
8.15.2.4	Test description	1011
8.15.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1011
8.15.2.4.2	Test procedure	1012
8.15.2.4.3	Message contents	1013
8.15.2.5	Test requirement	1015
8.15.3	E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	1017
8.15.3.1	Test purpose	1017
8.15.3.2	Test applicability	1017
8.15.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1017
8.15.3.4	Test description	1018
8.15.3.4.1	Initial conditions	1018
8.15.3.4.2	Test procedure	1019
8.15.3.4.3	Message contents	1020
8.15.3.5	Test requirement	1024
8.16	E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation Measurements	1025
8.16.1	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	1025
8.16.1.1	Test purpose	1025
8.16.1.2	Test applicability	1025
8.16.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1025
8.16.1.4	Test description	1026
8.16.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1026
8.16.1.4.2	Test procedure	1027
8.16.1.4.3	Message contents	1028
8.16.1.5	Test requirement	1032
8.16.2	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	1034

8.16.2.1	Test purpose	1034
8.16.2.2	Test applicability	1034
8.16.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1034
8.16.2.4	Test description	1035
8.16.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1035
8.16.2.4.2	Test procedure	1036
8.16.2.4.3	Message contents	1037
8.16.2.5	Test requirement	1041
8.16.3	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	1043
8.16.3.1	Test purpose	1043
8.16.3.2	Test applicability	1043
8.16.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1043
8.16.3.4	Test description	1044
8.16.3.4.1	Initial conditions	1044
8.16.3.4.2	Test procedure	1045
8.16.3.4.3	Message contents	1046
8.16.3.5	Test requirement	1047
8.16.4	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	1049
8.16.4.1	Test purpose	1049
8.16.4.2	Test applicability	1049
8.16.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1049
8.16.4.4	Test description	1050
8.16.4.4.1	Initial conditions	1050
8.16.4.4.2	Test procedure	1051
8.16.4.4.3	Message contents	1052
8.16.4.5	Test requirement	1052
8.16.5	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	1054
8.16.5.1	Test purpose	1054
8.16.5.2	Test applicability	1054
8.16.5.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1054
8.16.5.4	Test description	1055
8.16.5.4.1	Initial conditions	1055
8.16.5.4.2	Test procedure	1055
8.16.5.4.3	Message contents	1056
8.16.5.5	Test requirement	1060
8.16.6	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	1061
8.16.6.1	Test purpose	1061
8.16.6.2	Test applicability	1062
8.16.6.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1062
8.16.6.4	Test description	1062
8.16.6.4.1	Initial conditions	1062
8.16.6.4.2	Test procedure	1063
8.16.6.4.3	Message contents	1064
8.16.6.5	Test requirement	1068
8.16.7	E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	1069
8.16.7.1	Test purpose	1069
8.16.7.2	Test applicability	1070
8.16.7.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1070
8.16.7.4	Test description	1070
8.16.7.4.1	Initial conditions	1070
8.16.7.4.2	Test procedure	1071
8.16.7.4.3	Message contents	1072
8.16.7.5	Test requirement	1073
8.16.8	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	1074
8.16.8.1	Test purpose	1074
8.16.8.2	Test applicability	1074

8.16.8.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1074
8.16.8.4	Test description	1075
8.16.8.4.1	Initial conditions	1075
8.16.8.4.2	Test procedure	1075
8.16.8.4.3	Message contents	1076
8.16.8.5	Test requirement	1076
8.16.9	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz...	1077
8.16.9.1	Test purpose	1078
8.16.9.2	Test applicability	1078
8.16.9.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1078
8.16.9.4	Test description	1078
8.16.9.4.1	Initial conditions	1078
8.16.9.4.2	Test procedure	1078
8.16.9.4.3	Message contents	1078
8.16.9.5	Test requirement	1079
8.16.10	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz ..	1079
8.16.10.1	Test purpose	1079
8.16.10.2	Test applicability	1079
8.16.10.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1079
8.16.10.4	Test description	1079
8.16.10.4.1	Initial conditions	1079
8.16.10.4.2	Test procedure	1080
8.16.10.4.3	Message contents	1080
8.16.10.5	Test requirement	1080
8.16.11	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	1081
8.16.11.1	Test purpose	1081
8.16.11.2	Test applicability	1081
8.16.11.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1081
8.16.11.4	Test description	1081
8.16.11.4.1	Initial conditions	1081
8.16.11.4.2	Test procedure	1082
8.16.11.4.3	Message contents	1082
8.16.11.5	Test requirement	1082
8.16.12	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non- DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	1083
8.16.12.1	Test purpose	1083
8.16.12.2	Test applicability	1083
8.16.12.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1083
8.16.12.4	Test description	1083
8.16.12.4.1	Initial conditions	1083
8.16.12.4.2	Test procedure	1084
8.16.12.4.3	Message contents	1084
8.16.12.5	Test requirement	1084
8.16.13	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz	1084
8.16.13.1	Test purpose	1085
8.16.13.2	Test applicability	1085
8.16.13.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1085
8.16.13.4	Test description	1085
8.16.13.4.1	Initial conditions	1085
8.16.13.4.2	Test procedure	1086
8.16.13.4.3	Message contents	1086
8.16.13.5	Test requirement	1086
8.16.14	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth	1086
8.16.14.1	Test purpose	1086
8.16.14.2	Test applicability	1086
8.16.14.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1086
8.16.14.4	Test description	1087
8.16.14.4.1	Initial conditions	1087
8.16.14.4.2	Test procedure	1087

8.16.14.4.3	Message contents.....	1087
8.16.14.5	Test requirement	1087
8.16.15	E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth	1088
8.16.15.1	Test purpose	1088
8.16.15.2	Test applicability	1088
8.16.15.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1088
8.16.15.4	Test description	1088
8.16.15.4.1	Initial conditions	1088
8.16.15.4.2	Test procedure	1089
8.16.15.4.3	Message contents.....	1089
8.16.15.5	Test requirement	1089
8.16.16	E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth	1089
8.16.16.1	Test purpose	1090
8.16.16.2	Test applicability	1090
8.16.16.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1090
8.16.16.4	Test description	1090
8.16.16.4.1	Initial conditions	1090
8.16.16.4.2	Test procedure	1090
8.16.16.4.3	Message contents.....	1091
8.16.16.5	Test requirement	1091
8.18.1	E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions.....	1091
8.18.1.1	Test purpose	1091
8.18.1.2	Test applicability	1091
8.18.1.3	Minimum requirement	1091
8.18.1.4	Test description	1091
8.18.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1091
8.18.1.4.2	Test procedure	1092
8.18.1.4.3	Message contents.....	1093
8.18.1.5	Test requirement	1096
8.19.1	E-UTRAN TDD-CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	1097
8.19.1.1	Test purpose	1097
8.19.1.2	Test applicability	1097
8.19.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1098
8.19.1.4	Test description	1098
8.19.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1098
8.19.1.4.2	Test procedure	1099
8.19.1.4.3	Message contents.....	1100
8.19.1.5	Test requirement	1103
8.20	Inter-frequency/RAT Measurements in CA mode	1104
8.20.1	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	1104
8.20.1.1	Test purpose	1104
8.20.1.2	Test applicability	1105
8.20.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1105
8.20.1.4	Test description	1106
8.20.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1106
8.20.1.4.2	Test procedure	1107
8.20.1.4.3	Message contents.....	1107
8.20.1.5	Test requirement	1108
8.20.2	E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	1110
8.20.2.1	Test purpose	1110
8.20.2.2	Test applicability	1110
8.20.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1110
8.20.2.4	Test description	1111
8.20.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1111
8.20.2.4.2	Test procedure	1112
8.20.2.4.3	Message contents.....	1113
8.20.2.5	Test requirement	1114
8.20.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions.....	1115

8.20.3.1	Test purpose	1115
8.20.3.2	Test applicability	1115
8.20.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1115
8.20.3.4	Test description	1116
8.20.3.4.1	Initial conditions	1116
8.20.3.4.2	Test procedure	1117
8.20.3.4.3	Message contents	1118
8.20.3.5	Test requirement	1121
8.20.4	E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions	1123
8.20.4.1	Test purpose	1123
8.20.4.2	Test applicability	1123
8.20.4.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1123
8.20.4.4	Test description	1124
8.20.4.4.1	Initial conditions	1124
8.20.4.4.2	Test procedure	1125
8.20.4.4.3	Message contents	1126
8.20.4.5	Test requirement	1129
9	Measurement Performance Requirements	1130
9.1	RSRP	1131
9.1.1	FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy	1131
9.1.1.1	FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	1131
9.1.1.1.1	Test purpose	1131
9.1.1.1.2	Test applicability	1131
9.1.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1132
9.1.1.1.4	Test description	1132
9.1.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1132
9.1.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	1133
9.1.1.1.4.3	Message contents	1133
9.1.1.1.5	Test requirement	1134
9.1.1.2	FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	1136
9.1.1.2.1	Test purpose	1136
9.1.1.2.2	Test applicability	1136
9.1.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1137
9.1.1.2.4	Test description	1137
9.1.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1137
9.1.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	1138
9.1.1.2.4.3	Message contents	1138
9.1.1.2.5	Test requirement	1139
9.1.2	TDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy	1141
9.1.2.1	TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	1141
9.1.2.1.1	Test purpose	1141
9.1.2.1.2	Test applicability	1141
9.1.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1141
9.1.2.1.4	Test description	1142
9.1.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1142
9.1.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	1143
9.1.2.1.5	Test requirement	1144
9.1.2.2	TDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	1146
9.1.2.2.1	Test purpose	1146
9.1.2.2.2	Test applicability	1146
9.1.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1146
9.1.2.2.4	Test description	1147
9.1.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1147
9.1.2.2.4.2	Test procedure	1147
9.1.2.2.4.3	Message contents	1148
9.1.2.2.5	Test requirement	1148
9.1.3	FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy	1150
9.1.3.1	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	1150
9.1.3.1.1	Test purpose	1150
9.1.3.1.2	Test applicability	1150
9.1.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1150

9.1.3.1.4	Test description	1151
9.1.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1151
9.1.3.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1151
9.1.3.1.4.3	Message contents	1152
9.1.3.1.5	Test requirement	1152
9.1.3.2	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP.....	1155
9.1.3.2.1	Test purpose	1155
9.1.3.2.2	Test applicability	1155
9.1.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1155
9.1.3.2.4	Test description	1156
9.1.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1156
9.1.3.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1156
9.1.3.2.4.3	Message contents	1157
9.1.3.2.5	Test requirement.....	1157
9.1.4	TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy.....	1160
9.1.4.1	TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	1160
9.1.4.1.1	Test purpose	1160
9.1.4.1.2	Test applicability	1160
9.1.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1160
9.1.4.1.4	Test description	1161
9.1.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1161
9.1.4.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1161
9.1.4.1.4.3	Message contents	1162
9.1.4.1.5	Test requirement.....	1162
9.1.4.2	TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	1164
9.1.4.2.1	Test purpose	1164
9.1.4.2.2	Test applicability	1164
9.1.4.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1164
9.1.4.2.4	Test description	1165
9.1.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1165
9.1.4.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1165
9.1.4.2.4.3	Message contents	1166
9.1.4.2.5	Test requirement.....	1166
9.1.5	FDD - TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy.....	1168
9.1.5.1	FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy.....	1168
9.1.5.1.1	Test purpose	1168
9.1.5.1.2	Test applicability	1168
9.1.5.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1168
9.1.5.1.4	Test description	1169
9.1.5.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1169
9.1.5.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1170
9.1.5.1.4.3	Message contents	1170
9.1.5.1.5	Test requirement.....	1171
9.1.5.2	FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	1174
9.1.5.2.1	Test purpose	1174
9.1.5.2.2	Test applicability	1174
9.1.5.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1174
9.1.5.2.4	Test description	1175
9.1.5.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1175
9.1.5.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1175
9.1.5.2.4.3	Message contents	1176
9.1.5.2.5	Test requirement.....	1176
9.1.6	FDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	1179
9.1.6.1	FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	1179
9.1.6.1.1	Test purpose	1179
9.1.6.1.2	Test applicability	1179
9.1.6.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1179
9.1.6.1.4	Test description	1180
9.1.6.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1180
9.1.6.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1181
9.1.6.1.4.3	Message contents	1181
9.1.6.1.5	Test requirement.....	1181

9.1.6.2	FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	1183
9.1.6.2.1	Test purpose	1183
9.1.6.2.2	Test applicability	1184
9.1.6.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1184
9.1.6.2.4	Test description	1185
9.1.6.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1185
9.1.6.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1185
9.1.6.2.4.3	Message contents	1186
9.1.6.2.5	Test requirement	1186
9.1.7	TDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	1188
9.1.7.1	TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation.....	1188
9.1.7.1.1	Test purpose	1188
9.1.7.1.2	Test applicability	1188
9.1.7.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1188
9.1.7.1.4	Test description	1189
9.1.7.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1189
9.1.7.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1190
9.1.7.1.4.3	Message contents	1190
9.1.7.1.5	Test requirement	1190
9.1.7.2	TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation.....	1193
9.1.7.2.1	Test purpose	1193
9.1.7.2.2	Test applicability	1193
9.1.7.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1193
9.1.7.2.4	Test description	1195
9.1.7.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1195
9.1.7.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1195
9.1.7.2.4.3	Message contents	1196
9.1.7.2.5	Test requirement	1196
9.1.8	FDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC).....	1198
9.1.8.1	FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC).....	1198
9.1.8.1.1	Test purpose	1198
9.1.8.1.2	Test applicability	1198
9.1.8.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1198
9.1.8.1.4	Test description	1199
9.1.8.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1199
9.1.8.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1200
9.1.8.1.4.3	Message contents	1201
9.1.8.1.5	Test requirement	1202
9.1.8.2	FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC).....	1204
9.1.8.2.1	Test purpose	1204
9.1.8.2.2	Test applicability	1205
9.1.8.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1205
9.1.8.2.4	Test description	1206
9.1.8.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1206
9.1.8.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1207
9.1.8.2.4.3	Message contents	1207
9.1.8.2.5	Test requirement	1209
9.1.9	TDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC).....	1211
9.1.9.1	TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC).....	1211
9.1.9.1.1	Test purpose	1211
9.1.9.1.2	Test applicability	1211
9.1.9.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1211
9.1.9.1.4	Test description	1212
9.1.9.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1212
9.1.9.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1213
9.1.9.1.4.3	Message contents	1214
9.1.9.1.5	Test requirement	1215

9.1.9.2	TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1217
9.1.9.2.1	Test purpose	1217
9.1.9.2.2	Test applicability	1217
9.1.9.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1217
9.1.9.2.4	Test description	1218
9.1.9.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1218
9.1.9.2.4.2	Test procedure	1219
9.1.9.2.4.3	Message contents	1220
9.1.9.2.5	Test requirement	1221
9.1.10	FDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1223
9.1.10.1	FDD Absolute RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1223
9.1.10.1.1	Test purpose	1223
9.1.10.1.2	Test applicability	1223
9.1.10.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1223
9.1.10.1.4	Test description	1224
9.1.10.1.5	Test requirement	1227
9.1.10.2	FDD Relative RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1230
9.1.10.2.1	Test purpose	1230
9.1.10.2.2	Test applicability	1230
9.1.10.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1230
9.1.10.2.4	Test description	1231
9.1.10.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1231
9.1.10.2.4.2	Test procedure	1231
9.1.10.2.4.3	Message contents	1231
9.1.10.2.5	Test requirement	1233
9.1.11	TDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1236
9.1.11.1	TDD Absolute RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1236
9.1.11.1.1	Test purpose	1236
9.1.11.1.2	Test applicability	1236
9.1.11.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1236
9.1.11.1.4	Test description	1237
9.1.11.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1237
9.1.11.1.4.2	Test procedure	1238
9.1.11.1.4.3	Message contents	1238
9.1.11.1.5	Test requirement	1239
9.1.11.2	TDD Relative RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1242
9.1.11.2.1	Test purpose	1242
9.1.11.2.2	Test applicability	1242
9.1.11.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1242
9.1.11.2.4	Test description	1243
9.1.11.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1243
9.1.11.2.4.2	Test procedure	1243
9.1.11.2.4.3	Message contents	1244
9.1.11.2.5	Test requirement	1245
9.1.12		1248
9.1.13	TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	1248
9.1.13.1	TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	1248
9.1.13.1.1	Test purpose	1248
9.1.13.1.2	Test applicability	1248
9.1.13.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1248
9.1.13.1.4	Test description	1249
9.1.13.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1249
9.1.13.1.4.2	Test procedure	1250
9.1.13.1.4.3	Message contents	1250
9.1.13.1.5	Test requirement	1250

9.1.13.2	TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	1251
9.1.13.2.1	Test purpose	1251
9.1.13.2.2	Test applicability	1252
9.1.13.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1252
9.1.13.2.4	Test description	1253
9.1.13.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1253
9.1.13.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1253
9.1.13.2.4.3	Message contents	1254
9.1.13.2.5	Test requirement	1254
9.1.14	FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	1255
9.1.14.1	FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	1255
9.1.14.1.1	Test purpose	1255
9.1.14.1.2	Test applicability	1255
9.1.14.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1255
9.1.14.1.4	Test description	1256
9.1.14.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1256
9.1.14.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1257
9.1.14.1.4.3	Message contents	1258
9.1.14.1.5	Test requirement	1259
9.1.14.2	FDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	1261
9.1.14.2.1	Test purpose	1262
9.1.14.2.2	Test applicability	1262
9.1.14.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1262
9.1.14.2.4	Test description	1263
9.1.14.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1263
9.1.14.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1264
9.1.14.2.4.3	Message contents	1265
9.1.14.2.5	Test requirement	1266
9.1.15	TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	1268
9.1.15.1	TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	1268
9.1.15.1.1	Test purpose	1268
9.1.15.1.2	Test applicability	1268
9.1.15.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1268
9.1.15.1.4	Test description	1269
9.1.15.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1269
9.1.15.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1271
9.1.15.1.4.3	Message contents	1272
9.1.15.1.5	Test requirement	1273
9.1.15.2	TDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	1275
9.1.15.2.1	Test purpose	1275
9.1.15.2.2	Test applicability	1275
9.1.15.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1275
9.1.15.2.4	Test description	1276
9.1.15.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1276
9.1.15.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1278
9.1.15.2.4.3	Message contents	1279
9.1.15.2.5	Test requirement	1280
9.1.16	FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth.....	1282
9.1.16.1	FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth.....	1282
9.1.16.1.1	Test purpose	1282
9.1.16.1.2	Test applicability	1282
9.1.16.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1282
9.1.16.1.4	Test description	1283
9.1.16.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1283
9.1.16.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1283
9.1.16.1.4.3	Message contents	1283

9.1.16.1.5	Test requirement	1284
9.1.16.2	FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	1285
9.1.16.2.1	Test purpose	1285
9.1.16.2.2	Test applicability	1285
9.1.16.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1285
9.1.16.2.4	Test description	1286
9.1.16.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1286
9.1.16.2.4.2	Test procedure	1286
9.1.16.2.4.3	Message contents	1286
9.1.16.2.5	Test requirement	1286
9.1.17	FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	1288
9.1.17.1	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	1288
9.1.17.1.1	Test purpose	1288
9.1.17.1.2	Test applicability	1288
9.1.17.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1288
9.1.17.1.4	Test description	1289
9.1.17.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1289
9.1.17.1.4.2	Test procedure	1289
9.1.17.1.4.3	Message contents	1289
9.1.17.1.5	Test requirement	1289
9.1.17.2	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	1291
9.1.17.2.1	Test purpose	1291
9.1.17.2.2	Test applicability	1291
9.1.17.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1291
9.1.17.2.4	Test description	1292
9.1.17.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1292
9.1.17.2.4.2	Test procedure	1292
9.1.17.2.4.3	Message contents	1292
9.1.17.2.5	Test requirement	1292
9.1.18	FDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	1294
9.1.18.1	FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	1294
9.1.18.1.1	Test purpose	1294
9.1.18.1.2	Test applicability	1294
9.1.18.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1294
9.1.18.1.4	Test description	1294
9.1.18.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1294
9.1.18.1.4.2	Test procedure	1295
9.1.18.1.4.3	Message contents	1295
9.1.18.1.5	Test requirement	1295
9.1.18.2	FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	1297
9.1.18.2.1	Test purpose	1297
9.1.18.2.2	Test applicability	1297
9.1.18.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1297
9.1.18.2.4	Test description	1297
9.1.18.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1297
9.1.18.2.4.2	Test procedure	1297
9.1.18.2.4.3	Message contents	1297
9.1.18.2.5	Test requirement	1298
9.1.19	TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	1299
9.1.19.1	TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	1299
9.1.19.1.1	Test purpose	1299
9.1.19.1.2	Test applicability	1299
9.1.19.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1299
9.1.19.1.4	Test description	1299
9.1.19.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1299
9.1.19.1.4.2	Test procedure	1300
9.1.19.1.4.3	Message contents	1300
9.1.19.1.5	Test requirement	1300
9.1.19.2	TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	1301
9.1.19.2.1	Test purpose	1301
9.1.19.2.2	Test applicability	1301
9.1.19.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1301

9.1.19.2.4	Test description	1301
9.1.19.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1301
9.1.19.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1302
9.1.19.2.4.3	Message contents	1302
9.1.19.2.5	Test requirement	1302
9.1.20	FDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth	1303
9.1.20.1	FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth	1303
9.1.20.1.1	Test purpose	1304
9.1.20.1.2	Test applicability	1304
9.1.20.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1304
9.1.20.1.4	Test description	1304
9.1.20.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1304
9.1.20.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1304
9.1.20.1.4.3	Message contents	1304
9.1.20.1.5	Test requirement	1304
9.1.20.2	FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth ..	1306
9.1.20.2.1	Test purpose	1306
9.1.20.2.2	Test applicability	1306
9.1.20.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1306
9.1.20.2.4	Test description	1306
9.1.20.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1306
9.1.20.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1306
9.1.20.2.4.3	Message contents	1306
9.1.20.2.5	Test requirement	1307
9.1.21	TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	1308
9.1.21.1	TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	1308
9.1.21.1.1	Test purpose	1308
9.1.21.1.2	Test applicability	1308
9.1.21.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1308
9.1.21.1.4	Test description	1308
9.1.21.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1308
9.1.21.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1309
9.1.21.1.4.3	Message contents	1309
9.1.21.1.5	Test requirement	1309
9.1.21.2	TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	1310
9.1.21.2.1	Test purpose	1310
9.1.21.2.2	Test applicability	1310
9.1.21.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1310
9.1.21.2.4	Test description	1310
9.1.21.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1310
9.1.21.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1311
9.1.21.2.4.3	Message contents	1311
9.1.21.2.5	Test requirement	1311
9.2	RSRQ	1312
9.2.1	FDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy	1312
9.2.1.1	FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1312
9.2.1.1.1	Test purpose	1312
9.2.1.1.2	Test applicability	1312
9.2.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1313
9.2.1.1.4	Test description	1313
9.2.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1313
9.2.1.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1314
9.2.1.1.5	Test requirement	1315
9.2.2	TDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy	1317
9.2.2.1	TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1317
9.2.2.1.1	Test purpose	1317
9.2.2.1.2	Test applicability	1317
9.2.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1317
9.2.2.1.4	Test description	1318
9.2.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1318
9.2.2.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1319
9.2.2.1.4.3	Message contents	1319

9.2.2.1.5	Test requirement	1320
9.2.3	FDD - FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy	1322
9.2.3.1	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1322
9.2.3.1.1	Test purpose	1322
9.2.3.1.2	Test applicability	1322
9.2.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1322
9.2.3.1.4	Test description	1323
9.2.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1323
9.2.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	1324
9.2.3.1.4.3	Message contents	1324
9.2.3.1.5	Test requirement	1325
9.2.3.2	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	1327
9.2.3.2.1	Test purpose	1327
9.2.3.2.2	Test applicability	1327
9.2.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1327
9.2.3.2.4	Test description	1328
9.2.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1328
9.2.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	1329
9.2.3.2.4.3	Message contents	1329
9.2.3.2.5	Test requirement	1330
9.2.4	TDD - TDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy	1332
9.2.4.1	TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1332
9.2.4.1.1	Test purpose	1332
9.2.4.1.2	Test applicability	1332
9.2.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1332
9.2.4.1.4	Test description	1333
9.2.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1333
9.2.4.1.4.2	Test procedure	1333
9.2.4.1.4.3	Message contents	1334
9.2.4.1.5	Test requirement	1334
9.2.4.2	TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	1336
9.2.4.2.1	Test purpose	1336
9.2.4.2.2	Test applicability	1336
9.2.4.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1336
9.2.4.2.4	Test description	1337
9.2.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1337
9.2.4.2.4.2	Test procedure	1337
9.2.4.2.4.3	Message contents	1338
9.2.4.2.5	Test requirement	1338
9.2.4A	FDD - TDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy	1341
9.2.4A.1	FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1341
9.2.4A.1.1	Test purpose	1341
9.2.4A.1.2	Test applicability	1341
9.2.4A.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1341
9.2.4A.1.4	Test description	1342
9.2.4A.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1342
9.2.4A.1.4.2	Test procedure	1343
9.2.4A.1.4.3	Message contents	1343
9.2.4A.1.5	Test requirement	1344
9.2.4A.2	FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	1347
9.2.4A.2.1	Test purpose	1347
9.2.4A.2.2	Test applicability	1347
9.2.4A.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1347
9.2.4A.2.4	Test description	1348
9.2.4A.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1348
9.2.4A.2.4.2	Test procedure	1348
9.2.4A.2.4.3	Message contents	1349
9.2.4A.2.5	Test requirement	1349
9.2.5	FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	1352
9.2.5.1	FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	1352
9.2.5.1.1	Test purpose	1352
9.2.5.1.2	Test applicability	1352

9.2.5.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1352
9.2.5.1.4	Test description	1353
9.2.5.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1353
9.2.5.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1353
9.2.5.1.4.3	Message contents	1354
9.2.5.1.5	Test requirement	1354
9.2.5.2	FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation.....	1357
9.2.5.2.1	Test purpose	1357
9.2.5.2.2	Test applicability	1357
9.2.5.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1357
9.2.5.2.4	Test description	1358
9.2.5.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1358
9.2.5.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1358
9.2.5.2.4.3	Message contents	1359
9.2.5.2.5	Test requirement	1359
9.2.6	TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	1362
9.2.6.1	TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	1362
9.2.6.1.1	Test purpose	1362
9.2.6.1.2	Test applicability	1362
9.2.6.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1362
9.2.6.1.4	Test description	1363
9.2.6.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1363
9.2.6.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1363
9.2.6.1.4.3	Message contents	1364
9.2.6.1.5	Test requirement	1364
9.2.6.2	TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	1366
9.2.6.2.1	Test purpose	1366
9.2.6.2.2	Test applicability	1366
9.2.6.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1366
9.2.6.2.4	Test description	1367
9.2.6.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1367
9.2.6.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1368
9.2.6.2.4.3	Message contents	1368
9.2.6.2.5	Test requirement	1368
9.2.7	FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	1370
9.2.7.1	FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1370
9.2.7.1.1	Test purpose	1370
9.2.7.1.2	Test applicability	1370
9.2.7.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1370
9.2.7.1.4	Test description	1371
9.2.7.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1371
9.2.7.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1372
9.2.7.1.5	Test requirement	1374
9.2.8	TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	1376
9.2.8.1	TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1376
9.2.8.1.1	Test purpose	1376
9.2.8.1.2	Test applicability	1376
9.2.8.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1376
9.2.8.1.4	Test description	1377
9.2.8.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1377
9.2.8.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1378
9.2.8.1.5	Test requirement	1380
9.2.9	FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS....	1383
9.2.9.1	FDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1383
9.2.9.1.1	Test purpose	1383
9.2.9.1.2	Test applicability	1383
9.2.9.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1383

9.2.9.1.4	Test description	1384
9.2.9.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1384
9.2.9.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1385
9.2.9.1.5	Test requirement.....	1388
9.2.10	TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS ...	1390
9.2.10.1	TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	1390
9.2.10.1.1	Test purpose	1390
9.2.10.1.2	Test applicability	1390
9.2.10.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1390
9.2.10.1.4	Test description	1392
9.2.10.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1392
9.2.10.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1392
9.2.10.1.5	Test requirement.....	1394
9.2.11		1396
9.2.12	TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz.....	1396
9.2.12.1	TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	1396
9.2.12.1.1	Test purpose	1396
9.2.12.1.2	Test applicability	1396
9.2.12.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1396
9.2.12.1.4	Test description	1397
9.2.12.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1397
9.2.12.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1398
9.2.12.1.4.3	Message contents	1398
9.2.12.1.5	Test requirement.....	1398
9.2.12.2	TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz.....	1399
9.2.12.2.1	Test purpose	1399
9.2.12.2.2	Test applicability	1400
9.2.12.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1400
9.2.12.2.4	Test description	1401
9.2.12.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1401
9.2.12.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1401
9.2.12.2.4.3	Message contents	1401
9.2.12.2.5	Test requirement.....	1402
9.2.13	FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS	1403
9.2.13.1	FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC).....	1403
9.2.13.1.1	Test purpose	1403
9.2.13.1.2	Test applicability	1403
9.2.13.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1403
9.2.13.1.4	Test description	1404
9.2.13.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1404
9.2.13.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1405
9.2.13.1.5	Test requirement.....	1407
9.2.14	TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS	1409
9.2.14.1	TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC).....	1409
9.2.14.1.1	Test purpose	1410
9.2.14.1.2	Test applicability	1410
9.2.14.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1410
9.2.14.1.4	Test description	1411
9.2.14.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1411
9.2.14.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1412
9.2.14.1.5	Test requirement.....	1414
9.2.15		1416
9.2.16		1416
9.2.17	FDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	1416
9.2.17.1	FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	1416
9.2.17.1.1	Test purpose	1416
9.2.17.1.2	Test applicability	1416
9.2.17.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1416

9.2.17.1.4	Test description	1417
9.2.17.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1417
9.2.17.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1417
9.2.17.1.5	Test requirement.....	1417
9.2.18	FDD - FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth.....	1419
9.2.18.1	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	1419
9.2.18.1.1	Test purpose	1419
9.2.18.1.2	Test applicability	1419
9.2.18.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1419
9.2.18.1.4	Test description	1420
9.2.18.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1420
9.2.18.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1420
9.2.18.1.4.3	Message contents	1420
9.2.18.1.5	Test requirement.....	1420
9.2.18.2	FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for 5MHz Bandwidth.....	1422
9.2.18.2.1	Test purpose	1422
9.2.18.2.2	Test applicability	1422
9.2.18.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1422
9.2.18.2.4	Test description	1423
9.2.18.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1423
9.2.18.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1423
9.2.18.2.4.3	Message contents	1423
9.2.18.2.5	Test requirement.....	1423
9.2.19	FDD-FDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ.....	1425
9.2.19.1	FDD-FDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy.....	1425
9.2.19.1.1	Test purpose	1425
9.2.19.1.2	Test applicability	1425
9.2.19.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1425
9.2.19.1.4	Test description	1426
9.2.19.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1426
9.2.19.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1427
9.2.19.1.4.3	Message contents	1427
9.2.19.1.5	Test requirement.....	1427
9.2.20	TDD-TDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ	1429
9.2.20.1	TDD-TDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy	1429
9.2.20.1.1	Test purpose	1429
9.2.20.1.2	Test applicability	1429
9.2.20.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1429
9.2.20.1.4	Test description	1430
9.2.20.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1430
9.2.20.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1431
9.2.20.1.4.3	Message contents	1431
9.2.20.1.5	Test requirement.....	1431
9.2.21	FDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	1433
9.2.21.1	FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	1433
9.2.21.1.1	Test purpose	1433
9.2.21.1.2	Test applicability	1433
9.2.21.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1433
9.2.21.1.4	Test description	1433
9.2.21.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1433
9.2.21.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1434
9.2.21.1.4.3	Message contents	1434
9.2.21.1.5	Test requirement.....	1434
9.2.21.2	FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	1436
9.2.21.2.1	Test purpose	1436
9.2.21.2.2	Test applicability	1436
9.2.21.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1436
9.2.21.2.4	Test description	1436
9.2.21.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1436
9.2.21.2.4.3	Message contents	1437
9.2.21.2.5	Test requirement.....	1437
9.2.22	TDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	1439

9.2.22.1	TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	1439
9.2.22.1.1	Test purpose	1439
9.2.22.1.2	Test applicability	1439
9.2.22.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1439
9.2.22.1.4	Test description	1439
9.2.22.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1439
9.2.22.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1439
9.2.22.1.4.3	Message contents	1440
9.2.22.1.5	Test requirement	1440
9.2.22.2	TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	1441
9.2.22.2.1	Test purpose	1441
9.2.22.2.2	Test applicability	1441
9.2.22.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1441
9.2.22.2.4	Test description	1441
9.2.22.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1441
9.2.22.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1442
9.2.22.2.4.3	Message contents	1442
9.2.22.2.5	Test requirement	1442
9.2.23	FDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz	1444
9.2.23.1	FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz	1444
9.2.23.1.1	Test purpose	1444
9.2.23.1.2	Test applicability	1444
9.2.23.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1444
9.2.23.1.4	Test description	1444
9.2.23.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1444
9.2.23.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1444
9.2.23.1.4.3	Message contents	1445
9.2.23.1.5	Test requirement	1445
9.2.23.2	FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz	1447
9.2.23.2.1	Test purpose	1447
9.2.23.2.2	Test applicability	1447
9.2.23.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1447
9.2.23.2.4	Test description	1447
9.2.23.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1447
9.2.23.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1447
9.2.23.2.4.3	Message contents	1447
9.2.23.2.5	Test requirement	1448
9.2.24	TDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz	1449
9.2.24.1	TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz	1449
9.2.24.1.1	Test purpose	1449
9.2.24.1.2	Test applicability	1449
9.2.24.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1449
9.2.24.1.4	Test description	1449
9.2.24.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1449
9.2.24.1.4.2	Test procedure.....	1450
9.2.24.1.4.3	Message contents	1450
9.2.24.1.5	Test requirement	1450
9.2.24.2	TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz	1451
9.2.24.2.1	Test purpose	1452
9.2.24.2.2	Test applicability	1452
9.2.24.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements.....	1452
9.2.24.2.4	Test description	1452
9.2.24.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1452
9.2.24.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1452
9.2.24.2.4.3	Message contents	1452
9.2.24.2.5	Test requirement	1453
9.3	UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP.....	1454
9.3.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	1454
9.3.1.1	Test purpose	1454
9.3.1.2	Test applicability	1454
9.3.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1454
9.3.1.4	Test description	1455

9.3.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1455
9.3.1.4.2	Test procedure	1456
9.3.1.4.3	Message contents	1456
9.3.1.5	Test requirement	1458
9.3.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	1461
9.3.2.1	Test purpose	1461
9.3.2.2	Test applicability	1461
9.3.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1461
9.3.2.4	Test description	1462
9.3.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1462
9.3.2.4.2	Test procedure	1463
9.3.2.4.3	Message contents	1463
9.3.2.5	Test requirement	1465
9.3.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	1468
9.3.3.1	Test purpose	1468
9.3.3.2	Test applicability	1468
9.3.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1468
9.3.3.4	Test description	1469
9.3.3.4.1	Initial conditions	1469
9.3.3.4.2	Test procedure	1469
9.3.3.4.3	Message contents	1469
9.3.3.5	Test requirement	1470
9.4	UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No	1470
9.4.1	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	1470
9.4.1.1	Test purpose	1470
9.4.1.2	Test applicability	1470
9.4.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1471
9.4.1.4	Test description	1472
9.4.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1472
9.4.1.4.2	Test procedure	1472
9.4.1.4.3	Message contents	1472
9.4.1.5	Test requirement	1474
9.4.2	E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	1476
9.4.2.1	Test purpose	1476
9.4.2.2	Test applicability	1476
9.4.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1477
9.4.2.4	Test description	1478
9.4.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1478
9.4.2.4.2	Test procedure	1478
9.4.2.4.3	Message contents	1479
9.4.2.5	Test requirement	1480
9.4.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	1482
9.4.3.1	Test purpose	1482
9.4.3.2	Test applicability	1482
9.4.3.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1483
9.4.3.4	Test description	1483
9.4.3.4.1	Initial conditions	1483
9.4.3.4.2	Test procedure	1484
9.4.3.4.3	Message contents	1484
9.4.3.5	Test requirement	1484
9.5	UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP	1485
9.5.1	E-UTRAN FDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	1485
9.5.1.1	Test purpose	1485
9.5.1.2	Test applicability	1485
9.5.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1485
9.5.1.4	Test description	1486
9.5.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1486
9.5.1.4.2	Test procedure	1486
9.5.1.4.3	Message contents	1487
9.5.1.5	Test requirement	1489
9.5.2	E-UTRAN TDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	1491
9.5.2.1	Test purpose	1491

9.5.2.2	Test applicability	1491
9.5.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1491
9.5.2.4	Test description	1492
9.5.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1492
9.5.2.4.2	Test procedure	1493
9.5.2.4.3	Message contents	1493
9.5.2.5	Test requirement	1495
9.6	GSM carrier RSSI	1497
9.6.1	GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD	1497
9.6.1.1	Test purpose	1497
9.6.1.2	Test applicability	1497
9.6.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1497
9.6.1.4	Test description	1499
9.6.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1499
9.6.1.4.2	Test procedure	1499
9.6.1.4.3	Message contents	1500
9.6.1.5	Test requirement	1501
9.6.2	GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD	1503
9.6.2.1	Test purpose	1503
9.6.2.2	Test applicability	1503
9.6.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1504
9.6.2.4	Test description	1505
9.6.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1505
9.6.2.4.2	Test procedure	1506
9.6.2.4.3	Message contents	1506
9.6.2.5	Test requirement	1507
9.7	UE Rx – Tx Time Difference	1510
9.8	RSTD Measurements Accuracy	1510
9.9	Serving Cell RSRP and RSRQ	1510
9.9.1	FDD Serving Cell RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy	1510
9.9.1.1	FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	1510
9.9.1.1.1	Test purpose	1510
9.9.1.1.2	Test applicability	1510
9.9.1.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1510
9.9.1.1.4	Test description	1511
9.9.1.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1511
9.9.1.1.4.2	Test procedure	1511
9.9.1.1.5	Test requirement	1512
9.9.1.2	FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1514
9.9.1.2.1	Test purpose	1515
9.9.1.2.2	Test applicability	1515
9.9.1.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1515
9.9.1.2.4	Test description	1516
9.9.1.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1516
9.9.1.2.4.2	Test procedure	1516
9.9.1.2.4.3	Message contents	1516
9.9.1.2.5	Test requirement	1517
9.9.2	TDD Serving Cell RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy	1519
9.9.2.1	TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	1519
9.9.2.1.1	Test purpose	1519
9.9.2.1.2	Test applicability	1519
9.9.2.1.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1519
9.9.2.1.4	Test description	1520
9.9.2.1.4.1	Initial conditions	1520
9.9.2.1.4.2	Test procedure	1520
9.9.2.1.5	Test requirement	1521
9.9.2.2	TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	1523
9.9.2.2.1	Test purpose	1523
9.9.2.2.2	Test applicability	1523
9.9.2.2.3	Minimum conformance requirements	1523
9.9.2.2.4	Test description	1524
9.9.2.2.4.1	Initial conditions	1524

9.9.2.2.4.2	Test procedure.....	1525
9.9.2.2.4.3	Message contents	1525
9.9.2.2.5	Test requirement	1525
Annex A (normative):	Measurement Channels.....	1528
A.1	PDSCH.....	1528
A.1.1	FDD.....	1528
A.1.2	TDD.....	1529
A.2	PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH	1530
A.2.1	FDD.....	1530
A.2.2	TDD.....	1530
A.3	PUSCH.....	1530
Annex B (normative):	Propagation Conditions.....	1532
B.0	No interference.....	1532
B.1	Static propagation condition.....	1532
B.2	Multi-path fading Propagation Conditions.....	1532
Annex C (normative):	Downlink Physical Channels.....	1533
C.0	Downlink signal	1533
C.1	General	1533
C.2	Set-up	1533
C.3	Test specific scenarios.....	1533
C.3.1	ABS Transmission Configurations.....	1533
C.3.1.1	Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations.....	1533
C.3.1.1.1	Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna with PBCH	1533
C.3.1.1.2	Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna without PBCH	1534
C.3.1.2	MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations.....	1535
C.3.1.2.1	MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna.....	1535
C.3.1.2.2	MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna.....	1535
C.3.2	Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation with Carrier Aggregation on Test Cases.....	1536
C.3.2.1	Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation due to Insertion Loss.....	1536
C.3.3	Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations	1536
C.3.3.1	Introduction.....	1536
Annex D (normative):	OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)	1537
D.1	OCNG Patterns for FDD.....	1537
D.1.1	OCNG FDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz.....	1538
D.1.2	OCNG FDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz	1539
D.1.3	OCNG FDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz.....	1540
D.1.4	OCNG FDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz	1541
D.1.5	OCNG FDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN)	1541
D.1.6	OCNG FDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN)	1542
D.1.7	OCNG FDD pattern 7: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz (without MBSFN)	1542
D.1.8	OCNG FDD pattern 8: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS	1542
D.1.9	OCNG FDD pattern 9: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS.....	1543
D.1.10	OCNG FDD pattern 10: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz with user data in every SF (without MBSFN).....	1544
D.1.11	OCNG FDD pattern 11: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz.....	1544
D.1.12	OCNG FDD pattern 12: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz	1545
D.1.13	OCNG FDD pattern 13: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN).....	1546
D.1.14	OCNG FDD pattern 14: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN)	1546
D.1.15	OCNG FDD pattern 15: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz.....	1547
D.1.16	OCNG FDD pattern 16: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz	1548

D.1.17	OCNG FDD pattern 17: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN)	1548
D.1.18	OCNG FDD pattern 18: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN)	1549
D.1.19	OCNG FDD pattern 19: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN)	1549
D.1.20	OCNG FDD pattern 20: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN)	1550
D.2	OCNG Patterns for TDD	1550
D.2.1	OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz	1551
D.2.2	OCNG TDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz	1551
D.2.3	OCNG TDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz	1552
D.2.4	OCNG TDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz	1552
D.2.5	OCNG TDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS	1553
D.2.6	OCNG TDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS	1554
D.2.7	OCNG TDD pattern 7: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz	1554
D.2.8	OCNG TDD pattern 8: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz	1555
D.2.9	OCNG TDD pattern 9: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz	1556
D.2.10	OCNG TDD pattern 10: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz	1557
Annex E (normative):	Cell configuration mapping	1558
Annex F (normative):	Measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances	1571
F.1	Acceptable uncertainty of Test System (normative)	1571
F.1.1	Measurement of test environments	1571
F.1.2	Measurement of RRM requirements	1572
F.2	Interpretation of measurement results (normative)	1598
F.3	Test Tolerance and Derivation of Test Requirements (informative)	1599
F.3.1	Measurement of test environments	1599
F.3.2	Measurement of RRM requirements	1599
Annex G (normative):	Statistical Testing	1644
G.1	General	1644
G.2	Statistical testing of delay and UE measurement performance in RRM tests	1644
G.2.1	General	1644
G.2.2	Design of the test	1644
G.2.3	Numerical definition of the pass fail limits	1645
G.2.4	Pass fail decision rules	1645
G.2.5	Void	1646
G.2.6	Test conditions for delay tests and UE measurement performance	1646
G.X	Theory to derive the numbers in Table G.2.3-1 (informative)	1646
Annex H (normative):	Default Message Contents	1647
H.1	Common contents of system information messages exceptions	1647
H.2	Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	1647
H.2.1	System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN intra frequency cell re-selection	1647
H.2.2	System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection	1648
H.2.3	System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell re-selection	1649
H.2.4	System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN radio link monitoring (RLM)	1654
H.2.5	System information blocks message contents exceptions for RRC Re-establishment	1655
H.2.6	System information block messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN Random Access	1656
H.2.7	System information blocks message contents exceptions for eICIC	1656
H.3	Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	1657
H.3.1	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN measurement configuration	1657
H.3.2	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN cell re-selection and handover	1669

H.3.3	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter-RAT handover.....	1670
H.3.4	RRC messages and information elements exceptions for E-UTRAN UE transmit timing accuracy and UE timing advance adjustment accuracy.....	1672
H.3.5	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy.....	1673
H.3.6	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency handover and E-UTRAN intra frequency cell search.....	1676
H.3.7	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency and E- UTRAN inter-RAT cell search when DRX is used.....	1678
H.4	Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for Carrier Aggregation.....	1680
H.4.1	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN measurement configuration for CA	1680
H.4.2	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy for CA	1685
H.5	Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for FeICIC	1686
H.5.1	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN measurement configuration for FeICIC.....	1687
H.5.2	RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy for FeICIC.....	1689

Annex I (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands .1691

I.1	Conditions for E-UTRAN RRC_IDLE state mobility	1691
I.1.1	Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection.....	1691
I.1.2	Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection.....	1691
I.2	Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC_CONNECTED State	1691
I.2.1	Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements	1691
I.2.2	Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps	1692
I.2.3	Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements	1692
I.2.4	Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps	1692
I.2.5	Void.....	1693
I.2.6	Void.....	1693
I.2.7	Conditions for Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell	1693
I.2.8	Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction	1693
I.2.9	Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information.....	1694
I.3	Conditions for measurements performance requirements for UE.....	1695
I.3.1	Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements	1695
I.3.2	Void.....	1695
I.3.3	Conditions for inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements	1695
I.3.4	Conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements	1695
I.3.5	Void.....	1696
I.3.6	Void.....	1696
I.3.7	Void.....	1696
I.3.8	Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements	1696
I.3.9	Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction	1696
I.3.10	Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction.....	1696
I.4	RRM Requirements Exceptions	1697
I.4.1	General	1697
I.4.2	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA	1697
I.4.3	Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA.....	1697
I.4.3.1	Inter-band carrier aggregation.....	1697
I.4.3.2	Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation.....	1697
I.4.3.3	Inter-band carrier aggregation with operating bands without uplink band	1697

Annex J (informative):	Handling requirements and tests for different releases and UE capabilities	1699
J.1	General considerations	1699
J.2	Concrete scenarios.....	1699
J.2.1	Tests for minimum requirements varying between releases, without introduction of new features.....	1699
J.2.2	Tests for CA (Carrier aggregation).....	1699
Annex K (informative):	Change history	1700
History		1729

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

Introduction

The present document is part 3 of a multi-parts TS:

3GPP TS 36.521-1 [10]: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Conformance Testing.

3GPP TS 36.521-2 [23]: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS).

3GPP TS 36.521-3: Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing.

1 Scope

The present document specifies the measurement procedures for the conformance test of the user equipment (UE) that contain requirements for support of RRM (Radio Resource Management) as part of the 3G Long Term Evolution (3G LTE).

The requirements are listed in different clauses only if the corresponding parameters deviate. More generally, tests are only applicable to those mobiles that are intended to support the appropriate functionality. To indicate the circumstances in which tests apply, this is noted in the “*test applicability*” part of the test.

For example only Release 8 and later UE declared to support LTE shall be tested for this functionality. In the event that for some tests different conditions apply for different releases, this is indicated within the text of the test itself.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 36.101: "E-UTRA UE radio transmission and reception".
- [3] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329-10, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain".
- [4] 3GPP TS 36.133: "E-UTRA requirements for support of radio resource management".
- [5] 3GPP TS 36.331: "E-UTRA Radio Resource Control (RRC): protocol specification".
- [6] 3GPP TS 36.304: "E-UTRA UE procedures in idle mode".
- [7] 3GPP TS 36.508: "Common test environments for User Equipment (UE)".
- [8] 3GPP TS 36.213: "E-UTRA Physical layer procedures".
- [9] 3GPP TS 36.211: "E-UTRA Physical Channels and Modulation".
- [10] 3GPP TS 36.521-1: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification Radio transmission and reception. Part 1: Conformance Testing".
- [11] 3GPP TS 36.321: "E-UTRA Medium Access Control (MAC): protocol specification".
- [12] 3GPP TS 36.214: "E-UTRA Physical layer - Measurements".
- [13] 3GPP TS 45.010: "Radio subsystem synchronization".
- [14] 3GPP TS 36.306: "E-UTRA UE radio access capabilities".
- [15] 3GPP TS 45.008: "Radio subsystem link control".
- [16] 3GPP TS 45.005: "Radio transmission and reception".
- [17] 3GPP2 C.S0033-B: "Recommended Minimum Performance Standards for cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Access Terminal".

- [18] 3GPP2 C.S0024-B: "cdma2000 High Rate Packet Data Air Interface Specification".
- [19] 3GPP2 C.S0011-C: "Recommended Minimum Performance Standards for cdma2000 Spread Spectrum Mobile Stations"..
- [20] 3GPP TR 36.903: "Derivation of test tolerances for Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance tests ".
- [21] 3GPP TS 25.133: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (FDD)".
- [22] 3GPP TS 25.123: "Requirements for Support of Radio Resource Management (TDD)".
- [23] 3GPP TS 36.521-2: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 2: Implementation Conformance Statement (ICS)".
- [24] 3GPP TS 34.108: "UTRA Common test environments for User Equipment (UE)".
- [25] 3GPP TS 36.521-3 Release 10: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 3: Radio Resource Management (RRM) conformance testing".
- [26] 3GPP TS 36.321: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Medium Access Control (MAC) protocol specification".
- [27] 3GPP TS 37.571-1: User Equipment (UE) conformance specification for UE positioning; Part 1: Conformance test specification.
- [28] 3GPP TS 36.423: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); X2 Application Protocol (X2AP)".
- [29] 3GPP TS 36.104: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

Carrier aggregation: Aggregation of two or more component carriers in order to support wider transmission bandwidths.

Carrier aggregation band: A set of one or more operating bands across which multiple carriers are aggregated with a specific set of technical requirements.

Carrier aggregation bandwidth class: A class defined by the aggregated transmission bandwidth configuration and maximum number of component carriers supported by a UE.

Carrier aggregation configuration: A combination of CA operating band(s) and CA bandwidth class(es) supported by a UE.

Channel edge: The lowest and highest frequency of the carrier, separated by the channel bandwidth.

Channel bandwidth: The RF bandwidth supporting a single E-UTRA RF carrier with the transmission bandwidth configured in the uplink or downlink of a cell. The channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

Contiguous carriers: A set of two or more carriers configure in a spectrum block where there are no RF requirements based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation within the spectrum block.

High operating band: an operating band with a higher downlink frequency with respect to another, low, operating band.

Inter-band carrier aggregation: Carrier aggregation of component carriers in different operating bands.

NOTE: Carriers aggregated in each band can be contiguous or non-contiguous

Intra-band carrier aggregation: Contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation: Non-contiguous carriers aggregated in the same operating band.

Low operating band: an operating band with a lower downlink frequency with respect to another, high, operating band.

Maximum throughput: The maximum achievable throughput for a reference measurement channel.

Maximum Output Power: The mean power level per carrier of UE measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Mean power: When applied to E-UTRA transmission this is the power measured in the operating system bandwidth of the carrier. The period of measurement shall be at least one subframe (1ms) unless otherwise stated.

Occupied bandwidth: The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean power of a given emission.

Output power: The mean power of one carrier of the UE, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Primary Cell: As defined in TS 36.331 [5] subclause 3.1.

Secondary Cell: As defined in TS 36.331[5] subclause 3.1.

Serving Cell: As defined in TS 36.331 [5] subclause 3.1.

TDD configuration with CA: The same uplink-downlink and special subframe configurations [9] in the PCell and SCell are assumed unless otherwise stated.

TDD configuration with inter-frequency: The same uplink-downlink and special subframe configurations [9] in all the cells on the serving and inter-frequency carriers are assumed unless otherwise stated.

Throughput: The number of payload bits successfully received per second for a reference measurement channel in a specified reference condition.

Transmission bandwidth: Bandwidth of an instantaneous transmission from a UE or BS, measured in Resource Block units.

Transmission bandwidth configuration: The highest transmission bandwidth allowed for uplink or downlink in a given channel bandwidth, measured in Resource Block units.

3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

BW_{Channel}	Channel bandwidth, defined in TS 36.101 subclause 3.2
$BW_{\text{Channel\_CA}}$	Aggregated channel bandwidth, expressed in MHz, defined in TS 36.101 subclause 3.2.
$CPICH\_Ec$	Average energy per PN chip for the CPICH
$CPICH\_Ec/I_o$	The ratio of the received energy per PN chip for the CPICH to the total received power spectral density at the UE antenna connector.
E_c	Average energy per PN chip
$\hat{E}_s$	Received energy per RE (power normalized to the subcarrier spacing) during the useful part of the symbol, i.e. excluding the cyclic prefix, at the UE antenna connector
I_o	The total received power density, including signal and interference, as measured at the UE antenna connector.
I_{oc}	The power spectral density (integrated in a noise bandwidth equal to the chip rate and normalized to the chip rate) of a band limited noise source (simulating interference from cells, which are not defined in a test procedure) as measured at the UE antenna connector.

I_{ot}	The received power spectral density of the total noise and interference for a certain RE (power integrated over the RE and normalized to the subcarrier spacing) as measured at the UE antenna connector
N_{oc}	The power spectral density of a white noise source (average power per RE normalised to the subcarrier spacing), simulating interference from cells that are not defined in a test procedure, as measured at the UE antenna connector
n_{PRB}	Physical Resource Block number as defined in subclause 3.1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
P_{CMAX}	Configured UE transmitted power as defined in subclause 6.2.5 in 3GPP TS 36.101.
S	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.3.2 for E-UTRAN
SCH_Ec/Ior	The ratio of the transmit energy per PN chip of the SCH to the total transmit power spectral density at the UTRA Node B antenna connector
SCH_RP	Received (linear) average power of the resource elements that carry E-UTRA synchronisation signal, measured at the UE antenna connector
$S_{ServingCell}$	Defined in TS 36.304
Sintersearch	Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5
Sintrasearch	Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5 for UTRAN and in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7 for E-UTRAN
Snonintrasearch	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
SsearchRAT	Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5
Thresh _{x, high}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
Thresh _{x, low}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
Thresh _{serving, low}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
T _{RE-ESTABLISH-REQ}	The RRC Re-establishment delay requirement, the time between the moment when erroneous CRCs are applied, to when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH.
Treselection	Defined in TS 25.304, subclause 5.2.6.1.5
Treselection _{RAT}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
Treselection _{UTRAN}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
Treselection _{GERAN}	Defined in TS 36.304, subclause 5.2.4.7
T _S	Basic time unit, defined in TS 36.211, clause 4

3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

1x RTT	CDMA2000 1x Radio Transmission Technology
ARQ	Automatic Repeat Request
AWGN	Additive White Gaussian Noise
BCCH	Broadcast Control Channel
BCH	Broadcast Channel
BS	Base Station
BSIC	Base transceiver Station Identity Code
CA	Carrier Aggregation
CC	Component Carriers
CCCH SDU	Common Control Channel SDU
CCTrCH	Coded Composite Transport Channel
CFN	Connection Frame Number
CPICH	Common Pilot Channel
CPICH Ec/No	CPICH received energy per chip divided by the power density in the band
C-RNTI	Cell RNTI
CQI	Channel Quality Indicator
DL	Downlink
DCCH	Dedicated Control Channel
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
DPCCH	Dedicated Physical Control Channel
DRX	Discontinuous Reception
DTX	Discontinuous Transmission

DwPTS	Downlink Pilot Time-Slot
EARFCN	E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
EPRE	Energy Per Resource Element
E-UTRA	Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access
E-UTRAN	Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network
FDD	Frequency Division Duplex
FeICIC	Further Enhanced Inter-Cell Interference Coordination
FGI	Feature Group Indicator
FRC	Fixed Reference Channel
GSM	Global System for Mobile communication
HARQ	Hybrid Automatic Repeat Request
HO	Handover
HRPD	High Rate Packet Data
ICIC	Inter-Cell Interference Coordination
MAC	Medium Access Control
OCNG	OFDMA Channel Noise Generator
OFDM	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing
OFDMA	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access
PBCH	Physical Broadcast Channel
PCC	Primary Component Carrier
PCCH	Paging Control Channel
P-CCPCH	Primary Common Control Physical Channel
PCell	Primary Cell
PCFICH	Physical Control Format Indicator Channel
PDCCH	Physical Downlink Control Channel
PDSCH	Physical Downlink Shared Channel
PHICH	Physical Hybrid ARQ Indicator Channel
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
PMI	Precoding Matrix Indicator
PRACH	Physical Random Access Channel
PSS	Primary Synchronization Signal
PSS_RA	PSS-to-EPRE ratio for the channel PSS
PUCCH	Physical Uplink Control Channel
PUSCH	Physical Uplink Shared Channel
RACH	Random Access Channel
RAT	Radio Access Channel
REFSENS	Reference Sensitivity power level
RLC	Radio Link Control
RMC	Reference Measurement Channel
r.m.s	Root Mean Square
RNC	Radio Network Controller
RNTI	Radio Network Temporary Identifier
RRC	Radio Resource Control
RRM	Radio Resource Management
RSRP	Reference Signal Received Power
RSRQ	Reference Signal Received Quality
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator
SCC	Secondary Component Carrier
SCH	Synchronization Channel
SCell	Secondary Cell
SDU	Service Data Unit
SFN	System Frame Number
SNR	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
SON	Self Organizing Network
SRS	Sounding Reference Signal
SSS	Secondary Synchronization Signal
SSS_RA	SSS-to-RS EPRE ratio for the channel SSS
TDD	Time Division Duplex
TTI	Transmission Time Interval
UE	User Equipment
UL	Uplink
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

UpPTS	Uplink Pilot Time-Slot
UTRA	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network
WB-RSRQ	Wide Bandwidth RSRQ

3.4 Void

3.5 Additional notation

3.5.1 Groups of bands

The intention with the band grouping below is to increase the readability of the specification.

Table 3.5.1-1: E-UTRA band groups

Group	E-UTRA FDD		E-UTRA TDD	
	Band group notation	Operating bands	Band group notation	Operating bands
A	FDD_A	1, 4, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24	TDD_A	33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40
B	FDD_B	-	TDD_B	-
C	FDD_C	9, 30	TDD_C	42, 43
D	FDD_D	28	TDD_D	-
E	FDD_E	2, 5, 7, 27	TDD_E	41, 44
F	FDD_F	26 ^{Note 3}	TDD_F	-
G	FDD_G	3, 8, 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 22, 29 ^{Note 2}	TDD_G	-
H	FDD_H	25	TDD_H	-
I	FDD_I	-	TDD_I	-
J	FDD_J	-	TDD_J	-
K	FDD_K	-	TDD_K	-
L	FDD_L	-	TDD_L	-
M	FDD_M	-	TDD_M	-
N	FDD_N	31	TDD_N	-

NOTE 1: The bands within the same group have the same Io conditions in a corresponding requirement in this specification.

NOTE 2: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.

NOTE 3: The minimum Io condition for Band 26 is reduced by 0.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.

3A Requirements for support of RRM

3A.1 General

Radio Resource Management (RRM) ensures the efficient use of the available radio resources and also provides mechanisms that enable E-UTRAN to meet radio resource related requirements. The requirements that are tested include:

- Idle mode, the cell re-selection algorithms that are controlled by the setting of parameters (thresholds and hysteresis values) that define the best cell and/or determine when the UE should select a new cell
- The configuration of the UE measurement and reporting procedures that are transmitted via dedicated signalling in connected mode
- Connected mode, the mobility of radio connections that has to be supported
- Handover decisions that may be based on UE or eNB measurements
- Inter-RAT RRM, the management of radio resources in connection with inter-RAT mobility, e.g. Inter-RAT handover

Inter frequency and inter-RAT test cases are performed without frequency overlapping between cells required in the test.

- For bands with bandwidth not accommodating all the E-UTRAN cells required in the test without frequency overlapping, inter band testing shall be done according to subclause 3A.3.5. If the UE does not support the combination given in subclause 3A.3.5, the relevant tests are applicable only to the bands with the necessary bandwidth.
- In case when frequency overlapping occurs due to the frequency channel selection defined for the test (i.e. Cell number as per Annex E), other frequency channels which avoid the frequency overlapping shall be selected. If no suitable selection is found the test is not applicable for the affected band.

For test cases in clauses 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 the initial conditions of the downlink physical channels signal levels and downlink physical channels required are specified in Annex C.0.

Unless otherwise mentioned, in those test case where delay is the test criteria, if HARQ or even RLC retransmission happens and is detected by SS, the extra delay due to retransmission shall be excluded in the delay calculation before making a pass or fail judgement on the UE in the test.

3A.2 Requirements Classification for Statistical Testing

The test requirements are expressed as absolute requirements with a single value stating the requirement or expressed as a success rate. The statistical nature depends on the type of test requirement. Some have large statistical variations, while others are not statistical in nature at all. When testing a parameter with a statistical nature, a confidence level is set. This establishes the probability that a Device Under Test (DUT) passing the test actually meets the test requirement and determines how many times a test have to be repeated and what the pass and fail criteria is. The statistical significance shall be set according to Annex G.

3A.3 RRM Test Configurations

The cell configuration of cells described in the test cases shall be set according to TS 36.508 [7] section 4.4.7.

3A.3.1 UE with Single or Multiple Antenna Connector

For testing a UE with more than one E-UTRA antenna connector, the connection diagram configurations are described in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A for the case of 2 E-UTRA RX antennas. For UEs with more than one E-UTRA antenna connector the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective test cases.

For testing a UE with a single E-UTRA antenna connector, the connection diagram configurations are not described in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A. If the E-UTRA UE supports only single RX antenna, the RX diversity connector in the diagram is not applicable.

3A.3.2 Test configuration for Inter band test cases

It is allowed to use separate AWGN generators for the different bands in interband test cases, although the connection diagrams in 36.508 Annex A display one wideband AWGN generator per DUT antenna connector. When interband test cases are also inter RAT, then it is necessary to use separated AWGN generators per RAT because of different noise density in different RATs. This is displayed accordingly in the connections in 36.508 Annex A.

3A.3.3 Test configuration for Inter RAT test cases

The DUT may employ common antennas for different RATs or separated ones, leading to different connections. The diagrams in 36.508 Annex A display only the connections with common antennas for different RATs without excluding the separate case. Note that in case of separate antennas, also separate AWGNs and faders are necessary, if applicable.

The non E-UTRA RATs are undefined with respect to the RX antenna configuration. The diagrams in 36.508 Annex A display RX diversity with 2 antennas for the non E-UTRA RATs without excluding the single antenna case. If the non E-UTRA RAT support only single RX antenna, the RX diversity connector in the diagram is not applicable.

For UEs with more than one non-E-UTRA antenna connector the fading of the signals and the AWGN signals applied to each receiver antenna connector shall be uncorrelated. The levels of the test signal applied to each of the antenna connectors shall be as defined in the respective test cases.

With respect to the non E-UTRAN cell and AWGN, the diagrams in 36.508 Annex A are fully equipped, even if for certain RATs (e.g. GSM) the AWGN generator may be not applicable.

3A.3.4 UE with Multiband Capability

The Radio Resource Management performance of a UE in sections 4 – 8 is considered to be independent from all bands. Therefore, the required performance in the respective test cases can be verified in one of the bands supported by the UE, with the exception of inter-band testing requirements in clause 3A.1. The test cases in section 9 are considered to be band dependant and are therefore applicable in all of the supported bands in the UE.

3A.3.5 E-UTRAN operating band configuration

Inter-band configuration is not affecting the test purpose since the minimum requirements are valid regardless of band. Band combinations defined in table 3A.3.5-1 shall be used for testing.

Table 3A.3.5-1: Inter-band configuration

Band under test	Additional band
31	7
5,12,13,14,17	4
[23]	TBD
11,18,19,21,27	1
[34],[37]	TBD
Note 1: The band under test should contain the inter-frequency (neighbour) cell. Note 2: The additional band should contain the serving cell of the test. If more than one inter-frequency cell is needed, that cell should be on the additional band. Note 3: The bands and cells referred in this table are E-UTRAN bands and cells only. Note 4: Bands 5, 11, 23, 37 only need inter-band configuration in test cases where 3 cells are required.	

4 E-UTRAN RRC_IDLE State Mobility

After the UE has switched on and a PLMN has been selected, the cell selection process takes place. This process allows the UE to select a suitable cell where to camp on in order to access available services. In this process the UE can use stored information (*Stored information cell selection*) or not (*Initial cell selection*).

When the UE is in either Camped Normally state or Camped on Any Cell state on a cell, the UE attempts to detect, synchronise, and monitor intra-frequency, inter-frequency and inter-RAT cells indicated by the serving cell, the cell re-selection evaluation process takes place. This process allows the UE to select a more suitable cell and camp on it. In this process the UE measurement activity is controlled by measurement rules defined in TS 36.304 [6] clause 5.2.4.2, allowing the UE to limit its measurement activity.

4.1 E-UTRAN Cell Selection

Editor's note: There are currently no tests defined for E-UTRAN cell selection.

4.2 E-UTRAN Cell Re-Selection

4.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD cell re-selection intra frequency case

4.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the current and target cell operates on the same carrier frequency the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the intra-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

4.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $T_{\text{evaluate E-UTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform RSRP measurement of identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the re-selection criteria defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{detect, EUTRAN\_Intra}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the cell is at least 3 dB better ranked.

The UE shall measure RSRP at least every $T_{\text{measure, EUTRAN\_Intra}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter RSRP measurement of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure, EUTRAN\_Intra}} / 2$.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met the re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{evaluateFDD, Intra}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the cell is at least 3 dB better ranked. When evaluating cells for re-selection, the side conditions are RSRP and SCh apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells.

If $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer has a non-zero value and the intra-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall re-select that cell.

The UE shall evaluate the intra-frequency cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds. When a non-zero value of $T_{\text{reselection}}$ is used, the UE shall only perform re-selection on an evaluation which occurs simultaneously to, or later than the expiry of the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} + 50$ ms. $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for a E-UTRAN cell.

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Intra-frequency carrier

In addition to the requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 a UE in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 8 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells), cdma2000 1x and HRPD layers.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 and A.4.2.1.

4.2.1.4 Test description

4.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.1.4.3
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1	
Final condition	Visited cell		Cell1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or $92160 \cdot T_s$
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9]
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		s	40	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	15	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier. In the test there are three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Only Cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test, i.e. Cell 2 is not identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = initial cell 2 physical cell identity.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.2.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.1.5-1.
5. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a newly detectable cell, Cell 2.
6. If the UE responds on the newly detectable cell, Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 34 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, then count a success for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”.
7. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 8. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 12.
8. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.1.5-1.
9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to an already detected cell, Cell 1.
10. If the UE responds on the already detected cell, Cell 1 during time duration T3 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select already detected Cell 1”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select already detected Cell 1”.
11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select newly detected Cell 2” and “Re-select already detected Cell 1” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.1-1 Table H.2.1-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

4.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.1.4.1-1 and 4.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency cell re-selection test case.

Table 4.2.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}							
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	-140	-140	-140	-140	-140
Pcompensation	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qhyst _s	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		RSRP			RSRP		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	16.00	-3.55	3.24	-infinity	3.24	-3.55
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	16.00	13.00	16.45	-infinity	16.45	13.00
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-82.00	-85.00	-81. 55	-infinity	-81. 55	-85.00
Treselection	s	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	Not sent			Not sent		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell} = T_{\text{detect,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{detect,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} = 32 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3.}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3}$$

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than a total of 34 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 33.28 seconds but the test allows 34 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection to an already detected cell delay = $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$

$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} = 6.40$ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3.

$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280$ ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than a total of 8 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD cell re-selection intra frequency case

4.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the current and target cell operates on the same carrier frequency the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the intra-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

4.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new intra-frequency cells and perform RSRP measurement of identified intra-frequency cells without an explicit intra-frequency neighbour list containing physical layer cell identities.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable intra-frequency cell meets the re-selection criteria defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Intra}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 when Treselection = 0.

The UE shall measure RSRP at least every $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Intra}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 for intra-frequency cells that are identified and measured according to the measurement rules.

The UE shall filter RSRP measurements of each measured intra-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Intra}} / 2$.

For an intra-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the intra-frequency cell has met the re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Intra}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 when Treselection = 0 provided that the cell is at least 3 dB better ranked. When evaluating cells for reselection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and non-serving intra-frequency cells.

If Treselection timer has a non-zero value and the intra-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this intra-frequency cell for the Treselection time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall re-select that cell.

The UE shall evaluate the intra-frequency cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds.

At intra-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target intra-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{SI-EUTRA} + 50$ ms. $T_{SI-EUTRA}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for a E-UTRAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3 and A.4.2.2.

4.2.2.4 Test description

4.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Table clause C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.2.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	
	Neighbour cells		Cell2	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	
	Neighbour cells		Cell1	
Final condition	Visited cell		Cell1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)		MHz	10	
Time offset between cells		μ s	3	Synchronous cells 3μ s or $92 \cdot T_s$
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
PRACH configuration index			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	>7	During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that Cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2
T2		s	40	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	15	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier. In the test there are three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Only Cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = initial cell 2 physical cell identity.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.2.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.2.5-1.
5. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a newly detectable cell, Cell 2.
6. If the UE responds on the newly detectable cell, Cell 2, during time duration T2 within 34 seconds from the beginning of time period T2, then count a success for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”.
7. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 8. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 12.
8. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.2.5-1.
9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to an already detected cell, Cell 1.
10. If the UE responds on the already detected cell, Cell 1, during time duration T3 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select already detected Cell 1”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select already detected Cell 1”.
11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select newly detected Cell 2” and “Re-select already detected Cell 1” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.1-1 Table H.2.1-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

4.2.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.2.4.1-1, and 4.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency cell re-selection test case.

Table 4.2.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}							
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140		
Pcompensation	dB	0			0		
Qhyst _s	dB	0			0		
Qoffset _{s, n}	dB	0			0		
Cell_selection_and_reselection_quality_measurement		RSRP			RSRP		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	16.00	-3.55	3.24	-infinity	3.24	-3.55
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	16.00	13.00	16.45	-infinity	16.45	13.00
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-82.00	-85.00	-81.55	-infinity	-81.55	-85.00
Treselection	s	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sintrasearch	dB	Not sent			Not sent		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell} = T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Intra}} = 32 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3.}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell is assumed in this test; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.7}$$

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than a total of 34 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 33.28 seconds but the test allows 34 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection to an already detected cell delay} = T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Intra}} = 6.40$ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3

$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280$ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.7

The cell re-selection delay to an already detected cell shall be less than a total of 8 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.2.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the neighbour cell operates on a different carrier frequency, compared to the current cell the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the inter-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

4.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform RSRP measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority E-UTRA carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower or equal priority inter-frequency layers.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable lower or equal priority inter-frequency cell meets the re-selection criteria defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4) if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{\text{reselection\_EUTRAN}} = 0$ provides that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB for re-selection based on ranking or 6 dB for re-selection based on absolute priorities. The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$. If re-selection to any higher priority cell is not triggered within $(T_{\text{evaluateFDD, Inter}} + T_{\text{reselection\_EUTRAN}})$ after it is found in a higher priority search, the UE is not required to continue making measurements of the cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. If the UE detects on an E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure RSRP at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ DRX cycle as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on an E-UTRA

carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRP measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}} / 2$.

The UE shall not consider an E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell re-selection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}} = 0$ provides that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB for re-selection based on ranking or 6 dB for re-selection based on absolute priorities. When evaluating cells for re-selection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ timer has a non-zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall re-select that cell.

The UE shall evaluate the inter-frequency cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds. When a non-zero value of $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ is used, the UE shall only perform re-selection on an evaluation which occurs simultaneously to, or later than the expiry of the $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ timer.

At inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} + 50$ ms. $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for a E-UTRAN cell.

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 3 FDD E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers

In addition to the requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 a UE in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 8 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells) , cdma2000 1x and HRPD layers.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 and A.4.2.3.

4.2.3.4 Test description

4.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.3.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 2 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall be forced to cell 2 in the initialisation phase, so that reselection to cell 1 occurs during the first T1 phase
T1 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Time offset between cells		ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	75	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one of the E-UTRA FDD carriers. In the test there are three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and Cell 2 is of higher priority than Cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.3.5-1
3. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.2.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
4. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
5. If the UE responds on lower priority cell, Cell 1 during time duration T1 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T1, then count a success for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”.
6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.3.5-2. During time duration T2, Cell 2 shall be powered OFF and the physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) shall be changed to ensure Cell 2 is not detected by the UE.
8. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.3.5-2.
9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.

10. If the UE responds on higher priority cell, Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select higher priority Cell 2”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select higher priority Cell 2”.
11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.3.5-1.
13. Repeat step 3-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select lower priority Cell 1” and “Re-select higher priority Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.2-1 Table H.2.2-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

4.2.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.3.4.1-1, 4.2.3.5-1 and 4.2.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency cell re-selection test case. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.2.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99,1	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-102.8	-83.2
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-3.70	15.90
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-3.70	15.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	0
Snointrasearch	dB	50	Not sent
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48	48
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	44
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50	50
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not setttable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.2.3.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99,1					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-83.2	-83.2	-83.2	-102.8	-infinity	-85.2
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0			0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48			48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50			50		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to lower priority} = T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than a total of 8 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection delay to higher priority = $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$

$T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = 60$ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2

$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40$ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4

$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280$ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority shall be less than a total of 68 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 67.68 seconds but the test allows 68 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.2.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the neighbour cell operates on a different carrier frequency and mode, compared to the current cell the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the inter-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward.

4.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform RSRP or RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in section 4.2.2.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for reselections based on ranking or 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to RSRP, RSRP $\hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$, SCH_{RP} and SCH $\hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ defined in Annex I.1.2 for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure RSRP or RSRQ at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ (see table 4.2.4.3-1) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRP or RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}/2$.

The UE shall not consider a E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.4.3-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for reselections based on ranking or 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. When evaluating cells for reselection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

Table 4.2.4.3-1 : $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	11.52 (36)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)
0.64	17.92 (28)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)
1.28	32(25)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)
2.56	58.88 (23)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)

For higher priority cells, a UE may optionally use a shorter value for $T_{\text{measure,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$, which shall not be less than Max(0.64 s, one DRX cycle).

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 and A.4.2.4.

4.2.4.4 Test description

4.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.4.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and two cells specified in the test. One E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 is the neighbour cell on the FDD carrier frequency, One E-UTRA TDD Cell 2 is the cell on the TDD carrier frequency and is used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.4.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall be forced to cell 2 in the initialisation phase, so that reselection to cell 1 occurs during the first T1 phase
T1 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
Cell 1 E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One FDD carrier frequency is used. And Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Cell 2 E-UTRA RF Channel Number			2	One TDD carrier frequencies is used. And Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2.
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA FDD PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
E-UTRA TDD PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
E-UTRA FDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
E-UTRA TDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	75	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of 1 E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 and 1 E-UTRA TDD Cell 2. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on the E-UTRA TDD carriers. In the test there are three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and Cell 2 is of higher priority than Cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.4.5-1
3. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.2.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
4. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
5. If the UE responds on lower priority cell, Cell 1 during time duration T1 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T1, then count a success for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”.

6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.4.5-2. During time duration T2, Cell 2 shall be powered OFF and the physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) shall be changed to ensure Cell 2 is not detected by the UE.
8. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.4.5-2.
9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
10. If the UE responds on higher priority cell, Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event "Re-select higher priority Cell 2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Re-select higher priority Cell 2".
11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.4.5-1.
13. Repeat step 3-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events "Re-select lower priority Cell 1" and "Re-select higher priority Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.2-1 Table H.2.2-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1 Table H.3.2-2

4.2.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.4.4.1-1, 4.2.4.5-1 and 4.2.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency cell re-selection test case. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.2.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 FDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-102.80	-83.20
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-3.70	15.90
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-3.70	15.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	50	Not sent
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48	48
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	44
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50	50
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.2.4.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-83.20	-83.20	-83.20	-102.80	-infinity	-85.20
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0			0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48			48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50			50		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to lower priority} = T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than a total of 8 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to higher priority} = T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = 60 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority shall be less than a total of 68 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 67.68 seconds but the test allows 68 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- **The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined**
- **The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined**

4.2.5.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the neighbour cell operates on a different carrier frequency and mode, compared to the current cell the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the inter-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward.

4.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform RSRP or RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in section 4.2.2.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the reselection criteria defined in TS36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for reselections based on ranking or 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell. An inter-frequency cell is considered to be detectable according to RSRP, $\text{RSRP } \hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$, SCH_RP and $\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ defined in Annex I.1.2 for a corresponding Band.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell

whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure RSRP or RSRQ at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ (see table 4.2.5.3-1) for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRP or RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}/2$.

The UE shall not consider a E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell reselection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met reselection criterion defined TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.5.3-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for reselections based on ranking or 6dB for RSRP reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. When evaluating cells for reselection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $T_{\text{reselection}}$ timer has a non zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $T_{\text{reselection}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall reselect that cell.

Table 4.2.5.3-1 : $T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$, $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	11.52 (36)	1.28 (4)	5.12 (16)
0.64	17.92 (28)	1.28 (2)	5.12 (8)
1.28	32(25)	1.28 (1)	6.4 (5)
2.56	58.88 (23)	2.56 (1)	7.68 (3)

For higher priority cells, a UE may optionally use a shorter value for $T_{\text{measureE-UTRA\_Inter}}$, which shall not be less than Max(0.64 s, one DRX cycle).

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 and A.4.2.5.

4.2.5.4 Test description

4.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.5.4.3.

5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and two cells specified in the test. One E-UTRA TDD Cell 1 is the neighbour cell on the TDD carrier frequency, One E-UTRA FDD Cell 2 is the cell on the FDD carrier frequency and is used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.5.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall be forced to cell 2 in the initialisation phase, so that reselection to cell 1 occurs during the first T1 phase
T1 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
Cell 1 E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One TDD carrier frequency is used. And Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Cell 2 E-UTRA RF Channel Number			2	One FDD carrier frequencies is used. And Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2.
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA TDD PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
E-UTRA FDD PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
E-UTRA FDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
E-UTRA TDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	75	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of 1 E-UTRA TDD Cell 1 and 1 E-UTRA FDD Cell 2. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on the E-UTRA FDD carrier. In the test there are three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and Cell 2 is of higher priority than Cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.5.5-1.
3. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.2.5.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
4. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.

5. If the UE responds on lower priority cell, Cell 1 during time duration T1 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T1, then count a success for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”.
6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.5.5-2. During time duration T2, Cell 2 shall be powered OFF and the physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) shall be changed to ensure Cell 2 is not detected by the UE.
8. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.5.5-2.
9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
10. If the UE responds on higher priority cell, Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select higher priority Cell 2”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select higher priority Cell 2”.
11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.5.5-1.
13. Repeat step 3-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select lower priority Cell 1” and “Re-select higher priority Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.2-1 Table H.2.2-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1 Table H.3.2-2

4.2.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.5.4.1-1, 4.2.5.5-1 and 4.2.5.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency cell re-selection test case. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.2.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-102.80	-83.20
E _s /I _{ot}	dB	-3.70	15.90
E _s /N _{oc}	dB	-3.70	15.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	50	Not sent
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48	48
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	44
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50	50
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.2.5.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-83.20	-83.20	-83.20	-102.80	-infinity	-85.20
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0			0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48			48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50			50		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 1.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to lower priority} = T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than a total of 8 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to higher priority} = T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = 60 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority shall be less than a total of 68 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 67.68 seconds but the test allows 68 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.2.6.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the neighbour cell operates on a different carrier frequency, compared to the current cell the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the inter-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

4.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform RSRP measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below for a lower or equal priority inter-frequency layers.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable lower or equal priority inter-frequency cell meets the re-selection criteria defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4) if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{\text{reselection,EUTRAN}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for reselections based on ranking or 6dB for reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$. If, after it is found in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE

before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure RSRP at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on an E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRP measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}} / 2$.

The UE shall not consider an E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell re-selection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}} = 0$ provides that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for re-selection based on ranking or 6dB for re-selection based on absolute priorities. When evaluating cells for reselection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ timer has a non-zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall re-select that cell.

The UE shall evaluate the inter-frequency cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds.

At inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} + 50$ ms. $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for a E-UTRAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 and A.4.2.6.

4.2.6.4 Test description

4.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (eNodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.6.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 2 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to clause C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.6.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall be forced to cell 2 in the initialisation phase, so that reselection to cell 1 occurs during the first T1 phase
T1 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Time offset between cells		µs	3	Synchronous cells 3µs or 92*Ts
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
PRACH configuration index			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	>7	During T2, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical cell identity shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T3.
T3		s	75	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier. In the test there are three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, and T3 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and Cell 2 is of higher priority than Cell 1. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.6.5-1
3. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.2.6.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
4. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection procedure on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
5. If the UE responds on the lower priority cell, Cell 1, during time duration T1 within 8 seconds from the beginning of time period T1, then count a success for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 1”.
6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.6.5-2. During time duration T2, Cell 2 shall be powered OFF and change Cell 2 physical cell identity to ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) to ensure Cell 2 is not detected by the UE.
8. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.6.5-2.

9. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection procedure on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
10. If the UE responds on higher priority cell, Cell 2, during time duration T3 within 68 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select higher priority Cell 2”. Otherwise count a fail for the event “Re-select higher priority Cell 2”.
11. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 13. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.6.5-1.
13. Repeat step 3-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select lower priority Cell 1” and “Re-select higher priority Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3 and 4.6.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.2-1 Table H.2.2-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

4.2.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.6.4.1-1, 4.2.6.5-1 and 4.2.6.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.2.6.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2
		T0	
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-99,1	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-102.8	-83.2
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-3.70	15.90
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-3.70	15.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	50	Not sent
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48	48
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	44
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50	50
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.2.6.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			2		
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140		
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99,1					
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-83.2	-83.2	-83.2	-102.8	-infinity	-85.2
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	15.90	15.90	15.90	-3.70	-infinity	13.90
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0			0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	50			Not sent		
Thresh _{x, high}	dB	48			48		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			44		
Thresh _{x, low}	dB	50			50		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to higher priority} = T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} + T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = 60 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.7}$$

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority shall be less than a total of 68 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 67.68 seconds but the test allows 68 seconds).

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T1, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 1 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 1. The cell re-selection delay to lower priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to lower priority} = T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.7}$$

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than a total of 8 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7.68 seconds but the test allows 8 seconds).

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

4.2.7.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the neighbour cell operates on a different carrier frequency and there is the interference from non-allowed CSG cell and the layers have equal priority, compared to the current cell the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the inter-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD release 9 and forward.

4.2.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority E-UTRA carrier frequencies.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower or equal priority inter-frequency layers.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the re-selection criteria defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4) if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}} = 0$ provides that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB for re-selection based on ranking or 6 dB for re-selection based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$. If re-selection to any higher priority cell is not triggered within $(T_{\text{evaluateFDD\_Inter}} + \text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}})$ after it is found in a higher priority search, the UE is not required to continue making measurements of the cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. If the UE detects on an E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure RSRQ at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ DRX cycle as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on an E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}} / 2$.

The UE shall not consider an E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell re-selection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}} = 0$ provides that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5 dB for re-selection based on ranking or 6 dB for re-selection based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities.

When evaluating cells for re-selection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $T_{\text{reselection-EUTRAN}}$ timer has a non-zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $T_{\text{reselection-EUTRAN}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall re-select that cell.

The UE shall evaluate the inter-frequency cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds. When a non-zero value of $T_{\text{reselection-EUTRAN}}$ is used, the UE shall only perform re-selection on an evaluation which occurs simultaneously to, or later than the expiry of the $T_{\text{reselection-EUTRAN}}$ timer.

At inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} + 50$ ms. $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for a E-UTRAN cell.

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 3 FDD E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers

In addition to the requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 a UE in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 8 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells) , cdma2000 1x and HRPD layers.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 and A.4.2.7.

4.2.7.4 Test description

4.2.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

The UE's allowed CSG list is empty.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.27.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.7.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and two cells specified in the test and one non-allowed E-UTRA FDD CSG cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test and Cell 3 is the cell used for adding interference from non-allowed CSG cell.

Table 4.2.7.4.1-1: General test parameters for FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case with non-allowed CSG cell

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall be forced to cell 1 in the initialisation phase
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Time offset between cells		ms	3	Asynchronous cells
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that the non-allowed CSG cell is identified.
T2		s	40	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	15	T3 need to be defined so that whether cell re-selection would not occur is insured.

4.2.7.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell, one neighbour cell and one non-allowed CSG cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one of the E-UTRA FDD carriers. In the test there are four successive time periods, with time duration of T0, T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and Cell 3 is a non-allowed CSG cell. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.2A and 7.2A.2. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = initial cell 2 physical cell identity.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.7.5-1. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T0 expires and skip to step 5.
3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T0, after the re-selection or when T0 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T0 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
5. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.2.7.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
6. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.7.5-2. T2 starts.
8. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a newly detectable cell, Cell 2.
9. If the UE has responded on the newly detected Cell 2 during time duration within 34 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 count a success for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”, and after the re-selection, continue with step 10. Otherwise, if the UE has not re-selected Cell 2 count a fail for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”, and skip to step 12.
10. After the re-selection or when T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.7.5-2. T3 starts.

11. If the UE has not re-selected Cell 1 when T3 expires, count a success for the event “Hold out on Cell 2”, and skip to step 13. Otherwise, if the UE responds on the known cell, Cell 1 during time duration T3, count a fail for the event “Hold out on Cell 2”, and continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.2A and 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select newly detected Cell 2” and “Hold out on Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 4.2.7.4.3-2: *SystemInformationBlockType1*: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType1 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellAccessRelatedInfo SEQUENCE {			
csg-Indication	TRUE	Cell 3	
csg-Identity	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 3	Cell 3	
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
cellSelectionInfo-v920 SEQUENCE {			
q-QualMin-r9	-20 (-20dB)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
q-QualMinOffset-r9	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 4.2.7.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType3: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension {			
s-IntraSearch-v920 SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
s-NonIntraSearch-v920 SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearchP-r9	25	Cell 1	
s-NonIntraSearchQ-r9	10	Cell 1	
}			
q-QualMin-r9	-20 (-20dB)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
threshServingLowQ-r9	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 4.2.7.4.3-4: SystemInformationBlockType4: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType4 ::= SEQUENCE {			
intraFreqNeighCellList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellIntra)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 3	Cell 1	
	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 1	Cell 3	
}			
csg-PhysCellIdRange SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of the cell on which this SIB is transmitted	Cell 3	
range	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 4.2.7.4.3-5: SystemInformationBlockType5: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-4 SystemInformationBlockType5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType5 ::= SEQUENCE {			
interFreqCarrierFreqList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF SEQUENCE {			
dl-CarrierFreq	Frequency of the Cell 2	Cell 1, 3	
	Frequency of the Cell 1	Cell 2	
q-RxLevMin	-70 (-140 dBm)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
interFreqNeighCellList[n] SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
physCellId	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 1		
q-OffsetCell	dB0		
}			
q-QualMin-r9	-20 (-20dB)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
threshX-Q-r9 SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 4.2.7.4.3-6: SystemInformationBlockType9: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-8 SystemInformationBlockType9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType9 ::= SEQUENCE {			
hnb-Name	"3gppTest"	Cell 3	
}			

4.2.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.7.4.1-1, 4.2.7.5-1 and 4.2.7.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell test case. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.2.7.5-1: Cell specific Test requirement parameters for FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case with non-allowed CSG cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
		T0		
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	2	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2		OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	-140	-140
Qqualmin	dB	-20	-20	-20
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-85.00	-101.00	-Infinity
RSRQ ^{Note 3}	dB	-11.00	-15.56	-Infinity
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	13.00	-3.00	-Infinity
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	13.00	-3.00	-Infinity
Treselection	s	0	0	0
SnonintrasearchQ	dB	10	Not sent	Not sent
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	RSRP and RSRQ and Es/Iot levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.2.7.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case with non-allowed CSG cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3(Non-allowed CSG cell)		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB									
PSS_RA	dB									
SSS_RA	dB									
PCFICH_RB	dB									
PHICH_RA	dB									
PHICH_RB	dB									
PDCCH_RA	dB									
PDCCH_RB	dB									
PDSCH_RA	dB									
PDSCH_RB	dB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB									
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB									
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140			-140		
Qqualmin	dB	-20								
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98								
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-90.20	-90.0	- 85.00	-Infinity	- 85.00	- 90.00	-90.00	-85.00	-60.00
RSRQ ^{Note 3}	dB	-14.24	- 17.15	- 35.81	-Infinity	- 11.00	- 11.43	-14.04	-12.15	-10.81
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-0.84	-5.21	- 25.00	-Infinity	13.00	8.00	-0.47	4.36	24.79
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	7.80	8.00	13.00	-Infinity	13.00	8.00	8.00	13.00	38.00
Treselection	s	0			0			0		
SnonintrasearchQ	dB	10			Not sent			Not sent		
Propagation Condition		AWGN								
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.										
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.										
Note 3: RSRP and RSRQ levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.										

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell = $T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$

$T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 32$ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4.

$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280$ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than a total of 34 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 33.28 s, but the test allows 34 seconds.)

The probability of re-selection from Cell 1 to Cell 2 during T2 observed during testing shall be at least 90%.

The probability of re-selection from Cell 2 to Cell 1 during T3 observed during testing shall be less than 10%.

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.8 E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

4.2.8.1 Test purpose

To verify that when the neighbour cell operates on a different carrier frequency and there is the interference from non-allowed CSG cell and the layers have equal priority, compared to the current cell the UE is able to search and measure cells to meet the inter-frequency cell re-selection requirements.

4.2.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting TDD release 9 and forward.

4.2.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN\_Inter}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

The UE shall be able to identify new inter-frequency cells and perform RSRQ measurements of identified inter-frequency cells if carrier frequency information is provided by the serving cell, even if no explicit neighbour list with physical layer cell identities is provided.

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ and $S_{\text{qual}} > S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-frequency layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

If $S_{\text{rxlev}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchP}}$ or $S_{\text{qual}} \leq S_{\text{nonIntraSearchQ}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-frequency layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority layers shall be the same as that defined below for a lower or equal priority inter-frequency layers.

The UE shall be able to evaluate whether a newly detectable inter-frequency cell meets the re-selection criteria defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{detect, EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4) if at least carrier frequency information is provided for inter-frequency neighbour cells by the serving cells when $T_{\text{reselectionEUTRAN}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for reselections based on ranking or 6dB for reselections based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. The parameter K_{carrier} is the number of E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers indicated by the serving cell.

When higher priority cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure, EUTRAN\_Inter}}$. If, after it is found in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell. If the UE detects on a E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall measure RSRQ at least every $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{measure, EUTRAN\_Inter}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 for identified lower or equal priority inter-frequency cells. If the UE detects on an E-UTRA carrier a cell whose physical identity is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform measurements on that cell.

The UE shall filter RSRQ measurements of each measured higher, lower and equal priority inter-frequency cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least $T_{\text{measure,EUTRAN\_Inter}} / 2$.

The UE shall not consider an E-UTRA neighbour cell in cell re-selection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

For an inter-frequency cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that the inter-frequency cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $K_{\text{carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluate,E-UTRAN\_Inter}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}} = 0$ provides that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 5dB for re-selection based on ranking or 6dB for re-selection based on absolute priorities or 4dB for RSRQ reselections based on absolute priorities. When evaluating cells for reselection, the side conditions for RSRP and SCH apply to both serving and inter-frequency cells.

If $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ timer has a non-zero value and the inter-frequency cell is better ranked than the serving cell, the UE shall evaluate this inter-frequency cell for the $\text{Treselection}_{\text{EUTRAN}}$ time. If this cell remains better ranked within this duration, then the UE shall re-select that cell.

The UE shall evaluate the inter-frequency cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds.

At inter-frequency cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels of the target inter-frequency cell for paging reception. The interruption time shall not exceed $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} + 50$ ms. $T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$ is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information data according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for a E-UTRAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4 and A.4.2.8.

4.2.8.4 Test description

4.2.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

The UE's allowed CSG list is empty.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.27.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.8.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.8.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and two cells specified in the test and one non-allowed E-UTRA TDD CSG cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test and Cell 3 is the cell used for adding interference from non-allowed CSG cell.

Table 4.2.8.4.1-1: General test parameters for TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case with non-allowed CSG cell

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall be forced to cell 1 in the initialisation phase
Final condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	15	T1 need to be defined so that the non-allowed CSG cell is identified.
T2		s	40	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	15	T3 need to be defined so that whether cell re-selection would not occur is insured.

4.2.8.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell, one neighbour cell and one non-allowed CSG cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one of the E-UTRA TDD carriers. In the test there are four successive time periods, with time duration of T0, T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas and Cell 3 is a non-allowed CSG cell. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.2A and 7.2A.2. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = initial cell 2 physical cell identity.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.2.8.5-1. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T0 expires and skip to step 5.
3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T0, after the re-selection or when T0 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T0 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 12.
5. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.2.8.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
6. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for one iteration of the test procedure loop.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.2.8.5-2. T2 starts.
8. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection to a newly detectable cell, Cell 2.
9. If the UE has responded on the newly detected Cell 2 during time duration within 34 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 count a success for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”, and after the re-selection, continue with step 10.
Otherwise, if the UE has not re-selected Cell 2 count a fail for the event “Re-select newly detected Cell 2”, and skip to step 12.
10. After the re-selection or when T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.2.8.5-2. T3 starts.

11. If the UE has not re-selected Cell 1 when T3 expires, count a success for the event “Hold out on Cell 2”, and skip to step 13. Otherwise, if the UE responds on the known cell, Cell 1 during time duration T3, count a fail for the event “Hold out on Cell 2”, and continue with step 12.
12. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.2A and 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Re-select newly detected Cell 2” and “Hold out on Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.2.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.2.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 4.2.8.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType1: E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType1 ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellAccessRelatedInfo SEQUENCE {			
csg-Indication	TRUE	Cell 3	
csg-Identity	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 3	Cell 3	
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
cellSelectionInfo-v920 SEQUENCE {			
q-QualMin-r9	-20 (-20dB)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
q-QualMinOffset-r9	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 4.2.8.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType3: E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension {			
s-IntraSearch-v920 SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
s-NonIntraSearch-v920 SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearchP-r9	25	Cell 1	
s-NonIntraSearchQ-r9	10	Cell 1	
}			
q-QualMin-r9	-20 (-20dB)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
threshServingLowQ-r9	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 4.2.8.4.3-4: SystemInformationBlockType4: E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType4 ::= SEQUENCE {			
intraFreqNeighCellList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellIntra)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 3	Cell 1	
	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 1	Cell 3	
}			
csg-PhysCellIdRange SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of the cell on which this SIB is transmitted	Cell 3	
range	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 4.2.8.4.3-5: SystemInformationBlockType5: E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-4 SystemInformationBlockType5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType5 ::= SEQUENCE {			
interFreqCarrierFreqList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF SEQUENCE {			
dl-CarrierFreq	Frequency of the Cell 2	Cell 1, 3	
	Frequency of the Cell 1	Cell 2	

q-RxLevMin	-70 (-140 dBm)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
interFreqNeighCellList[n] SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
physCellId	Physical Cell ID of the Cell 1		
q-OffsetCell	dB0		
}			
q-QualMin-r9	-20 (-20dB)	Cell 1, 2, 3	
threshX-Q-r9 SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 4.2.8.4.3-6: SystemInformationBlockType9: E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-8 SystemInformationBlockType9			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType9 ::= SEQUENCE {			
hnb-Name	"3gppTest"	Cell 3	
}			

4.2.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.2.8.4.1-1, 4.2.8.5-1 and 4.2.8.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell test case. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.2.8.5-1: Cell specific Test requirement parameters for FDD-FDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case with non-allowed CSG cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
		T0		
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	2	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	-140	-140
Qqualmin	dB	-20	-20	-20
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-85.00	-101.00	-Infinity
RSRQ ^{Note 3}	dB	-11.00	-15.56	-Infinity
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	13.00	-3.00	-Infinity
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	13.00	-3.00	-Infinity
Treselection	s	0	0	0
SnonintrasearchQ	dB	10	Not sent	Not sent
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP and RSRQ and E_s/I_{ot} levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 4.2.8.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for TDD-TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case with non-allowed CSG cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3 (Non-allowed CSG cell)		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10		
OCNG Pattern defined in D..2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB									
PSS_RA	dB									
SSS_RA	dB									
PCFICH_RB	dB									
PHICH_RA	dB									
PHICH_RB	dB									
PDCCH_RA	dB									
PDCCH_RB	dB									
PDSCH_RA	dB									
PDSCH_RB	dB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB									
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB									
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			-140			-140		
Qqualmin	dB				-20					
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/ 15kHz				-98					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/ 15kHz	-90.20	-90.00	-85.00	-Infinity	-85.00	-90.00	-90.00	-85.00	-60.00
RSRQ ^{Note 3}	dB	-14.24	-17.15	-35.81	-Infinity	-11.00	-11.43	-14.04	-12.15	-10.81
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-0.84	-5.21	-25.00	-Infinity	13.00	8.00	-0.47	4.36	24.79
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	7.80	8.00	13.00	-Infinity	13.00	8.00	8.00	13.00	38.00
Treselection	S	0			0			0		
SnonintrasearchQ	dB	10			Not sent			Not sent		
Propagation Condition		AWGN								
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.									
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.									
Note 3:	RSRP and RSRQ levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.									

The cell reselection delay to a newly detectable cell is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell} = T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN\_Intra}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluate, E-UTRAN\_Inter}} = 32 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4.}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4.}$$

The cell re-selection delay to a newly detectable cell shall be less than a total of 34 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 33.28 s, but the test allows 34 seconds.)

The probability of re-selection from Cell 1 to Cell 2 during T2 observed during testing shall be at least 90%.

The probability of re-selection from Cell 2 to Cell 1 during T3 observed during testing shall be less than 10%.

For the test to pass, both events above shall pass with a confidence level of 95%.

4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD intra frequency cell re-selection case for 5MHz bandwidth

4.2.9.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 4.2.1.1.

4.2.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE Release 8 and forward and only support E-UTRA Band 31.

4.2.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 4.2.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.4.2.1 → use A.4.2.9.

4.2.9.4 Test description

4.2.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.2.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.2.9.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.2.9.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra cell re-selection test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	
Note 1: See Table 4.2.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.			
Note 2: This is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

4.2.9.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 4.2.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 4.2.1.5-1 → use Table 4.2.9.5-1.

4.2.9.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 4.2.1.4.3.

4.2.9.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 4.2.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 4.2.9.4.1-1 and 4.2.9.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency cell re-selection test case.

Table 4.2.9.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for FDD intra frequency cell reselection test case in AWGN for 5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	5			5		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.16 FDD			OP.16 FDD		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: See Table 4.2.1.5-1 for the other parameters.							

4.3 E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection

4.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection

4.3.1.1 E-UTRA FDD - UTRAN FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.3.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA FDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of higher priority.

4.3.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

4.3.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA FDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP of detected UTRA FDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}}$ is the number of carriers used in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA FDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA FDD cells have met the re-selection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_FDD}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1) when the

$S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ provided that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6 dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA FDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$. If re-selection to any higher priority cell is not triggered within $(T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} + \text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}})$ after it is found in a higher priority search, the UE is not required to continue making measurements of the cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA FDD cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 and A.4.3.1.1.

4.3.1.1.4 Test description

4.3.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.1.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.1.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.1.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA FDD- higher priority UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell	Cell 1	UE is on cell 1 in the initialisation phase, so that reselection to cell 2 occurs during T2
T2 end condition	Active cell	Cell 2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell	Cell 1	
T3 end condition	Active cell	Cell 1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T3
	Neighbour cell	Cell 2	
E-UTRA PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
E_UTRA Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1	s	>20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the primary scrambling code shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2	s	85	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account
T3	s	25	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.3.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. E-UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Before T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the scrambling code shall be changed. At the start of T2 cell 2 becomes stronger than Thresh_{x_high} , the UE is expected to detect cell 2, send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure on cell 2. At the start of T3 cell 2 becomes weaker than $\text{Thresh}_{serving\_low}$, and the UE reselects to Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.3.1.1.5-1 and 4.3.1.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. During T1, Cell 2 shall be powered off and the SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code – 50) mod 200 + 100).
4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.3.1.1.5-1 and 4.3.1.1.5-2. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection procedure on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 within 81s from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 10.
7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.3.1.1.5-1 and 4.3.1.1.5-2.
8. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection procedure on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
9. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 11. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 10.
10. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
11. Repeat step 2-10 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.3.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-1 Table H.2.3-2 Table H.2.3-13
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 4.3.1.1.4.3-2: System Information Block type 19: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	5		
s-PrioritySearch1	31 (62dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	0	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	18 (36dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	2 (4 dB)		
threshXlow	25 (50 dB)		
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.1.1.4-1, 4.3.1.1.5-1 and 4.3.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for inter-RAT cell re-selection E-UTRA FDD to UTRA FDD test case (UTRA is of higher priority).

Table 4.3.1.1.5-1: Cell specific Test Parameters for Cell 1(E-UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
Qualmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dB	-20		
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-115		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140		
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-83.20	-83.20	-83.20
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	14.80	14.80	14.80
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	14.80	14.80	14.80
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0		
Snonintrasearch	dB	50		
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 2)	dB	40		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2 : This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell				

Table 4.3.1.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 (higher priority UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2		
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10		
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15		
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	$-\infty$	11.90	-5.70
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70.10		
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	$-\infty$	-10.27	-16.74
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	$-\infty$	-68.20	-85.80
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Qqualmin	dB	-20		
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115		
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140		
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21		
Treselection	s	0		
Sprioritysearch1	dB	62		
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0		
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	36		
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 1)	dB	50		
Note 1: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.				

The cell reselection delay to higher priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority shall be less than 81 s.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} + T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ See section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4]; 60s is assumed in this test case

$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA-FDD}}$ See Table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 80.48 s for higher priority cell search, allow 81 s for higher priority cell reselection in the test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.3.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority

4.3.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA FDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of lower priority.

4.3.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

4.3.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA FDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP of detected UTRA FDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_FDD}}$ is the number of carriers used in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA FDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA FDD cells have met the re-selection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_FDD}} * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_FDD}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1) when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ provided that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6 dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA FDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA FDD cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 and A.4.3.1.2.

4.3.1.2.4 Test description

4.3.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.1.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.1.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.1.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for EUTRA FDD- lower priority UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	E-UTRAN cell
T1 end condition	Active cells		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1 for subsequent iterations of the test
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
E-UTRA PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
E-UTRA Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	85	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	25	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.3.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one UTRA FDD carrier. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1. Cell 2 is of lower priority than Cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.3.1.2.5-1 and 4.3.1.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T1 expires and skip to step 5.
3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 9.
5. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.3.1.2.5-1 and 4.3.1.2.5-2.
6. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
7. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 9.
9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.3.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-5 Table H.2.3-6 Table H.2.3-13
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 4.3.1.2.4.3-2: System Information Block type 19: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	21 (42dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	0	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	24 (48 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.1.2.4.1-1, 4.3.1.2.5-1 and 4.3.1.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN FDD inter-RAT cell re-selection test case which UTRA is of lower priority.

Table 4.3.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 (E-UTRA)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
Qqualmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-115	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.35	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84.95	-103.05
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	14.40	-3.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	14.40	-3.70
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.			

Table 4.3.1.2.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2(Lower priority UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2	
CPICH Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/lor	dB	-15	
OCNS Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13.80	13.80
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io	dB	-10.18	-10.18
CPICH RSCP	dBm	-66.20	-66.20
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Treselection	s	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48	
Note 1: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.			

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than 21 s.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA-FDD}}$ See Table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s for lower priority cell reselection, allow 21 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.3.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.3.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA FDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of lower priority. The E-UTRA cell is in fading propagation conditions and the UTRA cell is in AWGN propagation conditions.

4.3.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

4.3.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA FDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP of detected UTRA FDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_FDD}}$ is the number of carriers used in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA FDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameters N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA FDD cells have met the re-selection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_FDD}} * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_FDD}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1) when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ provided that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6 dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA FDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$. If, after it detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA FDD cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 and A.4.3.1.3.

4.3.1.3.4 Test description

4.3.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.26.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.1.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.1.3.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.1.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for EUTRA FDD- lower priority UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case in fading conditions

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	E-UTRAN Cell.
T1 end condition	Active cells		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1 for subsequent iterations of the test.
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
T3 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
E-UTRA PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
E_UTRA Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	<85	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account. T1 is terminated when the UE starts to send preambles to cell 1
T2		s	64	The start of T2 is defined as the time when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 1
T3		s	<25	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account. T3 is terminated when the UE starts to send preambles to cell 2
T4		s	64	The start of T4 is defined as the time when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2

4.3.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one UTRA FDD carrier. In the test there are four successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1. Cell 2 is of lower priority than Cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2. Time duration T2 and T4 are not used for cell re-selection in the test.

In the following test procedure, “UE responds on Cell 1” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2” and “UE responds on Cell 2” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.3.1.3.5-1 and 4.3.1.3.5-2.
3. Set the parameters according to T2 in Table 4.3.1.3.5-3 and 4.3.1.3.5-4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T2 starts.
4. The SS monitors for possible random access request information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 within T2, then count a fail for the event “Hold out on Cell 1” and skip to step 10. Otherwise, count a success for the event “Hold out on Cell 1” and after T2 expires continue with step 6.
6. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.3.1.3.5-3 and 4.3.1.3.5-4.
7. The SS waits for random access request information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.

8. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 2”.
Otherwise, count a fail for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 2”.
9. If the UE responds on Cell 2 within T3, at the moment of the request-reception continue with step 10.
Otherwise, after T3 expires skip to step 17.
10. The SS shall switch the power setting from T3 to T4 as specified in Table 4.3.1.3.5-3 and 4.3.1.3.5-4.
11. The SS monitors for possible random access request information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
12. If the UE responds on Cell 1 within T4, then count a fail for the event “Hold out on Cell 2” and skip to step 17.
Otherwise, count a success for the event “Hold out on Cell 2” and after T4 expires continue with step 13.
13. The SS shall switch the power setting from T4 to T1 as specified in Table 4.3.1.3.5-3 and 4.3.1.3.5-4.
14. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
15. If the UE responds on Cell 1 within T1, at the moment of the request-reception skip to step 17.
Otherwise, after T1 expires continue with step 16.
16. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.3.1.3.5-1 and 4.3.1.3.5-2.
17. Repeat step 3-16 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Hold out on Cell 1”, “Re-select lower priority Cell 2” and “Hold out on Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.3.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-5 Table H.2.3-6 Table H.2.3-13
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 4.3.1.3.4.3-2: System Information Block type 19: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection in fading conditions

Derivation Path: 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	21 (42dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	0	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	22 (44 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.1.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.1.3.4.1-1, 4.3.1.3.5-1, 4.3.1.3.5-2, 4.3.1.3.5-3 and 4.3.1.3.5-4 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN FDD inter-RAT cell re-selection test case which UTRA is of lower priority. Note that the time period for T0 is system implementation dependent.

Table 4.3.1.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 (Lower priority E-UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T0
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1
BW_{channel}	MHz	10
Antenna Configuration		1x2
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD
PSS_RA	dB	0
SSS_RA	dB	0
PCFICH_RB	dB	0
PHICH_RA	dB	0
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	0
PDCCH_RB	dB	0
PDSCH_RA	dB	0
PDSCH_RB	dB	0
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB	0
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB	0
Qqualmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dB	-20
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-115
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-104
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-82
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	22
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	22
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.		

Table 4.3.1.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 (Lower priority UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)
		T0
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2
CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12
SCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12
PICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-15
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	-0.941
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13.80
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70
CPICH E_c/I_o	dB	-10.18
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-66.20
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Qqualmin	dB	-20
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21
Treselection	s	0
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	44
Note 1: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell		

Table 4.3.1.3.5-3: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 (E-UTRA)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			
		T1	T2	T3	T4
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low			
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD			
PSS_RA	dB	0			
SSS_RA	dB	0			
PCFICH_RB	dB	0			
PHICH_RA	dB	0			
PHICH_RB	dB	0			
PDCCH_RA	dB	0			
PDCCH_RB	dB	0			
PDSCH_RA	dB	0			
PDSCH_RB	dB	0			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB	0			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB	0			
Qqualmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dB	-20			
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-115			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-104			
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-82	-82	-107	-107
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	22	22	-3	-3
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	22	22	-3	-3
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0			
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42			
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information threshold for the UTRA target cell.				

Table 4.3.1.3.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 (Lower priority UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
		T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2			
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12			
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15			
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13.80	13.80	13.80	13.80
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70			
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-10.18	-10.18	-10.18	-10.18
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-66.20	-66.20	-66.20	-66.20
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Qqualmin	dB	-20			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115			
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140			
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21			
Treselection	s	0			
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42			
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0			
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	44			
Note 1: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell					

The probability of re-selection from Cell 1 to Cell 2 during T2 observed during testing shall be less than 10%.

The probability of re-selection from Cell 2 to Cell 1 during T4 observed during testing shall be less than 10%.

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2 and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on Cell 2. In order to evaluate re-selection delay, the SS first needs to verify that the UE is camped on Cell 1 at the start of T3.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than 21 s.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA-FDD}}$ See Table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s for lower priority cell reselection, allow 21 s.

For the test to pass, all the events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth

4.3.1.4.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 4.3.1.2.1.

4.3.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support only E-UTRA Band 31 and UTRA FDD.

4.3.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 4.3.1.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.4.3.1.2 → use A.4.3.1.4.

4.3.1.4.4 Test description

4.3.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.1.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.1.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.1.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for EUTRA FDD- lower priority UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Same as Table 4.3.1.2.4.1-1.

4.3.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 4.3.1.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 4.3.1.2.5-1 → use Table 4.3.1.4.5-1.

4.3.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as 4.3.1.2.4.3 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.1.4.4.3-1: System Information Block type 19: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection for 5MHz bandwidth

Derivation Path: 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	21 (42dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	0	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	25	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	24 (48 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.1.4.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 4.3.1.2.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 4.3.1.4.4.1-1, 4.3.1.4.5-1 and 4.3.1.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN FDD inter-RAT cell re-selection test case which UTRA is of lower priority.

Table 4.3.1.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 (E-UTRA) for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.16 FDD	
Note 1: See Table 4.3.1.2.5-1 for the other parameters.			

4.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRAN TDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA cell is of lower priority.

4.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA FDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD.

4.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

4.3.2.3.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

There are no requirements so this is not tested.

4.3.2.3.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA TDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure P-CCPCH RSCP of detected UTRA TDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}$ is the number of carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA TDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period. P-CCPCH RSCP of UTRAN TDD cells shall not be filtered over a longer period than that specified in TS 36.133 [4] table 4.2.2.5.2-1.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in section 36.133[4] clauses 4.2.2.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher, equal or lower priority in preparation for possible reselection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA TDD cells have met the reselection criteria in TS 36.304 within time $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_TDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell (or other cells on the same frequency layer) is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $T_{\text{reselction}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA TDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,UTRA\_TDD}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA TDD cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304[6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ when $T_{\text{reselction}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6 dB.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2 and A.4.3.2.

4.3.2.3.3 7.68Mcps TDD option

There are no requirements so this is not tested.

4.3.2.4 Test description

4.3.2.4.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

There are no requirements so this is not tested.

4.3.2.4.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

4.3.2.4.2.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.2.4.2.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.2.4.2.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.2.4.2.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA FDD to UTRA (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA FDD cell
T1 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1 for subsequent iterations of the test.
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cell
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	E-UTRA FDD cell
CP length of cell 1			normal	
E-UTRA PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Treselection		s	0	
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	
HCS			Not used	
T1		s	85	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	25	

4.3.2.4.2.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the test. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. The UTRA TDD layer is configured at a lower priority than the E-UTRA FDD layer.

The ranking of the cells shall be made according to the cell reselection criteria specified in TS 36.304.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.3.2.5.2-1 and 4.3.2.5.2-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T1 expires and skip to step 5.

3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the higher priority cell, Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 9.
5. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.3.2.5.2-1 and 4.3.2.5.2-2.
6. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on the lower priority cell, Cell 2.
7. If the UE responds on lower priority cell, Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 9.
9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.3.2.4.2.3 Message contents

Message contents are according TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.2.4.2.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-7 Table H.2.3-8 Table H.2.3-14
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 4.3.2.4.2.3-2: System Information Block type 19: E-UTRA FDD- lower priority UTRA TDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	0 (0dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	Not present	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	23 (46 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.2.4.3 7.68 Mcps TDD option

There are no requirements so this is not tested.

4.3.2.5 Test requirement

4.3.2.5.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

There are no requirements so this is not tested.

4.3.2.5.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

Tables 4.3.2.4.2-1, 4.3.2.5.2-1 and 4.3.2.5.2-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD to UTRA TDD cell re-selection test case.

Table 4.3.2.5.2-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell re-selection E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RB	dB		
SSS_RB	dB		
PCFICH_PA	dB		
PHICH_PA	dB		
PHICH_PB	dB		
PDCCH_PA	dB		
PDCCH_PB	dB		
PDSCH_PA	dB		
PDSCH_PB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
Q _{rxlevmin}	dBm/15kHz	-140	-140
N _{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-87	-101
Ê _s / I _{ot}	dB	11	-3
S _{nonintra} search	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	46 (-94dBm)	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note2)	dB	24 (-79dBm)	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA TDD target cell.		

Table 4.3.2.5.2-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell re-selection E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number (Note1)		Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	11	11	11	11
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-72	-72	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
$Q_{rxlevmin}$	dBm	-103			
$Q_{offset1_{s,n}}$	dB	C1, C2: 0			
Q_{hyst1_s}	dB	0			
$Thresh_{x,high}$ (Note2)	dB	46 (-94dBm)			
Note1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	This refers to the value of $Thresh_{x,high}$ which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell				

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than 21 s.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ 19.2s, as specified in TS 36.133 [4] table 4.2.2.5.2-1

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s, allow 21 s for lower priority cell reselection in the test case.

4.3.2.5.3 7.68 Mcps TDD option

There are no requirements so this is not tested.

4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection

4.3.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA FDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of lower priority.

4.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

4.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA FDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP of detected UTRA FDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_FDD}}$ is the number of carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter CPICH Ec/Io and CPICH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA FDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA FDD cells have met the re-selection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_FDD}} * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_FDD}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1) when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection\_RAT}} = 0$ provided that the re-selection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6 dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA FDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_FDD}}$. If re-selection to any higher priority cell is not triggered within $(T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} + T_{\text{reselectionRAT}})$ after it is found in a higher priority search, the UE is not required to continue making measurements of the cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA FDD cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.5.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 when $T_{\text{reselectionRAT}} = 0$.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1 and A.4.3.3.

4.3.3.4 Test description

4.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for EUTRA TDD- lower priority UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	E-UTRAN cell
T1 end condition	Active cells		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1 for subsequent iterations of the test
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
	E-UTRA PRACH configuration		53	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
	Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
	Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
	E_UTRA Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
	DRX cycle length	s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
	T1	s	85	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
	T2	s	25	T2 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one UTRA FDD carrier. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Cell 2 is of lower priority than Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.3.3.5-1 and 4.3.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T1 expires and skip to step 5.
3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 9.
5. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.3.3.5-1 and 4.3.3.5-2.
6. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
7. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 9.
9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-5 Table H.2.3-6 Table H.2.3-13
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 4.3.3.4.3-2: System Information Block type 19: EUTRA TDD- lower priority UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	21 (42dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	0	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	24 (48 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.3.4.1-1, 4.3.3.5-1 and 4.3.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD- UTRAN FDD intra frequency cell re-selection test case which UTRA is of lower priority.

Table 4.3.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1(E-UTRA TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qqualmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-115	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.35	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-84.95	-103.05
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	14.40	-3.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	14.40	-3.70
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0	
Snointrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	42	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.		

Table 4.3.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2(Lower priority UTRA FDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		Channel 2	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13.80	13.80
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-10.18	-10.18
CPICH_RSCP	dBm	-66.20	-66.20
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Qqualmin	dB	-20	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-115	
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140	
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21	
Treselection	S	0	
Sprioritysearch1	dB	42	
Sprioritysearch2	dB	0	
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 1)	dB	48	
Note: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.			

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to lower priority} = T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_FDD}} = 19.2 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5}$$

$$T_{\text{SI-EUTRA}} = 1280 \text{ ms; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.4}$$

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than a total of 21 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 20.48 seconds but the test allows 21 seconds).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection

4.3.4.1 E-UTRA TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.3.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA TDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of higher priority.

4.3.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD.

4.3.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA TDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure P-CCPCH RSCP of detected UTRA TDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}$ is the number of carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA TDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher, or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure higher priority inter-RAT layers shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA TDD cells have met the re-selection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_TDD}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.5.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2) when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA TDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA TDD cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ when $\text{Treselection}_{\text{RAT}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.5.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2 and A.4.3.4.1.

4.3.4.1.4 Test description

4.3.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B/eNodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.4.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.4.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.4.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN to UTRAN (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	UE is on cell 1 in the initialisation phase, so that reselection to cell 2 occurs during the first T2 phase
T2 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
T3 end condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T3
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
PRACH configuration of cell 1			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [9]
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Treselection		s	0	
DRX cycle length		s	1,28	
HCS			Not used	
T1		s	>20	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the primary scrambling code shall be changed, The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2		s	85	T2 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T3		s	25	T3 needs to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.

4.3.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. E-UTRA cell 1 is already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. Before T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the cell id shall be changed. At starting T2 cell 2 becomes stronger than Thresh_{x_high} , the UE is expected to detect cell 2, send preambles on the PRACH for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure on cell 2. At the start of T3, cell 2 becomes weaker than $\text{Thresh}_{\text{serv\_ing\_low}}$, and the UE reselects to Cell 1.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T1 in Table 4.3.4.1.5-1 and 4.3.4.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off and the SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16.
4. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.3.4.1.5-1 and 4.3.4.1.5-2. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection procedure on the higher priority cell, Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 within 81s from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, continue with step 7. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, skip to step 10.
7. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.3.4.1.5-1 and 4.3.4.1.5-2.
8. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection procedure on the lower priority cell, Cell 1.
9. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T3, after the re-selection or when T3 expires, skip to step 11. Otherwise, if T3 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, continue with step 10.
10. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
11. Repeat step 2-10 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.3.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-3 Table H.2.3-4 Table H.2.3-14
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 4.3.4.1.4.3-2: System Information Block type 19: E-UTRA TDD- higher priority UTRA TDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	5		
s-PrioritySearch1	31 (62dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	Not present	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	12 (24dB)		
}			
utra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE {		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	2 (4 dB)		
threshXlow	23 (46 dB)	Default value	
utra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
utraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.4.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.4.1.4-1, 4.3.4.1.5-1 and 4.3.4.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for cell re-selection E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (UTRA is of higher priority).

Table 4.3.4.1.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for cell re-selection E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
Q _{rxlevmin}	dBm	-140	-140	-140
N _{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-98		
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-87	-87	-87
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	11	11	11
Thresh _{x, high} (Note2)	dB	24(-79dBm)		
S _{nonintrasearch}	dB	46		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.				

Table 4.3.4.1.5-2: Cell specific test requirement parameters for cell re-selection E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)					
Timeslot Number		0			DwPTS		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number (Note1)		Channel 2					
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3	-3			
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB				0	0	0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3	-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	11	-3	-inf	11	-3
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80					
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-inf	-72	-86	n.a.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
$Q_{rxlevmin}$	dBm	-103					
$Q_{offset_{s,n}}$	dB	C1, C2: 0					
Q_{hyst_s}	dB	0					
$S_{nonintrasearch}$	dB	Not sent					
$Thresh_{serving, low}$	dB	24 (-79dBm)					
$Thresh_{x, low}$ (Note2)	dB	46 (-94dBm)					
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.						
Note 2:	This refers to the value of $Thresh_{x, low}$ which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.						

The cell reselection delay to higher priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to higher priority shall be less than 81 s.

The rate of correct cell reselections observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to higher priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{higher\_priority\_search} + T_{evaluateUTRA\_TDD} + T_{SI\_UTRA}$,

Where:

$T_{higher\_priority\_search}$ 60s, See TS 36.133 [4] section 4.2.2.5

$T_{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}$ 19.2s, See TS 36.133 [4] Table 4.2.2.5.2-1

T_{SI_UTRA} Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 80.48 s, allow 81 s for higher priority cell reselection in the test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.3.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.3.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA TDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of lower priority.

4.3.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD.

4.3.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA TDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure P-CCPCH RSCP of detected UTRA TDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}$ is the number of carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA TDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for inter-RAT layers of higher priority at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for and measure inter-RAT layers of higher, or lower priority in preparation for possible re-selection. In this scenario, the minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure such layers is not reduced and shall be the same as that defined below for lower priority RATs.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA TDD cells have met the re-selection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_TDD}}$ (as defined in table 4.2.2.5.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2) when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection\_RAT}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA TDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been re-selected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA TDD cell has met re-selection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}} * T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection\_RAT}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.2.2.5.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2 and A.4.3.4.2.

4.3.4.2.4 Test description

4.3.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B/eNodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.4.2.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.4.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.4.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN to UTRAN (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) Cell Re-selection

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell	Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD Cell
T1 end condition	Active cell	Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1 for subsequent iterations of the test.
	Neighbour cell	Cell2	1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION cell
T2 end condition	Active cell	Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2
	Neighbour cell	Cell1	E-UTRA TDD cell
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
PRACH configuration of cell 1		53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [9]
CP length of cell 1		Normal	
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Access Barring Information	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Treselection	s	0	
DRX cycle length	s	1,28	
HCS		Not used	
T1	s	85	
T2	s	25	

4.3.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one UTRA TDD carrier. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Both Cell 1 and Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 4.3.4.2.5-1 and 4.3.4.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T1 expires and skip to step 5.
3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 9.
5. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 4.3.4.2.5-1 and 4.3.4.2.5-2.
6. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
7. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 9.

9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.3.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-7 Table H.2.3-8 Table H.2.3-14
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 4.3.4.2.4.3-2: System Information Block type 19: E-UTRA FDD- lower priority UTRA TDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	0 (0dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	Not present	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	23 (46 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.4.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.4.2.4.1-1, 4.3.4.2.5-1 and 4.3.4.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD- UTRAN TDD intra frequency cell re-selection test case which UTRA is of lower priority.

Table 4.3.4.2.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for cell re-selection E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA(Note1)	dB		
OCNG_RB(Note1)	dB		
Q _{rxlevmin}	dBm	-140	-140
N _{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-87	-101
Ê _s / I _{ot}	dB	11	-3
S _{nonintrasearch}	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	46 (-94dBm)	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note2)	dB	24 (-79dBm)	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell		

Table 4.3.4.2.5-2: Cell specific test requirement parameters for cell re-selection E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number (Note1)		Channel 2			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	11	11	11	11
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-72	-72	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
$Q_{rxlevmin}$	dBm	-103			
$Q_{offset_{s,n}}$	dB	C1, C2: 0			
Q_{hyst_s}	dB	0			
Thresh _{x, high} (Note2)	dB	46 (-94dBm)			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell.				

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2 and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure on Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than 21 s.

NOTE: The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}} + T_{\text{SI\_UTRA}}$,

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ 19.2s, See Table 4.2.2.5.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.1

$T_{\text{SI\_UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s, allow 21 s for lower priority cell reselection in the test case. For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.3.4.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring UTRA TDD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the UTRA is of lower priority. The E-UTRA cell is in fading propagation conditions and the UTRA cell is in AWGN propagation conditions.

4.3.4.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD.

4.3.4.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the measurement rules indicate that UTRA TDD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure P-CCPCH RSCP of detected UTRA TDD cells in the neighbour frequency list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section. The parameter $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}$ is the number of carriers in the neighbour frequency list. The UE shall filter P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of each measured UTRA TDD cell using at least 2 measurements. Within the set of measurements used for the filtering, at least two measurements shall be spaced by at least half the minimum specified measurement period. P-CCPCH RSCP of UTRAN TDD cells shall not be filtered over a longer period than that specified in table 4.3.4.3.3-1.

The UE shall evaluate whether newly detectable UTRA TDD cells have met the reselection criteria in TS 36.304 [6] within time $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{detectUTRA\_TDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

Cells which have been detected shall be measured at least every $(N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}}) * T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$ when the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$.

When higher priority UTRA TDD cells are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure\_UTRA\_TDD}}$. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that reselection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of reselection. However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified later in this section shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

For a cell that has been already detected, but that has not been reselected to, the filtering shall be such that the UE shall be capable of evaluating that an already identified UTRA TDD cell has met reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304

[6] within $N_{\text{UTRA\_carrier\_TDD}} \cdot T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ when $T_{\text{reselection}} = 0$ as specified in table 4.3.4.3.3-1 provided that the reselection criteria is met by a margin of at least 6dB.

Table 4.3.4.3.3-1: $T_{\text{detectUTRA\_TDD}}$, $T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$

DRX cycle length [s]	$T_{\text{detectUTRA\_TDD}}$ [s]	$T_{\text{measureUTRA\_TDD}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)	$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}}$ [s] (number of DRX cycles)
0.32	30	5.12 (16)	15.36 (48)
0.64		5.12 (8)	15.36 (24)
1.28		6.4 (5)	19.2 (15)
2.56	60	7.68 (3)	23.04 (9)

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.2 and A.4.3.4.3.

4.3.4.3.4 Test description

4.3.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.26.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.3.4.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.3.4.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 4.3.4.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for EUTRA TDD- lower priority UTRA TDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case in fading conditions

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	E-UTRAN cell
T1 end condition	Active cells		Cell1	UE shall perform reselection to cell 1 during T1 for subsequent iterations of the test
	Neighbour cell		Cell2	
T3 end condition	Active cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T3
	Neighbour cell		Cell1	
E-UTRA PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211 [9]
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
E-UTRA Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	<85	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account. T1 is terminated when the UE starts to send preambles to cell 1
T2		s	64	The start of T2 is defined as the time when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 1
T3		s	<25	T3 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account. T3 is terminated when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2
T4		s	64	The start of T4 is defined as the time when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2

4.3.4.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one UTRA TDD carrier. In the test there are four successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Both E-UTRA Cell 1 and UTRA Cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1. Cell 2 is of lower priority than Cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas. Furthermore, UE has not registered with network for the tracking area containing Cell 2. Time duration T2 and T4 are not used for cell re-selection in the test.

In the following test procedure, “UE responds on Cell 1” means “UE starts transmitting preamble on PRACH for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Tracking Area Update procedure according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5A.2” and “UE responds on Cell 2” means “UE starts transmitting the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message to perform a Routing Area Update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.3.4.3.5-1 and 4.3.4.3.5-2.
3. Set the parameters according to T2 in Table 4.3.4.3.5-3 and 4.3.4.3.5-4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T2 starts.
4. The SS monitors for possible random access request information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 within T2, then count a fail for the event “Hold out on Cell 1” and skip to step 10. Otherwise, count a success for the event “Hold out on Cell 1” and after T2 expires continue with step 6.
6. The SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 4.3.4.3.5-3 and 4.3.4.3.5-4.
7. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.

8. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T3 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T3, then count a success for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 2”.
Otherwise, count a fail for the event “Re-select lower priority Cell 2”.
9. If the UE responds on Cell 2 within T3, at the moment of the request-reception continue with step 10.
Otherwise, after T3 expires skip to step 17.
10. The SS shall switch the power setting from T3 to T4 as specified in Table 4.3.4.3.5-3 and 4.3.4.3.5-4.
11. The SS monitors for possible random access request information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
12. If the UE responds on Cell 1 within T4, then count a fail for the event “Hold out on Cell 2” and skip to step 17.
Otherwise, count a success for the event “Hold out on Cell 2” and after T4 expires continue with step 13.
13. The SS shall switch the power setting from T4 to T1 as specified in Table 4.3.4.3.5-3 and 4.3.4.3.5-4.
14. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
15. If the UE responds on Cell 1 within T1, at the moment of the request-reception skip to step 17.
Otherwise, after T1 expires continue with step 16.
16. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
Set the parameters according to duration T0 in Table 4.3.4.3.5-1 and 4.3.4.3.5-2.
17. Repeat step 3-16 until a test verdict has been achieved.
Each of the events “Hold out on Cell 1”, “Re-select lower priority Cell 2” and “Hold out on Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

4.3.4.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and TS 34.108 [24] clause 6.1.0b with the following exceptions:

Table 4.3.4.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-5 Table H.2.3-8
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 4.3.4.3.4.3-2: System Information Block type 3 (1.28 Mcps TDD): Inter-RAT E-UTRA TDD - UTRA TDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: 34.108 clause 6.1.0b			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
- SIB4 Indicator	TRUE		
- Cell identity	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B		
- Cell selection and re-selection info			
- Mapping info	Not present		
- Cell selection and reselection quality measure	(no data)		
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Sintrasearch	10 dB		
- Sintersearch	10 dB		
- SsearchHCS	Not present		
- RAT List	Not present		
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm		
- Qhyst1s	0 dB		
- Treselections	0 seconds		
- HCS Serving cell information	Not present		

- Maximum allowed UL TX power	21dBm		

Table 4.3.4.3.4.3-3: System Information Block type 19: Inter-RAT E-UTRA TDD - UTRA TDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.4.4.1 Table 4.4.4.1-1: System Information Block type 19			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SysInfoType19 ::= SEQUENCE {			
utra-PriorityInfoList SEQUENCE {			
utra-ServingCell SEQUENCE {			
priority	3		
s-PrioritySearch1	0 (0dB)		
s-PrioritySearch2	Not present	default value is 0	
threshServingLow	0 (0dB)		
}			
eutra-FrequencyAndPriorityInfoList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNumEUTRAFreqs)) OF SEQUENCE		<i>n</i> denotes the index of the entry	
earfcn		Downlink EARFCN of Cell 1	
measurementBandwidth	50	Enumerated(6, 15, 25, 50, 75, 100)	
priority	4		
qRxLevMinEUTRA	-70 (-140 dBm)		
threshXhigh	22 (44 dB)		
threshXlow	1 (2 dB)	Default value	
eutra-blackListedCellList	Not present		
eutraDetection	TRUE		
}			
nonCriticalExtensions SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			

4.3.4.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.3.4.3.4.1-1, 4.3.4.3.5-1, 4.3.4.3.5-2, 4.3.4.3.5-3 and 4.3.4.3.5-4 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRA TDD- UTRA TDD inter-RAT cell re-selection test case which UTRA is of lower priority.

Table 4.3.4.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1
		T0
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1
BW_{channel}	MHz	10
Antenna Configuration		1x2
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD
PSS_RA	dB	0
SSS_RA	dB	0
PCFICH_RB	dB	0
PHICH_RA	dB	0
PHICH_RB	dB	0
PDCCH_RA	dB	0
PDCCH_RB	dB	0
PDSCH_RA	dB	0
PDSCH_RB	dB	0
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB	0
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB	0
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-103
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-104
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-82
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	22
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	22
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	24
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh_{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.		

Table 4.3.4.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)
		T0
Timeslot Number		0
UTRA RF Channel Number (Note 1)		Channel 2
PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3
DwPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-70
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21
Treselection	s	0
Thresh _{x, high} (Note 2)	dB	44
Note1: In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number. Note 2: This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, high} which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell		

Table 4.3.4.3.5-3: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 (E-UTRA)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			
		T1	T2	T3	T4
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD			
PSS_RA	dB	0			
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
Qrxlevmin for UTRA neighbour cell	dBm	-103			
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140			
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-104			
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-82	-82	-107	-107
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	22	22	-3	-3
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	22	22	-3	-3
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0			
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent			
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44			
Thresh _{x, low} ^(Note 2)	dB	24			
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2 : This refers to the value of Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the UTRA target cell.					

Table 4.3.4.3.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for cell 2 (UTRA)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)							
Timeslot Number		0				DwPTS			
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T1	T2	T3	T4
UTRA RF Channel Number ^(Note1)		Channel 2							
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3							
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB					0			
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-3							
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80							
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-70	-70	-70	-70	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		AWGN							
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-103							
QrxlevminEUTRA	dBm	-140							
UE_TXPWR_MAX_RACH	dBm	21							
Treselection	s	0							
Threshx, high ^(Note2)	dB	44							
Note1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.								
Note2:	This refers to the value of Threshx, high which is included in UTRA system information, and is a threshold for the E-UTRA target cell								

The probability of reselection from cell 1 to cell 2 during T2 observed during testing shall be less than 10%

The probability of reselection from cell 2 to cell 1 during T4 observed during testing shall be less than 10%

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2, and starts to send the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS for sending the RRC CONNECTION REQUEST message on cell 2. In order to evaluate reselection delay, the system simulator first needs to verify that the UE is camped on cell 1 at the start of T3

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay to lower priority} = T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$$

$$T_{\text{evaluateUTRA\_TDD}} \quad 19.2\text{s, as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 4.2.2.5.2-1}$$

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that needs to be received by the UE to camp on a cell; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority shall be less than a total of 21 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 20.48 seconds but the test allows 21 seconds).

For the test to pass, all the events above shall pass.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for each event. For an event to pass, the total number of successful loops shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.4 E-UTRAN to GSM Cell Re-Selection

4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring GSM cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements.

4.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM.

4.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than $4 * T_{\text{measure, GSM}} + T_{\text{BCCH}}$ in RRC_IDLE state.

When the measurement rules defined in TS 36.304 [6] indicates that E-UTRAN inter-frequencies or inter-RAT frequency cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure the signal level of the GSM BCCH carriers if the GSM BCCH carriers are indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, GSM BCCH carriers of lower priority than the serving cell shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure, GSM}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.5.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.3.

When higher priority GSM BCCH carriers are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure, GSM}}$, and the UE shall decode the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier. If, after detecting a cell in a higher priority search, it is determined that re-selection has not occurred then the UE is not required to continuously measure the detected cell to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection, or to continuously verify the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier every 30s.

However, the minimum measurement filtering requirements specified shall still be met by the UE before it makes any determination that it may stop measuring the cell.

The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each GSM BCCH carrier. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If continuous GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in TS 36.304 [6], the UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every 30 seconds for each of the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers. If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell. If the UE detects on a BCCH carrier a BSIC which is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform BSIC re-confirmation for that cell.

The UE shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell re-selection, if the UE cannot demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier. Additionally, the UE shall not consider a GSM neighbour cell in cell re-selection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

The UE shall evaluate the inter-RAT cell re-selection criteria as defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every DRX cycle. The DRX cycle length is 1.28 seconds. When a non-zero value of $T_{\text{reselection\_EUTRAN}}$ is used, the UE shall only perform re-selection on an evaluation which occurs simultaneously to, or later than the expiry of the $T_{\text{reselection\_EUTRAN}}$ timer.

At inter-RAT cell re-selection, the UE shall monitor the downlink of serving cell for paging reception until the UE is capable to start monitoring downlink channels for paging reception of the target inter-frequency cell. For E-UTRAN to GSM cell re-selection the interruption time must not exceed $T_{\text{BCCH}} + 50$ ms. T_{BCCH} is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from a GSM cell as defined in TS 45.008 [15] clause 6.2.

For idle mode cell re-selection purposes, the UE shall be capable of monitoring at least:

- Depending on UE capability, 3 FDD E-UTRA inter-frequency carriers, and
- Depending on UE capability, 32 GSM carriers

In addition to the requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 a UE in RRC_IDLE state shall be capable of monitoring a total of at least 8 carrier frequency layers, which includes serving layer, comprising of any defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.9 combination of E-UTRA FDD, E-UTRA TDD, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, GSM (one GSM layer corresponds to 32 cells), cdma2000 1x and HRPD layers.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.3 and A.4.4.1.

4.4.1.4 Test description

4.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.4.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.4.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.4.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall be forced to cell 1 in the initialisation phase and shall be able to detect and monitor the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in T1. Cell 1 is an E-UTRA FDD cell.
Final condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2. Cell 2 is a GSM cell.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency
GSM ARFCN			1	12 GSM BCCH carriers are used
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
T1		s	35	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	35	T2 need to be defined so that the higher layer search periodicity and cell re-selection reaction time are taken into account.
Propagation channel			AWGN	

4.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cells on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and twelve GSM cells. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) and Cell 2 (GSM cell) shall belong to different Location Areas. During initialization before the start of the test, the UE is camped on Cell 1. By the end of T1, the UE has identified BSIC on the GSM BCCH carrier of Cell 2 but the signal levels do not meet the re-selection criterion during T1. At the start of T2, the signal levels change such that Cell 2 meets the re-selection criterion. The GSM layer is configured at a lower priority than the serving E-UTRA FDD layer.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting RR Channel Request message for location update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table’s 4.4.1.5-1 and 4.4.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T1 expires and skip to step 5.

3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 9.
5. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 4.4.1.5-1 and 4.4.1.5-2.
6. The SS waits for location update information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
7. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 27.9 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 9.
9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-9 Table H.2.3-10
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

All GSM cell messages indicated shall use the same content as described in the default message content in TS 45.008 [15] clause 9 for Rel-4 and later releases, with the exceptions above and as specified in Tables 4.4.1.5-1 and 4.4.1.5-2.

4.4.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.4.1.4.1-1, 4.4.1.5-1 and 4.4.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD to GSM cell re-selection test case.

Table 4.4.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-89.20	-102.80
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	9.90	-3.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	9.90	-3.70
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	s	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} ^{Note 2}	dB	24	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	This refers to Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for GSM target cell.		

Table 4.4.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 GSM cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90.00	-75.00
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-105	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	24	

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay} = 4 * T_{\text{measureGSM}} + T_{\text{BCCH}}$$

$$T_{\text{measureGSM}} = 6.40 \text{ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.3}$$

$$T_{\text{BCCH}} = 1.9 \text{ s; maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data from GSM cell, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier; as specified in TS 45.008 [15] clause 6.2}$$

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than a total of 27.9 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 26 seconds for the $T_{\text{measureGSM}}$ calculation plus 1.9 s for T_{BCCH} but the test allows 27.9 seconds).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell re-selection

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring GSM cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements.

4.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM.

4.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell (or other cells on the same frequency layer) is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then:

- The UE may not search for, or measure GSM cells if the priority of GSM is equal to, or lower than the serving cell.
- The UE shall search for and measure GSM cells if the priority of GSM is higher than the serving cell. The minimum rate at which the UE is required to search for and measure such layers may be reduced in this scenario to maintain UE battery life.

If the $S_{\text{ServingCell}}$ of the E-UTRA serving cell is less than or equal to $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall measure, according to the measurement rules defined in TS 36.304 [6] at least every $T_{\text{measure,GSM}}$ as defined in table 4.2.2.5.3-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.3:

- If a detailed neighbour cell list is provided, the signal level of the GSM BCCH carrier of each GSM neighbour cell indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell; or
- If only BCCH carriers are provided, the signal level of the GSM BCCH carriers indicated in the measurement control system information of the serving cell

If the RSRP of the E-UTRA serving cell is greater than $S_{\text{nonintrasearch}}$ then the UE shall search for GSM BCCH carrier at least every $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ where $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2 as $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} = (60 * N_{\text{layers}})$ seconds, where the parameter N_{layers} is the total number of configured higher priority carrier frequencies. When higher priority GSM BCCH carriers are found by the higher priority search, they shall be measured at least every $T_{\text{measure,GSM}}$, and the UE shall decode the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier. If re-selection to any higher priority cell is not triggered within $(4 * T_{\text{measure\_GSM}} + T_{\text{reselection\_RAT}})$ after it has been found in a higher priority search, the UE is not required to continue make measurements of the BCCH carrier to evaluate the ongoing possibility of re-selection, or to continuously verify the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier every 30s.

The UE shall maintain a running average of 4 measurements for each GSM BCCH carrier. The measurement samples for each cell shall be as far as possible uniformly distributed over the averaging period.

If continuous GSM measurements are required by the measurement rules in TS 36.304 [6], the UE shall attempt to verify the BSIC at least every 30 seconds for each of the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers. If a change of BSIC is detected for one GSM cell then that GSM BCCH carrier shall be treated as a new GSM neighbour cell. If the UE detects on a BCCH carrier a BSIC which is indicated as not allowed for that carrier in the measurement control system information of the serving cell, the UE is not required to perform BSIC re-confirmation for that cell.

The UE shall not consider the GSM BCCH carrier in cell re-selection, if the UE cannot demodulate the BSIC of that GSM BCCH carrier. Additionally, the UE shall not consider a GSM neighbour cell in cell re-selection, if it is indicated as not allowed in the measurement control system information of the serving cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.3 and A.4.4.2.

4.4.2.4 Test description

4.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.4.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.4.2.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.4.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD GSM cell re-selection test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell1	UE shall be forced to cell 1 in the initialisation phase and shall be able to detect and monitor the 4 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in T1 . Cell 1 is an E-UTRA TDD cell.
Final condition	Neighbour cell		Cell2	UE shall perform reselection to cell 2 during T2. Cell 2 is a GSM cell.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency
GSM ARFCN			1	12 GSM BCCH carriers are used
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration for cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
PRACH configuration for cell 1			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
Access Barring Information			Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	The value shall be used for all cells in the test.
Propagation channel			AWGN	
T1		s	35	T1 need to be defined so that cell re-selection reaction time is taken into account.
T2		s	35	T2 need to be defined so that the higher layer search periodicity and cell re-selection reaction time are taken into account.

4.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and twelve GSM cells. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) and Cell 2 (GSM cell) belong to different Location Areas. By the end of T1, the UE has identified BSIC on the GSM BCCH carrier of Cell 2 but the signal levels do not meet the re-selection criterion. At the start of T2, the signal levels change such that Cell 2 meets the re-selection criterion. The GSM layer is configured at a lower priority than the serving E-UTRA TDD layer.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting RR Channel Request message for location update procedure”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table’s 4.4.2.5-1 and 4.4.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts. If the UE is already camped in Cell 1, wait until T1 expires and skip to step 5.
3. The SS waits for random access requests information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 1.
4. If the UE has re-selected Cell 1 within T1, after the re-selection or when T1 expires, continue with step 5. Otherwise, if T1 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 1, skip to step 9.
5. The SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table’s 4.4.2.5-1 and 4.4.2.5-2.
6. The SS waits for location update information from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
7. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 27.9 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. If the UE has re-selected Cell 2 within T2, after the re-selection or when T2 expires, skip to step 10. Otherwise, if T2 expires and the UE has not yet re-selected Cell 2, continue with step 9.

9. Switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [4] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell re-selection test case

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-9 Table H.2.3-10
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

All GSM cell messages indicated shall use the same content as described in the default message content in TS 45.008 [15] clause 9 for Rel-4 and later releases, with the exceptions above and as specified in Tables 4.4.2.5-1 and 4.4.2.5-2.

4.4.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.4.2.4.1-1, 4.4.2.5-1 and 4.4.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD to GSM cell re-selection test case.

Table 4.4.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN TDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
Q _{rxlevmin}	dBm	-140	
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-89.20	-102.80
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	9.90	-3.70
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	9.90	-3.70
T _{reselection} EUTRAN	s	0	
S _{nonintra} search	dB	Not sent	
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Thresh _{x, low} (Note 2)	dB	24	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: This refers to Thresh _{x, low} which is included in E-UTRA system information, and is a threshold for GSM target cell.			

Table 4.4.2.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 GSM cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-90.00	-75.00
RXLEV_ACCESS_MIN	dBm	-105	
MS_TXPWR_MAX_CCH	dBm	24	

The cell re-selection delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on Cell 2, and starts to send the RR Channel Request message for location update to Cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Cell re-selection delay} = 4 * T_{\text{measureGSM}} + T_{\text{BCCH}}$$

$T_{\text{measureGSM}} = 6.4$ s; as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 4.2.2.5.3-1 in clause 4.2.2.5.3

$T_{\text{BCCH}} = 1.9$ s; the maximum time allowed to read the BCCH data, when being synchronized to a BCCH carrier as specified in TS 45.008 [15] clause 6.2

This gives a total of $25.6 \text{ s} + T_{\text{BCCH}}$, allow $26 \text{ s} + T_{\text{BCCH}}$ in the test case.

The cell re-selection delay shall be less than a total of 27.9 seconds in this test case (note: this gives a total of 26 seconds for the $T_{\text{measureGSM}}$ calculation plus 1.9 s for T_{BCCH} but the test allows 27.9 seconds).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.5 E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection

4.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD Cell re-selection

4.5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- *The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined*
- *The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined*

4.5.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring HRPD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements.

4.5.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support HRPD.

4.5.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In order to perform measurement and cell reselection to HRPD cell, the UE shall acquire the timing of HRPD cells.

When the measurement rules indicate that HRPD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength of HRPD cells in the neighbour cell list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section.

The parameter 'Number of HRPD Neighbour Frequency', which is transmitted on E-UTRAN BCCH, is the number of carriers used for all HRPD cells in the neighbour cell list.

When the RSRP of the E-UTRA serving cell (or other cells on the same frequency layer) is lower than 'HRPD Start Measuring E-UTRAN Rx Power Strength Threshold' and HRPD is of lower priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer, the UE shall measure CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength of the HRPD cells at least every $(\text{Number of HRPD Neighbour Frequency}) \cdot T_{\text{measureHRPD}}$. In case HRPD is of higher priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer the UE shall measure HRPD cells at least every $(\text{Number of HRPD Neighbour Frequency}) \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_measure}}$. The parameter $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_measure}}$ is defined in section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be capable of evaluating that the HRPD cell has met cell reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}}$.

Table 4.2.2.5.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.4 gives values of $T_{\text{measureHRPD}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}}$

4.5.1.1.4 Test description

4.5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] Clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (nodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure A.22
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.5.1.1.4.3
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one HRPD cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.5.1.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - lower priority HRPD Cell Re-selection

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN FDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell is selecting during T2
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	
E-UTRA FDD RF Channel Number			1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA FDD Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
HRPD RF Channel Number			1	Only one HRPD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA FDD PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA FDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	30	

4.5.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one HRPD cell. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Both E-UTRAN FDD cell 1 and HRPD cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. Cell2 is of lower priority than cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting access probe preambles on the Access Channel”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 4.5.1.1.5-1 and 4.5.1.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts
3. When T1 expires the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 4.5.1.1.5-1 and 4.5.1.1.5-2.
4. The SS waits for probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2 from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
7. Repeat steps 2-6 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.5.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.4.7.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-11 Table H.2.3-12
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

4.5.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.1.1.5-1 and 4.5.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD cell re-selection test (HRPD cell is of lower priority).

Table 4.5.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (Cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.1	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-89.2	-102.8
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	9.9	-3.7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	9.9	-3.7
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
cellReselectionPriority	-	1	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
Qrxlevminoffset	dB	0	
Pcompensation	dB	0	
S _{ServingCell}	dB	50.8	37.2
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table 4.5.1.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for HRPD (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
HRPD RF Channel Number		1	
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (38.4 kbps)	dB	21	
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (76.8 kbps)	dB	18	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	0
I_{oc}	dBm/ 1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	dB	-3	-3
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
$S_{\text{nonServingCell},x}$		-6	
Treselection	s	0	
hrpd-CellReselectionPriority	-	0	
Thresh _{x, low}		-14	

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2 and starts to send access probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to the lower priority cell 2 shall be less than 21 s.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}} + T_{\text{SI-HRPD}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}}$ 19.2 s for 1.28 s DRX cycle as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Clause 4.2.2.5 Table 4.2.2.5.4-1

$T_{\text{SI-HRPD}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system information blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on cell 2; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s for the lower priority cell reselection, allow 21 s in the test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell re-selection

4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

4.5.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring HRPD cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements.

4.5.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support HRPD.

4.5.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In order to perform measurement and cell reselection to HRPD cell, the UE shall acquire the timing of HRPD cells.

When the measurement rules indicate that HRPD cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength of HRPD cells in the neighbour cell list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section.

The parameter 'Number of HRPD Neighbour Frequency', which is transmitted on E-UTRAN BCCH, is the number of carriers used for all HRPD cells in the neighbour cell list.

When the RSRP of the E-UTRA serving cell (or other cells on the same frequency layer) is lower than 'HRPD Start Measuring E-UTRAN Rx Power Strength Threshold' and HRPD is of lower priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer, the UE shall measure CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength of the HRPD cells at least every $(\text{Number of HRPD Neighbour Frequency}) \times T_{\text{measureHRPD}}$. In case HRPD is of higher priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer the UE shall measure HRPD cells at least every $(\text{Number of HRPD Neighbour Frequency}) \times T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} T_{\text{higher\_priority\_measure}}$. The parameter $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} T_{\text{higher\_priority\_measure}}$ is defined in section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be capable of evaluating that the HRPD cell has met cell reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}}$.

Table 4.2.2.5.4-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.4 gives values of $T_{\text{measureHRPD}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}}$

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.4 and A.4.5.2.1.

4.5.2.1.4 Test description

4.5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] Clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (nodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508[7] Annex A Figure A.22
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.5.2.1.4.3
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one HRPD cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.5.2.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - lower priority HRPD Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell is selecting during T2
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	
E-UTRA TDD RF Channel Number			1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA TDD Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)		MHz	10	
HRPD RF Channel Number			1	Only one HRPD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA TDD PRACH configuration of cell 1			53	As specified in table 4.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA TDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	30	

4.5.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one HRPD cell. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Both E-UTRAN TDD cell 1 and HRPD cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. Cell2 is of lower priority than Cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting access probe preambles on the Access Channel”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 4.5.2.1.5-1 and 4.5.2.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts
3. When T1 expires the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 4.5.2.1.5-1 and 4.5.1.1.5-2.
4. The SS waits for probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2 from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
7. Repeat steps 2-6 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.5.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.4.7.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.5.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-11 Table H.2.3-12
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

4.5.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 4.5.2.1.5-1 and 4.5.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD cell re-selection test (HRPD cell is of lower priority).

Table 4.5.2.1.1-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (Cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-99.1	
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-89.2	-102.8
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	9.9	-3.7
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	9.9	-3.7
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
cellReselectionPriority	-	1	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
Qrxlevminoffset	dB	0	
Pcompensation	dB	0	
S _{ServingCell}	dB	50.8	37.2
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			

Table 4.5.2.1.1-3: Cell Specific Test Parameters for HRPD (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
HRPD RF Channel Number		1	
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (38.4 kbps)	dB	21	
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (76.8 kbps)	dB	18	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	0	0
I_{oc}	dBm/ 1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	dB	-3	-3
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
$S_{\text{nonServingCell},x}$		-6	
Treselection	s	0	
hrpd-CellReselectionPriority	-	0	
Thresh _{x, low}		-14	

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2 and starts to send access probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to the lower priority cell 2 shall be less than 21 s.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}} + T_{\text{SI-HRPD}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluateHRPD}}$ 19.2 s for 1.28 s DRX cycle as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Clause 4.2.2.5 Table 4.2.2.5.4-1

$T_{\text{SI-HRPD}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system information blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on cell 2; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s for the lower priority cell reselection, allow 21 s in the test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.6 E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT Cell Re-Selection

4.6.1 E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT Cell re-selection

4.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1x Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The intra-frequency cell reselection criteria related to scaling of measurement rules parameters need to be specified when parameters are finalized
- The intra-frequency cell reselection criteria related to exact scaling parameters for different mobility states are undefined
- Measurement bandwidth (current assumption is 6RB) is undefined
- The "out of service" criteria is undefined
- The transmission scheme (1Tx or 2Tx) undefined
- The Message contents are undefined
- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined, including uncertainties above 3GHz
- Test tolerances have not yet been applied to the wanted and interfering signal levels

4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring cdma2000 1xRTT cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the cdma2000 1x is of lower priority.

4.6.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support cdma2000 1xRTT.

4.6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In order to perform measurement and cell reselection to cdma2000 1X cell, the UE shall acquire the timing of cdma2000 1X cells.

When the measurement rules indicate that cdma2000 1X cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure cdma2000 1x RTT Pilot Strength of cdma2000 1X cells in the neighbour cell list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section.

The parameter 'Number of CDMA2000 1X Neighbour Frequency', which is transmitted on E-UTRAN BCCH, is the number of carriers used for all cdma2000 1X cells in the neighbour cell list.

When the RSRP of the E-UTRA serving cell (or other cells on the same frequency layer) is lower than 'CDMA2000 1X Start Measuring E-UTRAN Rx Power Strength Threshold' and cdma2000 1X is of lower priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer, the UE shall measure Pilot Ec/Io of the CDMA2000 1X cells at least every $(\text{Number of CDMA2000 1X Neighbour Frequency}) \cdot T_{\text{measureCDMA2000 1X}}$. In case cdma2000 1X is of higher priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer, the UE shall measure cdma2000 1X cells at least every $(\text{Number of CDMA2000 1X Neighbour Frequency}) \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_measure}}$. The parameter $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is defined in section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be capable of evaluating that the cdma2000 1X cell has met cell reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{evaluateCDMA2000 1X}}$.

Table 4.2.2.5.5-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.5 gives values of $T_{\text{measureCDMA2000 1X}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluateCDMA2000 1X}}$.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.5 and A.4.6.1.1.

4.6.1.1.4 Test description

4.6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] Clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (nodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.6.1.1.4.3
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one CDMA2000 1xRTT cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.6.1.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - lower priority cdma2000 1X Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN FDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell is selecting during T2
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	
E-UTRA FDD RF Channel Number			1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA FDD Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number			1	Only one cdma2000 1X carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA FDD PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
E-UTRA FDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	30	

4.6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one CDMA200 1xRTT cell. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Both E-UTRAN FDD cell 1 and CDMA2000 1xRTT cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. Cell2 is of lower priority than cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting access probe preambles on the Access Channel”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 4.6.1.1.5-1 and 4.6.1.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 4.6.1.1.5-1 and 4.6.1.1.5-2.
4. The SS waits for access probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2 from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
7. Repeat steps 2-6 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-15 Table H.2.3-16
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

4.6.1.1.5 Test requirements

Tables 4.6.1.1.5-1 and 4.6.1.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT cell re-selection test (cdma2000 1x cell is of lower priority).

Table 4.6.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (Cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW_{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-89+ TT	-100+ TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	9+ TT	-2+ TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	9	-2
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
cellReselectionPriority	-	1	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
Qrxlevminoffset	dB	0	
Pcompensation	dB	0	
$S_{\text{ServingCell}}$	dB	51	40
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	43	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.6.1.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for cdma2000 1X (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number		1	
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	[-7]	
$\frac{\text{Sync } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	[-16]	
$\frac{\text{Paging } E_c}{I_{or}}$ (4.8 kbps)	dB	[-12]	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[0] + TT	[0] + TT
I_{oc}	dBm/ 1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	dB	[-10] + TT	[-10] + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
$S_{nonServingCell,x}$		[-20]	
Treselection	s	0	
oneXRTT-CellReselectionPriority	-	0	
Thresh _{x, low}		[-28]	

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2 and starts to send access probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to the lower priority cell 2 shall be less than 21 s.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluatecdma2000 1X}} + T_{\text{SI-cdma2000 1X}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluatecdma2000 1X}} = 19.2 \text{ s}$ for 1.28 s DRX cycle as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Clause 4.2.2.5 Table 4.2.2.5.5-1

$T_{\text{SI-cdma2000 1X}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system information blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on cell 2; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s for the lower priority cell reselection, allow 21 s in the test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

4.6.2 E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT Cell re-selection

4.6.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1x Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined, including uncertainties above 3GHz
- Test tolerances have not yet been applied to the wanted and interfering signal levels

4.6.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to search and measure neighbouring cdma2000 1xRTT cells and compare to the E-UTRA serving cell to meet the inter-RAT cell re-selection requirements when the cdma2000 1x is of lower priority.

4.6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support cdma2000 1xRTT.

4.6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In order to perform measurement and cell reselection to cdma2000 1X cell, the UE shall acquire the timing of cdma2000 1X cells.

When the measurement rules indicate that cdma2000 1X cells are to be measured, the UE shall measure cdma2000 1x RTT Pilot Strength of cdma2000 1X cells in the neighbour cell list at the minimum measurement rate specified in this section.

The parameter 'Number of CDMA2000 1X Neighbour Frequency', which is transmitted on E-UTRAN BCCH, is the number of carriers used for all cdma2000 1X cells in the neighbour cell list.

When the RSRP of the E-UTRA serving cell (or other cells on the same frequency layer) is lower than 'CDMA2000 1X Start Measuring E-UTRAN Rx Power Strength Threshold' and cdma2000 1X is of lower priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer, the UE shall measure Pilot Ec/Io of the CDMA2000 1X cells at least every $(\text{Number of CDMA2000 1X Neighbour Frequency}) \cdot T_{\text{measureCDMA2000 1X}}$. In case cdma2000 1X is of higher priority than the currently selected E-UTRAN frequency layer, the UE shall measure cdma2000 1X cells at least every $(\text{Number of CDMA2000 1X Neighbour Frequency}) \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}} \cdot T_{\text{higher\_priority\_measure}}$. The parameter $T_{\text{higher\_priority\_search}}$ is defined in section 4.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be capable of evaluating that the cdma2000 1X cell has met cell reselection criterion defined in TS 36.304 [6] within $T_{\text{evaluateCDMA2000 1X}}$.

Table 4.2.2.5.5-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.5 gives values of $T_{\text{measureCDMA2000 1X}}$ and $T_{\text{evaluateCDMA2000 1X}}$.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 4.2.2.5.5 and A.4.6.2.1.

4.6.2.1.4 Test description

4.6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] Clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (nodeB emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 4.6.2.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one CDMA2000 1xRTT cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 4.6.2.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - lower priority cdma2000 1X Cell Re-selection

	Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Initial condition	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell is selecting during T2
DRX cycle length		s	1.28	
E-UTRA TDD RF Channel Number			1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA TDD Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number			1	Only one cdma2000 1X carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA TDD PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA TDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
T1		s	30	
T2		s	30	

4.6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The UE is requested to monitor the neighbouring cell on one CDMA200 1xRTT cell. In the test there are two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively.

Both E-UTRAN TDD cell 1 and CDMA2000 1xRTT cell 2 are already identified by the UE prior to the start of the test. At T1 the UE is camped on to cell 1. Cell2 is of lower priority than cell 1. Cell 1 and Cell 2 belong to different tracking areas.

In the following test procedure “UE responds” means “UE starts transmitting access probe preambles on the Access Channel”.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 4.6.2.1.5-1 and 4.6.2.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 4.6.2.1.5-1 and 4.6.2.1.5-2.
4. The SS waits for access probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2 from the UE to perform cell re-selection on Cell 2.
5. If the UE responds on Cell 2 during time duration T2 within 21 seconds from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, switch off and on the UE and ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2 in Cell 1.
7. Repeat steps 2-6 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

4.6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 4.6.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.3-15 Table H.2.3-16
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

4.6.2.1.5 Test requirements

Tables 4.6.2.1.5-1 and 4.6.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT cell re-selection test (cdma2000 1x cell is of lower priority).

Table 4.6.2.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (Cell # 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-89+TT	-102+TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	9+TT	-4+TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	9	-4
Treselection _{EUTRAN}	S	0	
Snonintrasearch	dB	Not sent	
cellReselectionPriority	-	1	
Qrxlevmin	dBm	-140	
Qrxlevminoffset	dB	0	
Pcompensation	dB	0	
S _{ServingCell}	dB	51	38
Thresh _{serving, low}	dB	44	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: CNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: SRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 4.6.2.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for cdma2000 1X (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number		1	
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	[-7]	
$\frac{\text{Sync } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	[-16]	
$\frac{\text{Paging } E_c}{I_{or}}$ (4.8 kbps)	dB	[-12]	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	[0] + TT	[0] + TT
I_{oc}	dBm/ 1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	dB	[-10] + TT	[-10] + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
$S_{nonServingCell,x}$		[-20]	
Treselection	s	0	
oneXRTT-CellReselectionPriority	-	0	
Thresh _{x, low}		[-28]	

The cell reselection delay to lower priority is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE camps on cell 2 and starts to send access probe preambles on the Access Channel on cell 2.

The cell re-selection delay to the lower priority cell 2 shall be less than 21 s.

The cell re-selection delay to lower priority cell can be expressed as: $T_{\text{evaluatecdma2000 1X}} + T_{\text{SI-cdma2000 1X}}$

Where:

$T_{\text{evaluatecdma2000 1X}} = 19.2 \text{ s}$ for 1.28 s DRX cycle as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Clause 4.2.2.5 Table 4.2.2.5.5-1

$T_{\text{SI-cdma2000 1X}}$ Maximum repetition period of relevant system information blocks that need to be received by the UE to camp on cell 2; 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 20.48 s for the lower priority cell reselection, allow 21 s in the test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5 E-UTRAN RRC_CONNECTED State Mobility

When the UE is in RRC_CONNECTED state on a cell, network-controlled UE-assisted handovers are performed. The UE makes measurements of attributes of the serving and neighbour cells to enable the handover process. This process allows the UE to transfer a connection between the UE and current cell to target cell.

SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Annex A1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC.

Due to the undefined UE behaviour regarding the sending of HARQ-ACK after receiving a RRC message triggering an handover (acc. 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] Subclause 5.3.5.4), the SS behaviour when waiting for the appropriate HARQ acknowledgement should be as follows:

- Reception of an HARQ-ACK will cause no HARQ delay exclusion (acc. subclause 3A.1).
- Reception of an HARQ-NACK will cause HARQ retransmission and HARQ delay exclusion (acc. subclause 3A.1).
- UE-DTX (as observed by SS) will cause HARQ retransmission, but no HARQ delay exclusion (acc. subclause 3A.1).

Uplink for E-UTRA cell(s) is configured according to Annex A.3.

5.1 E-UTRAN Handover

5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover intra frequency case

5.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an intra-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

5.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receive a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When intra-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1 for intra-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1 and A.5.1.1

5.1.1.4 Test description

5.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
A3-Offset		dB	0	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX				OFF
CP length			Normal	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211[9]
Time offset between cells		ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or $92160 \cdot T_s$
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤ 5	
T3		s	1	

5.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.

7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message defined in Table H.3.2-3 implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC Connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.1.1.1.5-1.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 50 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.2-1 Table H.3.2-3

Table 5.1.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCellsCHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 5.1.1.4.3-5: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-90		
}			
}			

5.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.1.4.1-1 and 5.1.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test case.

Table 5.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	8	-3.8	-3.8	-Infinity	2.86	2.86
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	8	8	8	- Infinity	11.5	11.5
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	- Infinity	-86.5	-86.5
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } D_{handover} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{interrupt}$$

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{search} = 0, \text{ since Cell 2 is known prior to the test}$$

$$T_{IU} = 15 \text{ ms, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion}$$

$$\text{Maximum RRC procedure delay} = 15 \text{ ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2}$$

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ shall be less than a total of 50 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 15 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 35 ms for $T_{interrupt}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover intra frequency case

5.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an intra-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

5.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When intra-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.2 for intra-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4 and A.5.1.2.

5.1.2.4 Test description

5.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.2.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD/TDD Intra Frequency Handover case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in Annex A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCHPHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in Annex A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
A3-Offset		dB	0	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX				OFF
CP length			Normal	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
PRACH configuration index			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

5.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.2.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.

7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message defined in Table H.3.2-3 implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC Connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.1.2.1.5-1.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 50ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.2-2 Table H.3.2-3

Table 5.1.2.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.2.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.2.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of the Cell 2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.1.2.4.3-5: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-98		
}			

5.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.2.4.1-1 and 5.1.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD/TDD Intra Frequency Handover test.

Table 5.1.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD/TDD Intra Frequency Handover case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	8	-3.8	-3.8	-Infinity	2.86	2.86
N_{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	8	8	8	- Infinity	11.5	11.5
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	- Infinity	-86.5	-86.5
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $D_{handover} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{interrupt}$

The maximum RRC procedure delay test requirement in this case is 15ms, as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2.

The $T_{interrupt}$ test requirement in this case is 35 ms expressed as:

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{search} = 0$, since cell 2 is known prior to the test

$T_{IU} = 15 \text{ ms}$, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ shall be less than a total of 50 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 15 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 35 ms for $T_{interrupt}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an inter-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 13, and 25.

5.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receive a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 for inter-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1 and A.5.2.1.

5.1.3.4 Test description

5.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.3.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF channel number			1, 2	Two FDD carriers are used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
A3-Offset		dB	-4	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		Ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			DRX L	As specified in Table 5.1.3.5-2
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9]
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells		3	ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] started before T2 starts
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

5.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would not enter the DRX state. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.3.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.

7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message defined in Table H.3.2-3 implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.1.3.5-1.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 50 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency handover test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-3 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.2-1 Table H.3.2-3 Table H.3.6-2

Table 5.1.3.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-8 (-4 dB)	-4 is actual value in dB (-8 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.3.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.3.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysCellId</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.1.3.4.3-5: *RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 <i>RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>powerRampingParameters</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower</i>	dBm-90		
}			
}			

5.1.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.3.4.1-1, 5.1.3.5-1, and 5.1.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test case.

Table 5.1.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.9	-90.9
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

Table 5.1.3.5-2: Reference DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Value	Comments
Reference configuration	DRX_L	As defined in 4.8.2.1.5 in TS 36.508 [7.]
onDurationTimer	psf6	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280, 0	
shortDRX	disabled	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } D_{\text{handover}} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{\text{interrupt}}$$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{search}} = 0, \text{ since Cell 2 is known prior to the test}$$

$T_{IU} = 15$ ms, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 15 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 50 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 15 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 35 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an inter-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 13, and 25.

5.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4 and A.5.1.4

5.1.4.4 Test description

5.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.4.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.4.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in clause A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in clause A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF channel number			1, 2	Two TDD carriers are used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
A3-Offset		dB	-4	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		Ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			DRX_L	As specified in Table 5.1.4.5-2
CP length			Normal	
PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
Gap pattern configuration Id			1	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] started before T2 starts
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

Table 5.1.4.4.1-2: Void**5.1.4.4.2 Test procedure**

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would not enter the DRX state. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.4.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message defined in Table H.3.2-3 implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.1.4.5-1.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 50 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency handover test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-3 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.2-2 Table H.3.2-3 Table H.3.6-2

Table 5.1.4.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-8 (-4 dB)	-4 is actual value in dB (-8 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.4.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.4.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of the Cell 2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.1.4.4.3-5: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-98		
}			
}			

5.1.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.4.4.1-1 and 5.1.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD/TDD Inter Frequency Handover test.

Table 5.1.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD/TDD Inter Frequency Handover case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in TS 36.133 [4] D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
N_{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	- Infinity	-90.9	-90.9
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							

Table 5.1.4.5-2: Reference DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Value	Comments
Reference configuration	DRX_L	As defined in 4.8.2.1.5 in TS 36.508 [7.]
onDurationTimer	psf6	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280, 0	
shortDRX	disabled	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $D_{\text{handover}} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{\text{interrupt}}$

The maximum RRC procedure delay test requirement in this case is 15ms, as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2.

The $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ test requirement in this case is 35 ms expressed as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{search}} = 0$, since cell 2 is known prior to the test

$T_{\text{IU}} = 15 \text{ ms}$, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 50 ms in this test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency Handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.1.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an inter-frequency handover: unknown target cell is commanded by meeting the handover to an unknown target cell delay requirements.

5.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 13, and 25.

5.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Procedure delays for all procedures that can command a handover are specified in TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receive a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 for inter-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1 and A.5.1.5.

5.1.5.4 Test description

5.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.5.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.5.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF channel number			1, 2	Two FDD carriers are used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9]
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or $92160 \cdot T_s$
T1		s	≤ 5	
T2		s	1	

5.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier as given in tables 5.1.5.4.1-1 and 5.1.5.5-1. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message implying handover to Cell 2.
4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.5.5-1. T2 starts.
5. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
6. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 130 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell..
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = $((\text{current cell 2 physical cell identity} + 1) \bmod 14 + 2)$ for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1 Table H.3.2-3

Table 5.1.5.4.3-2: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-90		
}			
}			

5.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.5.4.1-1 and 5.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell test.

Table 5.1.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The handover to an unknown target cell delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $D_{handover}$ = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt}$ (note: the target cell is unknown)

$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$

$T_{search} = 80$, since Cell 2 is unknown prior to the test

$T_{IU} = 15 \text{ ms}$, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 15 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ to an unknown target cell shall be less than a total of 130 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 15 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 115 ms for $T_{interrupt}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.1.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when the target cell is unknown and an inter-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 13, and 25.

5.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Procedure delays for all procedures that can command a handover are specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receive a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within $D_{handover}$ seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2 plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4 and A.5.1.6

5.1.6.4 Test description

5.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.6.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test case when the target cell is unknown

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCHPHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two TDD carriers
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
PRACH configuration index			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
Gap pattern configuration			-	No gap pattern configured
T1		s	≤5	
T2		s	1	

5.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of two E-UTRA TDD carriers and one cell on each carrier as given in tables 5.1.6.4.1-1 and 5.1.6.5-1. No gap patterns are configured in the test case. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message implying handover to Cell 2.
4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.6.5-1. T2 starts.
5. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
6. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 130 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover unknown target cell test requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2 Table H.3.2-3

Table 5.1.6.4.3-2: *RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-98		
}			
}			

5.1.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.6.4.1-1 and 5.1.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test case when the target cell is unknown.

Table 5.1.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover test case when the target cell is unknown

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1(OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2(OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RANote 1	dB				
OCNG_RBNote 1	dB				
N _{oc} Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP Note 4	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-93
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	5
SCH_RP Note 4	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-93
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	5
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $D_{handover} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{interrupt}$

The maximum RRC procedure delay test requirement in this case is 15ms, as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2.

The $T_{interrupt}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms (note: the target cell is unknown)}$$

$$T_{search} = 80 \text{ ms, since Cell 2 is unknown prior to the test}$$

$$T_{IU} = 15 \text{ ms, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion}$$

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ to an unknown target cell shall be less than a total of 130 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 15 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 115 ms for $T_{interrupt}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- **The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined**
- **The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined**

5.1.7.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 25, and 30.

5.1.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Procedure delays for all procedures that can command a handover are specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay to be defined in section 11.2 in 3GPP TS36.331 [5] plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] section 5. 2.2.4.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.3.4 for inter-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.2.2.4 and A.5.1.7

5.1.7.4 Test description

5.1.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.7.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and one E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 and E-UTRA TDD Cell 2 on each carrier specified in the test. E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.7.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Cell 1 PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
Cell 1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Cell 2 PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
Cell 2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Cell 1 E-UTRA RF channel number			1	One FDD carrier is used
Cell 2 E-UTRA RF channel number			2	One TDD carrier is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
A3-Offset		dB	-4	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
DRX			DRX_L	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section A.3.3
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA TDD Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 2.
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 2
E-UTRA TDD PRACH configuration			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

5.1.7.4.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of one E-UTRA FDD cell and one E-UTRA TDD cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would not enter the DRX state. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.7.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.7.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message defined in Table H.3.2-3 implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.1.7.5-1.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH channel to Cell 2 less than 50 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency handover test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-3 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.2-2 Table H.3.2-3 Table H.3.6-2

Table 5.1.7.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-8 (-4 dB)	-4 is actual value in dB (-8 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.7.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.7.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of the Cell 2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.1.7.4.3-5: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-98		
}			
}			

5.1.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.7.4.1-1 and 5.1.7.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter Frequency Handover test.

Table 5.1.7.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell #1) in E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter Frequency Handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	4.00	4.00
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	4.00	4.00
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94.00	-94.00	-94.00
Propagation Condition	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameter themselves.				

Table 5.1.7.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell #2) in E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-Infinity	-90.90	-90.90
Propagation Condition	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameter themselves.				

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $D_{handover} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{interrupt}$

The maximum RRC procedure delay test requirement in this case is 15ms, as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2.

The $T_{interrupt}$ test requirement in this case is 35 ms expressed as:

$$T_{interrupt} = T_{search} + T_{IU} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{search} = 0, \text{ since cell 2 is known prior to the test}$$

$$T_{IU} = 15 \text{ ms, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion}$$

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ shall be less than a total of 50 ms in this test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.1.8.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to perform handover in RRC_CONNECTED state when an E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency handover is commanded by meeting the UE maximum RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.1.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 25, and 30.

5.1.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Procedure delays for all procedures that can command a handover are specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink PRACH channel within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the maximum RRC procedure delay to be defined in section 11.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] section 5.1.2.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the old PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the new PRACH, excluding the RRC procedure delay. This requirement applies when UE is not required to perform any synchronisation procedure before transmitting on the new PRACH.

When inter-frequency handover is commanded, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{search} is the time required to search the target cell when the target cell is not already known when the handover command is received by the UE. If the target cell is known, then $T_{\text{search}} = 0$ ms. If the target cell is unknown and signal quality is sufficient for successful cell detection on the first attempt, then $T_{\text{search}} = 80$ ms. Regardless of whether DRX is in use by the UE, T_{search} shall still be based on non-DRX target cell search times.

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty in acquiring the first available PRACH occasion in the new cell. T_{IU} can be up to 30 ms.

NOTE: The actual value of T_{IU} shall depend upon the PRACH configuration used in the target cell.

In the interruption requirement a cell is known if it has been meeting the relevant cell identification requirement during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Relevant cell identification requirements are described in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.3.1 for inter-frequency handover.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.1.2.1 and A.5.1.8.

5.1.8.4 Test description

5.1.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.8.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.8.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and one E-UTRA TDD Cell 1 and one E-UTRA FDD Cell 2 on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.8.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Cell 1 PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
Cell 1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Cell 2 PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
Cell 2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
Cell 1 E-UTRA RF channel number			1	One TDD carrier is used
Cell 2 E-UTRA RF channel number			2	One FDD carrier is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
A3-Offset		dB	-4	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			DRX_L	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] section A.3.3
E-UTRA FDD PRACH configuration			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
E-UTRA FDD Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

5.1.8.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would not enter the DRX state. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The start of T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.1.8.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.1.8.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message defined in Table H.3.2-3 implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.1.8.5-1.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. If the UE transmits the uplink PRACH to Cell 2 less than 50 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.1.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.1.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency handover test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-3 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.2-1 Table H.3.2-3 Table H.3.6-2

Table 5.1.8.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-8 (-4 dB)	-4 is actual value in dB (-8 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.8.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 5.1.8.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysCellId</i> of the Cell 2		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.1.8.4.3-5: *RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency handover test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 <i>RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>powerRampingParameters</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower</i>	dBm-90		
}			
}			

5.1.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.1.8.4.1-1, 5.1.8.5-1, and 5.1.8.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency handover test case.

Table 5.1.8.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell #1) in TDD-FDD Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	4.00	4.00
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	4.00	4.00
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94.00	-94.00	-94.00
Propagation Condition	AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameter themselves.				

Table 5.1.8.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell #2) in E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter frequency handover test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	7.10	7.10
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-Infinity	-90.90	-90.90
Propagation Condition	AWGN			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameter themselves.			

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the PRACH to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } D_{\text{handover}} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{\text{interrupt}}$$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{IU}} + 20 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{search}} = 0, \text{ since Cell 2 is known prior to the test}$$

$$T_{\text{IU}} = 15 \text{ ms, since 10 ms due to uncertainty in frame and 5 ms additional delay due to PRACH transmission occasion}$$

$$\text{Maximum RRC procedure delay} = 15 \text{ ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2}$$

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 50 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 15 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 35 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth

5.1.9.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 5.1.1.

5.1.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31.

5.1.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 5.1.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.5.1.1 → use A.5.1.9.

5.1.9.4 Test description

5.1.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.1.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.1.9.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.1.9.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	5	
Note 1: See Table 5.1.1.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2			

5.1.9.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 5.1.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 5.1.1.5-1 → use Table 5.1.9.5-1.

5.1.9.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 5.1.1.4.3.

5.1.9.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 5.1.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 5.1.9.4.1-1 and 5.1.9.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test case for 5MHz bandwidth.

Table 5.1.9.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency handover test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	5			5		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD
Note: See Table 5.1.1.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

5.2 Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs

5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover

5.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to UTRAN in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new UTRA uplink DPCH within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay, which is 50 ms plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.1.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCH in UTRAN FDD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not. The target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell is known the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 50 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell is unknown the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 150 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

This requirement shall be met, provided that there is one target cell in the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command. Performance requirements for E-UTRA to UTRA soft handover are not specified. When UE is connected to an E-

UTRA cell, UTRA SFN timing measurements are not reported. This implies that the timing of the DPCH of the UTRA target cells in the active set cannot be configured by UTRAN to guarantee that all target cells fall within the UE reception window of $T_0 \pm 148$ chips.

Where:

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new UTRAN cell. T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).

F_{max} denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH on the UTRA target cell.

T_{sync} is the time required for measuring the downlink DPCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 [12] clause 4.3.1.2. In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{sync} = 0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{sync} = 40$ ms.

The phase reference is the UTRA primary CPICH.

The requirements assume that N312 has the smallest possible value i.e. only one in-sync is required.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.1 and A.5.2.1.

5.2.1.4 Test description

5.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	UTRAN cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity			CPICH Ec/N0	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-90	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-UTRA		dB	-18	Absolute UTRAN CPICH Ec/N0 threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		dB	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size			12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell before T2.
Post-verification period			False	
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

5.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain cell 2 as the target cell.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.1.5-1 and 5.2.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.2.1.5-1 and 5.2.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.

7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.2.1.5-1 and 5.2.1.5-2.
9. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCCH to Cell 2 less than 190 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. .Cell 1 is the active cell.
11. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.7B with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.3-1 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-8 ReportConfigInterRAT-B2(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	50(-90 dBm)	-90 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (50 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2-UTRA CHOICE {			
thresholdUTRA-EcN0	13 (-18 dB)	-18 dB is actual UTRA-Thres is actual Ec/NOEcNO value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.2.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultsServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultsNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.2.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	250	This is the typical value range used in UTRAN FDD tests.	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.2.1.4.3-5: HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Downlink information common for all radio links			
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL			
- Timing indicator	Initialize		
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512		

5.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.1.4.1-1, 5.2.1.5-1 and 5.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover test.

Table 5.2.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD handover test case (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note}	dB			

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-1.10	-1.10	-1.10
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		-1.10	-1.10	-1.10
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-99.10	-99.10	-99.10
Io ^{Note 2}	dBm/9 MHz	-67.72	-67.72	-67.72
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 5.2.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
CPICH Ec/lor	dB	-10		
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-12		
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-12		
PICH Ec/lor	dB	-15		
DCH Ec/lor	dB	N/A	N/A	Note 1
OCNS Ec/lor	dB	-0.941	-0.941	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	-1.8	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	-70	-70
CPICH Ec/Io	dB	-infinity	-14	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop			
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .			

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the UL DPCCCH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $D_{handover}$ = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{interrupt1}$ (note: the target cell is known)

$T_{interrupt1} = T_{IU} + T_{sync} + 50 + 10 \cdot F_{max}$ ms

$T_{IU} = 10$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).

$F_{max} = 4$ radio frames; The maximum radio frames within the transmission time intervals to fit into DCCH with 40 ms TTI

$T_{sync} = 40$ ms; In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{sync} = 0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{sync} = 40$ ms

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ shall be less than a total of 190 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 50 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 140 ms for $T_{interrupt1}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover

5.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to UTRAN in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new UTRA uplink DPCCH within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay, which is 50ms plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.1.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCCH in UTRAN FDD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not. The target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell is known the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 50 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell is unknown the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$. The $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ equation is defined as:

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 150 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

This requirement shall be met, provided that there is one target cell in the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command. When UE is connected to an E-UTRA cell, UTRA SFN timing measurements are not reported. This implies that the timing of the DPCCH of the UTRA target cells in the active set cannot be configured by UTRAN to guarantee that all target cells fall within the UE reception window of $T_0 \pm 148$ chips.

Where:

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new UTRAN cell. T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).

F_{max} denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH on the UTRA target cell.

T_{sync} is the time required for measuring the downlink DPCCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 [12] clause 4.3.1.2. In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{\text{sync}} = 0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{\text{sync}} = 40$ ms.

The phase reference is the UTRA primary CPICH.

The requirements assume that N312 has the smallest possible value i.e. only one "in_sync" is required.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.1 and A.5.2.2.

5.2.2.4 Test description

5.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for call setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD handover

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 1.
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRAN TDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity			CPICH Ec/Io	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-90	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-UTRA		dB	-18	UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
DRX			OFF	No DRX configured.
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	
CP length			Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Gap pattern configuration Id			0	As specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1; to start before T2 starts
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size			12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
Post-verification period			False	Post verification is not used.
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤5	
T3		s	1	

5.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one E-UTRAN TDD cell and one neighbour UTRAN FDD cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Gap pattern configuration with id #0 as specified in Table 8.1.2.1-1 is configured before the start of T2 to enable the monitoring of UTRAN FDD. A neighbouring cell list, including the UTRA cell (Cell 2) is sent to the UE before T2 starts. During the time T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain cell 2 as the target cell.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 5.2.2.5-1 and 5.2.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.2.2.5-1 and 5.2.2.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.2.2.5-1 and 5.2.2.5-2.
9. If the UE transmits the Uplink DPCCCH channel to Cell 2 less than 190 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
11. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code – 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.7B with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.3-1 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.2.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-8 ReportConfigInterRAT-B2(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres)-			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
Threshold-RSRP	50 (-90dBm)	-90 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (50 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2-UTRA CHOICE {			
thresholdUTRA-EcN0	13 (-18dB)	-18 dB is actual UTRA-Thres is actual Ec/NO value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.2.2.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultsServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultsNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.2.2.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	250	This is the typical value range used in UTRAN FDD tests.	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.2.2.4.3-5: HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Downlink information common for all radio links			
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL			
- Timing indicator	Initialize		
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512		

5.2.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.2.4.1-1, 5.2.2.5-1 and 5.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover test.

Table 5.2.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell 1) for handover to UTRAN FDD (cell # 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRAN)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note}				

RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-99.10	-99.10	-99.10
$\hat{E}_s / I_{oc}$	dB	-1.10	-1.10	-1.10
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-1.10	-1.10	-1.10
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				

Table 5.2.2.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD (cell # 2) for handover from E-UTRAN TDD cell (cell #1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
CPICH Ec/Ior	dB	-10		
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12		
PICH Ec/Ior	dB	-15		
DPCH Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	N/A	Note 1
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-0.941	-0.941	Note 2
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	-1.8	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70		
CPICH Ec/Io	dB	-infinity	-14	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop				
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .				

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$ (note: the target cell is known)

$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 50 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}}$ ms

$T_{\text{IU}} = 10$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).

$F_{\text{max}} = 4$ radio frames; The maximum radio frames within the transmission time intervals to fit into DCCH with 40 ms TTI

$T_{\text{sync}} = 40$ ms; In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{\text{sync}} = 0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{\text{sync}} = 40$ ms

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 190 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 50ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 140 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- **The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined**
- **The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined**

5.2.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to GSM in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE handover delay and interruption time requirements.

5.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 9, 15 and 23.

5.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay given in table 5.2.3.3-1 and interruption time given in table 5.2.3.3-2 requirements for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before receiving the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command are valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt. If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms duration. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receives a RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in 3GPP TS 45.010 [13]) on the channel of the new RAT within the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.1 and shown in table 5.2.3.3-1 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay.

Table 5.2.3.3-1: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before RRC the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	190

The interruption time is the time between the end of the TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink channel in GSM, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the UE has synchronized to the target GSM cell or not and shall be less than the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.1 and shown in table 5.2.3.3-2.

Table 5.2.3.3-2: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	140

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3 and A.5.2.3.

5.2.3.4 Test description

5.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 5.2.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Gap Pattern Id			1	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity			GSM Carrier RSSI	
Threshold other system		dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX				OFF
T1		s	20	
T2		s	7	
T3		s	1	

5.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. The RRC message implying handover to Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B1. T3 is defined as the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC message implying handover. The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring measurement gap, in which case no measurement gap pattern is sent.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.3.5-1 and 5.2.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.2.3.5-1 and 5.2.3.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1.
7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.2.3.5-2. T3 starts.
9. If the UE sends access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2 less than 100 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
11. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-6 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.3-2 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.3.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

Table 5.2.3.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7A ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-thresholdGERAN	30 (-80 dBm)	-80 is actual value in dBm (30 - 110 dBm)	

Table 5.2.3.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 5.2.3.4.3-5: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
MeasResultGERAN SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN	Contains the carrier frequency of the target GERAN cell	
physCellId	PhysCellIdGERAN	Contains the Base Station Identity Code (BSIC)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsr		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

5.2.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.3.4.1-1, 5.2.3.5-1 and 5.2.3.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD to GSM handover test case.

Table 5.2.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1, T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98 (AWGN)	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	

RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15kHz z	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as	
	AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	

Table 5.2.3.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 GSM cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2, T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to send access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } T_{\text{Handover delay}} = \text{handover delay} + T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}}$$

Handover delay = 90 ms; this is based on handover delay value as defined in Table 5.2.3.3.-1

$T_{\text{offset}} = 4.65$ ms; GSM timing uncertainty between the time from when the UE is ready to transmit until the start of the next timeslot in GSM 26 multiframe structure

$T_{\text{UL}} = 4.65$ ms; the time the UE has to wait in case the next timeslot is an idle frame or a SACCH frame

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ shall be less than a total of 100 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 99.29 ms but the test allows 100 ms).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover

5.2.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to UTRAN in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the UE receives a RRC message implying E-UTRAN/UTRAN TDD handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure performance value plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.2.2.2.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in UTRAN TDD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 \cdot F_{\text{SFN}} + 20 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell has not been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 \cdot F_{\text{SFN}} + 180 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{offset}	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T_{UL}	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F_{SFN}	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
F_{max}	denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.2 and A.5.2.4.

5.2.4.4 Test description

5.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD to UTRA (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD Cell
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Access Barring Information			Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Assigned Sub-Channel Number			1	No additional delays in random access procedure due to ASC.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		dB	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	
Ofn		dB	0	
Hys		dB	0	
Thresh1		dBm	-93	E-UTRA event B2 threshold
Thresh2		dBm	-80	UTRA event B2 threshold
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤10	
T3		s	1	

5.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. A neighbouring cell list, including the UTRA cell (Cell 2) is sent to the UE before T2 starts. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. T3 is defined as the end of the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.4.5-1 and 5.2.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.2.4.5-1 and 5.2.4.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.2.4.5-1 and 5.2.4.5-2. T3 starts.

9. If the UE transmits the UL to Cell 2 less than 120 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
11. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id =(current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.7B with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD cell handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.3-1 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.4.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-8 ReportConfigInterRAT-B2(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	47 (-93 dBm)	-93 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (47 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2 UTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	35 (-80 dB)	-80 dB is actual UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dB (35 - 115 dBm)	
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.2.4.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultsServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultsNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.2.4.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	12	This is the typical value range used in UTRAN TDD tests.	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.2.4.4.3-5: HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info		
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Uplink Timing Advance Control			
- CHOICE Timing Advance	enabled		
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps		
- Uplink synchronization parameters			
- Uplink synchronization step size	1		
- Uplink synchronization frequency	1		
- Synchronization parameters			
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	"11111111"		
- FPACH info			
- Timeslot number	0		
- Channelisation code	(16/15)		
- Midamble Shift and burst type			
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD /REL-4/		
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default midamble		
- Midamble configuration	4 (k=8)		
- Midamble Shift	Not present		
- WT	4		
- PRX _{UpPCHdes}	15(-105dBm)		
- SYNC_UL procedure	Not present		
- Activation time	Not Present		
Downlink information common for all radio links			

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL			
- Timing indicator	Initialize		
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512		
-Downlink information for each radio links			
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Primary CCPCH info			
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL			
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Activation time	Not Present		

5.2.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.4.4.1-1, 5.2.4.5-1 and 5.2.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover test.

Table 5.2.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to UTRA TDD handover test case (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	15.10	-3	-3
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	15.10	-3	-3
N_{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-99.05		
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-83.95	-102.05	-102.05
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-83.95	-102.05	-102.05
I _o ^{Note 2}	dBm/9MHz	-56.04	-69.50	-69.50
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: RSRP, SCH_RP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 5.2.4.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 UTRAN TDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)					
Timeslot Number		0			DwPTS		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note 1}		2					
PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3					
DwPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB				0		
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3					
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-3	12.6	12.6	-3	12.6	12.6
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80.8					
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-86.8	-71.2	-71.2	n.a.		
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-79.04	-67.97	-67.97	-79.04	-67.97	-67.97
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.						
Note 2:	PCCPCH_RSCP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves						

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$D_{handover} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{interrupt1}$$

$$T_{interrupt1} = T_{offset} + T_{UL} + 30 * F_{SFN} + 20 + 10 * F_{max} \text{ ms}$$

T_{offset} = 10 ms; The frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel

T_{UL} = 10 ms; The time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell

F_{SFN} = 1; Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise.

F_{max} = 0; The maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ shall be less than a total of 120 ms in this test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover

5.2.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN TDD in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA FDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

5.2.5.3.1 void

5.2.5.3.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

When the UE receives a RRC message implying E-UTRAN/UTRAN TDD handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay, which is 50 ms plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.2.2.2.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in UTRAN TDD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 * F_{\text{SFN}} + 20 + 10 * F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell has not been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 * F_{\text{SFN}} + 180 + 10 * F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{offset}	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T_{UL}	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F_{SFN}	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
F_{max}	denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.2 and A.5.2.5.

5.2.5.3.2 void

5.2.5.4 Test description

5.2.5.4.1 void

5.2.5.4.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

5.2.5.4.2.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.5.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRATDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.5.4.2.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A. 1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A. 2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA FDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD Cell
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Gap Pattern Id			1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
UTRAN TDD measurement quantity			P-CCPCH RSCP	
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
Access Barring Information			Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Assigned Sub-Channel Number			1	No additional delays in random access procedure due to ASC.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		dB	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	
Ofn		dB	0	
Hys		dB	0	
Thresh1		dBm	-93	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
Thresh2		dBm	-80	Absolute UTRAN P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event B2
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤ 10	
T3		s	1	

5.2.5.4.2.2 Test procedure

The test scenario comprises of two cells, E-UTRA TDD cell1 and UTRA TDD cell2. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. Gap pattern configuration with id #1 as specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-RAT frequency monitoring.

A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. The handover message shall contain cell 2 as the target cell.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.

2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.5.5.2-1 and 5.2.5.5.2-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.2.5.5.2-1 and 5.2.5.5.2-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.2.5.5-1 and 5.2.5.5-2.
9. If the UE transmits the UL DPCCH Cell 2 less than 120 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
11. SS shall change set cell 2 cell parameter id $= (\text{current cell 2 cell parameter id} + 4) \bmod 16$.
12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.5.4.2.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.5.4.2.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-5 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.3-1 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.5.4.2.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA(EUTRA-Thres, UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	47 (-93 dBm)	-93 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (46 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2UTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	35 (-80 dBm)	-80 dBm is actual UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm (36-115dBm)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.2.5.4.2.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 5.2.5.4.2.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	12		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.2.5.4.2.3-5: HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info		
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Uplink Timing Advance Control			
- CHOICE Timing Advance	enabled		
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps		
- Uplink synchronization parameters			
- Uplink synchronization step size	1		
- Uplink synchronization frequency	1		
- Synchronization parameters			
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	"11111111"		
- FPACH info			
- Timeslot number	0		
- Channelisation code	(16/15)		
- Midamble Shift and burst type			
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD /REL-4/		
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default midamble		
- Midamble configuration	4 (k=8)		
- Midamble Shift	Not present		
- WT	4		
- PRX _{UpPCHdes}	15(-105dBm)		
- SYNC_UL procedure	Not present		
- Activation time	Not present		
Downlink information common for all radio links			
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL			
- Timing indicator	Initialize		
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512		
-Downlink information for each radio links			
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Primary CCPCH info			
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL			
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Activation time	Not Present		

5.2.5.4.3 7.68 Mcps TDD option

Editor's note: FFS

5.2.5.5 Test requirement

5.2.5.5.1 3.84Mcps TDD option

Editor's note: FFS

5.2.5.5.2 1.28Mcps TDD option

Tables 5.2.5.4.2.1-1, 5.2.5.5.2-1 and 5.2.5.5.2-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover test.

Table 5.2.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	11 + TT	-3 + TT	-3+ TT
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	11 + TT	-3 + TT	-3+ TT
RSRP	dBm/15 KHz	-87 + TT	-101 + TT	-101+ TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				

Table 5.2.5.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 UTRAN TDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)					
Timeslot Number		0			DwPTS		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
UTRA RF Channel Number*		Channel 2					
PCCPCH $\overline{E_c}/I_{or}$	dB	-3					
DwPCH $\overline{E_c}/I_{or}$	dB				0		
OCNS $\overline{E_c}/I_{or}$	dB	-3					
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	-3 TT	11 TT	11 TT	-3 TT	11 TT	11 TT
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80					
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-86 TT	-72 TT	-72 TT	n.a.		
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
* Note: In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.							

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 * F_{\text{SFN}} + 20 + 10 * F_{\text{max}}$ ms

$T_{\text{offset}} = 10$ ms; The frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel

$T_{\text{UL}} = 10$ ms; The time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell

$F_{\text{SFN}} = 1$; Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise.

$F_{\text{max}} = 0$; The maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 120 ms in this test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.5.5.2 7.68 Mcps TDD option

Editor's note: FFS

5.2.6 E-UTRA TDD - GSM handover

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.2.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to GSM in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE handover delay and interruption time requirements.

5.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 9, 15 and 23.

5.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay T_{Handover} delay shall be less than handover delay + T_{offset} + T_{UL} in RRC_CONNECTED state.

The handover delay given in table 5.2.6.3-1 and interruption time given in table 5.2.6.3-2 requirements for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before receiving the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command are valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt. If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms duration. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receives a RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in 3GPP TS 45.010 [13]) on the channel of the new RAT within the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.1 and shown in table 5.2.6.3-1 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay.

Table 5.2.6.3-1: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before RRC the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	190

The interruption time, i.e. the time between the end of the last TTI containing a transport block on the old channel and the time the UE is ready to transmit on the new channel, shall be less than the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.2 and shown in table 5.2.6.3-2:

Table 5.2.6.3-2: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	140

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3 and A.5.2.6.

5.2.6.4 Test description

5.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 5.2.6.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.6.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id			1	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
Inter-RAT measurement quantity			GSM Carrier RSSI	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	E-UTRA RF Channel Number
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})
Threshold other system		dBm	-80	Absolute GSM carrier RSSI threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time to Trigger		ms	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX				OFF
T1		s	20	
T2		s	7	
T3		s	1	

5.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. The RRC message implying handover to Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B1. T3 is defined as the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC message implying handover. The requirements are also applicable for a UE not requiring measurement gap, in which case no measurement gap pattern is sent.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.6.5-1 and 5.2.6.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.2.6.5-1 and 5.2.6.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1.
7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 5.2.6.5-2. T3 starts.
9. If the UE sends access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2 less than 100 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 . Cell 1 is the active cell.

11. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. Repeat step 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-6 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.3-2 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.6.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

Table 5.2.6.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
B1-Threshold-GERAN CHOICE {			
thresholdGERAN	30 (-80 dBm)	-80 is actual value in dBm (30 - 110 dBm)	

Table 5.2.6.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 5.2.6.4.3-5: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
MeasResultGERAN SEQUENCE {			
CarrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN	Contains the carrier frequency of the target GERAN cell	
physCellId	PhysCellIdGERAN	Contains the Base Station Identity Code (BSIC) and is used %%	
}			
Cgi-Info SEQUENCE {			
cellGlobalId	CellGlobalIdGERAN		
routingAreaCode	Not present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
Rssi		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

5.2.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.6.4.1-1, 5.2.6.5-1 and 5.2.6.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD to GSM handover test case.

Table 5.2.6.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN TDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1, T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98 (AWGN)	
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15kHz	-94	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 5.2.6.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 GSM cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2, T3
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-85	-75

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to send access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}} = \text{handover delay} + T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}}$

Handover delay = 90 ms; this is based on handover delay value as defined in Table 5.2.6.3.-1

$T_{\text{offset}} = 4.65$ ms; GSM timing uncertainty between the time from when the UE is ready to transmit until the start of the next timeslot in GSM 26 multiframe structure

$T_{\text{UL}} = 4.65$ ms; the time the UE has to wait in case the next timeslot is an idle frame or a SACCH frame

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ shall be less than a total of 100 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 99.3 ms but the test allows 100 ms).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.2.7.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to UTRAN handover: unknown target cell in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the handover to an unknown target cell delay requirements.

5.2.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to UTRAN the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new UTRA uplink DPCH within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay, which is 50 ms plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.1.1.2.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCH in UTRAN FDD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

The target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell is known the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 50 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell is unknown the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$.

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 150 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

This requirement shall be met, provided that there is one target cell in the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command. When UE is connected to an E-UTRA cell, UTRA SFN timing measurements are not reported. This implies that the timing of the DPCH of the UTRA target cells in the active set cannot be configured by UTRAN to guarantee that all target cells fall within the UE reception window of $T_0 \pm 148$ chips.

Where:

T_{IU} is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new UTRAN cell. T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).

F_{max} denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH on the UTRA target cell.

T_{sync} is the time required for measuring the downlink DPCH channel as stated in TS 25.214 [12] clause 4.3.1.2. In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{\text{sync}} = 0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{\text{sync}} = 40$ ms.

The phase reference is the primary CPICH.

The requirements assume that N312 has the smallest possible value i.e. only one in-sync is required.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.1 and A.5.2.7.

5.2.7.4 Test description

5.2.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.7.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.7.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	UTRAN cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	UTRAN cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity			CPICH Ec/N0	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size			12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell before T2.
Post-verification period			False	
T1		s	≤5	
T2		s	1	

5.2.7.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when

the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.7.5-1 and 5.2.7.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 5.2.7.5-1 and 5.2.7.5-2. T2 starts.
5. If the UE transmits the UL DPCH to Cell 2 less than 290 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
7. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
8. Repeat step 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.3-1 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.7.4.3-2: HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Downlink information common for all radio links			
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL			
- Timing indicator	Initialize		
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512		

5.2.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.7.4.1-1, 5.2.7.5-1 and 5.2.7.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell test.

Table 5.2.7.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 in E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	0	0
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	0	0
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98	-98
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 5.2.7.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 in E-UTRAN - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)	
		T1	T2
CPICH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-15	
DCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	Note 1	
OCNS_Ec/I _{or}	dB	Note 2	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3,84 MHz	-70	-70
CPICH_Ec/I _o	dB	-infinity	-14
Propagation Condition	AWGN		
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .		

The handover to an unknown target cell delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to transmit the UL DPCH to Cell 2.

The handover to an unknown target cell delay test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$ (note: the target cell is unknown)

$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{IU}} + T_{\text{sync}} + 150 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}}$ ms

$T_{\text{IU}} = 10$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one UTRA frame (10 ms).

$F_{\text{max}} = 4$ radio frames; The maximum radio frames within the transmission time intervals to fit into DCCH with 40 ms TTI

$T_{\text{sync}} = 40$ ms; In case higher layers indicate the usage of a post-verification period $T_{\text{sync}} = 0$ ms. Otherwise $T_{\text{sync}} = 40$ ms

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2

The handover to an unknown target cell delay shall be less than a total of 290 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 50 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 240 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.2.8.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to GSM handover: unknown target cell in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the handover to an unknown target cell delay requirements.

5.2.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 9, and 23.

5.2.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ shall be less than handover delay + $T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

The handover delay given in table 5.2.8.3-1 and interruption time given in table 5.2.8.3-2 requirements for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before receiving the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command are valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt. If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms duration. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receives a RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in 3GPP TS 45.010 [13]) on the channel of the new RAT within the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.1 and shown in table 5.2.8.3-1 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay.

Table 5.2.8.3-1: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before RRC the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	190

The interruption time is the time between the end of the TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink channel in GSM, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the UE has synchronized to the target GSM cell or not and shall be less than the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.1 and shown in table 5.2.8.3-2.

Table 5.2.8.3-2: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	140

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3 and A.5.2.8.

5.2.8.4 Test description

5.2.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.8.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 5.2.8.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.8.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Gap Pattern Id			None	No measurement gaps shall be provided.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
DRX			OFF	No DRX configured
T1		s	≤7	
T2		s	1	

5.2.8.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.8.5-1 and 5.2.8.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own BSIC, SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.2.8.5-1 and 5.2.8.5-2. T2 starts.
5. If the UE sends access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2 less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
7. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
8. Repeat step 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.3-2 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.8.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

5.2.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.8.4.1-1, 5.2.8.5-1 and 5.2.8.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD to GSM handover: unknown target cell test.

Table 5.2.8.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 in E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 5.2.8.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 in E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75

The handover to an unknown target cell delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to send access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2.

The handover to an unknown target cell delay test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } T_{\text{Handover delay}} = \text{handover delay} + T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}}$$

Handover delay = 190 ms; this is based on handover delay value as defined in Table 5.2.3.3.-1

$T_{\text{offset}} = 4.65$ ms; GSM timing uncertainty between the time from when the UE is ready to transmit until the start of the next timeslot in GSM 26 multiframe structure

$T_{\text{UL}} = 4.65$ ms; the time the UE has to wait in case the next timeslot is an idle frame or a SACCH frame

The handover to an unknown target cell delay shall be less than a total of 200 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 199.3 ms but the test allows 200 ms).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.2.9.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN TDD to GSM in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements when the target cell is unknown.

5.2.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 9, and 23.

5.2.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay given in table 5.2.9.3-1 and interruption time given in table 5.2.9.3-2 requirements for the case where the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before receiving the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command are valid when the signal quality of the GSM cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt. If the UE is unable to synchronise to the GSM cell on the first attempt, it shall continue to search for synchronisation information for up to 800 ms duration. If after 800 ms the UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell it shall follow the handover failure procedure specified in TS 36.331 [5].

When the UE receives a RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command the UE shall be ready to transmit (as specified in 3GPP TS 45.010 [13]) on the channel of the new RAT within the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.1 and shown in table 5.2.9.3-1 from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command.

The UE shall process the RRC procedures for the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command within 50 ms, which is noted as RRC procedure delay.

Table 5.2.9.3-1: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - handover delay

UE synchronisation status	handover delay [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	90
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before RRC the MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	190

The interruption time is the time between the end of the TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink channel in GSM, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the UE has synchronized to the target GSM cell or not and shall be less than the value defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3.2.2 and shown in table 5.2.9.3-2.

Table 5.2.9.3-2: E-UTRAN/GSM handover - interruption time

Synchronisation status	Interruption time [ms]
The UE has synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	40
The UE has not synchronised to the GSM cell before the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA COMMAND is received	140

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.3 and A.5.2.9.

5.2.9.4 Test description

5.2.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 5.2.9.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.9.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to GSM handover test case; unknown target cell

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id			None	No measurement gaps shall be provided.
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	
DRX			OFF	No DRX configured
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211[8]
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211[8]
T1		s	7	
T2		s	1	

5.2.9.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE will not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. No Gap pattern configuration shall be used.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.2.9.5-1 and 5.2.9.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own BSIC, SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover is sent to the UE, At that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 5.2.9.5-1 and 5.2.9.5-2. T2 starts.
5. If the UE sends access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2 less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
7. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
8. Repeat step 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.9.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.9.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.3-2 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.9.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

5.2.9.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.9.4.1-1, 5.2.9.5-1 and 5.2.9.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD to GSM handover test case when the target cell is unknown.

Table 5.2.9.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN TDD GSM handover: unknown target cell test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
BW_{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2(OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{\text{ot}}$	dB	4	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{\text{oc}}$	dB	4	

RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.	
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as	
	AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.	
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.	

Table 5.2.9.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM handover: unknown target cell test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (GSM)	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to send access bursts on the new DCCH to Cell 2.

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } T_{\text{Handover delay}} = \text{handover delay} + T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}}$$

Handover delay = 190 ms; this is based on handover delay value as defined in Table 5.2.9.3.-1

T_{offset} = 4.65 ms; GSM timing uncertainty between the time from when the UE is ready to transmit until the start of the next timeslot in GSM 26 multiframe structure

T_{UL} = 4.65 ms; the time the UE has to wait in case the next timeslot is an idle frame or a SACCH frame

The handover delay $T_{\text{Handover delay}}$ shall be less than a total of 200 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 199.3 ms but the test allows 200 ms).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.2.10.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements when the target cell is unknown.

5.2.10.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.10.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the UE receives a RRC message implying E-UTRAN/UTRAN TDD handover the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL within D_{handover} seconds from the end of the last TTI containing the RRC MOBILITY FROM E-UTRA command.

Where:

D_{handover} equals the RRC procedure delay, which is 50 ms plus the interruption time stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.2.2.2.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission on the uplink DPCH or the SYNC-UL in UTRAN TDD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

The UE shall always perform a UTRA synchronisation procedure as part of the handover procedure.

If the target cell has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt1}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt1}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 * F_{\text{SFN}} + 20 + 10 * F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

If the target cell has not been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds, the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt2}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 * F_{\text{SFN}} + 180 + 10 * F_{\text{max}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{offset}	Equal to 10 ms, the frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel
T_{UL}	Equal to 10 ms, the time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell
F_{SFN}	Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise
F_{max}	denotes the maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

The interruption time requirements for an unknown target cell shall apply only if the signal quality of the unknown target cell is sufficient for successful synchronisation with one attempt.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.3.2 and A.5.2.10.

5.2.10.4 Test description

5.2.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.10.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.10.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.10.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD to unknown UTRA (1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD cell
	Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD cell
Final conditions	Active cell		Cell 2	UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD cell
CP length of cell 1			Normal	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211[9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211[9]
Time offset between cells			3 ms	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Access Barring Information			Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Assigned Sub-Channel Number			1	No additional delays in random access procedure due to ASC.
TimeToTrigger		dB	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	
T1		s	5	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the physical layer cell identity shall be changed.
T2		s	1	

5.2.10.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, a RRC message implying handover to UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD cell shall be sent to the UE including activation time "now". The end of the last TTI containing handover message is the beginning of T2 duration.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 5.2.10.5-1 and 5.2.10.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
4. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover is sent to the UE, At that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 5.2.10.5-1 and 5.2.10.5-2. T2 starts.
5. If the UE transmits the UL to Cell 2 less than 280ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
6. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
7. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id =(current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
8. Repeat step 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.2.10.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 5.2.10.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRA TDD to unknown UTRA TDD cell handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.3-1 Table H.3.3-3

Table 5.2.10.4.3-2: HANDOVER TO UTRAN COMMAND

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CHOICE channel requirement	Uplink DPCH info		
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Uplink Timing Advance Control			
- CHOICE Timing Advance	enabled		
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps		
- Uplink synchronization parameters			
- Uplink synchronization step size	1		
- Uplink synchronization frequency	1		
- Synchronization parameters			
- SYNC_UL codes bitmap	"11111111"		
- FPACH info			
- Timeslot number	0		
- Channelisation code	(16/15)		
- Midamble Shift and burst type			
- CHOICE TDD option	1.28 Mcps TDD /REL-4/		
- Midamble Allocation Mode	Default midamble		
- Midamble configuration	4 (k=8)		
- Midamble Shift	Not present		
- WT	4		
- PRX _{UpPCHdes}	15(-105dBm)		
- SYNC_UL procedure	Not present		
- Activation time	Not Present		
Downlink information common for all radio links			
- Downlink DPCH info common for all RL			
- Timing indicator	Initialize		
- Default DPCH Offset Value	Arbitrary set to value 0..306688 by step of 512		
-Downlink information for each radio links			
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Primary CCPCH info			
- Downlink DPCH info for each RL			
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Activation time	Not Present		

5.2.10.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.2.10.4.1-1, 5.2.10.5-1 and 5.2.10.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD to unknown UTRAN TDD cell handover test.

Table 5.2.10.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to unknown UTRAN TDD cell handover test case (cell1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BWchannel	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2(OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA (Note 1)	dB		
OCNG_RB (Note 1)	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	3	3
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	3	3
N_{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-95	-95
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-95	-95
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 5.2.10.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 UTRAN TDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		Channel 2			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3			
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	13	-infinity	13
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-infinity	-70	n.a.	
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note2:	P-CCPCH RSCP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to transmit SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$D_{\text{handover}} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{\text{interrupt2}}$

$T_{\text{interrupt2}} = T_{\text{offset}} + T_{\text{UL}} + 30 \cdot F_{\text{SFN}} + 180 + 10 \cdot F_{\text{max}}$ ms

$T_{\text{offset}} = 10$ ms; The frame timing uncertainty between the old cell and the target cell and the time that can elapse until the appearance of a Beacon channel

$T_{\text{UL}} = 10$ ms; The time that can elapse until the appearance of the UL timeslot in the target cell

$F_{\text{SFN}} = 1$; Equal to 1 if SFN decoding is required and equal to 0 otherwise.

$F_{\text{max}} = 0$; The maximum number of radio frames within the transmission time intervals of all transport channels that are multiplexed into the same CCTrCH.

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 11.2.

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 280 ms in this test case.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover for 5MHz Bandwidth

5.2.11.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 5.2.1.1.

5.2.11.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD and only Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 8, and 22.

5.2.11.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 5.2.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.5.2.1 → use A.5.2.11.

5.2.11.4 Test description

5.2.11.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.2.11.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.2.11.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.2.11.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	
Note 1: See Table 5.2.1.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

5.2.11.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 5.2.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 5.2.1.5-1 → use Table 5.2.11.5-1.

5.2.11.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 5.2.1.4.3.

5.2.11.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 5.2.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 5.2.11.4.1-1, 5.2.11.5-1 and 5.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover test.

Table 5.2.11.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD handover test case (Cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
I _o ^{Note 2}	dBm/4.5 MHz	-70.73	-70.73	-70.73
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3: See Table 5.2.1.5-1 for other cell specific test parameters.				

5.3 Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs

5.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined: Protocol procedure for the test state is under discussion.

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to HRPD in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support HRPD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 12, and 26.

5.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay (which is 50 ms) + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to HRPD, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new reverse control channel in HRPD within D_{handover} from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC command.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the reverse control channel in HRPD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

An HRPD cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Under the reference conditions specified in sub-clause 6.6 of [17], the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + 40 + 10 \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_K + 10 \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_O \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{IU} It is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new HRPD cell. T_{IU} can be up to one HRPD frame (26.66 ms).

SW_K is $\text{SW}_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of HRPD chips indicated by the search window for known target HRPD cells in the message

SW_O is $\text{SW}_O = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of HRPD chips indicated by the search window for unknown target HRPD cells in the message

KC It is the number of known target HRPD cells in the message, and

OC It is the number of unknown target HRPD cells in the message.

Note: An additional delay in the interruption time may occur due to the reverse link silence interval [18], which is specific to HRPD.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.4.1 and A.5.3.1.

5.3.1.4 Test description

5.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.3.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.3.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one HRPD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.3.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD to HRPD handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN FDD cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (HRPD) measurement quantity			CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-90	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-CDMA2000		dB	-7	Absolute 'CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength' threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		dB	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
HRPD RF Channel Number			1	One HRPD carrier frequency is used.
HRPD neighbour cell list size			8	HRPD cells on HRPD RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize			8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤10	
T3		s	1	

5.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. T3 is defined as the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in [State 3B-RF] according to TS 36.508 [7] clause [7.2A.4]. Cell 1 is the active cell.

2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.3.1.5-1 and 5.3.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset and the measurement cell list of Cell 1 shall contain the PN offset of Cell 2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.3.1.5-1 and 5.3.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
7. The SS transmits a *HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest* on Cell 1.
8. The UE transmit tunnelled HRPD *Connection Request* and *Route Update* messages contained in an *ULHandoverPreparationTransfer* message on Cell 1.
9. SS shall transmit a *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message implying handover to Cell 2. The tunnelled HRPD *Traffic Channel Assignment*, *HRPD Silence Parameters* and *HRPD Open Loop Parameters* messages are contained in *MobilityFromEUTRACommand*.
10. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.3.1.5-1 and 5.3.1.5-2.
11. If the UE starts to transmit the Reverse Control Channel to Cell 2 in less than 127 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
12. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3B according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3B. Cell 1 is the active cell.
13. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2 so that the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
14. Repeat steps 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.4.7.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 5.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-8 Table H.3.3-3 Table H.3.3-4

Table 5.3.1.4.2-2: MeasObjectCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1C			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectCDMA2000-GENERIC ::= SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	TypeHRPD		
carrierFreq SEQUENCE {			
bandClass	Band Class of frequency under test		
Arfcn	f14		
}			
searchWindowSize	8		
offsetFreq	db0		
cellsToRemoveList	Not present		
cellsToAddModList CHOICE {			
cellsToAddModListCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeas)) OF SEQUENCE {			
cellIndex [1]	1		
physCellId [1]	PN offset of Cell 2		
cellIndex [2]	2		
physCellId [2]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 4		
cellIndex [3]	3		
physCellId [3]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 8		
cellIndex [4]	4		
physCellId [4]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 12		
cellIndex [5]	5		
physCellId [5]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 16		
cellIndex [6]	6		
physCellId [6]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 20		
cellIndex [7]	7		
physCellId [7]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 24		
cellIndex [8]	8		
physCellId [8]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 28		
}			
}			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Not present		
}			

Table 5.3.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7C ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(EUTRA-Thres, CDMA2000-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(EUTRA-Thres, CDMA2000-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	50(-90 dBm)	-90 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (50 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2CDMA2000	14 (-7 dB)	Integer (0..63)	
}			
}			
hysteresis	0		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms2048		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.3.1.4.3-4: MeasuredResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultsServing			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
neighbouringMeasResults CHOICE {			
measResultsCDMA2000	MeasResultsCDMA2000		
}			
}			

Table 5.3.1.4.3-5: MeasResultListCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
pilotPnPhase		Set according to specific test	
pilotStrength		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 5.3.1.4.3-6: HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
handoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest-r8 SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	typeHRPD		
Rand	Not present		
mobilityParameters	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.1.4.3-7: ULHandoverPreparationTransfer

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-24			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ULHandoverPreparationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
ulHandoverPreparationTransfer-r8 SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	typeHRPD		
Meid	Not present		
dedicatedInfo	Set according to Table 8.4.5.4.3.3-7	HRPD Connection Request and Route Update	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.1.4.3-8: HRPD Connection Request

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'0'B	SAP Header	

SessionConfigurationToken	16 bits, Set by UE		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by UE		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
MessageID	'0000001'	Connection Request	
TransactionID	Any allowed value	8 bit field	
RequestReason	'0000'	Access Terminal Initiated	

Table 5.3.1.4.3-9: HRPD Route Update

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'0'B	SAP Header	
SessionConfigurationToken	16 bits, Set by UE		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by UE		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
MessageID	'0000000'B	Route Update	
MessageSequence	8 bits, Set by UE		
ReferencePilotPN	9 bits, Set by UE		
ReferencePilotStrength	6 bits, Set by UE		
ReferenceKeep	'1'B		
NumPilots	'0000'B		
CompatibleReserved	'0'B		
ReferencePilotChannelIncluded	'1'B		
ReferencePilotChannel	24 bits, Set by UE		
ReferencePilotArrivalIncluded	'1'B		
ReferencePilotArrival	15 bits, Set by UE		
Reserved	0-7 bits, Set all 0s by UE		

Table 5.3.1.4.3-10: HRPD Traffic Channel Assignment

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'1'B	SAP Header	
SessionConfigurationToken	'0'B		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by SS		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
MessageID	'00000001'B	Traffic Channel Assignment	
MessageSequence	Set by SS	8 bit field	
ChannelIncluded	'1'B	Channel record included	
Channel	'00000000000000000000111010'B	channel record for Cell 15	
FrameOffset	'1010'B	frame offset for Cell 15	
DRCLength	'01'B	DRCLength for Cell 15	
DRCChannelGainBase	'111101'B	ratio of the power level of the DRC Channel (when it is transmitted) to the power level of the Reverse Traffic Pilot Channel expressed as 2's complement value in units of 0.5 dB	
ACKChannelGain	'000110'B	ratio of the power level of the Ack Channel (when it is transmitted) to the power level of the Reverse Traffic Pilot Channel expressed as 2's complement value in units of 0.5 dB	
NumPilots	'1'B		
PilotPN	'000110010'B	PN Offset of target sector (Cell 15)	
SofterHandoff	'0'B	Set to '0'since only 1 pilot included in message	
MACIndexLSBs	Set by SS	6 least significant bits of the MACIndex assigned to UE	
DRCCover	'001'B	index of the DRC cover associated with target sector (Cell 15)	
RABLength	'01'B	2 bit field	
RABOffset	'010'B	3 bit field	

Table 5.3.1.4.3-11: HRPD Silence Parameters

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'0'B	SAP Header	
SessionConfigurationToken	16 bits, Set by UE		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by SS		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
MessageID	'00000010'B		
ReverseLinkSilenceDuration	2 bits, Set by SS		
ReverseLinkSilencePeriod	2 bits, Set by SS		
Reserved	0-7 bits, Set all 0s by SS		

Table 5.3.1.4.3-12: HRPD Open Loop Parameters

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'0'B	SAP Header	
SessionConfigurationToken	16 bits, Set by UE		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by SS		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
MessageID	'00000111'B		
NumPilots	'0001'B		
PilotPN	9 bits, Set by SS		
OpenLoopAdjust	8 bits, Set by SS		
InitialAdjust	5 bits, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthIncluded	1 bit, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthNominal	3 bits, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthCorrectionMin	3 bits, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthCorrectionMax	3 bits, Set by SS		
Reserved	0-7 bits, Set all 0s by SS		

5.3.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.3.1.4.1-1, 5.3.1.5-1 and 5.3.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover test.

Table 5.3.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			

N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98 (AWGN)		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98.80	-98.80	-98.80
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-0.8	-0.8	-0.8
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-0.8	-0.8	-0.8
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 5.3.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 HRPD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (HRPD)		
		T1	T2	T3
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (38.4 kbps)	dB	21		
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (76.8 kbps)	dB	18		
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0	0
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55		
CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-3	-3
Propagation Condition		AWGN		

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the reverse control channel in HRPD to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } D_{\text{handover}} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{\text{interrupt}}$$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + 40 + 10 \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_K + 10 \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_O \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{IU}} = 26.66 \text{ ms}; T_{\text{IU}} \text{ can be up to one HRPD frame (26.66 ms).}$$

$$\text{SW}_K = 1; \text{SW}_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil \text{ where srch\_win\_k is the number of HRPD chips (60) indicated by the search window for known target HRPD cells in the message}$$

$$\text{KC} = 1; 1 \text{ known cell; HRPD cell is identified during T2 and is therefore known before T3}$$

$$\text{OC} = 0; \text{OC is the number of unknown target HRPD cells (0).}$$

$$\text{Maximum RRC procedure delay} = 50 \text{ ms as defined in TS 36.133 [4].}$$

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 127 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 50 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 76.66 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ - allow 127 ms in the test).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- *The Mobility From EUTRA Command message parameters are undefined*
- *InterRAT-Target and InterRAT-Message field description is FFS*
- *The Message contents are undefined*
- *The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined*
- *The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined*

5.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support cdma2000 1xRTT. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 11, and 24.

5.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay (which is 130 ms) + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to cdma2000 1xRTT, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT within D_{handover} from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC command.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

A cdma2000 1xRTT cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Under the reference conditions specified in sub-clause 4.2.1 of [19], the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + [40] + [10] \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_K + [10] \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_O \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{IU} It is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new cdma2000 1xRTT cell. T_{IU} can be up to one cdma2000 1xRTT frame (20 ms).

SW_K is $\text{SW}_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips indicated by the search window for known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

SW_O is $\text{SW}_O = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips indicated by the search window for unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

KC It is the number of known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message, and

OC It is the number of unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.4.2 and A.5.3.2.

5.3.2.4 Test description

5.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.3.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.3.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one cdma2000 1xRTT cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.3.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN FDD cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (cdma2000 1X) measurement quantity			CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-90	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-CDMA2000		dB	-14	Absolute 'CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength' threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		dB	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number			1	One HRPD carrier frequency is used.
cdma2000 1X neighbour cell list size			8	cdma2000 1X cells on cdma2000 1X RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize			8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤10	
T3		s	1	

5.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. T3 is defined as the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in FFS according to TS 36.508 [7] clause FFS. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.3.2.5-1 and 5.3.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset and the measurement cell list of Cell 1 shall contain the PN offset of Cell 2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.3.2.5-1 and 5.3.2.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
7. SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
8. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.3.2.5-1 and 5.3.2.5-2.
9. If the UE starts to transmit the Reverse Control Channel to Cell 2 in less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
10. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
11. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2 so that the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. Repeat steps 2-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions [FFS]

5.3.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.3.2.4.1-1, 5.3.2.5-1 and 5.3.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover test.

Table 5.3.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98 (AWGN)		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98 + TT	-98 + TT	-98 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	0 + TT	0 + TT	0 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	0 + TT	0 + TT	0 + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 5.3.2.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 cdma2000 1xRTT cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (cdma2000 1X)		
		T1	T2	T3
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7		
$\frac{\text{Sync } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-16		
$\frac{\text{Paging } E_c}{I_{or}}$ (4.8 kbps)	dB	-12		
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0 + TT	0 + TT
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55		
CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-10 + TT	-10 + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN		

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT to Cell 2.

The handover delay $D_{handover}$ test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + [40] + [10]*KC*SW_K + [10]*OC*SW_O$ ms

$T_{\text{IU}} = 20$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one cdma2000 1xRTT frame (20 ms).

$SW_K = 1$; $SW_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips (60) indicated by the search window for known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

$KC = 1$; 1 known cell; cdma2000 1xRTT cell is identified during T2 and is therefore known before T3

$OC = 0$; OC is the number of unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells (0).

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 130 ms as defined in TS 36.133 [4].

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 200 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 130 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 70 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message parameters are undefined
- *targetRAT-Type* and *targetRAT-MessageContainer* field descriptions are FFS
- The Message contents are undefined
- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

5.3.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to HRPD handover: unknown target cell in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the handover to an unknown target cell delay requirements.

5.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support HRPD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 12, and 26.

5.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay (which is 50 ms) + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to HRPD, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new reverse control channel in HRPD within D_{handover} from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC command.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the reverse control channel in HRPD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

An HRPD cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Under the reference conditions specified in sub-clause 6.6 of [17], the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + [40] + [10]*KC*SW_K + [10]*OC*SW_O \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{IU} It is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new HRPD cell. T_{IU} can be up to one HRPD frame (26.66 ms).

SW_K is $SW_K = \left\lceil \frac{srch\_win\_k}{60} \right\rceil$ where $srch\_win\_k$ is the number of HRPD chips indicated by the search window for known target HRPD cells in the message

SW_O is $SW_O = \left\lceil \frac{srch\_win\_o}{60} \right\rceil$ where $srch\_win\_o$ is the number of HRPD chips indicated by the search window for unknown target HRPD cells in the message

KC It is the number of known target HRPD cells in the message, and

OC It is the number of unknown target HRPD cells in the message.

NOTE: An additional delay in the interruption time may occur due to the reverse link silence interval [18], which is specific to HRPD.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.4.1 and A.5.3.3.

5.3.3.4 Test description

5.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.3.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.3.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one HRPD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.3.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD to HRPD handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN FDD cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
HRPD RF Channel Number			1	One HRPD carrier frequency is used.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize			8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331
T1		s	≤5	
T2		s	1	

5.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. Starting at T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network.

1. Ensure the UE is in [State 3B-RF] according to TS 36.508 [7] clause [7.2A.4]. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.3.3.5-1 and 5.3.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit the message containing Information Element systemTimeInfo as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.1. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
6. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.3.3.5-1 and 5.3.3.5-2.
7. If the UE starts to transmit the Reverse Control Channel to Cell 2 in less than 127 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
8. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
9. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2 so that the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
10. Repeat steps 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions [FFS]

5.3.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.3.3.4.1-1, 5.3.3.5-1 and 5.3.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD handover: unknown target cell test.

Table 5.3.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD to HRPD handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRAN FDD)	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98 + TT	-98 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	0 + TT	0 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	0 + TT	0 + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 5.3.3.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 E-UTRAN FDD to HRPD handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (HRPD)	
		T1	T2
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (38.4 kbps)	dB	21	
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (76.8 kbps)	dB	18	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0 + TT
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-3 + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

The handover to an unknown target cell delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to transmit the reverse control channel in HRPD to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + [40] + [10]*\text{KC}*\text{SW}_K + [10]*\text{OC}*\text{SW}_O$ ms

$T_{\text{IU}} = 26.66$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one HRPD frame (26.66 ms).

$\text{SW}_O = 1$; $\text{SW}_O = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of HRPD chips (60) indicated by the search window for unknown target HRPD cells in the message

$\text{KC} = 0$; KC is the number of known target HRPD cells (0).

$\text{OC} = 1$; OC is the number of unknown target HRPD cells (1).

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 50 ms as defined in TS 36.133 [4].

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 127 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 50 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 76.66 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ - allow 127 ms in the test).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Mobility From EUTRA Command message parameters are undefined
- targetRAT-Type and targetRAT-MessageContainer field descriptions are FFS
- The Message contents are undefined
- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

5.3.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell in `RRC_CONNECTED` state by meeting the handover to an unknown target cell delay requirements.

5.3.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support cdma2000 1xRTT. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 11, and 24.

5.3.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay (which is 130 ms) + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to cdma2000 1xRTT, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT within D_{handover} from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC command.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

A cdma2000 1xRTT cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Under the reference conditions specified in sub-clause 4.2.1 of [19], the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + [40] + [10] \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_K + [10] \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_O \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{IU} It is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new cdma2000 1xRTT cell. T_{IU} can be up to one cdma2000 1xRTT frame (20 ms).

SW_K is $\text{SW}_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips indicated by the search window for known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

SW_O is $\text{SW}_O = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips indicated by the search window for unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

KC It is the number of known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message, and

OC It is the number of unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.4.2 and A.5.3.4.

5.3.4.4 Test description

5.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.3.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.3.4.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one cdma2000 1xRTT cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.3.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN FDD cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number			1	One HRPD carrier frequency is used.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize			8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331
T1		s	≤5	
T2		s	1	

5.3.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of Cell 2. A RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE. Starting at T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE receives a RRC handover command from the network.

1. Ensure the UE is in FFS according to TS 36.508 [7] clause FFS. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.3.4.5-1 and 5.3.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit the message containing Information Element systemTimeInfo as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.1. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall transmit a MobilityFromEUTRACommand message implying handover to Cell 2.
6. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.3.4.5-1 and 5.3.4.5-2.
7. If the UE starts to transmit the Reverse Control Channel to Cell 2 in less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
8. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
9. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2 so that the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.

10. Repeat steps 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.3.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions [FFS]

5.3.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.3.4.4.1-1, 5.3.4.5-1 and 5.3.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell test.

Table 5.3.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRAN FDD)	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98 + TT	-98 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	0 + TT	0 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	0 + TT	0 + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 5.3.4.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 E-UTRAN FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT handover: unknown target cell test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (cdma2000 1X)	
		T1	T2
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7	
$\frac{\text{Sync } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-16	
$\frac{\text{Paging } E_c}{I_{or}}$ (4.8 kbps)	dB	-12	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0 + TT
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-10 + TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN	

The handover to an unknown target cell delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE start to transmit the reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{IU} + [40] + [10]*KC*SW_K + [10]*OC*SW_O$ ms

$T_{IU} = 20$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one cdma2000 1xRTT frame (20 ms).

$SW_O = 1$; $SW_O = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips (60) indicated by the search window for unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

$KC = 0$; KC is the number of known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells (0).

$OC = 1$; OC is the number of unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells (1).

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 130 ms as defined in TS 36.133 [4].

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 200 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 130 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 70 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

5.3.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to HRPD in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.3.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support HRPD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 12, and 26.

5.3.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay (which is 50 ms) + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to HRPD, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new reverse control channel in HRPD within D_{handover} from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC command.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the reverse control channel in HRPD, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

An HRPD cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Under the reference conditions specified in sub-clause 6.6 of [17], the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + 40 + 10 \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_{\text{K}} + 10 \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_{\text{O}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{IU} It is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new HRPD cell. T_{IU} can be up to one HRPD frame (26.66 ms).

SW_{K} is $\text{SW}_{\text{K}} = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of HRPD chips indicated by the search window for known target HRPD cells in the message

SW_{O} is $\text{SW}_{\text{O}} = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of HRPD chips indicated by the search window for unknown target HRPD cells in the message

KC It is the number of known target HRPD cells in the message, and

OC It is the number of unknown target HRPD cells in the message.

Note: An additional delay in the interruption time may occur due to the reverse link silence interval [18], which is specific to HRPD.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.4.1 and A.5.3.5.

5.3.5.4 Test description

5.3.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.3.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.3.5.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one HRPD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.3.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to HRPD handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts
E-UTRAN TDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (HRPD) measurement quantity			CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-90	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-CDMA2000		dB	-7	Absolute 'CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength' threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1			1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
HRPD RF Channel Number			1	One HRPD carrier frequency is used.
HRPD neighbour cell list size			8	HRPD cells on HRPD RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize			8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331
T1		s	5	
T2		s	≤10	
T3		s	1	

5.3.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. T3 is defined as the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in [State 3B-RF] according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.4. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 5.3.5.4.4-1 and 5.3.5.4.4-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.

3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset and the measurement cell list of Cell 1 shall contain the PN offset of Cell 2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 5.3.5.4.4-1 and 5.3.5.4.4-2.
6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.
7. The SS transmits a *HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest* on Cell 1.
8. The UE transmits tunnelled HRPD *Connection Request* and *Route Update* messages contained in an *ULHandoverPreparationTransfer* message on Cell 1.
9. SS shall transmit a *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* message implying handover to Cell 2. The tunnelled HRPD *Traffic Channel Assignment*, *HRPD Silence Parameters* and *HRPD Open Loop Parameters* messages are contained in *MobilityFromEUTRACommand*.
10. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.3.5.4.4-1 and 5.3.5.4.4-2.
11. If the UE starts to transmit the Reverse Control Channel to Cell 2 in less than 127 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure testes is increased by one.
12. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3B-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.4. Cell 1 is the active cell.
13. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2 so that the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
14. Repeat steps 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.3.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 and 4.4.7.1 with the following exceptions.

Table 5.3.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-8

Table 5.3.5.4.3-2: MeasObjectCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1C			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectCDMA2000-GENERIC ::= SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	TypeHRPD		
carrierFreq SEQUENCE {			
bandClass	Band Class of frequency under test		
Arfcn	f14		
}			
searchWindowSize	8		
offsetFreq	db0		
cellsToRemoveList	Not present		
cellsToAddModList CHOICE {			
cellsToAddModListCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeas)) OF SEQUENCE {			
cellIndex [1]	1		
physCellId [1]	PN offset of Cell 2		
cellIndex [2]	2		
physCellId [2]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 4		
cellIndex [3]	3		
physCellId [3]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 8		
cellIndex [4]	4		
physCellId [4]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 12		
cellIndex [5]	5		
physCellId [5]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 16		
cellIndex [6]	6		
physCellId [6]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 20		
cellIndex [7]	7		
physCellId [7]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 24		
cellIndex [8]	8		
physCellId [8]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 28		
}			
}			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Not present		
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7C ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(EUTRA-Thres, CDMA2000-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(EUTRA-Thres, CDMA2000-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	50(-90 dBm)	-90 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (50 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2CDMA2000	14 (-7 dB)	Integer (0..63)	
}			
}			
hysteresis	0		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms2048		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-4: MeasuredResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultsCDMA2000	MeasResultsCDMA2000		
}			
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-5: MeasResultsCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {			
preRegistrationStatusHRPD	TRUE		
measResultListCDMA2000 ::=SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
pilotStrength		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-6: HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
handoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest-r8			
SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	typeHRPD		
Rand	Not present		
mobilityParameters	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-7: ULHandoverPreparationTransfer

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-24			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ULHandoverPreparationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
ulHandoverPreparationTransfer-r8 SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	typeHRPD		
Meid	Not present		
dedicatedInfo	Set according to Table 5.3.5.4.3-8	HRPD Connection Request and Route Update	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-8: *dedicatedInfo* in *ULHandoverPreparationTransfer* (Table 5.3.5.4.3-7)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'0'B	SAP Header	
SessionConfigurationToken	16 bits, Set by UE		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by UE		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
Length	Length of <i>HRPD Route Update</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-10) + length of StreamHeader + length of SLPHeader + length of SNPHeader below, Set by SS	Connection Layer Header	
StreamHeader	'00'B	Stream Layer header. Stream 0 is assigned to the Default Signalling Application	
SLPHeader	Set by the UE	Signalling Link Protocol SLP-D and SLP-F headers.	
SNPHeader	'00001110'	Signalling Network Protocol header. InConfigurationProtocol=0, Type=Route Update.	
SessionLayerPacket	<i>HRPD Route Update</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-10)		
Length	Length of <i>HRPD Connection Request</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-9) + length of StreamHeader + length of SLPHeader + length of SNPHeader below, Set by SS	Connection Layer Header	
StreamHeader	'00'B	Stream Layer header. Stream 0 is assigned to the Default Signalling Application	
SLPHeader	Set by the UE	Signalling Link Protocol SLP-D and SLP-F headers.	
SNPHeader	'00001100'	Signalling Network Protocol header. InConfigurationProtocol=0, Type=Idle State.	
SessionLayerPacket	<i>HRPD Connection Request</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-9)		

Table 5.3.5.4.3-9: *HRPD Connection Request* (Table 5.3.5.4.3-8)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'0000001'	Connection Request	
TransactionID	Any allowed value	8 bit field	
RequestReason	'0000'	Access Terminal Initiated	

Table 5.3.5.4.3-10: *HRPD Route Update* (Table 5.3.5.4.3-8)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'0000000'B	Route Update	
MessageSequence	8 bits, Set by UE		
ReferencePilotPN	9 bits, Set by UE		
ReferencePilotStrength	6 bits, Set by UE		
ReferenceKeep	'1'B		
NumPilots	'0000'B		
CompatibleReserved	'0'B		
ReferencePilotChannelIncluded	'1'B		
ReferencePilotChannel	24 bits, Set by UE		
ReferencePilotArrivalIncluded	'1'B		
ReferencePilotArrival	15 bits, Set by UE		
Reserved	0-7 bits, Set all 0s by UE		

Table 5.3.5.4.3-11: *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* (step 9)

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.1-6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MobilityFromEUTRACommand ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
mobilityFromEUTRACommand-r8 SEQUENCE {			
cs-FallbackIndicator	False		
purpose CHOICE{			
handover SEQUENCE {			
targetRAT-Type	cdma2000-HRPD		
targetRAT-MessageContainer	Set according to Table 5.3.5.4.3-12	HRPD Silence Parameters and HRPD Open Loop Parameters, HRPD Traffic Channel Assignment	
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.5.4.3-12: *targetRAT-MessageContainer* in *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* (Table 5.3.5.4.3-11)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SAPState	'1'B	SAP Header	
SessionConfigurationToken	'0'B		
ConnectionLayerFormat	1 bit, Set by SS		
ATI Record	34 bits, Set based on UATI assigned to UE		
Reserved	'0000'B		
Length	Length of <i>HRPD Silence Parameters</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-14) + length of StreamHeader + length of SLPHeader + length of SNPHeader below, Set by SS	Connection Layer Header (Note 1)	
StreamHeader	'00'B	Stream Layer header. Stream 0 is assigned to the Default Signalling Application	
SLPHeader	Set by the SS	Signalling Link Protocol SLP-D and SLP-F headers.	
SNPHeader	'00001111'	Signalling Network Protocol header. InConfigurationProtocol=0, Type=Overhead Messages.	
SessionLayerPacket	<i>HRPD Silence Parameters</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-14)	(Note 1)	
Length	Length of <i>HRPD Open Loop Parameters</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-15) + length of StreamHeader + length of SLPHeader + length of SNPHeader below, Set by SS	Connection Layer Header (Note 1)	
StreamHeader	'00'B	Stream Layer header. Stream 0 is assigned to the Default Signalling Application	
SLPHeader	Set by the SS	Signalling Link Protocol SLP-D and SLP-F headers.	
SNPHeader	'00000100'	Signalling Network Protocol header. InConfigurationProtocol=0, Type=Reverse Traffic Channel MAC.	
SessionLayerPacket	<i>HRPD Open Loop Parameters</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-15)	(Note 1)	
Length	Length of <i>HRPD Traffic Channel Assignment</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-13) + length of StreamHeader + length of SLPHeader + length of SNPHeader below,	Connection Layer Header	

	Set by SS		
StreamHeader	'00'B	Stream Layer header. Stream 0 is assigned to the Default Signalling Application	
SLPHeader	Set by the SS	Signalling Link Protocol SLP-D and SLP-F headers.	
SNPHeader	'00001110'	Signalling Network Protocol header. InConfigurationProtocol=0, Type=Route Update.	
SessionLayerPacket	<i>HRPD Traffic Channel Assignment</i> message (Table 5.3.5.4.3-13)		

NOTE 1: *HRPD Silence Parameters* message and *HRPD Open Loop Parameters* message can be sent in any order.

Table 5.3.5.4.3-13: HRPD Traffic Channel Assignment (Table 5.3.5.4.3-12)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'00000001'B	Traffic Channel Assignment	
MessageSequence	Set by SS	8 bit field	
ChannelIncluded	'1'B	Channel record included	
Channel	'000000000000000000111010'B	channel record for Cell 15	
FrameOffset	'1010'B	frame offset for Cell 15	
DRCLength	'01'B	DRCLength for Cell 15	
DRCChannelGainBase	'111101'B	ratio of the power level of the DRC Channel (when it is transmitted) to the power level of the Reverse Traffic Pilot Channel expressed as 2's complement value in units of 0.5 dB	
ACKChannelGain	'000110'B	ratio of the power level of the Ack Channel (when it is transmitted) to the power level of the Reverse Traffic Pilot Channel expressed as 2's complement value in units of 0.5 dB	
NumPilots	'1'B		
PilotPN	'000110010'B	PN Offset of target sector (Cell 15)	
SofterHandoff	'0'B	Set to '0'since only 1 pilot included in message	
MACIndexLSBs	Set by SS	6 least significant bits of the MACIndex assigned to UE	
DRCCover	'001'B	index of the DRC cover associated with target sector (Cell 15)	
RABLength	'01'B	2 bit field	
RABOffset	'010'B	3 bit field	

Table 5.3.5.4.3-14: HRPD Silence Parameters (Table 5.3.5.4.3-12)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'00000010'B		
ReverseLinkSilenceDuration	2 bits, Set by SS		
ReverseLinkSilencePeriod	2 bits, Set by SS		
Reserved	0-7 bits, Set all 0s by SS		

Table 5.3.5.4.3-15: HRPD Open Loop Parameters (Table 5.3.5.4.3-12)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'00000111'B		
NumPilots	'0001'B		
PilotPN	9 bits, Set by SS		
OpenLoopAdjust	8 bits, Set by SS		
InitialAdjust	5 bits, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthIncluded	1 bit, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthNominal	3 bits, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthCorrectionMin	3 bits, Set by SS		
PilotStrengthCorrectionMax	3 bits, Set by SS		
Reserved	0-7 bits, Set all 0s by SS		

5.3.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.3.5.4.1-1, 5.3.5.5-1 and 5.3.5.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover.

Table 5.3.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD cell#1 for handover to HRPD cell # 2

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98.8	-98.8	-98.8
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-0.8	-0.8	-0.8
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-0.8	-0.8	-0.8
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 5.3.5.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for HRPD (cell # 2) for handover from E-UTRAN TDD cell (cell #1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (HRPD)		
		T1	T2	T3
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (38.4 kbps)	dB	21		
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (76.8 kbps)	dB	18		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0	0
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55		
CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-3	-3
Propagation Condition		AWGN		

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the reverse control channel in HRPD to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

$$\text{Handover delay } D_{\text{handover}} = \text{maximum RRC procedure delay} + T_{\text{interrupt}}$$

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + 40 + 10 \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_K + 10 \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_O \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{IU}} = 26.66 \text{ ms}; T_{\text{IU}} \text{ can be up to one HRPD frame (26.66 ms).}$$

$$\text{SW}_K = 1; \text{SW}_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil \text{ where srch\_win\_k is the number of HRPD chips (60) indicated by the search window for known target HRPD cells in the message}$$

$$\text{KC} = 1; 1 \text{ known cell; HRPD cell is identified during T2 and is therefore known before T3}$$

$$\text{OC} = 0; \text{OC is the number of unknown target HRPD cells (0).}$$

$$\text{Maximum RRC procedure delay} = 50 \text{ ms as defined in TS 36.133 [4].}$$

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 127 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 50 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 76.66 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ - allow 127 ms in the test).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

5.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

5.3.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to transfer a connection between the UE and E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT in RRC_CONNECTED state by meeting the UE RRC procedure delay and interruption time requirements.

5.3.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support cdma2000 1xRTT. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 11 and 24.

5.3.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than maximum RRC procedure delay (which is 130 ms) + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When the UE receives a RRC message implying handover to cdma2000 1xRTT, the UE shall be ready to start the transmission of the new reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT within D_{handover} from the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC command.

The interruption time is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts transmission of the reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT, excluding the RRC procedure delay. The interruption time depends on whether the target cell is known to the UE or not.

A cdma2000 1xRTT cell is known if it has been measured by the UE during the last 5 seconds otherwise it is unknown. Under the reference conditions specified in sub-clause 4.2.1 of [19], the interruption time shall be less than $T_{\text{interrupt}}$:

$$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{\text{IU}} + 40 + 10 \cdot \text{KC} \cdot \text{SW}_{\text{K}} + 10 \cdot \text{OC} \cdot \text{SW}_{\text{O}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

T_{IU}	It is the interruption uncertainty when changing the timing from the E-UTRAN to the new cdma2000 1xRTT cell. T_{IU} can be up to one cdma2000 1xRTT frame (20 ms).
SW_{K}	is $\text{SW}_{\text{K}} = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips indicated by the search window for known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message
SW_{O}	is $\text{SW}_{\text{O}} = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_o}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_o is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips indicated by the search window for unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message
KC	It is the number of known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message, and
OC	It is the number of unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 5.4.2 and A.5.3.6.

5.3.6.4 Test description

5.3.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 5.3.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 5.3.6.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one cdma2000 1xRTT cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 5.3.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to cdma2000 1xRTT handover test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD cell
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	cdma2000 1X cell
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Gap Pattern Id			0	As specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 started before T2 starts
E-UTRAN TDD measurement quantity			RSRP	
Inter-RAT (cdma2000 1X) measurement quantity			CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	
b2-Threshold1		dBm	-90	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
b2-Threshold2-CDMA2000		dB	-14	Absolute 'CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength' threshold for event B2
Hysteresis		dB	0	
TimeToTrigger		S	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information		-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
cdma2000 1X RF Channel Number			1	One cdma2000 1X carrier frequency is used.
cdma2000 1X neighbour cell list size			8	cdma2000 1X cells on cdma2000 1X RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize			8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
T1		S	5	
T2		S	≤10	
T3		S	1	

5.3.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE may not have any timing information of Cell 2. Starting T2, Cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The RRC message implying handover shall be sent to the UE during T2, after the UE has reported Event B2. T3 is defined as the end of the last E-UTRAN TTI containing the RRC message implying handover.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 5.3.6.5-1 and 5.3.6.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset and the measurement cell list of Cell 1 shall contain the PN offset of Cell 2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 5.3.6.5-1 and 5.3.6.5-2.
6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B2.

7. The SS transmits a *HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest* on Cell 1.
8. The UE transmits tunnelled *1xRTT GCSNA Encapsulated Page Response* messages contained in an *ULHandoverPreparationTransfer* message on Cell 1.
9. The SS transmits a tunnelled *1xRTT GCSNA Encapsulated Handoff Direction* message contained in a *MobilityFromEUTRACommand* on Cell1 to order the UE to perform inter RAT to Cell 2.
10. The start of T3 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying handover is sent to the UE, at that instant the SS shall switch the power settings from T2 to T3 as specified in Tables 5.3.6.5-1 and 5.3.6.5-2.
11. If the UE starts to transmit the Reverse Control Channel to Cell 2 in less than 200 ms from the beginning of time period T3 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
12. After T3 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
13. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2 so that the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
14. Repeat steps 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

5.3.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions.

Table 5.3.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 5.3.6.4.3-2: *MeasConfig* (Table 5.3.6.4.3-1)

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f17		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectCDMA2000-GENERIC		
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-B2-CDMA2000		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(-90, -14)		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId[1]	1		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f17		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-B2-CDMA2000		
}			
measGapConfig CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
gapOffset CHOICE {			
gp0	60		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-3: MeasObjectCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.6-1C			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectCDMA2000-GENERIC ::= SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	type1XRTT		
carrierFreq SEQUENCE {			
bandClass	Band Class of frequency under test		
Arfcn	f14		
}			
searchWindowSize	8		
offsetFreq	db0		
cellsToRemoveList	Not present		
cellsToAddModList CHOICE {			
cellsToAddModListCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxCellMeas)) OF SEQUENCE {			
cellIndex [1]	1		
physCellId [1]	PN offset of Cell 2		
cellIndex [2]	2		
physCellId [2]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 4		
cellIndex [3]	3		
physCellId [3]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 8		
cellIndex [4]	4		
physCellId [4]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 12		
cellIndex [5]	5		
physCellId [5]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 16		
cellIndex [6]	6		
physCellId [6]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 20		
cellIndex [7]	7		
physCellId [7]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 24		
cellIndex [8]	8		
physCellId [8]	PN offset of Cell 2 + 28		
}			
}			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Not present		
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7C ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(EUTRA-Thres, CDMA2000-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000(EUTRA-Thres, CDMA2000-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	50(-90 dBm)	-90 dBm EUTRA-Thres is actual threshold value in dBm (50 - 140 dBm)	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2CDMA2000	28 (-14 dB)	Integer (0..63)	
}			
}			
hysteresis	0		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms2048		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-5: MeasuredResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultsCDMA2000	MeasResultsCDMA2000		
}			
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-6: MeasResultsCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {			
preRegistrationStatusHRPD	FALSE		
measResultListCDMA2000 ::=SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
pilotStrength		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-7: HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
HandoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
handoverFromEUTRAPreparationRequest-r8			
SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	type1XRTT		
Rand	Set by SS	Random Challenge Data as broadcast on Cell 2	
mobilityParameters	Set according to 36.508 Table 4.5.2C.4-6	CDMA2000Parameters	
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-8: ULHandoverPreparationTransfer

Derivation Path: 36.508 Table 4.6.1-24			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ULHandoverPreparationTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
ulHandoverPreparationTransfer-r8			
SEQUENCE {			
cdma2000-Type	type1XRTT		
Meid	UE's meid		
dedicatedInfo	Set according to Table 5.3.6.4.3-8	1xRTT GCSNA Encapsulated Page Response message	
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-9: 1xRTT GCSNA Encapsulated Page Response (Table 5.3.6.4.3-7)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'00000001'B	GCSNA1xCircuitService message	
GCSNAOption	'00000001'B		
AlternativeGCSNAOption_INCL	'0'B		
IWSIDIncl	'0'B		
AckRequired	'0'B		
StopDupDetect	'0'B		
MessageSequence	6 bits, Set by UE		
NumTLACEncapsulated1xL3PDU	'00'B		
Reserved	'0000'B		
1xLogicalChannel	'0'B		
1xProtocolRevision	'00000110'B		
MsgType	'00000101'B	Page Response message	
NumTLACHeaderRecords	'0001'B		
TLACHeaderRecordType	'0000'B		
TLACHeaderRecordLength	8 bits, Set by UE		
MSID_TYPE	3 bits, Set by UE	Should be matched with PREF_MSID_TYPE	
MSID_LEN	4 bits, Set by UE		
MSID	Variable, Set by UE		
Reserved	'0000000'B		
1xL3PDULength	16 bits, Set by UE		
MOB_TERM	'1'B		
SLOT_CYCLE_INDEX	'010'B		
MOB_P_REV	8 bits, Set by UE		
SCM	8 bits, Set by UE		
REQUEST_MODE	'001'B		
SERVICE_OPTION	16 bits, Set by UE		
PM	'0'B		
NAR_AN_CAP	'0'B		
ENCRYPTION_SUPPORTED	'0000'B		
NUM_ALT_SO	'000'B		
UZID_INCL	'0'B		
CH_IND	'0'B		
OTD_SUPPORTED	'0000'B		
QPCH_SUPPORTED	'0'B		
ENHANCED_RC	'0'B		
FOR_RC_PREF	'0000'B		
REV_RC_PREF	'0'B		
FCH_SUPPORTED	'0'B		
FCH Capability Type-specific fields	Variable		
DCCH_SUPPORTED	'1'B		
REV_FCH_GATING_REQ	'0'B		

Table 5.3.6.4.3-10: *MobilityFromEUTRACommand*

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.1-6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MobilityFromEUTRACommand ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
mobilityFromEUTRACommand-r9 SEQUENCE {			
cs-FallbackIndicator	False		
purpose CHOICE{			
e-CSFB-r9 SEQUENCE {			
messageContCDMA2000-1XRTT-r9	Set according to Table 5.3.6.4.3-10	1xRTT GCSNA Encapsulated Handoff Direction message	
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 5.3.6.4.3-11: 1xRTT GCSNA Encapsulated Handoff Direction (Table5.3.6.4.3-9)

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MessageID	'00000001'B		
GCSNAOption	'00000001'B		
AlternativeGCSNAOption_INCL	'0'B		
IWSIDIncl	'0'B		
AckRequired	'0'B		
StopDupDetect	'0'B		
MessageSequence	Set by SS		
NumTLACEncapsulated1xL3PDU	'00'B		
Reserved	'0000'B		
1xLogicalChannel	'1'B		
1xProtocolRevision	'00000110'B		
MsgType	'00100010'B	Universal Handoff Direction message	
NumTLACHeaderRecords	'0000'B		
Reserved	'000'B		
1xL3PDULength	16 bits, Set by SS		
USE_TIME	'0'B		
ACTION_TIME	'000000'B		
HDM_SEQ	2 bits, Set by SS		
PARMS_INCL	'1'B		
P_REV	'00000110'B		
SERV_NEG_TYPE	'1'B		
SEARCH_INCLUDED	'1'B		
SRCH_WIN_A	'1000'B		
SRCH_WIN_N	'1001'B		
SRCH_WIN_R	'1011'B		
T_ADD	'010100'B		
T_DROP	'011110'B		
T_COMP	'1010'B		
T_TDROP	'0100'B		
SOFT_SLOPE	'000000'B		
ADD_INTERCEPT	'000000'B		
DROP_INTERCEPT	'000000'B		
EXTRA_PARMS	'1'B		
PACKET_ZONE_ID	'00000000'B		
FRAME_OFFSET	4 bits, Set by SS		
PRIVATE_LCM	'0'B		
RESET_L2	'1'B		
RESET_FPC	'1'B		
ENCRYPT_MODE	'00'B		
NOM_PWR_EXT	'0'B		
NOM_PWR	'0000'B		
RLGAIN_TRAFFIC_PILOT	'000000'B		
DEFAULT_RLAG	'1'B		
NUM_PREAMBLE	'000'B		
BAND_CLASS	5 bits, Set by SS		
CDMA_FREQ	11 bits, Set by SS		
RETURN_IF_HANDOFF_FAIL	'0'B		
PERIODIC_SEARCH	'0'B		
SCR_INCLUDED	'1'B		
NNSCR_INCLUDED	'1'B		
USE_PWR_CNTL_STEP	'0'B		
CLEAR_RETRY_DELAY	'0'B		
SCH_INCL	'1'B		
FPC_SUBCHAN_GAIN	'01010'B		
USE_PC_TIME	'0'B		
CH_IND	'101'B		
ACTIVE_SET_REC_LEN	8 bits, Set by SS		
NUM_PILOTS	'001'B		
SRCH_OFFSET_INCL	'1'B		
PILOT_PN	'000000000'B		
SRCH_OFFSET	'010'B		

ADD_PILOT_REC_INCL	'0'B		
PWR_COMB_IND	'0'B		
CODE_CHAN_FCH	11 bits, Set by SS		
QOF_MASK_ID_FCH	'00'B		
RESERVED	0-7 bits		
REV_FCH_GATING_MODE	'0'B		

5.3.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 5.3.6.4.1-1, 5.3.6.5-1 and 5.3.6.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1xRTT handover test.

Table 5.3.6.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN TDD cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)		
		T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1		
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98+TT	-98+TT	-98+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	0+TT	0+TT	0+TT
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	0+TT	0+TT	0+TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 5.3.6.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 cdma2000 1xRTT cell

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (cdma2000 1X)		
		T1	T2	T3
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7		
$\frac{\text{Sync } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-16		
$\frac{\text{Paging } E_c}{I_{or}}$ (4.8 kbps)	dB	-12		
$\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0+TT	0+TT
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55		
CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-10+TT	-10+TT
Propagation Condition		AWGN		

The handover delay is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T3, to the moment the UE start to transmit the reverse control channel in cdma2000 1xRTT to Cell 2.

The handover delay D_{handover} test requirement in this case is expressed as:

Handover delay D_{handover} = maximum RRC procedure delay + $T_{\text{interrupt}}$

$T_{\text{interrupt}} = T_{IU} + 40 + 10 \cdot KC \cdot SW_K + 10 \cdot OC \cdot SW_O$ ms

$T_{IU} = 20$ ms; T_{IU} can be up to one cdma2000 1xRTT frame (20 ms).

$SW_K = 1$; $SW_K = \left\lceil \frac{\text{srch\_win\_k}}{60} \right\rceil$ where srch_win_k is the number of cdma2000 1xRTT chips (60) indicated by the search window for known target cdma2000 1xRTT cells in the message

$KC = 1$; 1 known cell; cdma2000 1xRTT cell is identified during T2 and is therefore known before T3

$OC = 0$; OC is the number of unknown target cdma2000 1xRTT cells (0).

Maximum RRC procedure delay = 130 ms as defined in TS 36.133 [4].

The handover delay D_{handover} shall be less than a total of 200 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 130 ms for maximum RRC procedure delay plus 70 ms for $T_{\text{interrupt}}$).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6 RRC Connection Mobility Control

When the UE is in RRC_CONNECTED, for which security has been activated, initiate the RRC re-establishment procedure in order to continue the RRC connection, the RRC re-establishment process takes place. In this process the UE initiates the procedure when one of the following conditions is met: upon re-entry of the service area after having detected radio link failure, upon handover failure or when lower layers detect problems as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.7.2. After selecting the best cell the UE send a 'RRC Connection Re-establishment Request message' to the System Simulator as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.7. The connection re-establishment succeeds only if the concerned cell is prepared i.e. has a valid UE context within the specified UE re-establishment delay period.

When the random access procedure is initiated by a PDCCH order or by the MAC sublayer itself, the random access process takes place. This process allows the PDCCH order or RRC optionally to indicate a random access preamble and PRACH resource as defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.1. In this process from the physical layer perspective, the L1 random access procedure encompasses the transmission of random access preamble and random access response as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6.1. The random access procedure is used when establishing the L1 communication between the UE and E-UTRAN.

SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Annex A1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC.

Uplink is configured according to Annex A.3. This applies only for Re-establishment tests (subclause 6.1).

6.1 RRC Re-establishment

6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment

6.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to send a RRC Connection Re-establishment Request message to the System Simulator within the specified re-establishment delay limits from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection.

6.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

6.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In RRC connected mode the UE shall be capable of sending *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message within $T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$ seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ($T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$: It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in section 5.3.7 in TS 36.331 [5] is detected by the UE to the time when the UE sends PRACH to the target cell. The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{UE-re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} \cdot T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

T_{search} : It is the time required by the UE to search the target cell.

$T_{\text{search}} =$ It is [100] ms if the target cell is known by the UE; the target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

$T_{\text{search}} =$ It is 800 ms if the target cell is unknown by the UE; the target cell is unknown if it has not been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

$T_{\text{SI}} =$ It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [5] for E-UTRAN cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} =$ The additional delay caused by the random access procedure; it will be at least 10 ms due to random access occasion and there might be additional delay due to ramping procedure.

N_{freq} : It is the total number of E-UTRA frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment; $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ if the target cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.1.2.1 and A.6.1.1.

6.1.1.4 Test description

6.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.20.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.1.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.1.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.1.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A. 1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
N310		-	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
DRX			OFF	
CP length			Normal	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
PRACH configuration index			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or $92160 \cdot T_s$
T1		s	5	
T2		ms	200	
T3		s	3	

6.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.

3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.1.5-1. T2 starts
6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.1.5-1. T3 starts
7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within 1.5 s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.5-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 6.1.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN intra frequency RRC Re-establishment requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModifyList	Not present		
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModifyList	Not present		
quantityConfig	Not present		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
hrpd-PreRegistrationInfo	Not present		
speedDependentParameters	Not present		
}			

6.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 6.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case.

Table 6.1.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	1.54	-Infinity	-Infinity	-3.79	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	7	-Infinity	-Infinity	4	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91	-Infinity	-Infinity	-94	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known E-UTRA FDD intra frequency cell shall be less than 1.5 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} \cdot T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$$

$$T_{\text{search}} = 100 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for the target E-UTRAN FDD cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1445 ms, within the allowance of 1.5 s in the test case.

6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment

6.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to send a RRC Connection Re-establishment Request message to the System Simulator within the specified re-establishment delay limits from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection.

6.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

6.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In RRC connected mode the UE shall be capable of sending *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message within $T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$ seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ($T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$: It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in section 5.3.7 in TS 36.331 [5] is detected by the UE to the time when the UE sends PRACH to the target cell. The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{UE-re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} * T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

T_{search} : It is the time required by the UE to search the target cell.

$T_{\text{search}} =$ It is [100] ms if the target cell is known by the UE; the target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

$T_{\text{search}} =$ It is 800 ms if the target cell is unknown by the UE; the target cell is unknown if it has not been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

$T_{\text{SI}} =$ It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [5] for E-UTRAN cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} =$ The additional delay caused by the random access procedure; it will be at least 10 ms due to random access occasion and there might be additional delay due to ramping procedure.

N_{freq} : It is the total number of E-UTRA frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment; $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ if the target cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.1.2.1 and A.6.1.2.

6.1.2.4 Test description

6.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.1.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.1.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.1.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number (cell 1)			1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number (cell 2)			2	
E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency carrier list size			1	2 E-UTRA FDD carrier frequencies in total: 1 intra-frequency and 1 inter-frequency
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
N310		-	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
DRX			OFF	
CP length			Normal	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
PRACH configuration index			4	As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or $92160 \cdot T_s$
T1		s	5	
T2		ms	200	
T3		s	5	

6.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.2.5-1. T2 starts
6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.2.5-1. T3 starts
7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2 within 3 s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.5-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 6.1.2.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN inter frequency RRC Re-establishment requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE OF {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModifyList	Not present		
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModifyList	Not present		
quantityConfig	Not present		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

6.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 6.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case.

Table 6.1.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown E-UTRA FDD inter frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} \cdot T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$$

$T_{\text{search}} = 800 \text{ ms}$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for the target E-UTRAN FDD cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, within the allowance of 3 s in the test case.

6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment

6.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to send a RRC Connection Re-establishment Request message to the System Simulator within the specified re-establishment delay limits from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection.

6.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

6.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In RRC connected mode the UE shall be capable of sending *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message within $T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$ seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ($T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$: It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in section 5.3.7 in TS 36.331 [5] is detected by the UE to the time when the UE sends PRACH to the target cell. The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{UE-re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} * T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

T_{search} is the time required by the UE to search the target cell.

T_{search} is [100] ms if the target cell is known by the UE; the target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

T_{search} is 800 ms if the target cell is unknown by the UE; the target cell is unknown if it has not been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

T_{SI} is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [5] for E-UTRAN cell.

T_{PRACH} is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure; it will be at least 10 ms due to random access occasion and there might be additional delay due to ramping procedure.

N_{freq} is the total number of E-UTRA frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment; $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ if the target cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.1.2.1 and A.6.1.3.

6.1.3.4 Test description

6.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.20.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.1.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.1.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.1.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
N310		-	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	3000	RRC re-establishment timer
DRX			OFF	
CP length			Normal	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
PRACH configuration index			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells $3\mu\text{s}$ or $92 \cdot T_s$
T1		s	5	
T2		ms	200	
T3		s	3	

6.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.3.5-1. T2 starts
6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.3.5-1. T3 starts
7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 within 1.5 s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN intra frequency RRC Re-establishment requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.5-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 6.1.3.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN intra frequency RRC Re-establishment requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModifyList	Not present		
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModifyList	Not present		
quantityConfig	Not present		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
hrpd-PreRegistrationInfo	Not present		
speedDependentParameters	Not present		
}			

6.1.3.5 Test requirement

Table 6.1.3.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case.

Table 6.1.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	1.54	-Infinity	-Infinity	-3.79	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	7	-Infinity	-Infinity	4	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91	-Infinity	-Infinity	-94	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to a known E-UTRA TDD intra frequency cell shall be less than 1.5 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} * T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$$

$T_{\text{search}} = 100 \text{ ms}$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for the target E-UTRAN TDD cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 1445 ms, within the allowance of 1.5 s in the test case.

6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment

6.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE is able to send a RRC Connection Re-establishment Request message to the System Simulator within the specified re-establishment delay limits from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection.

6.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

6.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In RRC connected mode the UE shall be capable of sending *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message within $T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$ seconds from the moment it detects a loss in RRC connection. The total RRC connection delay ($T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$: It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The uplink grant is required to transmit *RRCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message.

The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) is the time between the moments when any of the conditions requiring RRC re-establishment as defined in section 5.3.7 in TS 36.331 [5] is detected by the UE to the time when the UE sends PRACH to the target cell. The UE re-establishment delay ($T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$) requirement shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{UE-re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} \cdot T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

T_{search} : It is the time required by the UE to search the target cell.

$T_{\text{search}} =$ It is [100] ms if the target cell is known by the UE; the target cell is known if it has been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

$T_{\text{search}} =$ It is 800 ms if the target cell is unknown by the UE; the target cell is unknown if it has not been measured by the UE in the last 5 seconds.

$T_{\text{SI}} =$ It is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information according to the reception procedure and the RRC procedure delay of system information blocks defined in TS 36.331 [5] for E-UTRAN cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} =$ The additional delay caused by the random access procedure; it will be at least 10 ms due to random access occasion and there might be additional delay due to ramping procedure.

N_{freq} : It is the total number of E-UTRA frequencies to be monitored for RRC re-establishment; $N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ if the target cell is known.

There is no requirement if the target cell does not contain the UE context.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.1.2.1 and A.6.1.4.

6.1.4.4 Test description

6.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.1.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.1.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.1.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A. 1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A. 2.2
Initial conditions	Active cell		Cell 1	
	Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	
Final condition	Active cell		Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number (cell 1)			1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number (cell 2)			2	
E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency carrier list size			1	2 E-UTRA TDD carrier frequencies in total: 1 intra-frequency and 1 inter-frequency
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
N310		-	1	Maximum consecutive out-of-sync indications from lower layers
N311		-	1	Minimum consecutive in-sync indications from lower layers
T310		ms	0	Radio link failure timer; T310 is disabled
T311		ms	5000	RRC re-establishment timer
DRX			OFF	
CP length			Normal	
Access Barring Information		-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
PRACH configuration index			53	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells $3\mu\text{s}$ or $92 \cdot T_s$
T1		s	5	
T2		ms	200	
T3		s	5	

6.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of 3 successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time period T2, cell 1, which is the active cell, is deactivated. The time period T3 starts after the occurrence of the radio link failure.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.1.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.1.3.5-1. T2 starts.
6. When T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 6.1.3.5-1. T3 starts.
7. If the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 within 3s from the beginning of time period T3, then the number of successful tests is increased by one.
8. After T3 expires, cause UE handover back to Cell 1 (if the handover fails, switch off the UE) or switch off the UE. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN inter frequency RRC Re-establishment requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.5-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 6.1.4.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN inter frequency RRC Re-establishment requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE OF {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModifyList	Not present		
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModifyList	Not present		
quantityConfig	Not present		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedDependentParameters	Not present		
}			

6.1.4.5 Test requirement

Table 6.1.4.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case.

Table 6.1.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in A.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						

$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	-Infinity	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	-Infinity	-Infinity	- Infinity	- Infinity	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-Infinity	-Infinity	- Infinity	-Infinity	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

The RRC re-establishment delay is defined as the time from the start of time period T3, to the moment when the UE starts to send PRACH preambles to cell 2 for sending the *RRCCConnectionReestablishmentRequest* message to cell 2.

The RRC re-establishment delay to an unknown E-UTRA TDD inter frequency cell shall be less than 3 s.

The rate of correct RRC re-establishments observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

NOTE: The RRC re-establishment delay in the test is derived from the following expression:

$$T_{\text{re-establish\_delay}} = T_{\text{UL\_grant}} + T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ = It is the time required to acquire and process uplink grant from the target cell. The PRACH reception at the system simulator is used as a trigger for the completion of the test; hence $T_{\text{UL\_grant}}$ is not used.

$$T_{\text{UE\_re-establish\_delay}} = 50 \text{ ms} + N_{\text{freq}} * T_{\text{search}} + T_{\text{SI}} + T_{\text{PRACH}}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$$

$$T_{\text{search}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI}} = 1280 \text{ ms}$; it is the time required for receiving all the relevant system information as defined in TS 36.331 [5] for the target E-UTRAN TDD cell.

$T_{\text{PRACH}} = 15 \text{ ms}$; it is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total of 2945 ms, within the allowance of 3 s in the test case.

6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz Bandwidth

6.1.5.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as clause 6.1.1.1.

6.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31.

6.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 6.1.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.6.1.1 → use A.6.1.5.

6.1.5.4 Test description

6.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.20.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.1.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.1.5.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.1.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	5	
Note 1: See Table 6.1.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.			
Note 2: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

6.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 6.1.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 6.1.1.5-1 → use Table 6.1.5.5-1.

6.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 6.1.1.4.3.

6.1.5.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 6.1.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.1.5.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case.

Table 6.1.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	5			5		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: See Table 6.1.1.5-1 for the other parameters.							

6.2 Random Access

6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test

6.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the E-UTRAN FDD contention based random access requirements in an AWGN channel model and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within the specified limits.

6.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and E-UTRAN. The random access is as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6.1 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in table 6.3.5.1.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.1.1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3.5.2.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.2.1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preambles transmission counter has been reached.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 TS 36.321.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of a NACK on msg3.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.2.2.1 and A.6.2.1.

6.2.1.4 Test description

6.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
3. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

6.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The UE has a downlink PDSCH allocated centred on the centre sub-carrier. The E-UTRAN shall not explicitly signal a Random Access Preamble ID to the UE.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 6.2.1.5-1 and 6.2.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. The UE shall establish a connection setup with SS, the random access procedure within the connection setup is used in the test.
4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving random access response reception
 - 4.1. In Test 1, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. In response to the first 4 preambles, the SS shall transmit a random access response not corresponding to the transmitted random access preamble.
 - 4.2. The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received random access response contain random access preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted random access preamble.
 - 4.3. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 4.4. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 4.5. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.1.5-3 and 6.2.1.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.1.5-4 and 6.2.1.5-5.
5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when not receiving random access response reception
 - 5.1. Repeat step 1-3.
 - 5.2. In Test 2, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
 - 5.3. The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no random access response is received within the RA Response window of 10 sub-frames.

- 5.4. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
- 5.5. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
- 5.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.1.5-3 and 6.2.1.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.1.5-4 and 6.2.1.5-5.
6. Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3
 - 6.1. Repeat step 1-3.
 - 6.2. In Test 3, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preamble has been received by the SS.
 - 6.3. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 6.4. The SS shall send NACK to all UE msg3 following a successful random access response.
 - 6.5. The UE shall consider this contention resolution not successful then re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of a NACK on msg3 until the maximum number of HARQ retransmission is reached.
7. Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an incorrect message over Temporary C-RNTI
 - 7.1. Repeat step 1-3.
 - 7.2. In Test 4, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preamble has been received by the SS.
 - 7.3. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 7.4. The SS shall send a message addressed to the Temporary C-RNTI with a UE contention resolution identity included in the MAC control element not matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.
 - 7.5. The UE shall consider the contention resolution not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.
8. Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving a correct message over Temporary C-RNTI
 - 8.1. In Test 5, the SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preamble has been received by the SS.
 - 8.2. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 8.3. The SS shall send a message addressed to the Temporary C-RNTI with a UE contention resolution identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.
 - 8.4. The UE shall send ACK and consider the contention resolution successful and the random access procedure successfully completed.
9. Test 6: Correct behaviour when contention resolution timer expires
 - 9.1. Repeat step 1-3.
 - 9.2. In Test 6, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preamble has been received by the SS.
 - 9.3. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 9.4. The SS shall send an ACK for msg3 but not send msg4 allowing the contention resolution timer to expire.
 - 9.5. The UE shall consider the contention resolution not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.

9.6. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preamble has been received by the SS.

9.7. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.

6.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	H.2.6-1 H.2.6-2 H.2.6-3
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 6.2.1.4.3-2: UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-NominalPUSCH	-101 (-101 dBm)		
}			

6.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.2.1.5-1 and 6.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD - contention based random access test. Table 6.2.1.5-5 defines the uplink timing error limit including test tolerances.

Table 6.2.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comments
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		OP.1/2 FDD ^{Note 1}	As defined in D.1.1/2.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 4}		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD ^{Note 4}	As defined in A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As defined in A.1.2.
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.5	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-95	
referenceSignalPower	dBm/15 KHz	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
Configured UE transmitted power (P_{CMAX})	dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.5 in 3GPP TS 36.101 [2].
PRACH Configuration Index	-	4	As defined in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].
Back off Parameter Index	-	2	As defined in table 7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.321 [11].
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel. Note 2: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 3: RSRP level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter. Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required.			

Table 6.2.1.5-2: RACH-Configuration parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test

Field	Value	Comment
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	
ra-ResponseWindowSize	sf10	10 sub-frames
mac-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames
maxHARQ-Msg3Tx	4	
Note: For further information see Section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving random access response reception

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.1.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.1.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.1.5-5.

Test 2: Correct behaviour when not receiving random access response reception-

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.1.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.1.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.1.5-5.

Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3

- The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of a NACK on msg3 until the maximum number of HARQ retransmission is reached.

Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an incorrect message over Temporary C-RNTI

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires unless the received message includes a UE contention resolution identity MAC control element

and the UE contention resolution identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving a correct message over Temporary C-RNTI

- The UE shall send ACK if the contention resolution is successful.

Test 6: Correct behaviour when contention resolution timer expires

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if the contention resolution timer expires.

Table 6.2.1.5-3: Absolute power tolerance for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test

Tolerance	
Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
± 10.5 dB	± 13.5 dB

Table 6.2.1.5-4: Relative power tolerance for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test

power step size (Up or down)	PRACH	
	Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
ΔP [dB]	[dB]	[dB]
$2 \leq \Delta P < 3$	± 3.7	± 5.7
Note 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed for PRACH allocations		

Table 6.2.1.5-5: Test requirements for T_e Timing Error Limit for E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access test

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$15 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test

6.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the E-UTRAN FDD non-contention based random access requirements in an AWGN channel model and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within the specified limits.

6.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and E-UTRAN. The random access is as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6.1 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in table 6.3.5.1.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.1.1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3.5.2.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.2.1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preambles transmission counter has been reached.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.2.2.2 and A.6.2.2.

6.2.2.4 Test description

6.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
3. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

6.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The UE has a downlink PDSCH allocated centred on the centre sub-carrier. The E-UTRAN shall signal a Random Access Preamble ID to the UE via a PDCCH order.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 6.2.2.5-1 and 6.2.2.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. The SS shall signal a Random Access Preamble ID via a PDCCH order to the UE and initiate a Non-contention based Random Access procedure.
4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response
 - 4.1 In Test 1, the UE shall send the signalled preamble to the SS. In response to the first 4 preambles, the SS shall transmit a random access response not corresponding to the transmitted random access preamble.
 - 4.2. The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received random access response contain random access preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted random access preamble.
 - 4.3. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 4.4. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful.
 - 4.5. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.2.5-3 and 6.2.2.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.2.5-4 and 6.2.2.5-5.
5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response
 - 5.1. Repeat step 1-3.

- 5.2. In Test 2, the UE shall send the signalled preamble to the SS. The SS shall not respond to the first 4 preamble.
- 5.3. The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power.
- 5.4. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
- 5.5. The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful.
- 5.6. Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.2.5-3 and 6.2.2.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.2.5-4 and 6.2.2.5-5.

6.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	H.2.6-1 H.2.6-2 H.2.6-3
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-1

Table 6.2.2.4.3-2: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 <i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>cqi-ReportConfig</i>	<i>CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT</i>		RBC
<i>soundingRS-LU-ConfigDedicated</i>	Not present		RBC

Table 6.2.2.4.3-3: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 <i>MAC-MainConfig-RBC</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MAC-MainConfig-RBC</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>timeAlignmentTimerDedicated</i>	Infinity		

Table 6.2.2.4.3-4: *UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 <i>UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>p0-NominalPUSCH</i>	-101 (-101 dBm)		
}			

6.2.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.2.2.5-1 and 6.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD - non-contention based random access test. Table 6.2.2.5-5 defines the uplink timing error limit including test tolerances.

Table 6.2.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comments
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern		OP.1 FDD	As defined in D.1.1.1.
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As defined in A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As defined in A.1.2.
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.5	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-95	
referenceSignalPower	dBm/15 KHz	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
Configured UE transmitted power (P_{CMAX})	dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.5 in 3GPP TS 36.101 [2].
PRACH Configuration Index	-	4	As defined in table 5.7.1-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].
Back off Parameter Index	-	2	As defined in table 7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.321 [11].
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter.			
Note 3: RSRP level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter.			

Table 6.2.2.5-2: RACH-Configuration parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Field	Value	Comment
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	
Ra-ResponseWindowSize	sf10	10 sub-frames
Note: For further information see Section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm to within the accuracy specified Table 6.2.2.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.2.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.2.5-5.

Test 2: Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -30 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.2.5-3..
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.2.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.2.5-5.

Table 6.2.2.5-3: Absolute power tolerance for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Tolerance	
Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
± 10.5 dB	± 13.5 dB

Table 6.2.2.5-4: Relative power tolerance for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

power step size (Up or down)	PRACH	
	Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
ΔP [dB]	[dB]	[dB]
$2 \leq \Delta P < 3$	± 3.7	± 5.7
Note 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed for PRACH allocations		

Table 6.2.2.5-5: Test requirements for T_e Timing Error Limit for E-UTRAN FDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$15 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access Test

6.2.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the E-UTRAN TDD contention based random access requirements in an AWGN channel model and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within the specified limits.

6.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and E-UTRAN. The random access is as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6.1 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in table 6.3.5.1.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.1.1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3.5.2.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.2.1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preambles transmission counter has been reached.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) and shall transmit the msg3 if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if no Random Access Response is received within the RA Response window defined in clause 5.1.4 TS 36.321.

The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of a NACK on msg3.

The UE shall send ACK if the Contention Resolution is successful.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires unless the received message includes a UE Contention Resolution Identity MAC control element and the UE Contention Resolution Identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if the Contention Resolution Timer expires.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.2.2.1 and A.6.2.3.

6.2.3.4 Test description

6.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
3. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

6.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The UE has a downlink PDSCH allocated on the centre sub-carrier. The E-UTRAN shall not explicitly signal a Random Access Preamble ID to the UE.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 2A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.2.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 6.2.3.5-1 and 6.2.3.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. The UE set up a connection with SS, and the random access procedure used in the connection setup is used in the test.
4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving random access response reception

- 4.1 In Test 1, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. In response to the first 4 preambles, the SS shall transmit a random access response not corresponding to the transmitted random access preamble.
- 4.2 The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if all received random access response contain random access preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted random access preamble.
- 4.3 The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
- 4.4 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
- 4.5 Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.3.5-3 and 6.2.3.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.3.5-4 and 6.2.3.5-5.
5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when *not* receiving random access response reception
 - 5.1 Repeat step 1-3.
 - 5.2 In Test 2, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
 - 5.3 The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires if no random access response is received within the RA Response window of 10 sub-frames.
 - 5.4 The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 5.5 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 5.6 Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.3.5-3 and 6.2.3.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.3.5-4 and 6.2.3.5-5.
6. Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3
 - 6.1 Repeat step 1-3.
 - 6.2 In Test 3, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 6.3 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 6.4 The SS shall send NACK all UE msg3 following a successful random access response.
 - 6.5 The UE shall consider this contention resolution not successful then re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of a NACK on msg3 until the maximum number of HARQ retransmission is reached.
7. Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an incorrect message over Temporary C-RNTI
 - 7.1 Repeat step 1-3.
 - 7.2 In Test 4, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after first preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 7.3 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.
 - 7.4 The SS shall send a message addressed to the Temporary C-RNTI with a UE contention resolution identity included in the MAC control element not matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in msg3 uplink message.
 - 7.5 The UE shall consider the contention resolution not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.

8. Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving a correct message over Temporary C-RNTI

8.1 Repeat step 1-3

8.2 In Test 5, the SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preambles have been received by the SS.

8.3 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.

8.4 The SS shall send a message addressed to the Temporary C-RNTI with a UE contention resolution identity included in the MAC control element matching the CCCH SDU transmitted in the msg3 uplink message.

8.5 The UE shall send ACK and consider the contention resolution successful and the random access procedure successfully completed.

9. Test 6: Correct behaviour when contention resolution timer expires

9.1 Repeat step 1-3.

9.2 In Test 6, the UE shall send the preamble to the SS. The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after the first preamble have been received by the SS.

9.3 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful and transmit the msg3.

9.4 The SS shall send an ACK for msg3 but not send msg4 allowing the contention resolution timer to expire.

9.5 The UE shall consider the contention resolution not successful then re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the backoff time expires.

6.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD -Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	H.2.6-1 H.2.6-2 H.2.6-3
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 6.2.3.4.3-2: UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
p0-NominalPUSCH	-101 (-101 dBm)		
}			

6.2.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.2.3.5-1 and 6.2.3.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN TDD - contention based random access test. Table 6.2.3.5-5 defines the uplink timing error limit including test tolerances.

Table 6.2.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comments
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		OP.1/2 TDD ^{Note 1}	As defined in D.2.1/2.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 4}		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD ^{Note 4}	As defined in A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As defined in A.2.2.
Special subframe configuration	-	6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211[9].
Uplink-downlink configuration	-	1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211[9].
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.5	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-95	
referenceSignalPower	dBm/15 KHz	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
Configured UE transmitted power (P_{CMAX})	dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.5 in 3GPP TS 36.101 [2].
PRACH Configuration Index	-	53	As defined in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].
Back off Parameter Index	-	2	As defined in table 7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.321 [11].
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel. Note 2: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 3: RSRP level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter. Note 4: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the DUT is required.			

Table 6.2.3.5-2: RACH-Configuration parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access test

Field	Value	Comment
numberOfRA-Preambles	n52	
sizeOfRA-PreamblesGroupA	n52	No group B.
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	
ra-ResponseWindowSize	sf10	10 sub-frames
mac-ContentionResolutionTimer	sf48	48 sub-frames
maxHARQ-Msg3Tx	4	
Note: For further information see Section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5].		

Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving random access response reception

- The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.3.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.3.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.3.5-5.

Test 2: Correct behaviour when not receiving random access response reception

- The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.3.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.3.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.3.5-5.

Test 3: Correct behaviour when receiving a NACK on msg3

- The UE shall re-transmit the msg3 upon the reception of a NACK on msg3 until the maximum number of HARQ retransmission is reached.

Test 4: Correct behaviour when receiving an incorrect message over Temporary C-RNTI

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires unless the received message includes a UE contention resolution identity MAC control element and the UE contention resolution identity included in the MAC control element matches the CCCH SDU transmitted in the uplink message.

Test 5: Correct behaviour when receiving a correct message over Temporary C-RNTI

- The UE shall send ACK if the contention resolution is successful.

Test 6: Correct behaviour when contention resolution timer expires

- The UE shall re-select a preamble and transmit with the calculated PRACH transmission power when the back off time expires if the contention resolution timer expires.

Table 6.2.3.5-3: Absolute power tolerance for E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access test

Tolerance	
Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
± 10.5 dB	± 13.5 dB

Table 6.2.3.5-4: Relative power tolerance for E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access test

power step size (Up or down)	PRACH	
	Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
ΔP [dB]	[dB]	[dB]
$2 \leq \Delta P < 3$	± 3.7	± 5.7
Note 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed for PRACH allocations		

Table 6.2.3.5-5: Test requirements for T_e Timing Error Limit for E-UTRAN TDD – Contention Based Random Access test

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$15 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test

6.2.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE behaviour of the random access procedure is according to the E-UTRAN TDD non-contention based random access requirements in an AWGN model and that the PRACH power settings and timing are within the specified limits.

6.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

6.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The random access procedure is used when establishing the layer 1 communication between the UE and E-UTRAN. The random access is as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6 and the control of the RACH transmission is as defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.1.

The UE shall have capability to calculate PRACH transmission power according to the PRACH power formula as defined in TS 36.213 [8] clause 6.1 and apply this power level at the first preamble or additional preambles. The absolute power applied to the first preamble shall have an accuracy as defined in table 6.3.5.1.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.1.1. The relative power applied to additional preambles shall have an accuracy as specified in table 6.3.5.2.1-1 of TS 36.101 [2] clause 6.3.5.2.1.

The UE shall indicate a Random Access problem to upper layers if the maximum number of preambles transmission counter has been reached.

The UE may stop monitoring for Random Access Response(s) if the Random Access Response contains a Random Access Preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received Random Access Responses contain Random Access Preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted Random Access Preamble.

The UE shall re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if no Random Access Response is received within the RA response window.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.2.2.2 and A.6.2.4.

6.2.4.4 Test description

6.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
3. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

6.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The UE has a downlink PDSCH allocated centred on the centre sub-carrier. The E-UTRAN shall signal a Random Access Preamble ID to the UE via a PDCCH order.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 6.2.4.5-1 and 6.2.4.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. The SS shall signal a Random Access Preamble ID via a PDCCH order to the UE and initiate a Non-contention based Random Access procedure.
4. Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response
 - 4.1. In Test 1, the UE shall send the signalled preamble to the SS. In response to the first 4 preambles, the SS shall transmit a random access response not corresponding to the transmitted random access preamble.
 - 4.2 The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power if all received random access response contain random access preamble identifiers that do not match the transmitted random access preamble.
 - 4.3 The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 4.4 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful.
 - 4.5 Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.4.5-3 and 6.2.4.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.4.5-4 and 6.2.4.5-5.
5. Test 2: Correct behaviour when *not* receiving Random Access Response
 - 5.1 Repeat step 1-3.
 - 5.2 In Test 2, the UE shall send the signalled preamble to the SS. The SS shall not respond to the first 4 preambles.
 - 5.3 The UE shall consider the random access response reception not successful then re-transmit the preamble with the calculated PRACH transmission power.
 - 5.4 The SS shall transmit a random access response containing a random access preamble identifier corresponding to the transmitted random access after 5 preambles have been received by the SS.
 - 5.5 The UE shall consider this random access response reception successful.
 - 5.6 Measure the power and timing of the first preamble and it shall not exceed the values specified in clause Tables 6.2.4.5-3 and 6.2.4.5-5. Measure the relative power and timing applied to additional preambles (last 4 preambles) and it shall not exceed the values specified in Tables 6.2.4.5-4 and 6.2.4.5-5.

6.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	H.2.6-1 H.2.6-2 H.2.6-3
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.2-2

Table 6.2.4.4.3-2: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 <i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>cqi-ReportConfig</i>	<i>CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT</i>		RBC
<i>soundingRS-LU-ConfigDedicated</i>	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 6.2.4.4.3-3: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 <i>MAC-MainConfig-RBC</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MAC-MainConfig-RBC</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>timeAlignmentTimerDedicated</i>	Infinity		
}			

Table 6.2.4.4.3-4: *UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-25 <i>UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>UplinkPowerControlCommon-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>p0-NominalPUSCH</i>	-101 (-101 dBm)		
}			

6.2.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.2.4.5-1 and 6.2.4.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN TDD - non-contention based random access test. Table 6.2.4.5-5 defines the uplink timing error limit including test tolerances.

Table 6.2.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comments
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern		OP.1 TDD	As defined in D.2.1.
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As defined in A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As defined in A.2.2.
Special subframe configuration	-	6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211[9].
Uplink-downlink configuration	-	1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211[9].
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	
I_o ^{Note 2}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.5	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-95	
referenceSignalPower	dBm/15 KHz	-5	As defined in clause 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
Configured UE transmitted power (P_{CMAX})	dBm	23	As defined in clause 6.2.5 in 3GPP TS 36.101 [2].
PRACH Configuration Index	-	53	As defined in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].
Back off Parameter Index	-	2	As defined in table 7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.321 [11].
Propagation Condition	-	AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 3: RSRP level has been derived from other parameters for information purposes. It is not a settable parameter.			

Table 6.2.4.5-2: RACH-Configuration parameters for E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Field	Value	Comment
powerRampingStep	dB2	
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120	
preambleTransMax	n6	
Ra-ResponseWindowSize	sf10	10 sub-frames
Note: For further information see Section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

Test 1: Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.4.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.4.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.4.5-5.

Test 2: Correct behaviour when *not* receiving Random Access Response

- The power of the first preamble shall be -22 dBm to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.4.5-3.
- The relative power for preamble ramping step shall be 2 dB to within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.4.5-4.
- The transmit timing of all PRACH transmissions shall be within the accuracy specified in Table 6.2.4.5-5.

Table 6.2.4.5-3: Absolute power tolerance for E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Tolerance	
Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
± 10.5 dB	± 13.5 dB

Table 6.2.4.5-4: Relative power tolerance for E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test

power step size (Up or down)	PRACH	
	Normal Conditions	Extreme Conditions
ΔP [dB]	[dB]	[dB]
$2 \leq \Delta P < 3$	± 3.7	± 5.7
Note 1: For extreme conditions an additional ± 2.0 dB relaxation is allowed for PRACH allocations		

Table 6.2.4.5-5: Test requirements for T_e Timing Error Limit for E-UTRAN TDD – Non-Contention Based Random Access test

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$15 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth

6.2.5.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 6.2.1.1.

6.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support Band 31.

6.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 6.2.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.6.2.1 $\rightarrow$ use A.6.2.5.

6.2.5.4 Test description

6.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

6.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 6.2.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 6.2.1.5-1 → use Table 6.2.5.5-1.

6.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 6.2.1.4.3.

6.2.5.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 6.2.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 6.2.5.5-1 and 6.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD - contention based random access test. Table 6.2.1.5-5 defines the uplink timing error limit including test tolerances.

Table 6.2.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comments
BW _{channel}	MHz	5	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		OP.15/16 FDD ^{Note 1}	As defined in D.1.15/16.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 2}		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD ^{Note 2}	As defined in A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As defined in A.2.1.
I ₀ ^{Note 2}	dBm/4.5 MHz	-68.5	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. The OCNG pattern is chosen during the test according to the presence of a DL reference measurement channel. Note 2: The DL PDSCH reference measurement channel is used in the test only when a downlink transmission dedicated to the UE under test is required. Note 3: See Table 6.2.1.5-1 for the other parameters. Note 4: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth

6.2.6.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 6.2.2.1.

6.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support band 31.

6.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 6.2.2.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.6.2.2 → use A.6.2.6.

6.2.6.4 Test description

6.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

6.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 6.2.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 6.2.2.5-1 → use Table 6.2.6.5-1.

6.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 6.2.2.4.3.

6.2.6.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 6.2.2.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 6.2.6.5-1 and 6.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD - non-contention based random access test for 5MHz bandwidth. Table 6.2.2.5-5 defines the uplink timing error limit including test tolerances.

Table 6.2.6.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comments
BW _{channel}	MHz	5	
OCNG Pattern ^{Note 1}		OP.15 FDD ^{Note 1}	As defined in D.1.15.
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 2}		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD ^{Note 2}	As defined in A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As defined in A.2.1.
I _o ^{Note 2}	dBm/4.5 MHz	-68.5	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 3: See Table 6.2.2.5-1 for the other parameters. Note 4: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

6.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection

6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD

6.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD cell requirements in section 6.3.2.1.

6.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

6.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA FDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA FDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -15 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -15 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Io is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA FDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA FDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.1 and A.6.3.1.

6.3.1.4 Test description

6.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC Connection Release with Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH E_c/I_o	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
UTRA FDD cell list size		16	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message from the E-UTRAN
T1	s	≤ 5	
T2	s	1	

6.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.

2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.1.5-1 and 6.3.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionRelease* containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRConnectionRelease* message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.1.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.1.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.1.4.3-1: *RRConnectionRelease*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-FDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension {			
cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {			
utra-FDD-r9	CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9		
}			
nonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.3.1.4.3-2: CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r9	Cell 2 physical cell identity		
utra-BCCH-Container-r9	Cell 2 Relevant System Information		
}			

6.3.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.1.4.1-1, 6.3.1.5-1 and 6.3.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD test.

Table 6.3.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for cell #1 E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD RRC release with redirection under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for cell #2 E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD RRC release with redirection under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/lor	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/lor	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	$-\infty$	0.42
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/lo ^{Note 3}	dB	$-\infty$	-12.81
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.			
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{OR}			
Note 3: This gives an SCH Ec/Io of -15dB			

The UE shall start to transmit random access to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as

$$\text{Test Requirement} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} = 500 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$ = the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released. 0 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 650 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD

6.3.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD cell requirements.

6.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

6.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA FDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA FDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH $E_c/I_o \geq -15$ dB,
- SCH $E_c/I_o \geq -15$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH E_c/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA FDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA FDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.1 and A.6.3.2.

6.3.2.4 Test description

6.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC Connection Release with Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
UTRA FDD cell list size		16	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message from the E-UTRAN
T1	s	≤5	
T2	s	1	

6.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.2.5-1 and 6.3.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRCConnectionRelease* message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.2.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.2.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.2.4.3-1: RRCConnectionRelease: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-FDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension {			
cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {			
utra-FDD-r9	CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9		
}			
nonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.3.2.4.3-2: CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellInfoListUTRA-FDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r9	Cell 2 physical cell identity		
utra-BCCH-Container-r9	Cell 2 Relevant System Information		
}			

6.3.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.2.4.1-1, 6.3.2.5-1 and 6.3.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD test.

Table 6.3.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for cell #1 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD RRC release with redirection under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.2.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for cell #2 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD RRC release with redirection under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	$-\infty$	0.42
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io ^{Note 3}	dB	$-\infty$	-12.81
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .		
Note 3:	This gives an SCH Ec/Io of -15dB		

The UE shall start to transmit random access to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as

$$\text{Test Requirement} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} = 500 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$ = the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released. 0 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 650 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided

6.3.3.1 Test Purpose

To verify that the UE is able to perform the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA FDD to the target GERAN cell to meet the RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN requirements.

6.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support GERAN.

6.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target GERAN cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS36.331[5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target GERAN cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target GERAN cell shall be considered detectable when the UE receives the GERAN cell at levels down to 10 dB + the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005[16].

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA GERAN}}$: It is the time to identify the BSIC of the target GERAN cell. It shall be less than 1 second.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA GERAN}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access burst to the target GERAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.2 and A.6.3.3.

6.3.3.4 Test description

6.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.3.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one GERAN cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
DRX		OFF	
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbour including ARFCN 1	GSM cells are provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	

6.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, "RRCConnectionRelease", is received by the UE from cell 1. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message shall contain all the relevant system information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.3.5-1 and 6.3.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionRelease containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the RRCConnectionRelease message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.3.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.3.5-2 for Cell 2.

6. If the UE transmits the random access burst on RACH of the target GERAN Cell 2 less than 1120 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.3.4.3-1: *RRCConnectionRelease*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
geran	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension {			
cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {			
geran-r9	CellInfoListGERAN-r9		
}			
nonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.3.3.4.3-2: *CellInfoListGERAN-r9*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellInfoListGERAN-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r9	Cell 2 physical cell identity		
carrierFreq-r9	Cell 2 carrier frequency		
systemInformation-r9	Cell 2 relevant system information		
}			

6.3.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.3.4.1-1, 6.3.3.5-1 and 6.3.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN test.

Table 6.3.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA FDD cell (cell #1) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 6.3.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for GERAN cell (cell #2) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFNC 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The UE shall begin to send access bursts on RACH of the target GERAN cell (cell #2) less than 1120 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct “RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN” observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is the time for processing the received message “*RRConnectionRelease*”.

$T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} = 1000$ ms, which is the time for identifying the target GERAN cell.

$T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} = 0$; UE does not have to read the system information of the GERAN cell since all relevant SI is provided to the UE in the “*RRConnectionRelease*” message.

$T_{RA} = 10$ ms, which is about 2 GSM frames (2×4.65 ms) to account for the GSM timing uncertainty.

This gives a total of 1120 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided

6.3.4.1 Test Purpose

To verify that the UE is able to perform the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA TDD to the target GERAN cell to meet the RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN requirements.

6.3.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support GERAN.

6.3.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target GERAN cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS36.331[5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target GERAN cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify\_GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI\_GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target GERAN cell shall be considered detectable when the UE receives the GERAN cell at levels down to 10 dB + the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005[16].

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_GERAN}}$: It is the time to identify the BSIC of the target GERAN cell. It shall be less than 1 second.

$T_{\text{SI\_UTRA\_GERAN}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access burst to the target GERAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.2 and A.6.3.4.

6.3.4.4 Test description

6.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.3.4.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one GERAN cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration applies to all cells.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
DRX		OFF	
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbour including ARFCN 1	GSM cells are provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	

6.3.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, "RRCConnectionRelease", is received by the UE from cell 1. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message shall contain all the relevant system information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.4.5-1 and 6.3.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionRelease containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the RRCConnectionRelease message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.4.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.4.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the random access burst on RACH of the target GERAN Cell 2 less than 1120 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.4.4.3-1: *RRCConnectionRelease*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
RedirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
geran	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension {			
cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {			
geran-r9	CellInfoListGERAN-r9		
}			
nonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.3.4.4.3-2: *CellInfoListGERAN-r9*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellInfoListGERAN-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..6)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r9	Cell 2 physical cell identity		
carrierFreq-r9	Cell 2 carrier frequency		
systemInformation-r9	Cell 2 relevant system information		
}			

6.3.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.4.4.1-1, 6.3.4.5-1 and 6.3.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN test.

Table 6.3.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA TDD cell (cell #1) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 6.4.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for GERAN cell (cell #2) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFNC 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The UE shall begin to send access bursts on RACH of the target GERAN cell (cell #2) less than 1120 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct “RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN” observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is the time for processing the received message “*RRConnectionRelease*”.

$T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} = 1000$ ms, which is the time for identifying the target GERAN cell.

$T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} = 0$; UE does not have to read the system information of the GERAN cell since all relevant SI is provided to the UE in the “*RRConnectionRelease*” message.

$T_{RA} = 10$ ms, which is about 2 GSM frames (2×4.65 ms) to account for the GSM timing uncertainty.

This gives a total of 1120 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD

6.3.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA TDD to the target UTRA TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRA TDD requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 6.3.2.3.

6.3.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD.

6.3.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA TDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA TDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- $P\text{-CCPCH } E_c/I_o \geq -6$ dB,
- $DwPCH\_E_c/I_o \geq -1$ dB.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA TDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA TDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.3 and A.6.3.5.

6.3.5.4 Test description

6.3.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.5.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		16	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message from the E-UTRAN
T1	s	5	
T2	s	1	

6.3.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, "RRCConnectionRelease", is received by the UE from cell 1. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message shall contain all the relevant system information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.5.5-1 and 6.3.5.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionRelease containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the RRCConnectionRelease message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.5.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.5.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.5.4.3-1: *RRCConnectionRelease*: E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-TDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension {			
cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {			
utra-TDD-r9	CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9		
}			
nonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.3.5.4.3-2: *CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9*: E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r9	Cell 2 physical cell identity		
utra-BCCH-Container-r9	Cell 2 Relevant System Information		
}			

6.3.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.5.4.1-1, 6.3.5.5-1 and 6.3.5.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD test.

Table 6.3.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 in E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.5.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell 2 in E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-4.77	-4.77		
DwPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB			0	0
OCNS_Ec/I _{or} ^{Note2}	dB	-1.76	-1.76		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	8	-inf	8
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note3}	dBm	-inf	-76.77	n.a.	n.a.
PCCPCH_Ec/I _o ^{Note3}	dB	-inf	-5.41	n.a.	n.a.
DwPCH_Ec/I _o ^{Note3}	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-inf	-0.64
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .				
Note 3:	P-CCPCH RSRP, PCCPCH_Ec/I _o and DwPCH_Ec/I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The UE shall start to transmit the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The time delay can be expressed as: $T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$, where:

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 6.3.2.3.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} = 500$ ms; which is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 6.3.2.3.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} = 0$ ms, UE does not have to read the system information of the UTRAN TDD since all relevant SI is provided to the UE in the “*RRCConnectionRelease*” message.

$T_{\text{RA}} = 40$ ms. This is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure

It gives a total delay of 650 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD

6.3.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA FDD to the target UTRA TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRA TDD requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 6.3.2.3.

6.3.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD.

6.3.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA TDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA TDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- P-CCPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -6$ dB,
- DwPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -1$ dB.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA TDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA TDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.3 and A.6.3.6.

6.3.6.4 Test description

6.3.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.6.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		16	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message from the E-UTRAN
T1	s	5	
T2	s	1	

6.3.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, "RRCConnectionRelease", is received by the UE from cell 1. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message shall contain all the relevant system information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.6.5-1 and 6.3.6.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.

3. SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionRelease* containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRConnectionRelease* message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.6.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.6.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 .Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.6.4.3-1: *RRConnectionRelease*: E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-TDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension {			
cellInfoList-r9 CHOICE {			
utra-TDD-r9	CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9		
}			
nonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 6.3.6.4.3-2: *CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9*: E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.6.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellInfoListUTRA-TDD-r9 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r9	Cell 2 physical cell identity		
utra-BCCH-Container-r9	Cell 2 Relevant System Information		
}			

6.3.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.6.4.1-1, 6.3.6.5-1 and 6.3.6.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN TDD test.

Table 6.3.6.1-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 in E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.6.1-3: Cell specific test parameters for cell 2 in E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-4.77	-4.77		
DwPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB			0	0
OCNS_Ec/I _{or} ^{Note2}	dB	-1.76	-1.76		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	8	-inf	8
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note3}	dBm	-inf	-76.77	n.a.	n.a.
PCCPCH_Ec/I _o ^{Note3}	dB	-inf	-5.41	n.a.	n.a.
DwPCH_Ec/I _o ^{Note3}	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-inf	-0.64
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .				
Note 3:	P-CCPCH RSRP, PCCPCH_Ec/I _o and DwPCH_Ec/I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The UE shall start to transmit the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 650 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The time delay can be expressed as: $T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$, where:

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 6.3.2.3.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} = 500$ ms; which is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 6.3.2.3.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} = 0$ ms, UE does not have to read the system information of the UTRAN TDD since all relevant SI is provided to the UE in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message.

$T_{\text{RA}} = 40$ ms. This is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total delay of 650 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided

6.3.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA TDD to the target UTRA TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRA TDD requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 6.3.2.3.

6.3.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD.

6.3.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA TDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA TDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- $P\text{-CCPCH } E_c/I_o \geq -6 \text{ dB}$,
- $DwPCH\_E_c/I_o \geq -1 \text{ dB}$.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA TDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA TDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.3 and A.6.3.7.

6.3.7.4 Test description

6.3.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.7.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.7.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		none	No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	

6.3.7.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. The “*RRConnectionRelease*” message not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, “*RRConnectionRelease*”, is received by the UE from Cell 1. The “*RRConnectionRelease*” message shall not contain all the relevant system information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.7.5-1 and 6.3.7.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionRelease* not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRConnectionRelease* message is sent to the UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.7.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.7.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.7.4.3-1: *RRConnectionRelease*: E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-TDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

6.3.7.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.7.4.1-1, 6.3.7.5-1 and 6.3.7.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD test without SI provided.

Table 6.3.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 in E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.7.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell 2 in E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		Channel 1			
PCCPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB	-4.77	-4.77		
DwPCH_Ec/I _{or}	dB			0	0
OCNS_Ec/I _{or} ^{Note2}	dB	-1.76	-1.76		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	8	-inf	8
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note3}	dBm	-inf	-76.77	n.a.	n.a.
PCCPCH_Ec/I _o ^{Note3}	dB	-inf	-5.41	n.a.	n.a.
DwPCH_Ec/I _o ^{Note3}	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-inf	-0.64
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .				
Note 3:	P-CCPCH RSRP, PCCPCH_Ec/I _o and DwPCH_Ec/I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The UE shall start to transmit the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The time delay can be expressed as: $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify-UTRA\ TDD} + T_{SI-UTRA\ TDD} + T_{RA}$, where:

$T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay}$ = 110 ms; It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message "*RRCConnectionRelease*".

$T_{identify-UTRA\ TDD}$ = 500 ms; It is the time to identify the target UTRA TDD cell.

$T_{SI-UTRA\ TDD}$: Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that need to be received by the UE during RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = 40ms, this is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total delay of 1930 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided

6.3.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA FDD to the target UTRA TDD cell within $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA\ TDD}$. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRA TDD requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 6.3.2.3.

6.3.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD.

6.3.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN TDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA TDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA TDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA TDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- $P\text{-CCPCH } E_c/I_o \geq -6 \text{ dB}$,
- $DwPCH\_E_c/I_o \geq -1 \text{ dB}$.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA TDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA TDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA TDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA TDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.3 and A.6.3.8.

6.3.8.4 Test description

6.3.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.8.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 6.3.8.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.8.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		none	No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE
T1	S	5	
T2	S	2	

6.3.8.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The “*RRCConnectionRelease*” message not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, “*RRCConnectionRelease*”, is received by the UE from cell 1. The “*RRCConnectionRelease*” message shall not contain all the relevant system information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.8.5-1 and 6.3.8.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during time period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRCConnectionRelease* message is sent to the UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.8.5-1 for Cell 1 and Table 6.3.8.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 .Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.8.4.3-1: *RRCConnectionRelease*: E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test without SI provided requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-TDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

6.3.8.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.8.4.1-1, 6.3.8.5-1 and 6.3.8.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN TDD test.

Table 6.3.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 in E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.8.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell 2 in E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD test without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		Channel 1			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-4.77	-4.77		
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS Ec/Ior ^{Note2}	dB	-1.76	-1.76		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	8	-inf	8
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note3}	dBm	-inf	-76.77	n.a.	n.a.
PCCPCH Ec/Io ^{Note3}	dB	-inf	-5.41	n.a.	n.a.
DwPCH Ec/Io ^{Note3}	dB	n.a.	n.a.	-inf	-0.64
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .				
Note 3:	P-CCPCH RSRP, PCCPCH_Ec/Io and DwPCH_Ec/Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The UE shall start to transmit the SYNCH-UL sequence in the UpPTS to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The time delay can be expressed as: $T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} + T_{identify-UTRA\ TDD} + T_{SI-UTRA\ TDD} + T_{RA}$, where:

$T_{RRC\_procedure\_delay} = 110$ ms; It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”.

$T_{identify-UTRA\ TDD} = 500$ ms; It is the time to identify the target UTRA TDD cell.

$T_{SI-UTRA\ TDD}$: Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that need to be received by the UE during RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

$T_{RA} = 40$ ms, this is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total delay of 1930 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information

6.3.9.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell without system information. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD cell requirements in section 6.3.2.1.

6.3.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

6.3.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA\ FDD}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA FDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRA FDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA FDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -15 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -15 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA FDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA FDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.1 and A.6.3.1.

6.3.9.4 Test description

6.3.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.9.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.9.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC Connection Release with Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
UTRA FDD cell list size		None	No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE
T1	s	≤5	
T2	s	2	

6.3.9.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. The “*RRConnectionRelease*” message not containing any system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1 and the start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message is sent to the UE. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.9.5-1 and 6.3.9.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionRelease* not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRConnectionRelease* message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.9.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.9.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.9.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.9.4.3-1: *RRCConnectionRelease*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD test requirement without system information (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-FDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

6.3.9.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.9.4.1-1, 6.3.9.5-1 and 6.3.9.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without system information test.

Table 6.3.9.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for cell #1 E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD RRC release with redirection under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.9.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for cell #2 E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD RRC release with redirection under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/lor	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/lor	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-∞	0.42
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io ^{Note 3}	dB	-∞	12.81
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or}		
Note 3:	This gives an SCH Ec/Io of -15dB		

The UE shall start to transmit random access to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as

$$\text{Test Requirement} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}} = 500 \text{ ms}$$

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$ = the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

T_{RA} = The additional delay caused by the random access procedure. 40 ms is assumed in this test case.

This gives a total of 1930 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided

6.3.10.1 Test Purpose

To verify that the UE is able to perform the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA FDD to the target GERAN cell when system information is not provided to meet the RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN requirements.

6.3.10.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support GERAN.

6.3.10.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target GERAN cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS36.331[5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target GERAN cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target GERAN cell shall be considered detectable when the UE receives the GERAN cell at levels down to 10 dB + the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005[16].

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA GERAN}}$: It is the time to identify the BSIC of the target GERAN cell. It shall be less than 1 second.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA GERAN}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access burst to the target GERAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.2 and A.6.3.10.

6.3.10.4 Test description

6.3.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.3.10.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.10.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell and one GERAN cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.10.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
DRX		OFF	
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbour including ARFCN 1	Only the list of GERAN carrier frequencies is provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message.
T1	s	≤5	
T2	s	4	

6.3.10.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, "RRCConnectionRelease", is received by the UE from cell 1. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message shall not contain the relevant system information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.10.5-1 and 6.3.10.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionRelease without the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the RRCConnectionRelease message is sent to UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.10.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.10.5-2 for Cell 2.

6. If the UE transmits the random access burst on RACH of the target GERAN Cell 2 less than 3020 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 .Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.10.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.10.4.3-1: *RRCConnectionRelease*: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
geran	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

6.3.10.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.10.4.1-1, 6.3.10.5-1 and 6.3.10.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN test.

Table 6.3.10.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA FDD cell (cell #1) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 6.3.10.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for GERAN cell (cell #2) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFNC 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The UE shall begin to send access bursts on RACH of the target GERAN cell (cell #2) less than 3020 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is the time for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”.

$T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} = 1000$ ms, which is the time for identifying the target GERAN cell.

$T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} = 1900$ ms; which is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the target GERAN cell.

$T_{\text{RA}} = 10$ ms, which is about 2 GSM frames (2×4.65 ms) to account for the GSM timing uncertainty.

This gives a total of 3020 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided

6.3.11.1 Test Purpose

To verify that the UE is able to perform the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRA TDD to the target GERAN cell when system information is not provided to meet the RRC connection release with redirection to GERAN requirements.

6.3.11.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support GERAN.

6.3.11.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target GERAN cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS36.331[5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target GERAN cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target GERAN cell shall be considered detectable when the UE receives the GERAN cell at levels down to 10 dB + the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005[16].

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA GERAN}}$: It is the time to identify the BSIC of the target GERAN cell. It shall be less than 1 second.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA GERAN}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target GERAN cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access burst to the target GERAN cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.2 and A.6.3.11.

6.3.11.4 Test description

6.3.11.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The parameter settings for the cells are set up according to Table 6.3.11.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.11.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one GERAN cell specified in the test. Cell 1(E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.11.4.1-1: General test parameters for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Active		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration applies to all cells.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
DRX		OFF	
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbour including ARFCN 1	Only the list of GERAN carrier frequencies is provided in the "RRCConnectionRelease" message.
T1	s	≤5	
T2	s	4	

6.3.11.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, "RRCConnectionRelease", is received by the UE from cell 1. The "RRCConnectionRelease" message shall not contain the relevant system information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.11.5-1 and 6.3.11.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCConnectionRelease* not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during time period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRCConnectionRelease* message is sent to the UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.11.5-1 for Cell 1 and Table 6.3.11.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the random access burst on RACH of the target GERAN Cell 2 less than 3020 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.2. Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.11.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.11.4.3-1: RRCConnectionRelease: Additional Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
geran	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

6.3.11.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.11.4.1-1, 6.3.11.5-1 and 6.3.11.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN test.

Table 6.3.11.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA TDD cell (cell #1) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 6.3.11.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for GERAN cell (cell #2) for RRC connection release with redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFNC 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The UE shall begin to send access bursts on RACH of the target GERAN cell (cell #2) less than 3020 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured test requirement can be expressed as:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_GERAN}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} + T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is the time for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”.

$T_{\text{identify-GERAN}} = 1000$ ms, which is the time for identifying the target GERAN cell.

$T_{\text{SI-GERAN}} = 1900$ ms; which is the maximum time allowed to read BCCH data from the target GERAN cell.

$T_{\text{RA}} = 10$ ms, which is about 2 GSM frames (2×4.65 ms) to account for the GSM timing uncertainty.

This gives a total of 3020 ms for overall delays measured.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided

6.3.12.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE performs the RRC connection release with redirection from the E-UTRAN TDD to the target UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRAN FDD}}$. This test will partly verify the RRC connection release with redirection to UTRAN FDD requirements.

6.3.12.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

6.3.12.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE shall be capable of performing the RRC connection release with redirection to the target UTRAN FDD cell within $T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRAN FDD}}$.

The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRAN FDD}}$) is the time between the end of the last TTI containing the RRC command, “*RRCConnectionRelease*” as defined in section 5.3.8 in TS 36.331 [5] on the E-UTRAN PDSCH and the time the UE starts to send random access to the target UTRA FDD cell. The time delay ($T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRAN FDD}}$) shall be less than:

$$T_{\text{connection\_release\_redirect\_UTRAN FDD}} = T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRAN FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRAN FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$$

The target UTRA FDD cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH $E_c/I_o \geq -15$ dB,
- SCH $E_c/I_o \geq -15$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH E_c/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code.

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}}$: It is the RRC procedure for processing the received message “*RRCConnectionRelease*”. It shall be less than 110 ms.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time to identify the target UTRA FDD cell. It shall be less than 500 ms.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRA FDD}}$: It is the time required for acquiring all the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell. This time depends upon whether the UE is provided with the relevant system information of the target UTRA FDD cell or not by the E-UTRAN before the RRC connection is released.

T_{RA} : It is the delay caused due to the random access procedure when sending random access to the target UTRA FDD cell.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 6.3.2.1 and A.6.3.12.

6.3.12.4 Test description

6.3.12.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 6.3.12.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 6.3.12.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 6.3.12.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRAN RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRAN RF channel number 1.
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRAN FDD cell list size		None	No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE
T1	s	≤5	
T2	s	2	

6.3.12.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2. The “*RRConnectionRelease*” message not containing any system information of Cell 2 shall be sent to the UE during period T1. The start of T2 is the instant when the last TTI containing the RRC message, “*RRConnectionRelease*”, is received by the UE from Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 6.3.12.5-1 and 6.3.12.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionRelease* not containing the relevant system information of Cell 2 during period T1.
4. The SS shall start T2 timer when the last TTI containing the *RRConnectionRelease* message is sent to the UE.
5. When T2 starts, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 6.3.12.5-1 for Cell 1, and Table 6.3.12.5-2 for Cell 2.
6. If the UE transmits the PRACH to Cell 2 less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2 then the number of successful tests are increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After T2 expires, the UE shall be switched off. Then ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 .Cell 1 is the active cell.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. Repeat step 2-8 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

6.3.12.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 6.3.12.4.3-1: *RRConnectionRelease*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionRelease-r8 SEQUENCE {			
releaseCause	other		
redirectedCarrierInfo CHOICE {			
utra-FDD	Cell 2 Carrier Information		
}			
idleModeMobilityControlInfo	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

6.3.12.5 Test requirement

Tables 6.3.12.4.1-1, 6.3.12.5-1 and 6.3.12.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD test.

Table 6.3.12.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for cell #1 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 6.3.12.5-2: Cell Specific Test Parameters for cell #2 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12+TT	
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	$-\infty$	0.42
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io ^{Note 3}	dB	$-\infty$	-12.81
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .		
Note 3:	This gives an SCH Ec/Io of -15dB		

The UE shall start to send random access to the target UTRAN FDD cell (Cell 2) less than 1930 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The time delay can be expressed as: $T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} + T_{\text{identify-UTRAN FDD}} + T_{\text{SI-UTRAN FDD}} + T_{\text{RA}}$, where:

$T_{\text{RRC\_procedure\_delay}} = 110$ ms, which is specified in TS36.133 [4] section 6.3.2.1.

$T_{\text{identify-UTRAN FDD}} = 500$ ms; which is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 6.3.2.1.

$T_{\text{SI-UTRAN FDD}}$: Maximum repetition period of relevant system info blocks that need to be received by the UE during RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD cell. 1280 ms is assumed in this test case.

$T_{\text{RA}} = 40$ ms, this is the additional delay caused by the random access procedure.

This gives a total delay of 1930 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

7 Timing and Signalling Characteristics

The timing requirements are applicable for the uplink physical channels and signals specified in TS 36.211 [9] clause 5 (for uplink physical channels) as defined.

SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Annex A1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC.

Uplink is configured according to Annex A.3.

7.1 UE Transmit Timing

7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy

7.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE have the capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected System Simulator. The method used is that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, the maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and the minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits based on the requirements.

7.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1.2 and shown in table 7.1.1.3-1. This requirement applies when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission. The uplink frame transmission takes place $(N_{\text{TA}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_s$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame from the reference cell. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{\text{TA\_Ref}} + N_{\text{TA offset}}) \times T_s$.

where:

N_{TA} is $0 \leq N_{\text{TA}} \leq 20512$

$N_{\text{TA\_Ref}}$ is 0 for PRACH; $(N_{\text{TA\_Ref}} + N_{\text{TA offset}})$ (in T_s units) for other channels is the difference between UE

transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in TS 36.133 [4]

clause 7.3 was applied. $N_{TA\_Ref}(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset})$ (in T_s units) for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received.

N_{TA_offset} is 0 for frame structure type 1 as defined in TS 36.211 [9] clause 8.1. T_s denotes the basic time unit. The size of various fields in the time domain is expressed as a number of time units $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds.

Table 7.1.1.3-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$24 \cdot T_s$
≥ 3	$12 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame except when the timing advance in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.3 is applied. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$. The reference timing shall be $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$ before the downlink timing.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be T_q .
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $7 \cdot T_s$ per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_q per 200 ms.

Where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step T_q is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1.2 and shown in table 7.1.1.3-2.

Table 7.1.1.3-2: T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$17.5 \cdot T_s$
3	$9.5 \cdot T_s$
5	$5.5 \cdot T_s$
≥ 10	$3.5 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1 and A.7.1.1.

NOTE 1: Both the allowed UE frequency error and the UE time adjustment quantisation can affect the result of the test, and it is not possible to test the UE Transmit Timing Accuracy in isolation from these core requirements. They are therefore taken into account when setting the Test Tolerances and the Test Requirements

7.1.1.4 Test description

7.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz and 1.4 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.

3. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

7.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of Cell 1. The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Test 1, Test 2, or Test 3 in Tables 7.1.1.5-1, 7.1.1.5-2 and 7.1.1.5-3 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
6. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of $+64 \times T_s$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$) for ≥ 3 MHz downlink bandwidth (Test 1, Test 2) and a delay of $+128 \times T_s$ (approximately $+4 \mu s$) for 1.4MHz downlink bandwidth (Test 3) compared to that in step 5. For Test 2, the downlink timing adjustment shall be done at (40 ± 15) ms before the next DRX On duration period.
7. Step 7 applies for Test 1 and Test 3, but is omitted for Test 2. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 2 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission (subframe n) to next (subframe n+2) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.1.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 7.1.1.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.002s sliding window, with step size 2ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.1.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 198ms sliding window, with step size 2ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
8. In case for Test 1 and Test 3, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1. In case for Test 2, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1.5-4 For that purpose, the SRS transmission that takes place in the first DRX ON duration after downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed is used..
9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. After the RRC connection release, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Tables 7.1.1.5-1, 7.1.1.5-2 and 7.1.1.5-3 as appropriate.

7.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.1.1.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
radioResourceConfigDedicated SEQUENCE {			
mac-MainConfig CHOICE {			
explicitValue	MAC-MainConfig-RBC		
}			
physicalConfigDedicated	PhysicalConfigDedicated - DEFAULT		RBC
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.1.1.4.3-3: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig		Set according to specific test; bw5 for Test 1 and Test 2 and bw7 for Test 3	
srs-SubframeConfig		Set according to specific test; sc1 for Test 1 and Test 3 and sc3 for Test 2	FDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD
}			

Table 7.1.1.4.3-4: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex		Set according to specific test; 0 for Test 1 and 77 for Test 2 and 0 for Test 3	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.1.1.4.3-5: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement for Test 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			DRX_S
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf80 typical value in simulations	
sf80	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 7.1.1.4.3-6: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for test 3	
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 7.1.1.4.3-7: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

7.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.1.5-1, 7.1.1.5-2 and 7.1.1.5-3 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test.

Tables 7.1.1.5-4, 7.1.1.5-5 and 7.1.1.5-6 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing include Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Parameter	Unit	Value		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	10	1.4
DRX cycle	ms	OFF	80 ^{Note5}	OFF
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note1}		R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.8 FDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note2}		OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.4 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.30	3.30	3.30
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.30	3.30	3.30
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.25	-65.25	N/A
	dBm/1.08 MHz	N/A	N/A	-74.46
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For the reference measurement channels, see section A.2.1. Note 2: For the OCNG pattern, see section D.1.2. Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 4: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 5: DRX related parameters are defined in Table 7.1.1.5-3.				

Table 7.1.1.5-2: Sounding Reference Signal Configuration to be used in UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Field	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Comment
	Value			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5	bw5	bw7	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc1	sc3	sc1	
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPts	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not applicable for FDD
srs-Bandwidth	0	0	0	No hopping
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0	hbw0	hbw0	
freqDomainPosition	0	0	0	
duration	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	Indefinite duration
srs-ConfigIndex	0	77	0	SRS periodicity of 2ms and 80 ms for Test 1 and 2, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	0	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	cs0	cs0	No cyclic shift
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].				

Table 7.1.1.5-3: DRX Configuration to be used in UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Field	Test2	Comment
	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf80	
shortDRX	disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.1.5-4.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$.

Table 7.1.1.5-4: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$27 \times T_s$
≥ 3	$15 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) For tests 1 and 3, the maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.1.5-5
- 2) For test 1, the minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $3.4 \times T_s$ per 1.002 s.
- 3) For tests 1 and 3, the maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.1.5-6.

Table 7.1.1.5-5: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$18 \cdot T_S$
≥ 10	$4 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.1.5-6: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 198 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 198 ms
1.4	$18.6 \cdot T_S$
≥ 10	$4.6 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

An illustration of the measurement principle is shown in Figure 7.1.1.5-1.

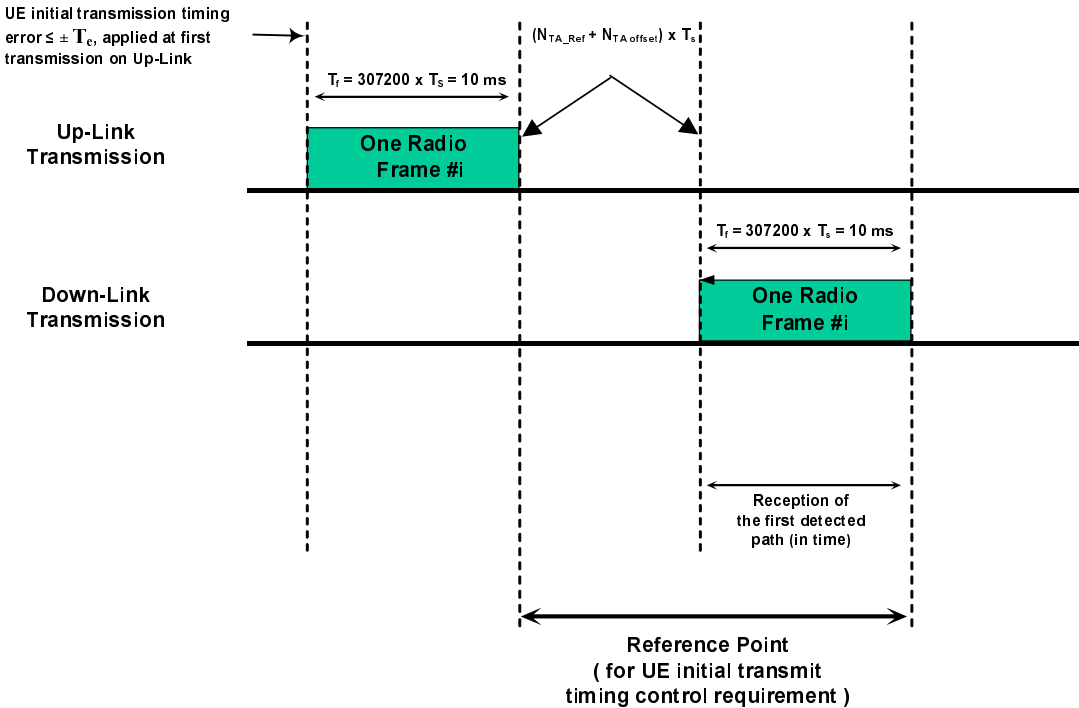


Figure 7.1.1.5-1: Illustration of measurement principle

7.1.1.1_1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy (Non DRx UE)

7.1.1.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 7.1.1.1

7.1.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD release 8 UE's not supporting FGI bit 5.

7.1.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirement as 7.1.1.3

7.1.1_1.4 Test description

7.1.1_1.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial condition as in clause 7.1.1.4.1

7.1.1_1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of Cell 1. The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Test 1 or Test 3 in Tables 7.1.1_1.5-1 and 7.1.1_1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1_1.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
6. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of $+64 \times T_s$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$) for ≥ 3 MHz downlink bandwidth (Test 1) and a delay of $+128 \times T_s$ (approximately $+4 \mu s$) for 1.4MHz downlink bandwidth (Test 3) compared to that in step 5.
7. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 2 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission (subframe n) to next (subframe $n+2$) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.1_1.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 7.1.1_1.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.002s sliding window, with step size 2ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.1_1.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 198ms sliding window, with step size 2ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1_1.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
8. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays within the limits specified in Table 7.1.1_1.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. After the RRC connection release, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Tables 7.1.1_1.5-1 and 7.1.1_1.5-2 as appropriate.

7.1.1_1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with exceptions listed in Tables 7.1.1.4.3-1, 7.1.1.4.3-2, 7.1.1.4.3-6, and 7.1.1.4.3-7 of section 7.1.1.4.3 and the following:

Table 7.1.1_1.4.3-1: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig		Set according to specific test; bw5 for Test 1 and bw7 for Test 3	
srs-SubframeConfig		Set according to specific test; sc1 for Test 1 and Test 3	FDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD
}			

Table 7.1.1_1.4.3-2: SoudingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
Duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex		Set according to specific test; 0 for Test 1 and Test 3	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

7.1.1_1.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.1_1.5-1 and 7.1.1_1.5-2 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test.

Tables 7.1.1_1.5-3, 7.1.1_1.5-4 and 7.1.1_1.5-5 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing including Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.1_1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Parameter	Unit	Value		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	N/A	1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	N/A	1.4
DRX cycle	ms	OFF	N/A	OFF
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note1}		R.6 FDD	N/A	R.8 FDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note2}		OP.2 FDD	N/A	OP.4 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	N/A	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	N/A	-98
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.30	N/A	3.30
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.30	N/A	3.30
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.25	N/A	N/A
	dBm/1.08 MHz	N/A	N/A	-74.46
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	N/A	AWGN
Note 1: For the reference measurement channels, see section A.2.1. Note 2: For the OCNG pattern, see section D.1.2. Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 4: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter.				

Table 7.1.1_1.5-2: Sounding Reference Signal Configuration to be used in UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Field	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Comment
	Value			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5	N/A	bw7	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc1	N/A	sc1	
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	N/A	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPts	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not applicable for FDD
srs-Bandwidth	0	N/A	0	No hopping
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0	N/A	hbw0	
freqDomainPosition	0	N/A	0	
Duration	TRUE	N/A	TRUE	Indefinite duration
srs-ConfigIndex	0	N/A	0	SRS periodicity of 2ms for Test 1 and Test 3, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	N/A	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	N/A	cs0	No cyclic shift
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].				

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.1_1.5-3.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$.

Table 7.1.1_1.5-3: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$27 \times T_s$
≥ 3	$15 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.1_1.5-4.
- 2) For test 1, the minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $3.4 \times T_s$ per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.1_1.5-5.

Table 7.1.1_1.5-4: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$18 \times T_s$
≥ 10	$4 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.1_1.5-5: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 200 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 200 ms
1.4	$18.6 \cdot T_s$
≥ 10	$4.6 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

An illustration of the measurement principle is shown in Figure 7.1.1.5-1 in section 7.1.1.5.

7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy

7.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE have the capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected System Simulator. The method used is that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, the maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and the minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits based on the requirements.

7.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e as defined in table 7.1.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1.2. This requirement applies when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission. The uplink frame transmission takes place $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\ offset}) \cdot T_s$ before the reception of the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame from the reference cell. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\ offset}) \cdot T_s$.

where:

N_{TA} is $0 \leq N_{TA} \leq 20512$

N_{TA_Ref} is 0 for PRACH; $N(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\ offset})$ (in T_s units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.3 was applied. N_{TA_Ref} in T_s units) for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received.

$N_{TA\ offset}$ is 624 for frame structure type 2 as defined in TS 36.211 [9] clause 8.1. T_s denotes the basic time unit. The size of various fields in the time domain is expressed as a number of time units $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds.

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame except when the timing advance in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.3 is applied. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$. The reference timing shall be $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\ offset}) \cdot T_s$ before the downlink timing.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing $(N_{TA} + N_{TA\ offset}) \cdot T_s$ shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be T_q
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $7 \times T_s$ per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_q per 200 ms.

Where the maximum timing error value T_e is specified in table 7.1.2.3-1 and maximum autonomous time adjustment step T_q is specified in table 7.1.2.3-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1 and A.7.1.2.

Table 7.1.2.3-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$24 \cdot T_S$
≥ 3	$12 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211	

Table 7.1.2.3-2: T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$17.5 \cdot T_S$
3	$9.5 \cdot T_S$
5	$5.5 \cdot T_S$
≥ 10	$3.5 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211	

NOTE 1: Both the allowed UE frequency error and the UE time adjustment quantisation can affect the result of the test, and it is not possible to test the UE Transmit Timing Accuracy in isolation from these core requirements. They are therefore taken into account when setting the Test Tolerances and the Test Requirements

7.1.2.4 Test description

7.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz and 1.4 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noises source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

7.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of Cell 1. The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Test 1, Test 2, or Test 3 in Tables 7.1.2.5-1 and 7.1.2.5-2 and 7.1.2.5-3 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset is $624 \cdot T_S$ to within the T_e limits specified in Table 7.1.2.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
6. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of $+64 \cdot T_S$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$) for ≥ 3 MHz downlink bandwidth (Test 1, Test 2) and a delay of $+128 \cdot T_S$ (approximately $+4 \mu s$) for 1.4MHz downlink (Test 3) bandwidth compared to that in step 5. For Test 2, the downlink timing adjustment shall be done at (40 ± 15) ms before the next DRX On duration period.

7. Step 7 applies for Test 1 and Test 3, but is omitted for Test 2. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 10 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission (subframe n) to next (subframe $n+10$) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.2.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 7.1.2.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.01s sliding window, with step size 10ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.2.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 190ms sliding window, with step size 10ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is $(624 \times T_s)$ to within the limits specified in Table 7.1.2.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
8. In case for Test 1 and Test 3, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays at $624 \times T_s$ to within the T_e limits specified in Table 7.1.2.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1. In case for Test 2, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays within the limits specified in Table 7.1.2.5-4. For that purpose, the SRS transmission that takes place in the first DRX ON duration after downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed is used.
9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. After the RRC connection release, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Tables 7.1.2.5-1, 7.1.2.5-2 and 7.1.2.5-3 as appropriate.

7.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.1.2.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
radioResourceConfigDedicated SEQUENCE {			
mac-MainConfig CHOICE {			
explicitValue	MAC-MainConfig-RBC		
}			
physicalConfigDedicated	PhysicalConfigDedicated - DEFAULT		RBC
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.1.2.4.3-3: *SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [5] clause 4.6.3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRsUL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig		Set according to specific test; bw5 for Test 1 and Test 2 , bw7 for Test 3	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3		TDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		
}			

Table 7.1.2.4.3-4: *SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRSUL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
enable SEQUENCE {			
srsBandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex		Set according to specific test; 15 for Test 1, Test3 and 85 for Test 2	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.1.2.4.4-5: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement for Test 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttxBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatGrp 5 AND DRX_S
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf80 typical value in simulations	
sf80	1		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.1.2.4.3-6: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for test 3	
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 7.1.2.4.3-7: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

7.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.2.5-1, 7.1.2.5-2 and 7.1.2.5-3 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test.

Tables 7.1.2.5-4, 7.1.2.5-5 and 7.1.2.5-6 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing include Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.2.5-1: Test Parameters for UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	10	1.4
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1	1	1
DRX cycle	ms	OFF	80 ^{Note7}	OFF
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note3}		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.8 TDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note4}		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.4 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.30	3.30	3.30
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.30	3.30	3.30
I_o ^{Note6}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.25	-65.25	N/A
	dBm/1.08 MHz	N/A	N/A	-74.46
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9] Note 2: For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9] Note 3: For the reference measurement channels, see section A.2.2. Note 4 For the OCNG pattern, see section D.2.2(for 10MHz) and D.2.4(for 1.4MHz). Note 5: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 6: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 7: DRX related parameters are defined in Table 7.1.2.5-3.				

Table 7.1.2.5-2: Sounding Reference Signal Configuration to be used in UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for E-UTRAN TDD

Field	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Comment
	Value			
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5	bw5	bw7	
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc3	sc3	sc3	Once every 5 subframes
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPTS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
srsBandwidth	0	0	0	No hopping
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0	hbw0	hbw0	
frequencyDomainPosition	0	0	0	
duration	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	Indefinite duration
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	15	85	15	SRS periodicity of 10 and 80 ms for Test 1 and 2, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	0	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	cs0	cs0	No cyclic shift
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].				

Table 7.1.2.5-3: DRX Configuration to be used in UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test 2 for E-UTRAN TDD

Field	Test2	Comment
	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf80	
shortDRX	disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.2.5-4.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$ seconds.

Table 7.1.2.5-4: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$27 \times T_s$
≥ 3	$15 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ seconds the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$ seconds.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) For tests 1 and 3, the maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.2.5-5.
- 2) For test 1, the minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $3.4 \times T_s$ per 1.01 s.
- 3) For tests 1 and 3, the maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.2.5-6.

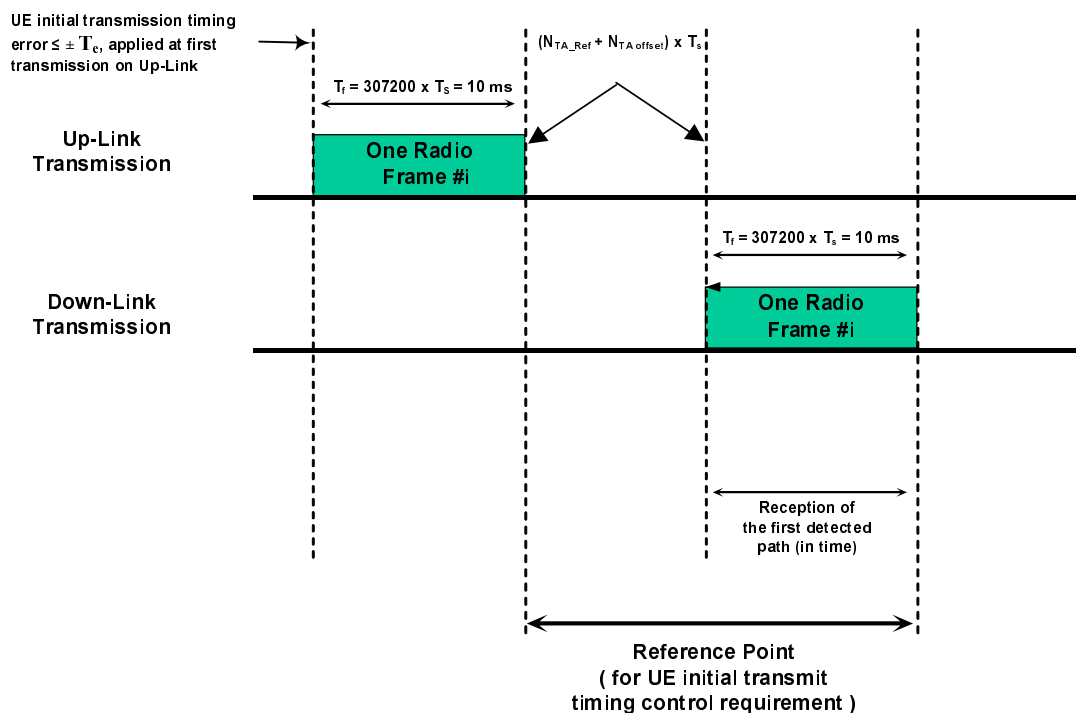
Table 7.1.2.5-5: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$18 \cdot T_S$
≥ 10	$4 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.2.5-6: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 190 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 190 ms
1.4	$18.6 \cdot T_S$
≥ 10	$4.6 \cdot T_S$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

An illustration of the measurement principle is shown in Figure 7.1.2.5-4.

**Figure 7.1.2.5-4: Illustration of measurement principle**

7.1.2_1 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy (Non DRx UE)

7.1.2_1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as 7.1.2.1

7.1.2_1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD release 8 UE's not supporting FGI bit 5.

7.1.2_1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirement as 7.1.2.3

7.1.2_1.4 Test description

7.1.2_1.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial condition as 7.1.2.4.1

7.1.2_1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of Cell 1. The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Test 1 or Test 3 in Tables 7.1.2_1.5-1 and 7.1.2_1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset is $624 \times T_s$ to within the T_e limits specified in Table 7.1.2_1.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
6. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of $+64 \times T_s$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$) for ≥ 3 MHz downlink bandwidth (Test 1) and a delay of $+128 \times T_s$ (approximately $+4 \mu s$) for 1.4MHz downlink (Test 3) bandwidth compared to that in step 5.
7. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 10 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission (subframe n) to next (subframe $n+10$) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.2_1.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 7.1.2_1.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.01s sliding window, with step size 10ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.2_1.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 190ms sliding window, with step size 10ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is $(624 \times T_s)$ to within the limits specified in Table 7.1.2_1.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
8. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays at $624 \times T_s$ to within the T_e limits specified in Table 7.1.2_1.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
9. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. After the RRC connection release, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Tables 7.1.2_1.5-1 and 7.1.2_1.5-2 as appropriate.

7.1.2_1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with exceptions listed in Tables 7.1.2.4.3-1, 7.1.2.4.3-2, 7.1.2.4.3-6, and 7.1.2.4.3-7 of section 7.1.2.4.3 and the following

Table 7.1.2_1.4.3-1: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRsUL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig		Set according to specific test; bw5 for Test 1, bw7 for Test 3	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3		TDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		
}			

Table 7.1.2_1.4.3-2: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRSUL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
enable SEQUENCE {			
srsBandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex		Set according to specific test; 15 for Test 1 and Test 3	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			

7.1.2_1.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.2_1.5-1 and 7.1.2_1.5-2 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test.

Tables 7.1.2_1.5-3, 7.1.2_1.5-4 and 7.1.2_1.5-5 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing including Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.2_1.5-1: Test Parameters for UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value		
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	N/A	1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	N/A	1.4
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	N/A	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1	N/A	1
DRX cycle	ms	OFF	N/A	OFF
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note3}		R.6 TDD	N/A	R.8 TDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note4}		OP.2 TDD	N/A	OP.4 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	N/A	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}				
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	N/A	-98
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.30	N/A	3.30
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.30	N/A	3.30
I_o ^{Note6}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.25	N/A	N/A
	dBm/1.08 MHz	N/A	N/A	-74.46
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	N/A	AWGN
Note 1: For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9] Note 2: For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9] Note 3: For the reference measurement channels, see section A.2.2. Note 4 For the OCNG pattern, see section D.2.2(for 10MHz) and D.2.4(for 1.4MHz). Note 5: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 6: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter.				

Table 7.1.2_1.5-2: Sounding Reference Signal Configuration to be used in UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for E-UTRAN TDD

Field	Test 1	Test 2	Test3	Comment
	Value			
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5	N/A	bw7	
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc3	N/A	sc3	Once every 5 subframes
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	N/A	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPTS	FALSE	N/A	FALSE	
srsBandwidth	0	N/A	0	No hopping
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0	N/A	hbw0	
frequencyDomainPosition	0	N/A	0	
duration	TRUE	N/A	TRUE	Indefinite duration
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	15	N/A	15	SRS periodicity of 10 ms for Test 1 and Test 3, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	N/A	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	N/A	cs0	No cyclic shift
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].				

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.2_1.5-3.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$ seconds.

Table 7.1.2_1.5-3: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$27 \times T_s$
≥ 3	$15 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ seconds the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$ seconds.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.2_1.5-4.
- 2) For test 1, the minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $3.4 \times T_s$ per 1.01 s.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.2_1.5-5.

Table 7.1.2_1.5-4: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$18 \times T_s$
≥ 10	$4 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.2_1.5-5: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 190 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 190 ms
1.4	$18.6 \times T_s$
≥ 10	$4.6 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

An illustration of the measurement principle is shown in Figure 7.1.2.5-4 in section 7.1.2.5.

7.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- *The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined*
- *The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined*
- *Test 2 is under study and may be changed in the future*

7.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE have the capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected System Simulator. The method used is that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, the maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and the minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits based on the requirements.

7.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward that supports Uplink Carrier Aggregation. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is specified in Table 7.1.2-1. This requirement applies when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$. The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell. N_{TA_Ref} for PRACH is defined as 0. $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset})$ (in T_s units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the Downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in clause 7.3 was applied. N_{TA_Ref} for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received.

Table 7.1.3.3-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$24 \times T_s$
≥ 3	$12 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211.	

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in clause 7.3 is applied. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$. The reference timing shall be $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$ before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be T_q seconds.
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $7 \times T_s$ per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_q per 200ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step T_q is specified in Table 7.1.2-2.

Table 7.1.3.3-2: T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$17.5 \cdot T_s$
3	$9.5 \cdot T_s$
5	$5.5 \cdot T_s$
≥ 10	$3.5 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1.2 and A.7.1.3.

7.1.3.4 Test description

7.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.41.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
3. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 shall be powered OFF.

7.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells, PCell and SCell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of PCell (Cell 1). The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing of both PCell and SCell are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS (Sounding Reference Symbols) used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCell according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with UL CA.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [11], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133 [4], clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to Test 1 and Test 2 in Tables 7.1.3.5-1, 7.1.3.5-2 and 7.1.3.5-3 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell are within the limits specified in Table 7.1.3.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1).
9. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for PCell (Cell 1) to a delay of $+64 \times T_s$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$) compared to that in step 8.
10. Step 10 applies for Test 1, but is omitted for Test 2. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 2 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission (subframe n) to next (subframe $n+2$) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.3.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause

7.1.3.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.002s sliding window, with step size 2ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.3.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 198ms sliding window, with step size 2ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell are within the limits specified in Table 7.1.3.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1).

11. In case for Test 1, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell stay within the limits specified in Table 7.1.3.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1). In case for Test 2, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell stay within the limits specified in Table 7.1.3.5-4 with respect to the first timing adjustment after downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1) is changed.
12. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 1-13 for each sub-test in Tables 7.1.3.5-1, 7.1.3.5-2 and 7.1.3.5-3 as appropriate.

7.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.1.3.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
radioResourceConfigDedicated SEQUENCE {			
mac-MainConfig CHOICE {			
explicitValue	MAC-MainConfig-RBC		
}			
physicalConfigDedicated	PhysicalConfigDedicated - DEFAULT		RBC
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.1.3.4.3-3: *PhysicalConfigDedicated- DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT with condition RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020			
SEQUENCE {			
srs-AntennaPort-r10	an1		
}			

Table 7.1.3.4.3-4: *SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5		
srs-SubframeConfig		Set according to specific test; sc1 for Test 1 and sc3 for Test 2	FDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD
}			

Table 7.1.3.4.3-5: *SoudingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping.	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex		Set according to specific test; 0 for Test 1 and 77 for Test 2	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.1.3.4.3-6: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement for Test 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			DRX_S
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf80 typical value in simulations	
sf80	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.1.3.4.3-7: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30		
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 7.1.3.4.3-8: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

7.1.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.3.5-1, 7.1.3.5-2 and 7.1.3.5-3 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test.

Tables 7.1.3.5-4, 7.1.3.5-5 and 7.1.3.5-6 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing include Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	2	2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	20	20	20	20
Active PCell		Cell 1	Cell 1		
Active SCell				Cell 2	Cell 2
TAG configuration		pTAG	pTAG	pTAG	pTAG
DRX cycle	ms	OFF	80 ^{Note5}	OFF	80 ^{Note5}
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note1}		R.10 FDD	R.10 FDD	R.10 FDD	R.10 FDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note2}		OP.12 FDD	OP.12 FDD	OP.12 FDD	OP.12 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}					
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	3	3	3
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	3	3	3
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/18 MHz	-62.5	-62.5	-62.5	-62.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For the reference measurement channels, see clause A.2.1. Note 2: For the OCNG pattern, see clause D.1.12. Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 4: I_o level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 5: DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.1.3.1-3.					

Table 7.1.3.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case

Field	Cell 1		Cell 2		Comment
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2	
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5	bw5	bw5	bw5	
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc1	sc3	sc1	sc3	
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPTS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not applicable for FDD
srsBandwidth	0	0	0	0	No hopping
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0	hbw0	hbw0	hbw0	
frequencyDomainPosition	0	0	0	0	
duration	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	Indefinite duration
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	0	77	0	77	SRS periodicity of 2ms and 80 ms for Test 1 and 2, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	0	0	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	cs0	cs0	cs0	No cyclic shift
srsAntennaPort	an1	an1	an1	an1	Number of SRS antenna ports
NOTE: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [5].					

Table 7.1.3.5-3: drx-Configuration to be used in UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test 2 for E-UTRAN FDD

Field	Cell 1	Cell 2	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf80	sf80	
shortDRX	disable	disable	
NOTE: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [5].			

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.3.5-4.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$.

Table 7.1.3.5-4: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$12 \times T_s + TT$
NOTE: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) For tests 1, the maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.3.5-5
- 2) For test 1, the minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $3.4 \times T_s$ per 1.002 s.
- 3) For tests 1, the maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.3.5-6.

Table 7.1.3.5-5: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
≥ 10	$4 \cdot T_s + TT$
NOTE: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.3.5-6: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 198 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 198 ms
≥ 10	$4.6 \cdot T_s + TT$
NOTE: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

7.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD – UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined
- Test 2 is under study and may be changed in the future

7.1.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE have the capability to follow the frame timing change of the connected System Simulator. The method used is that the UE initial transmit timing accuracy, the maximum amount of timing change in one adjustment, and the minimum and maximum adjustment rate are within the specified limits based on the requirements.

7.1.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward that supports Uplink Carrier Aggregation. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.1.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The UE initial transmission timing error shall be less than or equal to $\pm T_e$ where the timing error limit value T_e is specified in Table 7.1.2-1. This requirement applies when it is the first transmission in a DRX cycle for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS or it is the PRACH transmission. The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control requirement shall be the downlink timing of the reference cell minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$. The downlink timing is defined as the time when the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame is received from the reference cell. N_{TA_Ref} for PRACH is defined as 0. $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset})$ (in T_s units) for other channels is the difference between UE transmission timing and the Downlink timing immediately after when the last timing advance in clause 7.3 was applied. N_{TA_Ref} for other channels is not changed until next timing advance is received.

Table 7.1.4.3-1: T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
1.4	$24 \cdot T_s$
≥ 3	$12 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211	

When it is not the first transmission in a DRX cycle or there is no DRX cycle, and when it is the transmission for PUCCH, PUSCH and SRS transmission, the UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame of the reference cell except when the timing advance in clause 7.3 is applied. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference timing exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$. The reference timing shall be $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$ before the downlink timing of the reference cell. All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum amount of the magnitude of the timing change in one adjustment shall be T_q seconds.
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $7 \cdot T_s$ per second.
- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be T_q per 200ms.

where the maximum autonomous time adjustment step T_q is specified in Table 7.1.2-2.

Table 7.1.4.3-2: T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
1.4	$17.5 \cdot T_s$
3	$9.5 \cdot T_s$
5	$5.5 \cdot T_s$
≥ 10	$3.5 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.1.2 and A.7.1.4

7.1.4.4 Test description

7.1.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.41.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
3. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 shall be powered OFF.

7.1.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two cells, PCell and SCell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of PCell (Cell 1). The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing of both PCell and SCell are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS (Sounding Reference Symbols) used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCell according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with UL CA.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [11], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133 [4], clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to Test 1 and Test 2 in Tables 7.1.4.5-1, 7.1.4.5-2 and 7.1.4.5-3 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell are $624 \cdot T_s$ to within the T_e limits specified in Table 7.1.4.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1).

9. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for PCell (Cell 1) to a delay of $+64 \times T_s$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$) compared to that in step 8.
10. Step 10 applies for Test 1, but is omitted for Test 2. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 10 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission (subframe n) to next (subframe $n+10$) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.4.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 7.1.4.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.01s sliding window, with step size 10ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.4.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 190ms sliding window, with step size 10ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell are $(624 \times T_s)$ to within the limits specified in Table 7.1.4.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1).
11. In case for Test 1, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell stay at $(624 \times T_s)$ to within the T_e limits specified in Table 7.1.4.5-4 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1). In case for Test 2, the SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offsets of both PCell and SCell stay within the limits specified in Table 7.1.4.5-4 with respect to the first timing adjustment after downlink frame of PCell (Cell 1) is changed.
12. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 1-13 for each sub-test in Tables 7.1.4.5-1, 7.1.4.5-2 and 7.1.4.5-3 as appropriate.

7.1.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.1.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.1.4.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
radioResourceConfigDedicated SEQUENCE {			
mac-MainConfig CHOICE {			
explicitValue	MAC-MainConfig-RBC		
}			
physicalConfigDedicated	PhysicalConfigDedicated - DEFAULT		RBC
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.1.4.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated- DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT with condition RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-v1020 SEQUENCE {			
srs-AntennaPort-r10	an1		
}			

Table 7.1.4.4.3-4: SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5		
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3	Once every 5 subframes	TDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	FALSE		TDD
}			

Table 7.1.4.4.3-5: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping.	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex	Set according to specific test; 15 for Test 1 and 85 for Test 2	SRS periodicity of 10 and 80 ms for Test 1 and 2, respectively.	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.1.4.4.3-6: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement for Test 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			DRX_S
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf80 typical value in simulations	
sf80	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 7.1.4.4.3-7: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30		
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 7.1.4.4.3-8: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

7.1.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.4.5-1, 7.1.4.5-2 and 7.1.4.5-3 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test.

Tables 7.1.4.5-4, 7.1.4.5-5 and 7.1.4.5-6 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing include Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test case

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	2	2
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	20	20	20	20
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	2	2
Active PCell		Cell 1	Cell 1		
Active Scell				Cell 2	Cell 2
TAG configuration		pTAG	pTAG	pTAG	pTAG
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6	6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1	1	1	1
DRX cycle	ms	OFF	80 ^{Note7}	OFF	80 ^{Note7}
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note3}		R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note4}		OP.8 TDD	OP.8 TDD	OP.8 TDD	OP.8 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB		0	0		0
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Notes}					
OCNG_RB ^{Notes}					
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	-98	-98	-98
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	3	3	3
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	3	3	3
Io ^{Note6}	dBm/18 MHz	-62.5	-62.5	-62.5	-62.5
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [9]. Note 2: For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [9]. Note 3: For the reference measurement channels, see clause A.2.2. Note 4: For the OCNG pattern, see clause D.2.8. Note 5: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 6: Io level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter. Note 7: DRX related parameters are defined in Table A.7.1.4.1-3.					

Table 7.1.4.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD test case

Field	Cell 1		Cell 2		Comment
	Test 1	Test 2	Test 1	Test 2	Tset3
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5	bw5	bw5	bw5	
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc3	sc3	sc3	sc3	Once every 5 subframes
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPTS	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	FALSE	
srsBandwidth	0	0	0	0	No hopping
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0	hbw0	hbw0	hbw0	
frequencyDomainPosition	0	0	0	0	
duration	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	TRUE	Indefinite duration
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	15	85	15	85	SRS periodicity of 10 and 80 ms for Test 1 and 2, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	0	0	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	cs0	cs0	cs0	No cyclic shift
srsAntennaPort	an1	an1	an1	an1	Number of SRS antenna ports
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [5].					

Table 7.1.4.5-3: drx-Configuration to be used in UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Test 2 for E-UTRAN TDD

Field	Cell 1	Cell 2	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf80	sf80	
shortDRX	disable	disable	
Note: For further information see clause 6.3.2 in TS 36.331 [5].			

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.4.5-4.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$.

Table 7.1.4.5-4: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$12 \times T_s + TT$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) For tests 1, the maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.4.5-5
- 2) For test 1, the minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $3.4 \times T_s$ per 1.002 s.
- 3) For tests 1, the maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.4.5-6.

Table 7.1.4.5-5: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
≥ 10	$4 \cdot T_S + TT$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.4.5-6: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 198 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 198 ms
≥ 10	$4.6 \cdot T_S + TT$
Note: T_S is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth

7.1.5.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 7.1.1.1.

7.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support band 31.

7.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 7.1.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.7.1.1 $\rightarrow$ use A.7.1.5.

7.1.5.4 Test description

7.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in 7.1.1.4.1 except that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

7.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The transmit timing accuracy is verified related to the downlink frame timing of Cell 1. The downlink timing of Cell 1 is changed and the changes in UE transmit timing are observed. The transmit timing is verified by the UE transmitting SRS (Sounding Reference Symbols) used as a measurement reference facilitating the SS timing estimation.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Test 1 in Tables 7.1.5.5-1 and 7.1.5.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in Table 7.1.5.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.
6. The SS adjusts the downlink timing for Cell 1 to a delay of $+64 \times T_S$ (approximately $+2 \mu s$).
7. The test system samples the UE Transmit Timing once per SRS transmission (periodicity 2 subframes). To check Rule 1, the SS shall check that the maximum time adjustment step size T_q between one SRS transmission

(subframe n) to next (subframe $n+2$) is within Rule 1 as specified in clause 7.1.5.5. To check that the minimum adjustment rate is within Rule 2 as specified in clause 7.1.5.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 1.572s sliding window, with step size 2ms. To check that the maximum adjustment rate is within Rule 3 as specified in clause 7.1.5.5, the SS shall measure the change in SRS transmission timing over a 198ms sliding window, with step size 2ms. The three rules apply until the UE transmit timing offset is within the limits specified in Table 7.1.5.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.

8. The SS shall check that the UE transmit timing offset stays within the limits specified in Table 7.1.5.5-3 with respect to the first detected path (in time) of the corresponding downlink frame of Cell 1.

7.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.1.5.4.3-2: *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>rrc-TransactionIdentifier</i>	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
<i>criticalExtensions</i> CHOICE {			
<i>c1</i> CHOICE {			
<i>rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>radioResourceConfigDedicated</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>mac-MainConfig</i> CHOICE {			
<i>explicitValue</i>	MAC-MainConfig-RBC		
}			
<i>physicalConfigDedicated</i>	PhysicalConfigDedicated - DEFAULT		RBC
}			
<i>nonCriticalExtension</i> SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 7.1.5.4.3-3: *SoundingRS-RL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 <i>SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>setup</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>srs-BandwidthConfig</i>	bw5		
<i>srs-SubframeConfig</i>	sc1		
<i>ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission</i>	FALSE		
<i>srsMaxUpPts</i>	Not present		
}			

Table 7.1.5.4.3-4: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex	0		
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.1.5.4.3-5: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportModeAperiodic	rm30	This IE should be omitted for test 3	
nomPDSCH-RS-EPRE-Offset	0		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 7.1.5.4.3-6: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

7.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.1.5.5-1 and 7.1.5.5-2 define the primary settings including test tolerances for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test.

Tables 7.1.5.5-3, 7.1.5.5-4 and 7.1.5.5-5 define the rules for adjustments made to the UE uplink timing include Test Tolerances.

Table 7.1.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value
		Test 1
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	5
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel ^{Note1}		R.11 FDD
OCNG Pattern ^{Note2}		OP.16 FDD
I_0 ^{Note4}	dBm/4.5 MHz	-68.27
Note 1: For the reference measurement channels, see clause A.2.1. Note 2: For the OCNG pattern, see clause D.1.16. Note 3: See Table 7.1.1.5-1 for the other parameters. Note 4: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.		

Table 7.1.5.5-2: Sounding Reference Symbol Configuration to be used in UE transmit timing accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD test case for 5MHz bandwidth

Field	Test 1	Comment
	Value	
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc1	
ackNackSRS- SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPts	N/A	Not applicable for FDD
srs-Bandwidth	0	No hopping
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0	
freqDomainPosition	0	
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration
srs-ConfigIndex	0	SRS periodicity of 2ms and 80 ms for Test 1 and 2, respectively.
transmissionComb	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift

The UE transmit timing offset shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.5.5-3.

The reference point for the UE initial transmit timing control test requirement shall be the downlink timing minus $(N_{TA\_Ref} + N_{TA\_offset}) \times T_s$.

Table 7.1.5.5-3: Test requirement for T_e Timing Error Limit

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_e
≥ 3	$15 \times T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9].	

The UE shall be capable of changing the transmission timing according to the received downlink frame. When the transmission timing error between the UE and the reference cell exceeds $\pm T_e$ the UE is required to adjust its timing to within $\pm T_e$.

All adjustments made to the UE uplink timing shall follow these rules:

- 1) The maximum adjustment step size T_q shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.5.5-4
- 2) The minimum aggregate adjustment rate shall be $5.7 \times T_s$ per 1.572 s.

- 3) The maximum aggregate adjustment rate shall be within the requirements in Table 7.1.5.5-5.

Table 7.1.5.5-4: Test requirement for T_q Maximum Autonomous Time Adjustment Step

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	T_q
5	$6.0 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

Table 7.1.5.5-5: Test requirement for maximum aggregate adjustment rate per 198 ms

Downlink Bandwidth (MHz)	Maximum adjustment per 198 ms
5	$6.6 \cdot T_s$
Note: T_s is the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]	

An illustration of the measurement principle is shown in Figure

7.2 UE Timing Advance

7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy

7.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE in RRC_CONNECTED state adjusts the timing of its transmissions with accuracy by meeting the E-UTRAN FDD timing advance adjustment requirements in an AWGN model.

7.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

7.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The timing advance is initiated from E-UTRAN with MAC message that implies an adjustment of the timing advance according to TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.2.

The UE shall adjust the timing of its uplink transmission timing at sub-frame $n+6$ for a timing advancement command received in sub-frame n .

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to $\pm 4 \cdot T_s$ seconds to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command is expressed in multiple of $16 \cdot T_s$ and is relative to the current uplink timing.

In case of random access response, 11-bit timing advance command, T_A , indicates N_{TA} values by index values of $T_A = 0, 1, 2, \dots, 1282$, where an amount of the time alignment is given by $N_{TA} = T_A \times 16$ according to TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.3. N_{TA} is defined in TS 36.211 [9].

In other cases, 6-bit timing advance command, T_A , indicates adjustment of the current N_{TA} value, $N_{TA,old}$, to the new N_{TA} value, $N_{TA,new}$, by index values of $T_A = 0, 1, 2, \dots, 63$, where $N_{TA,new} = N_{TA,old} + (T_A - 31) \times 16$ according to TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.3. Adjustment of N_{TA} value by a positive or a negative amount indicates advancing or delaying the uplink transmission timing by a given amount respectively.

For UE timers, the UE shall comply with the timer accuracies according to TS 36.133 [4] table 7.2.2-1. The requirements are only related to the actual timing measurements internally in the UE.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.3 and A.7.2.1.

7.2.1.4 Test description

7.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. The general test parameter settings are set according to Table 7.2.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
4. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.2.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T1		31	$N_{TA} = 0$ for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T2		39	$N_{TA} = 128$
DRX		OFF	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

7.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of a single cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and SRS are sent from the UE and received by the SS. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured. The UE Time Alignment Timer (timeAlignmentTimer IE), defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.2, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 7.2.1.5-1 and 7.2.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. SS shall transmit one message with a timing advance command, T_A . The timing advance command, T_A , shall be set to 31 which indicate adjustment of the current N_{TA} value. The timing advance adjustment during T1 shall be $N_{TA} = 0$.
6. The UE shall transmit SRS and adjust its uplink timing at the beginning of sub-frame $n+6$ for a timing advance command T_A received in sub-frame n . Sub-frame n is the sub-frame where the UE received the time advance command.

7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the timing advance command (T_A) from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.2.1.5-1.
8. SS shall transmit a sequence of messages with timing advance command, T_A . The timing advance command, T_A , shall be set to 39 which indicate adjustment of the current N_{TA} value. The timing advance adjustment during T2 shall be $N_{TA} = 128$.
9. The UE shall transmit SRS and adjust its uplink timing at the beginning of sub-frame n+6 for a timing advance command T_A received in sub-frame n. Sub-frame n is the sub-frame where the UE received the time advance command.
10. The result from the SRS and adjustment of the timing advance in step 9) is used to measure that the UE adjusts the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to $\pm 4.5 \times T_S$ to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission.
11. If the UE adjust the timing of its transmission within a relative accuracy greater than or equal to $\pm 4.5 \times T_S$ to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
12. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.2.1.4.3-2: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-21 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5	Channel-bandwidth-dependent parameter	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3		FDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		FDD
}			
}			

Table 7.2.1.4.3-3: SoundingRSUL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-22 SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-Bandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex	7	SRS periodicity of 10	FDD
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.2.1.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
dl-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

7.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.2.1.4.1-1, 7.2.1.5-1 and 7.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test.

Table 7.2.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
Timing Advance Command (T _A)		31	39
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	
N _{oc}	dBm/15 KHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	
Io ^{Note2}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.5	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Io level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter.			

Table 7.2.1.5-2: Sounding Reference Signal Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test case

Field	Value	Comment
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3	Once every 5 subframes
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPts	N/A	Not applicable for E-UTRAN FDD
srs-Bandwidth	0	No hopping
srs-HoppingBandwidth	hbw0	
freqDomainPosition	0	
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration
srs-ConfigIndex	7	SRS periodicity of 10.
transmissionComb	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [15].		

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. 6 sub-frames after the reception of the timing advance command.

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to $\pm 4.5 \times T_s$ seconds to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. This requirement includes test tolerances.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy

7.2.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of the test is to verify E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance adjustment accuracy requirements, in an AWGN model.

7.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

7.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The timing advance is initiated from E-UTRAN with MAC message that implies and adjustment of the timing advance according to TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.2.

The UE shall adjust the timing of its uplink transmission timing at sub-frame $n+6$ for a timing advancement command received in sub-frame n .

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to $\pm 4 \times T_s$ seconds to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. The timing advance command is expressed in multiple of $16 \times T_s$ and is relative to the current uplink timing.

In case of random access response, 11-bit timing advance command, T_A , indicates N_{TA} values by index values of $T_A = 0, 1, 2, \dots, 1282$, where an amount of the time alignment is given by $N_{TA} = T_A \times 16$ according to TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.3. N_{TA} is defined in TS 36.211 [9].

In other cases, 6-bit timing advance command, T_A , indicates adjustment of the current N_{TA} value, $N_{TA,old}$, to the new N_{TA} value, $N_{TA,new}$, by index values of $T_A = 0, 1, 2, \dots, 63$, where $N_{TA,new} = N_{TA,old} + (T_A - 31) \times 16$ according to TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.3. Adjustment of N_{TA} value by a positive or a negative amount indicates advancing or delaying the uplink transmission timing by a given amount respectively.

For UE timers, the UE shall comply with the timer accuracies according to TS 36.133 [4] table 7.2.2-1. The requirements are only related to the actual timing measurements internally in the UE.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.3 and A.7.2.2.

7.2.2.4 Test description

7.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noises source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. The general test parameter settings are set according to Table 7.2.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.2.2.4-1 General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance Accuracy Test

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T1		31	$N_{TA} = 0$ for the purpose of establishing a reference value from which the timing advance adjustment accuracy can be measured during T2
Timing Advance Command (T_A) value during T2		39	$N_{TA} = 128$
DRX		OFF	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

7.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. In each time period, timing advance commands are sent to the UE and Sounding Reference Signals (SRS), are sent from the UE and received by the test equipment. By measuring the reception of the SRS, the transmit timing, and hence the timing advance adjustment accuracy, can be measured. The UE Time Alignment Timer (timeAlignmentTimer IE), defined in TS 36.321 [11] clause 5.2, shall be configured so that it does not expire in the duration of the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 7.2.2.5-1, 7.2.2.5-2 and 7.2.2.5-3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. SS shall transmit one message with a timing advance command, T_A . The timing advance command, T_A , shall be set to 31 which indicate adjustment of the current N_{TA} value. The timing advance adjustment during T1 shall be $N_{TA} = 0$.
6. The UE shall transmit SRS and adjust its uplink timing from the beginning of sub-frame n+6 for a timing advance command T_A received in sub-frame n. Sub-frame n is the sub-frame where the UE receive the time advance command.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the timing advance command (T_A) from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 7.2.1.5-1.
8. SS shall transmit a sequence of messages with timing advance command, T_A . The timing advance command, T_A , shall be set to 39 which indicate adjustment of the current N_{TA} value. The timing advance adjustment during T2 shall be $N_{TA} = 128$.
9. The UE shall transmit SRS and adjust its uplink timing from the beginning of sub-frame n+6 for a timing advance command T_A received in sub-frame n. Sub-frame n is the sub-frame where the UE receive the time advance command.
10. The timing of the first SRS transmission after sub-frame n+6 and adjustment of the timing advance in step 9) is used to measure that the UE adjusts the timing of its transmission with a relative accuracy better than or equal to $\pm 4.5 \times T_S$ to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission.
11. If the UE adjust the timing of its transmission within a relative accuracy greater than or equal to $\pm 4.5 \times T_S$ to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission then the number of successful tests is increased by one. Otherwise, the number of failure tests is increased by one.
12. The SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.4-2

Table 7.2.2.4.3-2: *SoundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT*: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRSUL-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
srs-BandwidthConfig	bw5	Channel-bandwidth-dependent parameter	
srs-SubframeConfig	sc3		TDD
ackNackSRS-SimultaneousTransmission	FALSE		
srsMaxUpPts	Not present		
}			

Table 7.2.2.4.3-3: SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional UE transmit timing for E-UTRAN TDD test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SoundingRSUL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
enable SEQUENCE {			
srsBandwidth	bw0	bw0 used with no frequency hopping. bw3 used with frequency hopping	
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0		
freqDomainPosition	0		
duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration	
srs-ConfigIndex	15	SRS periodicity of 10	
transmissionComb	0		
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift	
}			
}			

Table 7.2.1.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.8.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
dl-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		

7.2.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 7.2.2.4.1-1, 7.2.2.5-1 and 7.2.2.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN TDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test.

Table 7.2.2.5-1 Cell specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD Timing Advance Accuracy Test

Parameter	Unit	Value	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB		
Timing Advance Command (<i>T_A</i>)		31	39
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3	
<i>N_{oc}</i>	dBm/15 KHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3	
<i>I_o</i> ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-65.5	
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.		
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.		
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 4:	<i>I_o</i> level has been derived from other parameters for information purpose. It is not a settable parameter.		

Table 7.2.2.5-2: Sounding Reference Signal Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD Transmit Timing Accuracy Test

Field	Value	Comment
srsBandwidthConfiguration	bw5	
srsSubframeConfiguration	sc3	Once every 5 subframes
ackNackSrsSimultaneousTransmission	FALSE	
srsMaxUpPTS	N/A	
srsBandwidth	bw0	No hopping
srsHoppingBandwidth	hbw0	
frequencyDomainPosition	0	
Duration	TRUE	Indefinite duration
Srs-ConfigurationIndex	15	SRS periodicity of 10ms.
transmissionComb	0	
cyclicShift	cs0	No cyclic shift
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331.		

The UE shall apply the signalled Timing Advance value to the transmission timing at the designated activation time i.e. 6 sub frames after the reception of the timing advance command.

The UE shall adjust the timing of its transmissions with a relative accuracy better than or equal to $\pm 4.5 \times T_s$ seconds to the signalled timing advance value compared to the timing of preceding uplink transmission. This requirement includes test tolerances.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz Bandwidth

7.2.3.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 7.2.1.1.

7.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31.

7.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 7.2.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.7.2.1 → use A.7.2.3.

7.2.3.4 Test description

7.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure A.18.
2. The general test parameter settings are set according to Table 7.2.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B. 0.
4. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one cell specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.2.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test case

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Note 1: For the reference measurement channels, see clause A.1.1 and A.2.1.			
Note 2: See Table 7.2.1.4.1-1 for the ther parameters.			
Note 3: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2			

7.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 7.2.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 7.2.1.5-1 → use Table 7.2.3.5-1.

7.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 7.2.1.4.3.

7.2.3.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 7.2.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 7.2.3.4.1-1, 7.2.3.5-1 and 7.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test for 5MHz bandwidth.

Table 7.2.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth test case

Parameter		Unit	Value	
			T1	T2
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	
I _o ^{Note2}		dBm/4.5 MHz	-68.5	
Note 1: For the reference measurement channels, see clause A.2.1.				
Note 2: See Table 7.2.1.5-1 for the other parameters.				

7.3 Radio Link Monitoring

7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

7.3.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN FDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

7.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.1.

7.3.1.4 Test description

The test consists of four subtests with one cell configured; the difference between the subtests is the number of transmitter antennas and the propagation channel. Each subtest consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.1.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

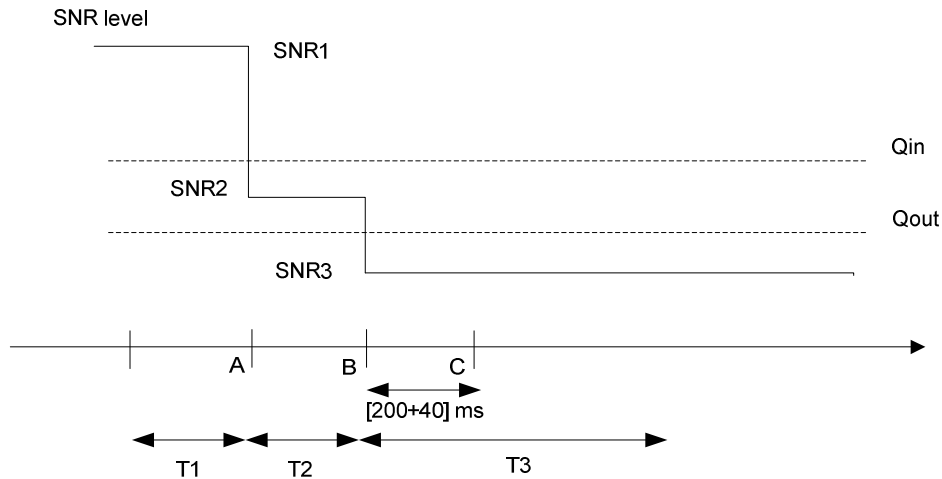


Figure 7.3.1.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

7.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources or faders to the UE antenna connectors as stated below.
 For subtest 1: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9 (without using the faders).
 For subtest 2: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10 (without using the faders).
 For subtest 3: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9
 For subtest 4: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.1.4-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.1.4.3
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing

Parameter		Unit	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.6 FDD	R.7 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.7 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	As specified in section D.1.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	1	1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	10	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2	2x2	1x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	8	PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 in section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	-3	0	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	4	1	4	1	
Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		dB	4	1	4	1	
DRX			OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	0	0	0	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	1000	1000	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	2	2	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			AWGN	AWGN	ETU 70 Hz	ETU 70 Hz	
T1		s	1	1	1	1	
T2		s	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.							

7.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.1.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2 and according to T1 in Table and 7.3.1.5-2 for subtest 3 and 4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to B.2.2 for subtests 3 and 4. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.1.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to T2 in Table 7.3.1.5-2 for subtests 3 and 4. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.1.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to T3 in Table 7.3.1.5-2 for subtests 3 and 4. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.1.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and Table 7.3.1.5-2 for subtests 3 and 4.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.1.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.1.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync test 1 and 3 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.1.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync test 2 and 4 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.1.4.3-5: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

7.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests # 1 and # 2

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Antenna Configuration		1x2			2x2		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1 (FDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP2 FDD		
P _A , P _B		0			-3		
PCFICH RB	dB	4			1		
PDCCH RA	dB	0			-3		
PDCCH RB	dB	0			-3		
PBCH RA	dB	0			-3		
PBCH RB	dB						
PSS RA	dB						
SSS RA	dB						
PHICH RA	dB						
PHICH RB	dB						
PDSCH RA	dB						
PDSCH RB	dB						
OCNG RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-4.1	-8.9	-14.1	-4.3	-8.9	-14.1
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		AWGN			AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 3: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 4: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 5: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.							
Note 6: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.1.4-1.							

Table 7.3.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests # 3 and # 4

Parameter	Unit	Test 3			Test 4		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low			2x2 Low		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1 (FDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD		
p _A , p _B		0			-3		
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	4			1		
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	0			-3		
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	0			-3		
PBCH _{RA}	dB	0			-3		
PBCH _{RB}	dB						
PSS _{RA}	dB						
SSS _{RA}	dB						
PHICH _{RA}	dB						
PHICH _{RB}	dB						
PDSCH _{RA}	dB						
PDSCH _{RB}	dB						
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-0.6	-4.7	-12.3	-1.4	-5.3	-13.1
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz			ETU 70 Hz		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 5:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 6:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.1.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240ms after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync

7.3.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN FDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

7.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331[5] section 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.2.

7.3.2.4 Test description

The test consists of two subtests with one cell configured; the difference between the subtests is the number of transmitter antennas. Each subtest consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.2.4-1 shows the different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

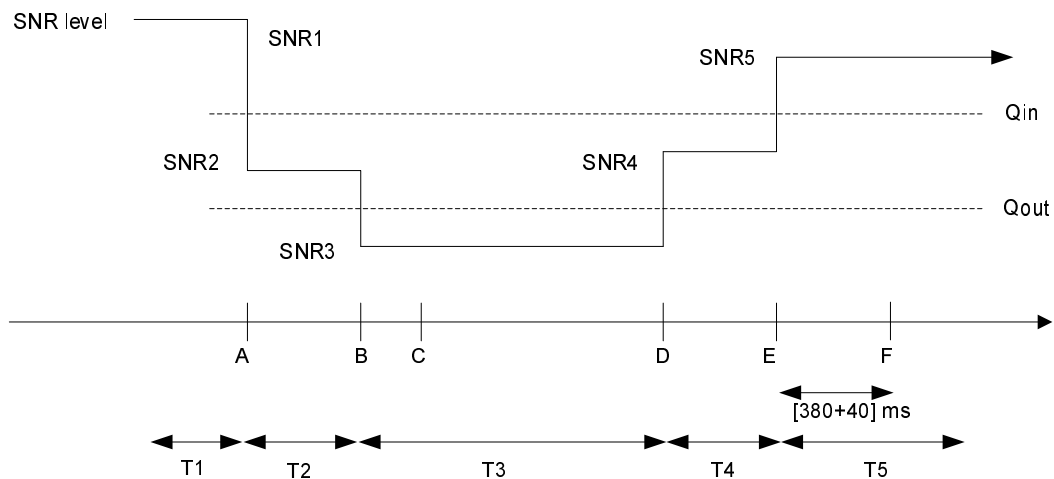


Figure 7.3.2.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

7.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. For subtest 1 (one transmitter antenna): Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders, to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9.
For subtest 2 (two transmitter antennas): Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders, to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtest are set up according to Table 7.3.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.2.4.3.
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing

Parameter		Unit	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.6 FDD	R.7 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	As specified in section D.1.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	PDCCH/PCFICH transmission
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	-3	parameters are as specified in TS 36.133
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		0	-3	section and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	hypothetical
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	-3	PDCCH/PCFICH transmission
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	4	1	parameters are as specified in TS 36.133
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	4	1	section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
DRX			OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Enabled	Counters: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	2000	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			ETU 70 Hz	ETU 70 Hz	
T1		s	0.5	0.5	
T2		s	0.4	0.4	
T3		s	1.36	1.36	
T4		s	0.4	0.4	
T5		s	1	1	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.					

7.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.2.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 respectively. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.2.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.2.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.2.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.2.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 for both subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.2.4.3-2 : CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.2.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync test 1 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.2.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync test 2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.2.4.3-5: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

7.3.2.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring tests # 1 and # 2

Parameter	Unit	Test 1					Test 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low					2x2 Low				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1 (FDD)		OP.2 FDD					OP.2 FDD				
P _{A1} , P _B		0					-3				
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	4					1				
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	0					-3				
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	0					-3				
PBCH _{RA}	dB	0					-3				
PBCH _{RB}	dB										
PSS _{RA}	dB										
SSS _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RB}	dB										
PDSCH _{RA}	dB										
PDSCH _{RB}	dB										
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB										
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB										
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-0.6	-4.7	-12.3	-7.2	-0.6	-1.4	-5.3	-13.1	-8.2	-1.4
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98				
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz					ETU 70 Hz				
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.										
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.										
Note 3:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.										
Note 4:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.										
Note 5:	The SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.										
Note 6:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.2.4-1										

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

7.3.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

7.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.3.

7.3.3.4 Test description

The test consists of four subtests with one cell configured; the difference between the subtests is the number of transmitter antennas and the propagation channel. Each subtest consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.3.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

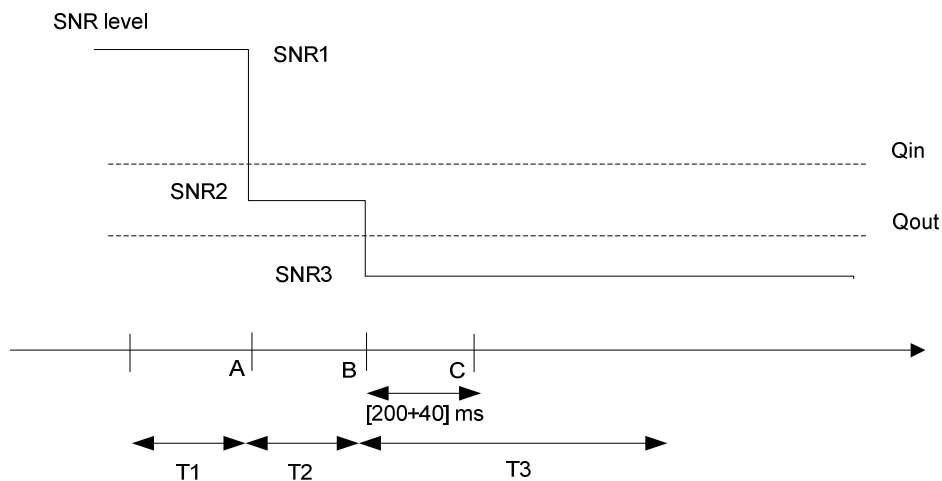


Figure 7.3.3.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

7.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources or faders to the UE antenna connectors as stated below.
For subtest 1: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9 (without using the faders).
For subtest 2: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10 (without using the faders).
For subtest 3: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9
For subtest 4: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.3.4.3.
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing

Parameter		Unit	Value				Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.6 TDD	R.7 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.7 TDD	As specified in section A.2.1 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	1	1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	10	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2	2x2	1x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	8	hypothetical
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	-3	0	-3	PDCCH/PCFICH
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	4	1	4	1	transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 in section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		dB	4	1	4	1	
DRX			OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	0	0	0	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	1000	1000	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1	1	1	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			AWGN	AWGN	ETU 70 Hz	ETU 70 Hz	
T1		s	1	1	1	1	
T2		s	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel							

7.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to T1 in Table and 7.3.3.5-2 for subtest 3 and 4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to B.2.2 for subtests 3 and 4. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to T2 in Table 7.3.3.5-2 for subtests 3 and 4. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and according to T3 in Table 7.3.3.5-2 for subtests 3 and 4. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each uplink subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.3.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2 and Table 7.3.3.5-2 for subtests 3 and 4.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.3.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.3.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync test 1 and 3 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.3.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync test 2 and 4 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.3.4.3-5: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

7.3.3.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests # 1 and # 2

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Antenna Configuration		1x2			2x2		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1			1		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
P_A, P_B		0			-3		
PCFICH_RA	dB	4			1		
PDCCH_RA	dB	0			-3		
PDCCH_RB	dB	0			-3		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			-3		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 3}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 3}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-4.5	-8.5	-13.7	-4.6	-8.6	-13.8
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		AWGN			AWGN		
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.						
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.						
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.3.4-1.						

Table 7.3.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring tests # 3 and # 4

Parameter	Unit	Test 3			Test 4		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low			2x2 Low		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1			1		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
p _A , p _B		0			-3		
PCFICH_RB	dB	4			1		
PDCCH_RA	dB	0			-3		
PDCCH_RB	dB	0			-3		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			-3		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 3}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 3}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-0.6	-4.5	-12.1	-1.4	-5.0	-12-8
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz			ETU 70 Hz		
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.						
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.						
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.3.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240ms after the start of the time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync

7.3.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward.

7.3.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.4.

7.3.4.4 Test description

The test consists of 2 subtests with one cell configured; the difference between the subtests is the number of transmitter antennas. Each subtest consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.4.4-1 shows the different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

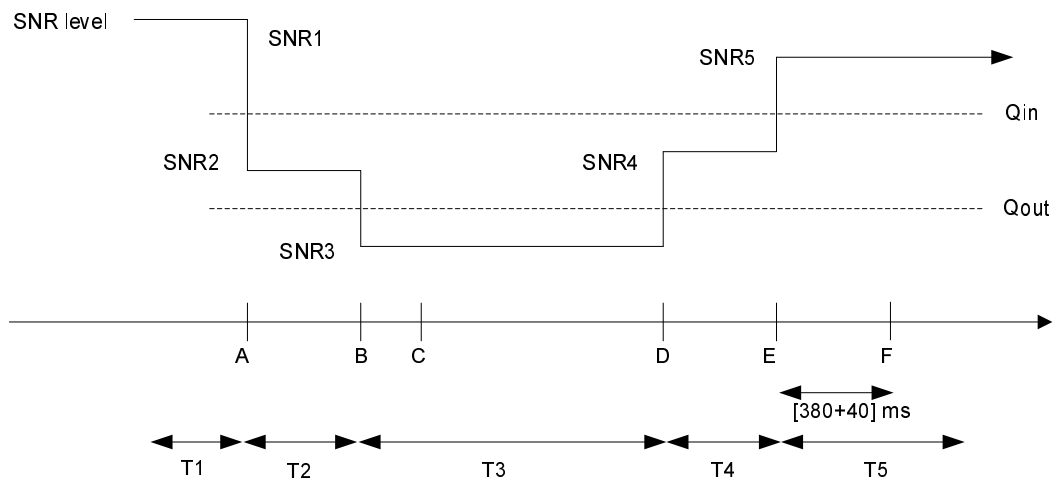


Figure 7.3.4.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

7.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. For subtest 1 (one transmitter antenna): Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders, to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9.
For subtest 2 (two transmitter antennas): Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders, to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtest are set up according to Table 7.3.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.4.4.3.
6. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing

Parameter		Unit	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.6 TDD	R.7 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			1x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	PDCCH/PCFICH transmission
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	-3	parameters are as specified in TS 36.133
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		0	-3	section and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	hypothetical
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	-3	PDCCH/PCFICH transmission
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	4	1	parameters are as specified in TS 36.133
DRX	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	4	1	section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	DRX		OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			ETU 70 Hz	ETU 70 Hz	
T1		s	0.5	0.5	
T2		s	0.4	0.4	
T3		s	1.46	1.46	
T4		s	0.4	0.4	
T5		s	1	1	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.					

7.3.4.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.4.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2 respectively. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.4.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.4.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.4.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.4.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each uplink subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 for both subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.4.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation

CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.4.4.3-3: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync test 1 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 <i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.4.4.3-4: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync test 2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 <i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.4.4.3-5: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 <i>MAC-MainConfig-RBC</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

7.3.4.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for In-sync radio link monitoring tests # 1 and # 2

Parameter	Unit	Test 1					Test 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low					2x2 Low				
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6					6				
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1					1				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD					OP.2 TDD				
ρ _A , ρ _B		0					-3				
PCFICH_RA	dB	4					1				
PDCCH_RA	dB	0					-3				
PDCCH_RB	dB	0					-3				
PBCH_RA	dB	0					-3				
PBCH_RB	dB										
PSS_RA	dB										
SSS_RA	dB										
PHICH_RA	dB										
PHICH_RB	dB										
PDSCH_RA	dB										
PDSCH_RB	dB										
OCNG_RA ^{Note 3}	dB										
OCNG_RB ^{Note 3}	dB										
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-0.6	-4.5	-12.1	-7.2	-0.6	-1.4	-5.0	-12.8	-8.2	-1.4
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98				
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz					ETU 70 Hz				
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.										
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.										
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.										
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.										
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.										
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.										
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.										
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.4.4-1.										

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX

7.3.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN FDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.3.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is used the Q_{out} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$) and the Q_{in} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$) is specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 7.6.2.2-1 will be used.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send out-of-sync indication to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send in-sync indications to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least $\max(10 \text{ ms}, \text{DRX\_cycle\_length})$.

Upon start of T310 timer as specified in section 5.3.11 in TS 36.331, the UE shall monitor the link for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the non-DRX mode until the expiry of T310 timer.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 counter as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

Table 7.3.5.3-1: Q_{out} and Q_{in} Evaluation Period in DRX

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ and $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	Note (20)
$0.04 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 0.64$	Note (10)
$0.64 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note (5)
Note: Evaluation period length in time depends on the length of the DRX cycle in use	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.5.

7.3.5.4 Test description

The test consists of two subtests with one cell configured; the difference between the subtests is the DRX cycle length, number of transmit antennas and the propagation conditions. Each subtest consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.5.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

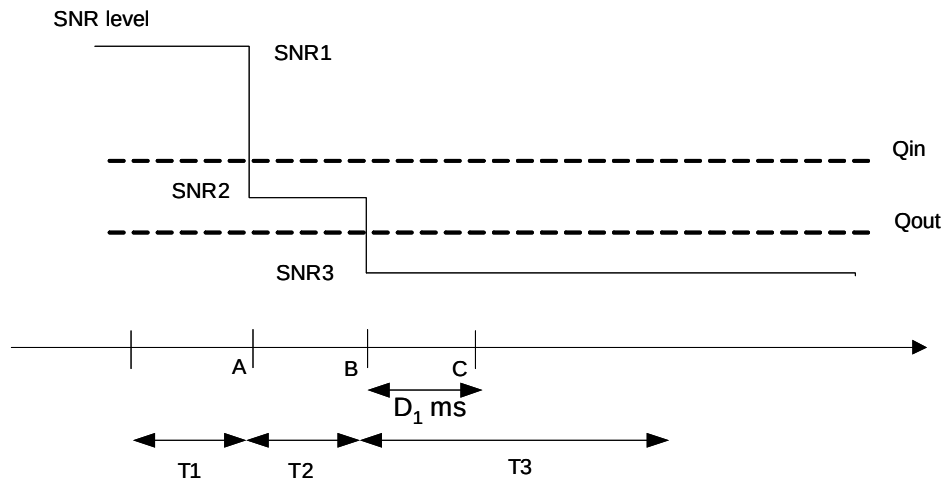


Figure 7.3.5.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing in DRX

7.3.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources or faders to the UE antenna connectors as stated below.
 For subtest 1: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10
 For subtest 2: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9 (without using the faders)
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.5.4-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.5.4.3
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync in DRX testing

Parameter		Unit	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.7 FDD	R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	As specified in section D.1.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	1x2	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] in section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	0	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	4	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	4	
DRX cycle		ms	40	1280	See Table 7.3.5.5-2
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	0	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213 [8].
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			ETU 70 Hz	AWGN	.
T1		s	4	32	
T2		s	1.6	12.8	
T3		s	1.8	13	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.					

7.3.5.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.5.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2 for subtests 1 and according to B.1.1 for subtests 2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.5.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T2 starts.

4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.5.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 - and
 - b) For subtest 1: does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (900 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
For subtest 2: does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (6500 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.5.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.5.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.5.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttxBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatrGrp_5 AND DRX_S
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf40 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf40	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		
}			

Table 7.3.5.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttxBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatrGrp_5 AND DRX_S
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for best-effort services.	
sf1280	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		
}			

Table 7.3.5.4.3-5: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 and #2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 <i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.5.4.3-6: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 <i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.5.4.3-7: *SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 and #2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 <i>SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT</i> ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

7.3.5.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring subtests #1 and # 2

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			1x2		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1 (FDD)		OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD		
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3			0		
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1			4		
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3			0		
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	-3			0		
PBCH _{RA}	dB	-3			0		
PBCH _{RB}	dB						
PSS _{RA}	dB						
SSS _{RA}	dB						
PHICH _{RA}	dB						
PHICH _{RB}	dB						
PDSCH _{RA}	dB						
PDSCH _{RB}	dB						
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note1}	dB						
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note1}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-1.4	-5.3	-13.1	-4.1	-8.9	-14.1
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz			AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 5:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 6:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.5.4-1.						

Table 7.3.5.5-2: DRX-Configuration for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring out-of-sync in DRX test

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf2	psf2	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table 7.3.5.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* -Configuration for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring out-of-sync in DRX test

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	infinity	infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
sr-ConfigIndex	0	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

In subtest 1 and subtest 2 during the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the On-duration part of the cycle in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

In subtest 1 the UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (duration D1 = 900 ms after the start of time duration T3).

In subtest 2 the UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (duration D1 = 6500 ms after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX

7.3.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN FDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.3.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is used the Q_{out} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$) and the Q_{in} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$) is specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 7.6.2.2-1 will be used.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send out-of-sync indication to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send in-sync indications to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least $\max(10 \text{ ms}, \text{DRX\_cycle\_length})$.

Upon start of T310 timer as specified in section 5.3.11 in TS 36.331, the UE shall monitor the link for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the non-DRX mode until the expiry of T310 timer.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 counter as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

Table 7.3.6.3-1: Q_{out} and Q_{in} Evaluation Period in DRX

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{Evaluate, Q_{out, DRX}}$ and $T_{Evaluate, Q_{in, DRX}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	Note (20)
$0.04 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 0.64$	Note (10)
$0.64 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note (5)
Note: Evaluation period length in time depends on the length of the DRX cycle in use	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.6.

7.3.6.4 Test description

The test consists of one subtest with one cell configured. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.6.4-1 shows the different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

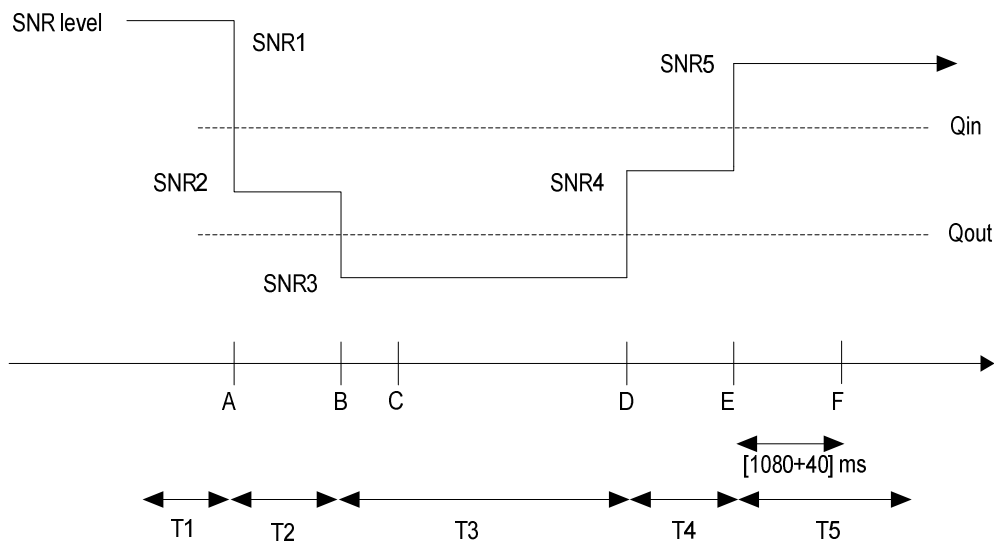


Figure 7.3.6.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing in DRX

7.3.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. The general test parameter settings for the test is set up according to Table 7.3.6.4-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.6.4.3
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync in DRX testing

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 FDD	As specified in section D.1.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Configuration			1x2	
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	In sync threshold Q _{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] in section and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		0	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		4	
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	Out of sync threshold Q _{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] in section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	4	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	4	
DRX cycle		ms	40	See Table 7.3.6.5-2
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213 [8].
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			AWGN	
T1		s	4	
T2		s	1.6	
T3		s	1.46	
T4		s	0.4	
T5		s	4	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.				

7.3.6.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.6.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.6.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.6.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.6.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.

8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.6.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.6.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for In-sync in DRX requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttxBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatGrp_5 AND DRX_S
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf40 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf40	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		
}			

Table 7.3.6.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for In-sync in DRX requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.6.4.3-5: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for In-sync in DRX requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

7.3.6.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for In-sync radio link monitoring test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10				
Antenna Configuration		1x2				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1 (FDD)		OP.2 FDD				
ρ _A , ρ _B		0				
PCFICH_RA	dB	4				
PDCCH_RA	dB	0				
PDCCH_RB	dB	0				
PBCH_RA	dB	0				
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB					
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-4.1	-8.9	-14.1	-9.3	-4.1
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98				
Propagation condition		AWGN				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 5: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 6: The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.6.4-1.						

Table 7.3.6.5-2: DRX-Configuration for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring in-sync in DRX test

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf2	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 7.3.6.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring in-sync in DRX test

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
sr-ConfigIndex	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [8] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the On-duration part of the cycle in the subframe according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX

7.3.7.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.3.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is used the Q_{out} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$) and the Q_{in} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$) is specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 7.6.2.2-1 will be used.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send out-of-sync indication to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 .

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send in-sync indications to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least $\max(10 \text{ ms}, \text{DRX\_cycle\_length})$.

Upon start of T310 timer as specified in section 5.3.11 in TS 36.331 [5], the UE shall monitor the link for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the non-DRX mode until the expiry of T310 timer.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 counter as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

Table 7.3.7.3-1: Q_{out} and Q_{in} Evaluation Period in DRX

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ and $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	Note (20)
$0.04 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 0.64$	Note (10)
$0.64 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note (5)
Note: Evaluation period length in time depends on the length of the DRX cycle in use	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.7.

7.3.7.4 Test description

The test consists of two subtests with one cell configured; the difference between the subtests is the DRX cycle length, number of transmit antennas and the propagation conditions. Each subtest consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.7.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

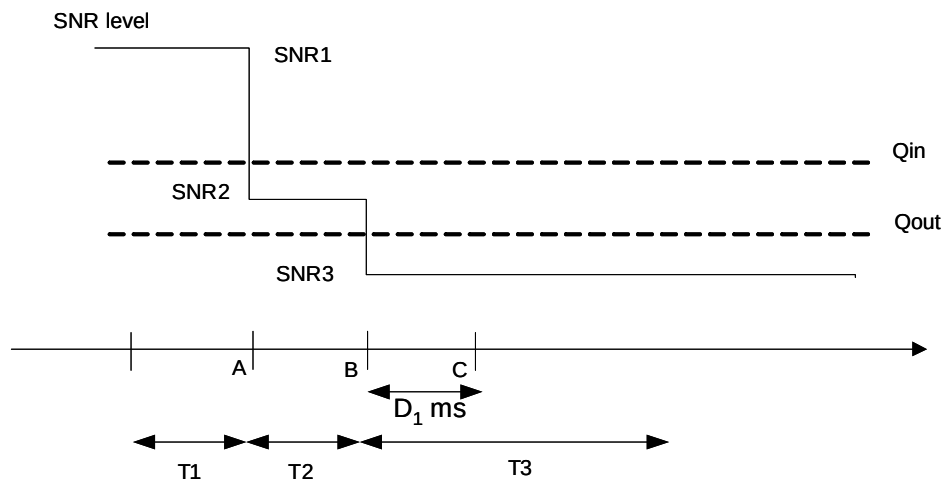


Figure 7.3.7.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing in DRX

7.3.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources or faders to the UE antenna connectors as stated below.
For subtest 1: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10
For subtest 2: As Shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.9 (without using the faders)
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.7.4-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.7.4.3
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.7.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync in DRX testing

Parameter		Unit	Value		Comment
			Test 1	Test 2	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.7 TDD	R. 6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	1x2	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] in section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	0	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	4	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	4	
DRX cycle		ms	40	1280	See Table 7.3.7.5-2
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Enabled	Counters: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	0	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213 [8].
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			ETU 70 Hz	AWGN	.
T1		s	4	32	
T2		s	1.6	12.8	
T3		s	1.8	13	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.					

7.3.7.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.7.5-1 for subtest 1 and 2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2 for subtests 1 and according to B.1.1 for subtests 2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.7.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T2 starts.

4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.7.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the uplink subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 - and
 - b) For subtest 1: does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (900 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 For subtest 2: does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (6500 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,

the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.7.5-1 for subtests 1 and 2.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.7.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213 [8])	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213 [8])	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.7.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatrGrp_5 AND DRX_S
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf40 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf40	2		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		
}			

Table 7.3.7.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttxBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatGrp_5 AND DRX_DRX_L
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for best-effort services.	
sf1280	2		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		
}			

Table 7.3.7.4.3-5: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 and #2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.7.4.3-6: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.7.4.3-7: *SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX, subtest #1 and #2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE { setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

7.3.7.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring subtests #1 and # 2

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			1x2		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1			1		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
ρ _A , ρ _B		-3			0		
PCFICH_RA	dB	1			4		
PDCCH_RA	dB	-3			0		
PDCCH_RB	dB	-3			0		
PBCH_RA	dB	-3			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-1.4	-5.0	-12.8	-4.5	-8.5	-13.7
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz			AWGN		
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.7.4-1.						

Table 7.3.7.5-2: DRX-Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring out-of-sync in DRX test

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf2	psf2	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	Disable	

Table 7.3.7.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* -Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring out-of-sync in DRX test

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	infinity	infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
sr-ConfigIndex	2	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

In subtest 1 and subtest 2 during the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the On-duration part of the cycle in the uplink subframe according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

In subtest 1 the UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (duration D1 = 900 ms after the start of time duration T3).

In subtest 2 the UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (duration D1 = 6500 ms after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX

7.3.8.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell when DRX is used. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD radio link monitoring requirements in TS 36.133 section 7.6.

7.3.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.3.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is used the Q_{out} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$) and the Q_{in} evaluation period ($T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$) is specified in TS 36.133 [4] Table 7.6.2.2-1 will be used.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send out-of-sync indication to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{out\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

When the downlink radio link quality estimated over the last $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send in-sync indications to the higher layers within $T_{Evaluate\_Q_{in\_DRX}}$ [s] evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations shall be performed as specified in section 4.2.1 in TS 36.213 [8]. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least $\max(10 \text{ ms}, \text{DRX\_cycle\_length})$.

Upon start of T310 timer as specified in section 5.3.11 in TS 36.331 [5], the UE shall monitor the link for recovery using the evaluation period and Layer 1 indication interval corresponding to the non-DRX mode until the expiry of T310 timer.

The transmitter power shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 counter as specified in TS 36.331 [5] section 5.3.11.

Table 7.3.8.3-1: Q_{out} and Q_{in} Evaluation Period in DRX

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{Evaluate, Q_{out, DRX}}$ and $T_{Evaluate, Q_{in, DRX}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	Note (20)
$0.04 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 0.64$	Note (10)
$0.64 < \text{DRX cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note (5)
Note: Evaluation period length in time depends on the length of the DRX cycle in use	

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2 and A.7.3.8.

7.3.8.4 Test description

The test consists of one subtest with one cell configured. The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.8.4-1 shows the different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

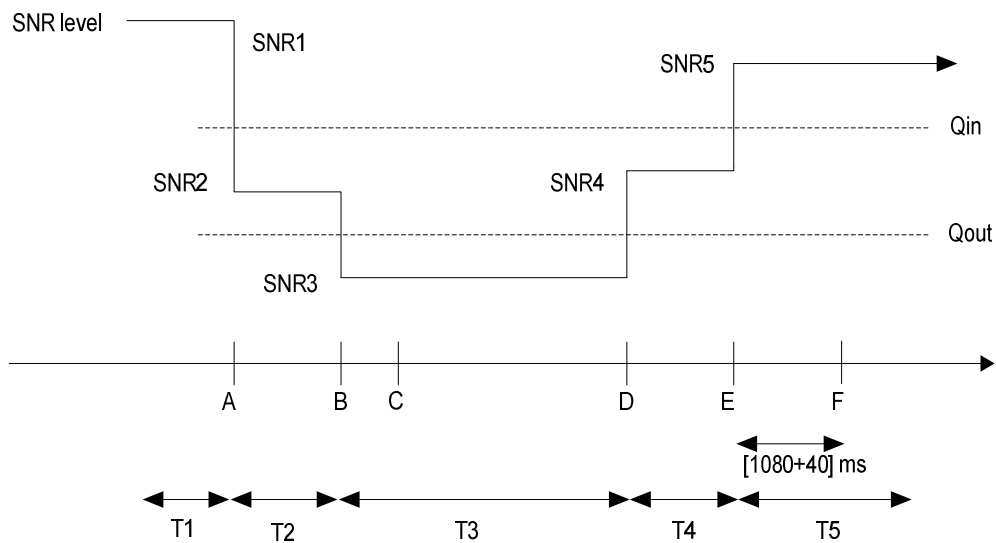


Figure 7.3.8.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing in DRX

7.3.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

- 1 Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. The general test parameter settings for the test is set up according to Table 7.3.8.4-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.8.4.3
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.8.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync in DRX testing

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Antenna Configuration			1x2	
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] in section and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		0	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		4	
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] in section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		0	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	4	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	4	
DRX cycle		ms	40	See Table 7.3.8.5-2
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213 [8].
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Propagation channel			AWGN	
T1		s	4	
T2		s	1.6	
T3		s	1.46	
T4		s	0.4	
T5		s	4	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.				

7.3.8.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.8.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.8.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.8.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.8.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.8.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in the On-duration part of every DRX cycle in the uplink subframe according the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 for all subtests until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.8.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213 [8])	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213 [8])	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.8.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for In-sync in DRX requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttxBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			pc_FeatrGrp_5 AND DRX_S
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf40 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf40	2		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	infinity		
}			

Table 7.3.8.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for In-sync in DRX requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.8.4.3-5: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for In-sync in DRX requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

7.3.8.5 Test requirement

Table 7.3.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for In-sync radio link monitoring test

Parameter	Unit	Test 1				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10				
Antenna Configuration		1x2				
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6				
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD				
ρ _A , ρ _B		0				
PCFICH_RA	dB	4				
PDCCH_RA	dB	0				
PDCCH_RB	dB	0				
PBCH_RA	dB	0				
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB					
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-4.5	-8.5	-13.7	-9.7	-4.5
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98				
Propagation condition		AWGN				
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].					
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].					
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.					
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.8.4-1.					

Table 7.3.8.5-2: DRX-Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring in-sync in DRX test

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf2	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 7.3.8.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* -Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring in-sync in DRX test

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
sr-ConfigIndex	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (1120 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least once every DRX cycle, in the On-duration part of the cycle in the uplink subframe according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.9.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction.

7.3.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.9.

7.3.9.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.9.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate out-of-sync states.

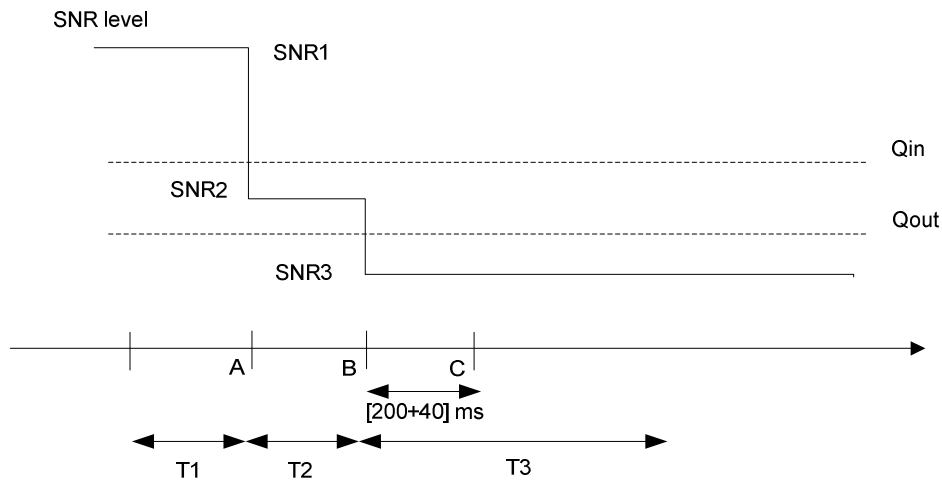


Figure 7.3.9.4-1 SNR variation in the serving cell for out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.9.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.9.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9.FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP. 6 FDD	As specified in section D.1.6.
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters:: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1		s	1	
T2		s	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	
Physical cell ID PCI			$(\text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}} - \text{PCI}_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 3 \neq 0$	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 do not overlap in frequency
ABS pattern			'10000000100000001000000000001000000000000000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'10000000100000001000000000001000000000000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePattern PCell -r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel				

7.3.9.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.9.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.9.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.9.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 - and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.9.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.9.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.9.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1 Table H.2.7-1 Table H.2.7-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.9.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cgi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cgi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cgi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cgi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cgi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.9.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.9.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.9.4.3-5: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB: Additional E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'1000000001000000010000001000000000000000000000000000000000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.9.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.9.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			2x2 Low		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.6 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD			OP.6 FDD		
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3			-3		
PCFICH_RB	dB	1			Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1.		
PDCCH_RA	dB	1					
PDCCH_RB	dB	1					
PBCH_RA	dB	-3					
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	4.8	4.8	5.2
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 30			ETU 30		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 5:	SNR levels correspond to the signal quality, signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio, on the CRS Res.						
Note 6:	The SNR in the restricted measurement subframes during time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.9.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240 ms after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.10.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction.

7.3.10.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.10.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.10.

7.3.10.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.10.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate out-of-sync states.

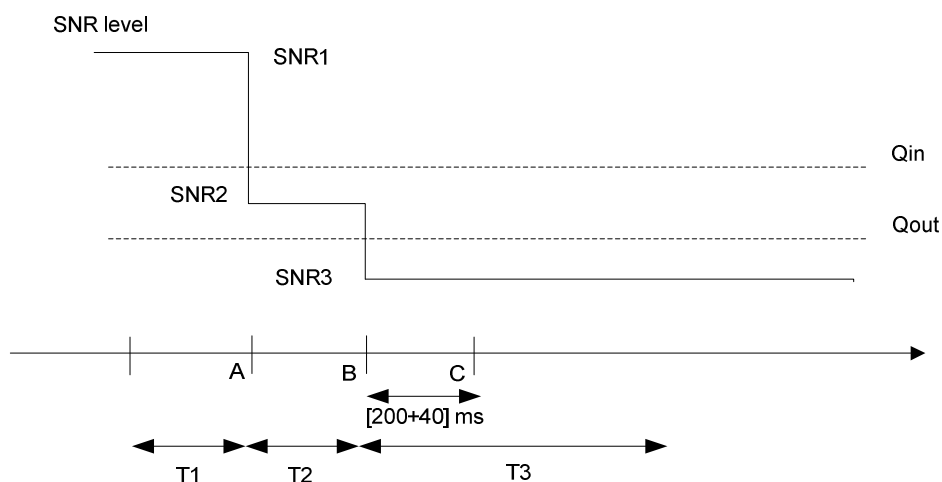


Figure 7.3.10.4-1 SNR variation in the serving cell for out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.10.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.10.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.10.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Serving cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Cell 2 is the aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Physical cell ID PCI			$(\text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}} - \text{PCI}_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 3 \neq 0$	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 do not overlap in frequency.
ABS pattern			[10000000001000000000]	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE is configured in Cell 2 as defined in section 9.2.54 in TS 36.423 [28]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			[10000000001000000000]	MeasSubframePattern IE is configured in UE for serving cell measurement as defined in section 6.3.6 in TS 36.331.
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μs	3	
Propagation channel			ETU30	
T1		s	1	
T2		s	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.				

7.3.10.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.10.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.10.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.10.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 - and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.10.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.10.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.10.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1 Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.10.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cgi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cgi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cgi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cgi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cgi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.10.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.10.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.10.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 <i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10</i> CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
<i>subframePatternTDD-r10</i>			
<i>subframeConfig1-5-r10</i>	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.10.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.10.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN TDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			2x2 Low		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1			1		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
ρ _A , ρ _B		-3			-3		
PCFICH_RA	dB	1			Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1.		
PDCCH_RA	dB	1					
PDCCH_RB	dB	1					
PBCH_RA	dB	-3					
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 3}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 3}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	4.8	4.8	5.2
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU30			ETU30		
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.						
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.						
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.						
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2 and T3 of active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.10.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240 ms after the start of the time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal

- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.11.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell.

7.3.11.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.11.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.11.

7.3.11.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.11.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync states.

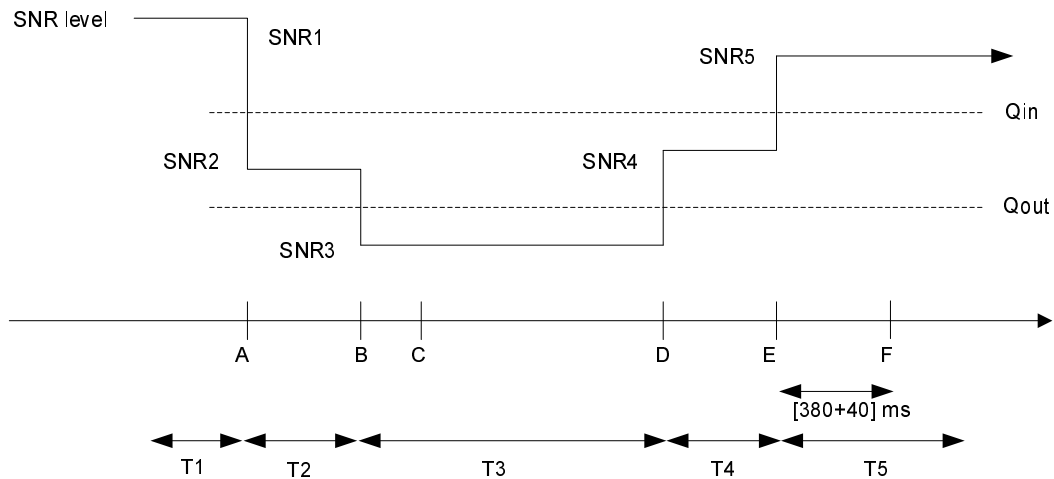


Figure 7.3.11.4-1 SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.11.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.11.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.11.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.11.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.6 FDD	As specified in section D.1.6.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1; Cell 2 generates interference over restricted resources.
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
In sync transmission parameters for the active cell (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	-3	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Out of sync transmission parameters for active cell (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μ s	3	
Propagation channel			ETU30	
T1		s	0.5	
T2		s	0.4	

T3	s	1.46	
T4	s	0.4	
T5	s	1	
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 3 \neq 0$	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 do not overlap in frequency
ABS pattern		'100000001 000000010 000000100 000001000 0000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern		'100000001 000000010 000000100 000001000 0000'	Time domain measurement pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePattern PCell - r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.			

7.3.11.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.11.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.11.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.11.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.11.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.11.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.
Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.11.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.11.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2 Table H.2.7-1 Table H.2.7-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.11.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.11.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.11.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.11.4.3-5: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.11.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.11.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for in-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low				
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		R.9 FDD					R.9 FDD				
Number of Control OFDM symbols		3					3				
OCNG Pattern defined D.1.6 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD					OP.6 FDD				
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3				
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.				
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RB}	dB										
PSS _{RA}	dB										
SSS _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RB}	dB										
PDSCH _{RA}	dB										
PDSCH _{RB}	dB										
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB										
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB										
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	-8.2	-0.4	4.8	4.8	5.2	5.2	4.8
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98				
Propagation condition		ETU30					ETU30				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 3: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1. Note 4: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG. Note 5: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs. Note 6: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 of the active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.11.4-1.											

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.12.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell.

7.3.12.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.12.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.11.

7.3.12.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.12.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync states.

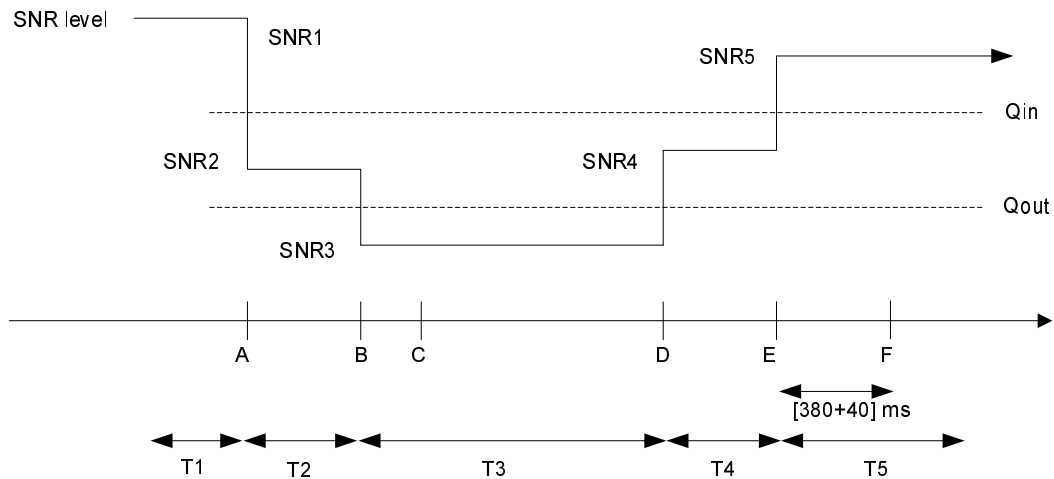


Figure 7.3.12.4-1 SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.12.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.12.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.12.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.12.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1; Cell 2 generates interference over restricted resources.
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
In sync transmission parameters for the active cell (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	-3	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Out of sync transmission parameters for active cell (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μ s	3	
Propagation channel			ETU30	
T1		s	0.5	
T2		s	0.4	

T3	s	1.46	
T4	s	0.4	
T5	s	1	
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 3 \neq 0$	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 do not overlap in frequency
ABS pattern		'1000000000 1000000000'	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern		'1000000000 1000000000'	Time domain measurement pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePattern PCell - r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2. Configured in Cell 1.
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.			

7.3.12.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.12.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.12.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.12.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.12.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.12.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.12.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.12.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2 Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.12.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.12.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.12.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.12.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 <i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10</i> CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
<i>subframePatternTDD-r10</i>			
<i>subframeConfig1-5-r10</i>	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.12.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.12.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN TDD for in-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low				
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6					6				
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1					1				
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		R.9 TDD					R.9 TDD				
Number of Control OFDM symbols		3					3				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD					OP.2 TDD				
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3				
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.				
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RB}	dB										
PSS _{RA}	dB										
SSS _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RB}	dB										
PDSCH _{RA}	dB										
PDSCH _{RB}	dB										
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 3}	dB										
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 3}	dB										
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	-8.2	-0.4	4.8]	4.8	5.2	5.2	4.8
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98				
Propagation condition		ETU30					ETU30				
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.										
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.										
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.										
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.										
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.										
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.										
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.										
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 of active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.12.4-1.										

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.13.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction.

7.3.13.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.13.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.13.

7.3.13.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.13.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate out-of-sync states.

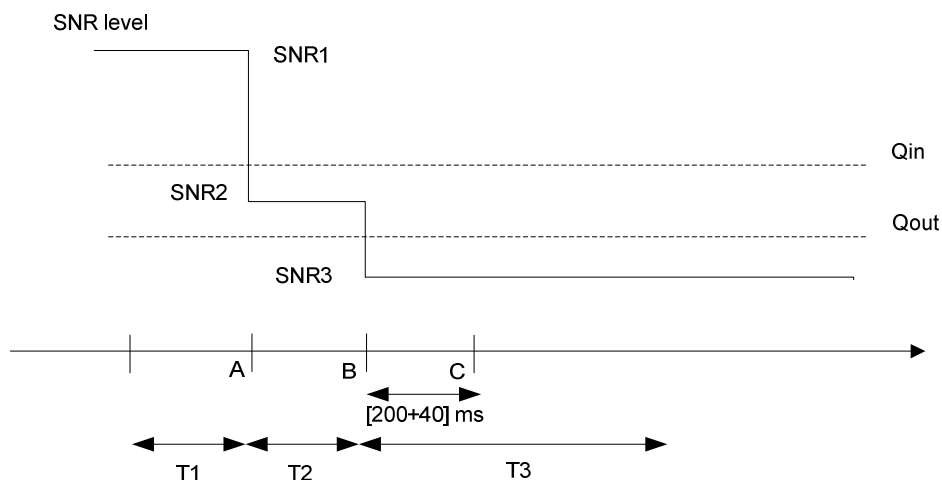


Figure 7.3.13.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

7.3.13.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.13.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.13.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.13.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9.FDD	As specified in section A.2.1 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.6 FDD for the serving cell (Cell 1) OP.9 FDD for the neighbour cell (Cell 2)	As specified in section D.1.6 and D.1.9 respectively
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters:: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μ s	3	Synchronous cells
T1		s	1	
T2		s	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	
Physical cell ID PCI			$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 3 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 overlap in frequency
ABS pattern			'01000000100000001000000010000000100000001000000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'01000000100000001000000010000000100000001000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePattern-Serv-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
Note: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.				

7.3.13.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.13.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.13.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.13.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.13.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.13.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.13.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.13.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.13.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.13.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.13.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000100000001000 00000010000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.3.13.4.3-6: *SystemInformationBlockType2*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfiguration	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 7.3.13.4.3-7: *SystemInformationBlockType3*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1
	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 2

7.3.13.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.13.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			2x2 Low		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.6 (FDD) and D.1.9 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD			OP.9 FDD		
ρ _A , ρ _B		-3			-3		
PCFICH_RA	dB	1			Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-1.		
PDCCH_RA	dB	1					
PDCCH_RB	dB	1					
PBCH_RA	dB	-3					
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	4.8	4.8	5.2
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 30 Hz			ETU 30 Hz		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 3:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 4:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 5:	SNR levels correspond to the signal quality, signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio, on the CRS REs.						
Note 6:	The SNR in the restricted measurement subframes during time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.13.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240 ms after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.14.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction.

7.3.14.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.14.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.14.

7.3.14.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.14.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate out-of-sync states.

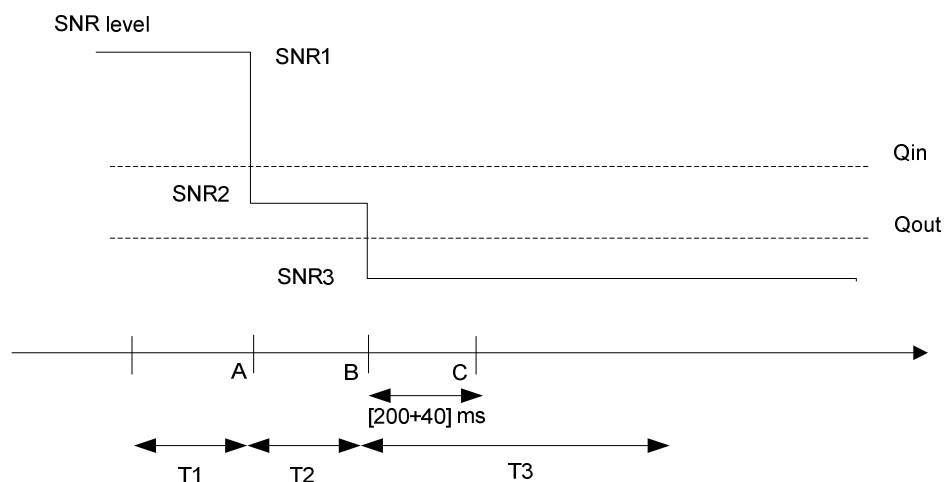


Figure 7.3.14.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

7.3.14.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.14.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.14.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.14.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9.TDD	As specified in clause A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD for the serving cell (Cell 1) OP.6 TDD for the neighbour cell (Cell 2)	As specified in clause D.2.2 and D.2.6 respectively
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.101 [5] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in clause 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters:: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1		s	1	
T2		s	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	
Physical cell ID PCI			$(\text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}} - \text{PCI}_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 3 = 0, \text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}} \text{ not equal to } \text{PCI}_{\text{cell2}}$	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 overlap in frequency
ABS pattern			'00001000000000100000'	MBSFN ABS. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'00001000000000100000'	Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements signalled to the UE in message measSubframePattern-Serv-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.				

7.3.14.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.14.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.14.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.14.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.14.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.14.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.14.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.14.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cgi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cgi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cgi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cgi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cgi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.14.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.14.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.14.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 <i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10</i> CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
<i>subframePatternTDD-r10</i>			
<i>subframeConfig1-5-r10</i>	'000010000000000100000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.14.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.14.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN TDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1			1		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			2x2 Low		
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD) and D.2.6 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.6 TDD		
ρ _A , ρ _B		-3			-3		
PCFICH_RB	dB	1			Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-1.		
PDCCH_RA	dB	1					
PDCCH_RB	dB	1					
PBCH_RA	dB	-3					
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note3}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note3}	dB						
SNR ^{Note 7,8}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	4.8	4.8	5.2
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98		
Propagation condition		ETU 30 Hz			ETU 30 Hz		
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.						
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink subframe configuration see table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.						
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal quality, signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio, on the CRS Res.						
Note 8:	The SNR in the restricted measurement subframes during time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure 7.3.14.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240 ms after the start of the time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.15.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell.

7.3.15.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.15.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.15.

7.3.15.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.15.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync states.

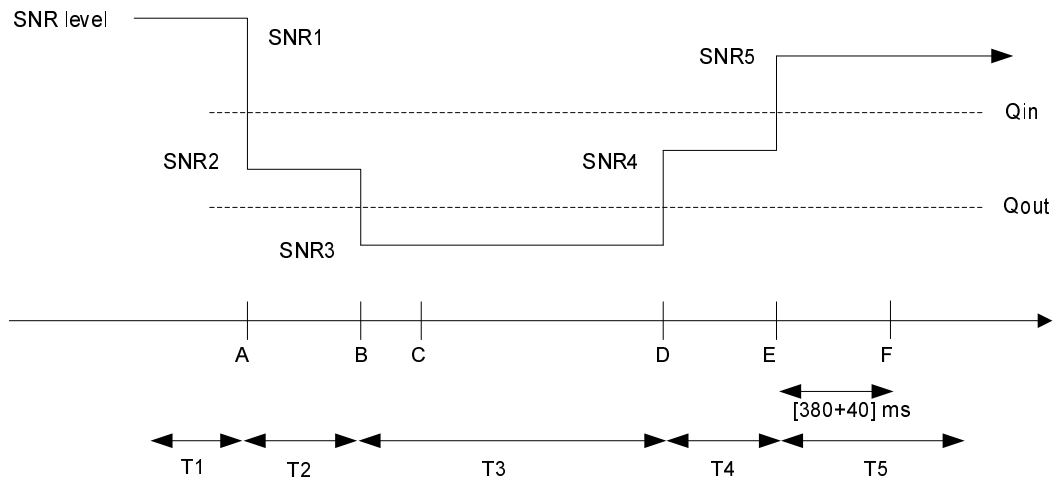


Figure 7.3.15.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

7.3.15.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.15.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.15.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.15.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test.
Serving cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Cell 2 is the aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
OCNG parameters for Cell 1			OP.6 FDD	As specified in section D.1.6.
OCNG parameters for Cell 2			OP.9 FDD	As specified in section D.1.9.
CP length			Normal	
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	-3	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Physical cell ID PCI			$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 3 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 overlap in frequency.
ABS pattern			[010000001000000010000000000000100000001000000]	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE is configured in Cell 2 as defined in section 9.2.54 in TS 36.423 [28]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time domain measurement			[010000001000000010000000100000]	MeasSubframePattern IE is

resource restriction pattern		0000010000001000000]	configured in UE for serving cell measurement as defined in section 6.3.6 in TS 36.331.
DRX		OFF	
Layer 3 filtering		Enabled	Counters: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer	ms	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer	ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode		PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity	ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells	μs	3	
Propagation channel		ETU30	
T1	s	0.5	
T2	s	0.4	
T3	s	1.46	
T4	s	0.4	
T5	s	1	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.			

7.3.15.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.15.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.15.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.15.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.15.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.15.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.15.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.15.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.15.4.3-2 : CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC) requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.15.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.15.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.15.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000100000001000 00000010000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.3.15.4.3-6: *SystemInformationBlockType2*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfiguration	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 7.3.15.4.3-7: *SystemInformationBlockType3*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1
	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 2

7.3.15.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.15.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for in-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.6 (FDD) and D.1.9 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD					OP.9 FDD				
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3				
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-2.				
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RB}	dB										
PSS _{RA}	dB										
SSS _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RB}	dB										
PDSCH _{RA}	dB										
PDSCH _{RB}	dB										
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB										
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB										
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	-8.2	0.4	4.8	4.8	5.2	5.2	4.8
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98				
Propagation condition		ETU30					ETU30				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. Note 3: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1. Note 4: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG. Note 5: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs. Note 6: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 of the active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.15.4-1.											

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

7.3.16.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction.

7.3.16.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

7.3.16.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.16.

7.3.16.4 Test description

There are two E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the serving victim cell and Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell. MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.16.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync states.

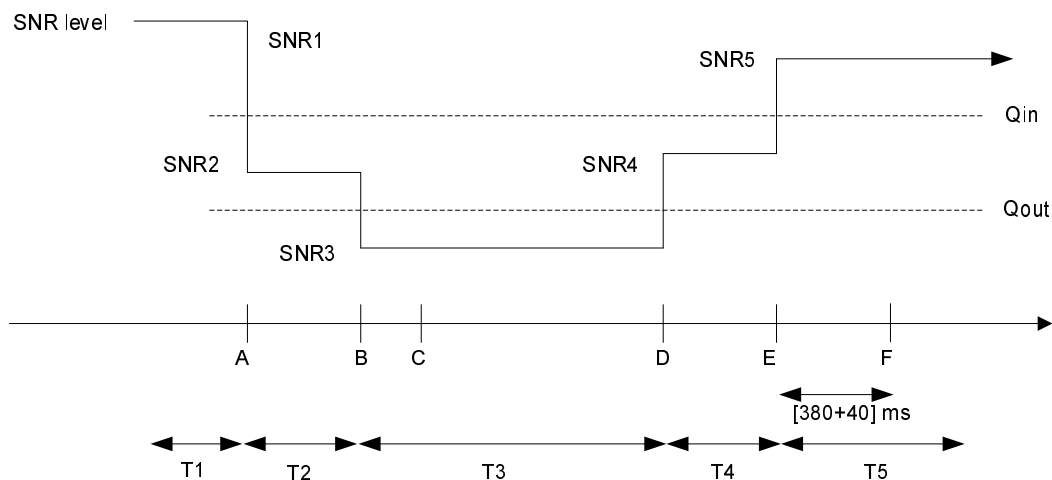


Figure 7.3.16.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

7.3.16.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.40.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.16.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.16.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.16.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 TDD	As specified in clause A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
Serving cell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	Cell 2 is the aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-2
OCNG parameters for Cell 1			OP.2 TDD	As specified in clause D.2.2.
OCNG parameters for Cell 2			OP.6 TDD	As specified in clause D.2.6.
CP length			Normal	
Neighbour cell ABS configuration			MBSFN ABS	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.101 [5] Annex B.2.3.2
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1C	As defined in clause 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	
	p_A, p_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	-3	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in clause 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	p_A, p_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
Physical cell ID PCI			$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 3 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell IDs are chosen such that CRS from cells 1 and 2 overlap in frequency.
ABS pattern			00001000000000100000	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE is configured in Cell 2 as defined in clause 9.2.54 in TS 36.423 [28]. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time domain measurement			00001000000000100000	MeasSubframePattern IE is

resource restriction pattern			configured in UE for serving cell measurement as defined in clause 6.3.6 in TS 36.331.
DRX		OFF	
Layer 3 filtering		Enabled	Counters: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer	ms	2000	T310 is enabled
T311 timer	ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode		PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity	ms	1	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells	μs	3	
Propagation channel		ETU30	
T1	s	0.5	
T2	s	0.4	
T3	s	1.46	
T4	s	0.4	
T5	s	1	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.			

7.3.16.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 1 ms.

MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in the aggressor cell (Cell 2). The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing serving cell (Cell 1) measurements. The patterns shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.16.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.16.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.16.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.16.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.16.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.16.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.16.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.16.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.16.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.16.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.16.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 <i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB</i> (n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10</i> CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
<i>subframePatternTDD-r10</i>			
<i>subframeConfig1-5-r10</i>	'000010000000000100000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.16.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.16.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD for in-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1					Cell 2				
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1				
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10				
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low				
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6					6				
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1					1				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD) and D.2.6 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD					OP.6 TDD				
ρ _A , ρ _B		-3					-3				
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.2-2.				
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RA}	dB	-3									
PBCH _{RB}	dB										
PSS _{RA}	dB										
SSS _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RA}	dB										
PHICH _{RB}	dB										
PDSCH _{RA}	dB										
PDSCH _{RB}	dB										
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB										
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB										
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-0.4	-4.5	-13.3	-8.2	-0.4	4.8	4.8	5.2	5.2	4.8
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98				
Propagation condition		ETU30					ETU30				
Note 1: For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.											
Note 2: For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.											
Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in Cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.											
Note 4: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.											
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.											
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.											
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.											
Note 8: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 of the active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.16.4-1.											

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.17 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.
- Connection diagram is FFS.

7.3.17.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information.

7.3.17.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

7.3.17.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.17.

7.3.17.4 Test description

There are three E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. There are three active cells in the test: Cell 1 is the PCell cell and Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with periodicity of 2 ms.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.17.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate out-of-sync states.

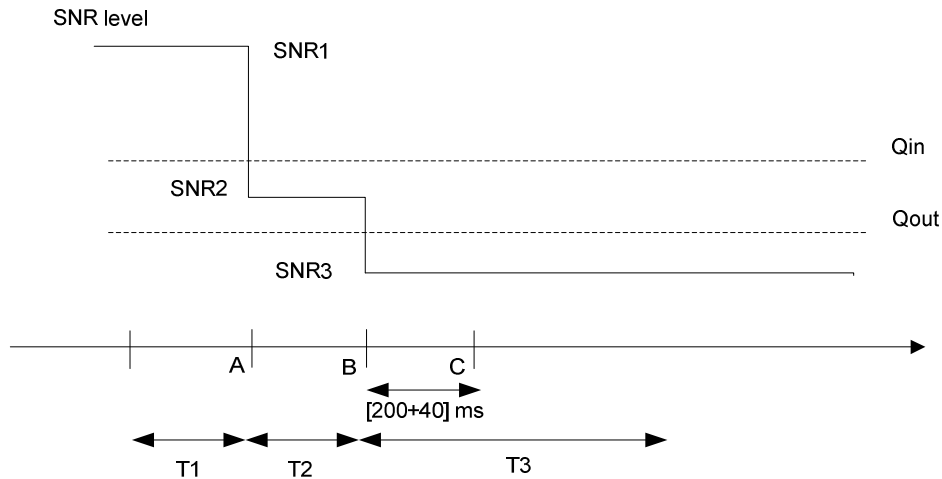


Figure 7.3.17.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.17.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure FFS.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.17.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.17.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.17.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.7 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.6 FDD	As specified in section D.1.6.
PCell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbor cells			Cell 2 and Cell 3	Both of aggressor cells on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbor cell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in clause 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters:: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μs	Cell 2 time offset with respect to Cell 1: 3 Cell 3 time offset with respect to Cell 1: 2	Three synchronous cells
Frequency shift between cells		Hz	Cell 2 frequency shift with respect to Cell 1: 300 Cell 3 frequency shift with respect to Cell 1: -100	
T1		s	1	
T2		s	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	
Physical cell IDs			$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 3 = 0$ $(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell3}}) \bmod 3 \neq 0$ PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 SFN 0. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 prior to the start of T1.

Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'1000000010000000100000010000001000000000100000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePatternPCell-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 and Cell 3 in <i>CRS-AssistanceInfo</i> . It includes a single <i>MBSFN-SubframeConfig</i> element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> ='000000'
	antennaPort sCount		an2	
	mbsfn-SubframeCo nfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel				

7.3.17.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell (Cell 1) measurements. The Non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 according to T1 in Table 7.3.17.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.17.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.17.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.17.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause FFS.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.17.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.17.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1 Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.17.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.17.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.17.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.17.4.3-5: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB: Additional E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000 000010000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.17.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.17.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2	Cell 3
		T1	T2	T3	T1-T3	T1-T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10	10
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			2x2 Low	2x2 Low
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.6 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD			OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3			-3	-3
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1			Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	1				
PDCCH _{RB}	dB	1				
PBCH _{RA}	dB	-3				
PBCH _{RB}	dB					
PSS _{RA}	dB					
SSS _{RA}	dB					
PHICH _{RA}	dB					
PHICH _{RB}	dB					
PDSCH _{RA}	dB					
PDSCH _{RB}	dB					
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note1}	dB					
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note1}	dB					
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-1.5 + TT	-5.2 + TT	-13.7 + TT	4 + TT	2 + TT
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98	-98
Propagation condition		ETU 30 Hz			ETU 30 Hz	ETU 30 Hz
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 3:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.					
Note 4:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.					
Note 5:	SNR levels correspond to the signal quality, signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio, on the CRS REs.					
Note 6:	The SNR in the restricted measurement subframes during time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in figure 7.3.17.4-1.					

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240 ms after the start of time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal
- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.18 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.
- Call procedure is undefined.
- Connection diagram is FFS.

7.3.18.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the out of sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information.

7.3.18.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

7.3.18.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 200 ms period becomes worse than the threshold Q_{out} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an out-of-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 200 ms Q_{out} evaluation period. A Layer 3 filter shall be applied to the out-of-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.18.

7.3.18.4 Test description

There are three E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. There are three active cells in the test: Cell 1 is the PCell cell and Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with periodicity of 2 ms. The non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.18.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the serving cell (Cell 1) to emulate out-of-sync states.

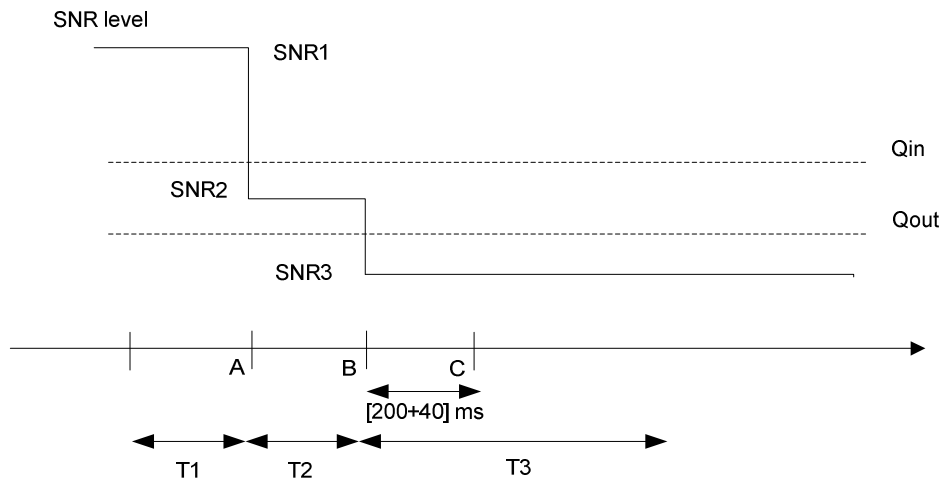


Figure 7.3.18.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.18.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure FFS.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.18.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.18.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.18.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.7.TDD	As specified in clause A.2.1 None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	As specified in clause D.1.6
PCell			Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbor cells			Cell 2 and Cell 3	Both of aggressor cells on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbor cell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1
CP length			Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	As defined in clause 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1	
DRX			OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Counters:: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	0	T310 is disabled
T311 timer		ms	1000	T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0	As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2	Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
Time offset between cells		μs	Cell 2 time offset with respect to Cell 1: 3 Cell 3 time offset with respect to Cell 1: 2	Three synchronous cells
Frequency shift between cells		Hz	Cell 2 frequency shift with respect to Cell 1: 300 Cell 3 frequency shift with respect to Cell 1: -100	
T1		s	1	
T2		s	0.4	
T3		s	0.5	
Physical cell IDs			$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 3 = 0$ $(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell3}}) \bmod 3 \neq 0$ PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'00001000000000100000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the PCell subframe #0 SFN 0. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 prior to the start of T1.

Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'000010000000000100000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePatternPCell-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in <i>CRS-AssistanceInfo</i> . It includes a single <i>MBSFN-SubframeConfig</i> element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> ='000000'
	antennaPort sCount		an2	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel				

7.3.18.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell (Cell 1) measurements. The Non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 7.3.18.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.18.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.18.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 - and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.18.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause FFS.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.18.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.18.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-1 Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.18.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.18.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.18.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.18.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD out-of-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.18.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.18.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN TDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2	Cell 3
		T1	T2	T3	T1-T3	T1-T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10	10
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6			6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note2}		1			1	1
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low			2x2 Low	2x2 Low
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3			-3	-3
PCFICH_RB	dB	1			Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.
PDCCH_RA	dB	1				
PDCCH_RB	dB	1				
PBCH_RA	dB	-3				
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB					
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	- 1.5+TT	-5.2 + TT	-13.7 + TT	4 +TT	2 +TT
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			-98	-98
Propagation condition		ETU 30 Hz			ETU 30 Hz	ETU 30 Hz
Note 1: For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.						
Note 2: For the uplink-downlink subframe configuration see table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.						
Note 3: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 4: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 5: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.						
Note 6: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.						
Note 7: SNR levels correspond to the signal quality, signal-to-interference-plus-noise ratio, on the CRS REs.						
Note 8: The SNR in the restricted measurement subframes during time periods T1, T2 and T3 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2 and SNR3 respectively in Figure 7.3.18.4-1.						

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2 and T3 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point B the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The UE shall stop transmitting uplink signal no later than time point C (240 ms after the start of the time duration T3).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal

- UE output power equal to or less than Transmit OFF power -48.5 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.3.5) means no uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.19 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined

7.3.19.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the PCell under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information.

7.3.19.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

7.3.19.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.11.

7.3.19.4 Test description

There are three E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. There are three active cells in the test: Cell 1 is the PCell cell and Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with periodicity of 2 ms.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.19.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync state. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The Non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

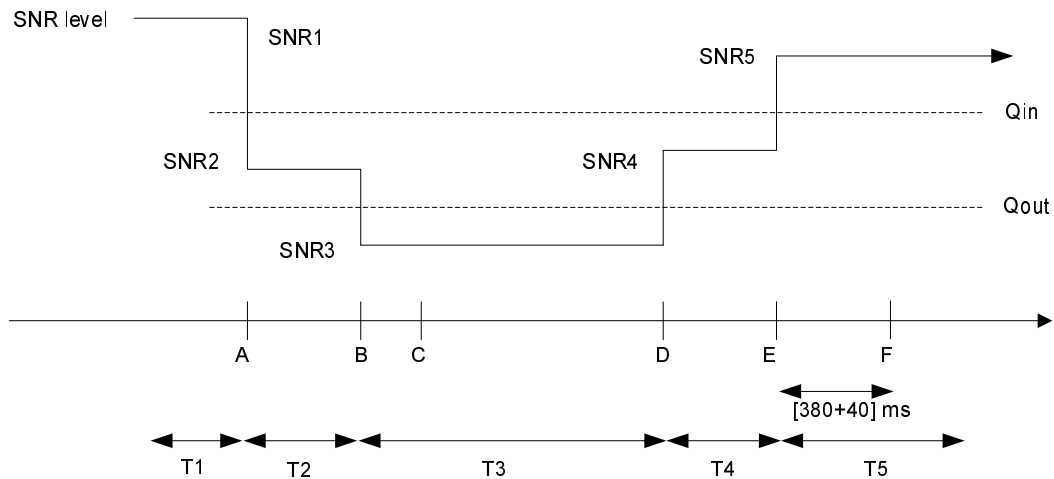


Figure 7.3.19.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.19.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.48.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.19.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.19.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.19.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync radio link monitoring test (feICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value			Comment
			Test 1			
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 FDD	R.9 FDD	R.9 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	As specified in section D.1.6
Active cell			PCell	Neighbor Cell	Neighbor Cell	Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	2x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Neighbor Cell ABS configuration			N/A	Non-MBSFN ABS		As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1
ABS Pattern			N/A	1000000010 0000001000 0000100000 0010000000	1000000010 0000001000 0000100000 0010000000	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod 40 = 0. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in Cell 2 and Cell 3 Configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 prior to the start of T1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'100000001 0000000100 0000010000 0001000000 0'	N/A	N/A	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePatternPCell-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
CRS assistant information	physCellId		N/A	see PCI conditions below	see PCI conditions below	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 and Cell 3 in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation oneFrame='000000'
	antennaPortsCount			an2	an2	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigurationList			oneFrame = '000000'	oneFrame = '000000'	
Time offset between cells (With respect to Cell 1)		us	0	3	2	
Frequency shift between cells (With respect to Cell 1)		Hz	0	300	-100	
Physical Cell ID			PCI _{cell1}	(PCI _{cell1} -PCI _{cell2}) mod3 = 0	(PCI _{cell1} -PCI _{cell3}) mod3! = 0	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met

				PCI _{cell1} not equal to PCI _{cell2}		
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)		DCI format	1C	1C	1C	
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	3	3	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	4	In sync threshold Q _{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	ρ _A , ρ _B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		-3	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		1			
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	3	3	
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	Out of sync threshold Q _{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	ρ _A , ρ _B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1			
DRX			OFF	OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Disable	Disable	Counters: N310 = 1; N311 = 1
T310 timer		ms	2000	N/A		T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000			T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0			As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2			Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
T1		s	0.5	N/A		
T2		s	0.4			
T3		s	1.46			
T4		s	0.4			
T5		s	1			
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.						

7.3.19.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell (Cell 1) measurements. The Non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

3. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
4. Set the parameters for Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3 according to T1 in Table 7.3.19.4-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
5. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.19.5-1. T2 starts.
6. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.19.5-1. T3 starts.
7. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.19.5-1. T4 starts.
8. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.19.5-1. T5 starts.
9. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
10. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.19.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.19.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.19.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.19.4.3-3: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.19.4.3-4: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.19.4.3-5: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.19.4.3-6: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.19.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.19.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for in-sync radio link monitoring (felCIC)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1							
		Cell1					Cell2	Cell3	
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1-T5	T1-T5	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low	2x2 Low	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		R.9 FDD					R.9 FDD	R.9 FDD	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.6 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD					OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3	-3	
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.		
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3							
PDCCH _{RB}	dB								
PBCH _{RA}	dB								
PBCH _{RB}	dB								
PSS _{RA}	dB								
SSS _{RA}	dB								
PHICH _{RA}	dB								
PHICH _{RB}	dB								
PDSCH _{RA}	dB								
PDSCH _{RB}	dB								
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB								
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB								
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB								-1.5
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98	-98	
Propagation condition	Hz	ETU 30					ETU 30	ETU 30	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.									
Note 2: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.									
Note 3: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.									
Note 4: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.									
Note 5: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.									
Note 6: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.19.4-1.									

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.20 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined

7.3.20.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the Pcell under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information.

7.3.20.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

7.3.20.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.11.

7.3.20.4 Test description

There are three E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. There are three active cells in the test: Cell 1 is the PCell cell and Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with periodicity of 2 ms.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.20.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync state. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The Non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

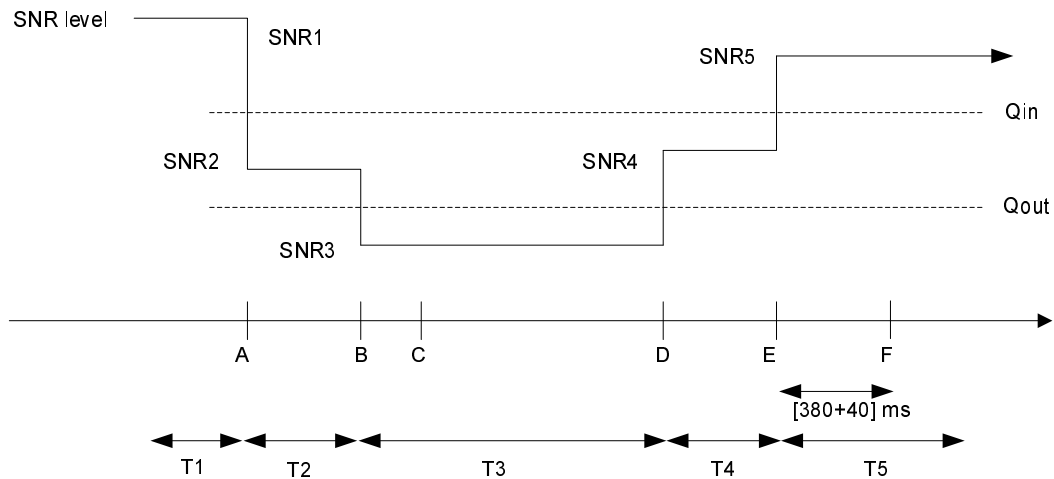


Figure 7.3.20.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

7.3.20.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.48.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.20.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.20.4.3
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.20.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync radio link monitoring test (feICIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value			Comment
			Test 1			
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 TDD	R.9 TDD	R.9 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			PCell	Neighbor Cell	Neighbor Cell	Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	2x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Neighbor Cell ABS configuration			N/A	Non-MBSFN ABS		As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2
ABS Pattern			N/A	1000000010 0000001000 0000100000 0010000000	1000000010 0000001000 0000100000 0010000000	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2 and Cell 3 The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod 20 = 0. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'100000001 0000000100 0000010000 0001000000 0'	N/A	N/A	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePatternPCell-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
CRS assistant information	physCellId		N/A	see PCI conditions below	see PCI conditions below	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 and Cell 3 in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation oneFrame='000000'
	antennaPortsCount			an2	an2	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList			oneFrame = '000000'	oneFrame = '000000'	
Time offset from Cell 1		us	0	3	2	
Frequency offset		Hz	0	300	-100	
Physical Cell ID			PCI _{cell1}	(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell2}) mod3 = 0 PCI _{cell1} not equal to PCI _{cell2}	(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell3}) mod3 != 0	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
In sync transmission	DCI format		1C	1C	1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212

parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	3	3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		-3	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		1			
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	3	3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1			
DRX			OFF	OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Disable	Disable	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	N/A		T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000			T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0			As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1			Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
T1		s	0.5	N/A		
T2		s	0.4			
T3		s	1.46			
T4		s	0.4			
T5		s	1			
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.						

7.3.20.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell (Cell 1) measurements. The Non-MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
3. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
4. Set the parameters for Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3 according to T1 in Table 7.3.20.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.

5. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.20.5-1. T2 starts.
6. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.20.5-1. T3 starts.
7. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.20.5-1. T4 starts.
8. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.20.5-1. T5 starts.
9. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.
Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
10. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.20.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.20.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (feICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.20.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1C in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.20.4.3-3: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
}			

Table 7.3.20.4.3-4: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.20.4.3-5: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.20.4.3-6: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction (felCIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

7.3.20.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.20.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN TDD for in-sync radio link monitoring (felCIC)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1						
		Cell1					Cell2	Cell3
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1-T5	T1-T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10	10
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low	2x2 Low
Special subframe configuration ^{Note 1}		6					6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note 2}		1					1	1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		R.9 TDD					R.9 TDD	R.9 TDD
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD					OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3	-3
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2..	
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3						
PDCCH _{RB}	dB							
PBCH _{RA}	dB							
PBCH _{RB}	dB							
PSS _{RA}	dB							
SSS _{RA}	dB							
PHICH _{RA}	dB							
PHICH _{RB}	dB							
PDSCH _{RA}	dB							
PDSCH _{RB}	dB							
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 3}	dB							
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 3}	dB							
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	-1.5	-5.2	-13.7	-8.6	-1.5	4	2
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98	-98
Propagation condition	Hz	ETU 30					ETU 30	ETU 30
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.							
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.							
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.							
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.							
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.							
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 of active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.20.4-1.							

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.21 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.

7.3.21.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information.

7.3.21.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

7.3.21.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.15.

7.3.21.4 Test description

There are three E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. There are three active cells in the test: Cell 1 is the PCell cell and Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with periodicity of 2 ms.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.21.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync state. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

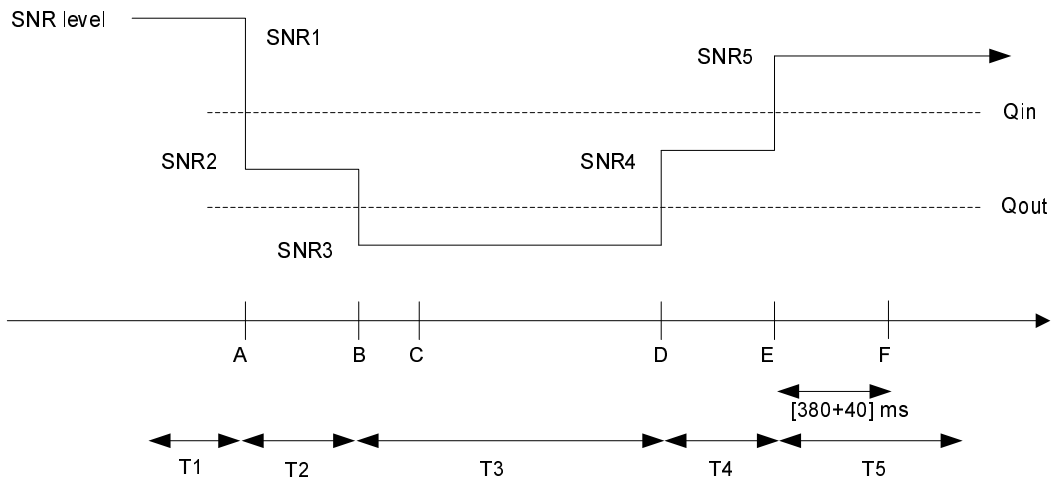


Figure 7.3.21.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

7.3.21.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.48.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.21.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.21.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.21.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync testing radio link monitoring test (felCIC)

Parameter		Unit	Value			Comment
			Test 1			
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 FDD	R.9 FDD	R.9 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.6 FDD	OP.9 FDD	OP.9 FDD	As specified in section D.1.6.
Active cell			PCell	Neighbor Cell	Neighbor Cell	Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	2x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Neighbor Cell ABS configuration			N/A	MBSFN ABS		As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1
ABS Pattern			N/A	0100000010 0000001000 0000001000 0001000000	0100000010 0000001000 0000001000 0001000000	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod 40 = 0. MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes configured in Cell 2 and Cell 3 prior to the start of T1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'010000001 0000000100 0000000100 0000100000 0'	N/A	N/A	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePatternPCell-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		N/A	see PCI conditions below	see PCI conditions below	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 and Cell 3 in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation fourFrames = '100001000100000100001000010000'
	antennaPortsCount			an2	an2	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList			fourFrames = '100001000100000100001000010000'	fourFrames = '100001000100000100001000010000'	
Time offset between cells (With respect to Cell 1)		us	0	3	2	
Frequency shift between cells (With respect to Cell 1)		Hz	0	300	-100	
Physical Cell ID			PCI _{cell1}	(PCI _{cell1} -PCI _{cell2}) mod3 = 0 PCI _{cell1} not	(PCI _{cell1} -PCI _{cell3}) mod3 != 0	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met

				equal to PCI_{cell2}		
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)		DCI format	1C	1C	1C	
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	2	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	4	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		-3	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-1.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		1			
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	1A	
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	2	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1			
DRX			OFF	OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Disable	Disable	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	N/A		T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000			T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0			As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	2			Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
T1		s	0.5	N/A		
T2		s	0.4			
T3		s	1.46			
T4		s	0.4			
T5		s	1			
NOTE 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.						

7.3.21.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell (Cell 1) measurements. The MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters for Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3 according to T1 in Table 7.3.21.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.

3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.21.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.21.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.21.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.21.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.

Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.21.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.21.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (felCIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.21.4.3-2 : CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (felCIC) requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.21.4.3-3: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.21.4.3-4: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.21.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000100000001000 00000010000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.3.21.4.3-6: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: 36.331 section 6.3.6 RadioResourceConfigDedicated			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
physicalConfigDedicated	PhysicalConfigDedicated	OPTIONAL	
measSubframePatternPCell-r10	'01000000100000001000 00000010000001000000'		

7.3.21.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.21.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync radio link monitoring test (feICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1						
		Cell1					Cell2	Cell3
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1-T5	T1-T5
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10	10
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low	2x2 Low
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		R.9 FDD					R.9 FDD	R.9 FDD
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.6 (FDD)		OP.6 FDD					OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3	-3
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.	
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3						
PDCCH _{RB}	dB							
PBCH _{RA}	dB							
PBCH _{RB}	dB							
PSS _{RA}	dB							
SSS _{RA}	dB							
PHICH _{RA}	dB							
PHICH _{RB}	dB							
PDSCH _{RA}	dB							
PDSCH _{RB}	dB							
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 1}	dB							
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 1}	dB							
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-1.5	-5.2	-13.7	-8.6	-1.5	4	2
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98	-98
Propagation condition	Hz	ETU 30					ETU 30	ETU 30
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. NOTE 2: The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1. NOTE 3: The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1. NOTE 4: The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG. NOTE 5: SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal RES. NOTE 6: The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.21.4-1.								

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI reporting mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.22 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.

7.3.22.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE properly detects the in sync for the purpose of monitoring downlink radio link quality of the serving cell under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information.

7.3.22.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

7.3.22.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When the downlink radio link quality of the PCell estimated over the last 100 ms period becomes better than the threshold Q_{in} , Layer 1 of the UE shall send an in-sync indication for the PCell to the higher layers within 100 ms Q_{in} evaluation period. A L3 filter shall be applied to the in-sync indications as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3.2.

The out-of-sync and in-sync evaluations of the PCell shall be performed as specified in TS 36.213 [8] clause 4.2.1. Two successive indications from Layer 1 shall be separated by at least 10 ms.

The transmitter power of the UE shall be turned off within 40 ms after expiry of T310 timer as specified in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.3.11.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.2.1 and A.7.3.16.

7.3.22.4 Test description

There are three E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. There are three active cells in the test: Cell 1 is the PCell cell and Cell 2 and Cell 3 are the neighbour cells. MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell measurements. The UE is also configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with periodicity of 2 ms.

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.22.4-1 shows the variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell (Cell 1) to emulate in-sync state. Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1

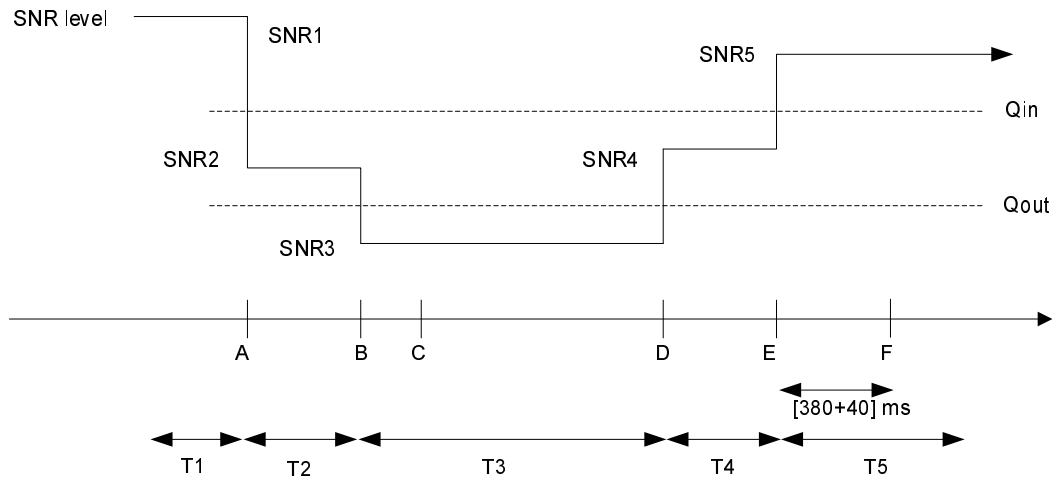


Figure 7.3.22.4-1: SNR variation in the serving cell for in-sync testing under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

7.3.22.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E Table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise sources and faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.48.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.22.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.22.4.3.
5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 7.3.22.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync radio link monitoring test

Parameter		Unit	Value			Comment
			Test 1			
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.9 TDD	R.9 TDD	R.9 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.2 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	As specified in section D.2.2.
Active cell			PCell	Neighbor Cell	Neighbor Cell	Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3 are on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
CP length			Normal	Normal	Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	1	1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration			2x2 Low	2x2 Low	2x2 Low	Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration are defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex B.2.3.2
Neighbor Cell ABS configuration			N/A	MBSFN ABS		As defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2
ABS Pattern			N/A	0000100000 0000100000	0000100000 0000100000	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 2 and Cell 3 The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying SFN mod 20 = 0. MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern			'000010000 0000010000 0'	N/A	N/A	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurement signalled to the UE in message measSubframePatternPCell-r10 as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		N/A	see PCI conditions below	see PCI conditions below	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 and Cell 3 in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation fourFrames = '01000010001000010000000'
	antennaPortsCount			an2	an2	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList			fourFrames = '01000010001000010000000'	fourFrames = '01000010001000010000000'	
Time offset from Cell 1		us	0	3	2	
Frequency offset		Hz	0	300	-100	
Physical Cell ID			PCI _{cell1}	(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell2}) mod3 = 0 PCI _{cell1} not equal to PCI _{cell2}	(PCI _{cell1} - PCI _{cell3}) mod3 != 0	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
	DCI format		1C	1C	1C	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.4 in TS 36.212

In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	2	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	4	4	4	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE		-3	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE		1			
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	DCI format		1A	1A	1A	As defined in section 5.3.3.1.3 in TS 36.212
	Number of Control OFDM symbols		2	2	2	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
	Aggregation level	CCE	8	8	8	
	ρ_A, ρ_B		-3	-3	-3	
	Ratio of PDCCH to RS EPRE	dB	1	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2.		
	Ratio of PCFICH to RS EPRE	dB	1			
DRX			OFF	OFF	OFF	
Layer 3 filtering			Enabled	Disable	Disable	Counters: $N_{310} = 1$; $N_{311} = 1$
T310 timer		ms	2000	N/A		T310 is enabled
T311 timer		ms	1000			T311 is enabled
Periodic CQI reporting mode			PUCCH 1-0			As defined in table 7.2.2-1 in TS 36.213.
CQI reporting periodicity		ms	1			Minimum CQI reporting periodicity
T1		s	0.5	N/A		
T2		s	0.4			
T3		s	1.46			
T4		s	0.4			
T5		s	1			
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the in-sync and out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel.						

7.3.22.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to Cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in both Cell 2 and Cell 3 in this test. The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement restriction pattern for performing PCell (Cell 1) measurements. The MBSFN ABS pattern, the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be configured prior to the start of T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters for Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3 according to T1 in Table 7.3.22.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.22.5-1. T2 starts.

4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.22.5-1. T3 starts.
5. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T4 as specified in Table 7.3.22.5-1. T4 starts.
6. When T4 expires the SS shall change the SNR values to T5 as specified in Table 7.3.22.5-1. T5 starts.
7. If the SS detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the number of successful tests is increased by one.
Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
8. After T5 expires, repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.22.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.22.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.4-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	

Table 7.3.22.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC) requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.22.4.3-3: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.22.4.3-4: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

Table 7.3.22.4.3-5: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10	'0000100000000000100000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 7.3.22.4.3-6: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Derivation Path: 36.331 section 6.3.6 RadioResourceConfigDedicated			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
physicalConfigDedicated	PhysicalConfigDedicated	OPTIONAL	
measSubframePatternPCell-r10	'0000100000000000100000'		

7.3.22.5 Test requirements

Table 7.3.22.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD in-sync radio link monitoring test (feICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1							
		Cell1					Cell2	Cell3	
		T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T1-T5	T1-T5	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1					1	1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10					10	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		2x2 Low					2x2 Low	2x2 Low	
Special subframe configuration ^{Note 1}		6					6	6	
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note 2}		1					1	1	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHI CH parameters		R.9 TDD					R.9 TDD	R.9 TDD	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.2 (TDD)		OP.2 TDD					OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	
ρ_A, ρ_B		-3					-3	-3	
PCFICH _{RB}	dB	1					Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.2-2		
PDCCH _{RA}	dB	-3							
PDCCH _{RB}	dB								
PBCH _{RA}	dB								
PBCH _{RB}	dB								
PSS _{RA}	dB								
SSS _{RA}	dB								
PHICH _{RA}	dB								
PHICH _{RB}	dB								
PDSCH _{RA}	dB								
PDSCH _{RB}	dB								
OCNG _{RA} ^{Note 3}	dB								
OCNG _{RB} ^{Note 3}	dB								
SNR ^{Note 8}	dB	[-1.5]	[-5.2]	[-13.7]	[-8.6]	[-1.5]	4	2	
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					-98	-98	
Propagation condition	Hz	ETU 30					ETU 30	ETU 30	
Note 1:	For the special subframe configuration see table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211.								
Note 2:	For the uplink-downlink configuration see table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.								
Note 3:	OCNG shall be used such that the resources in cell # 1 are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 4:	The uplink resources for CQI reporting are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T1.								
Note 5:	The timers and layer 3 filtering related parameters are configured prior to the start of time period T1.								
Note 6:	The signal contains PDCCH for UEs other than the device under test as part of OCNG.								
Note 7:	SNR levels correspond to the signal to noise ratio over the cell-specific reference signal REs.								
Note 8:	The SNR in time periods T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 of active cell is denoted as SNR1, SNR2, SNR3, SNR4 and SNR5 respectively in figure 7.3.22.4-1.								

The UE behaviour in each test during time durations T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 shall be as follows:

During the period from time point A to time point F (420 ms after the start of time duration T5) the UE shall transmit uplink signal at least in all uplink subframes configured for CQI transmission according to the configured CQI mode (PUCCH 1-0).

The uplink signal is verified on the basis of the UE output power:

- UE output power equal to or higher than Transmit minimum power -39 dBm (as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 6.3.2.5) means uplink signal.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90%.

7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth

7.3.23.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 7.3.1.1.

7.3.23.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31.

7.3.23.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 7.3.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.7.3.1 → use A.7.3.23.

7.3.23.4 Test description

The test consists of three successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. Figure 7.3.23.4-1 shows the three different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate out-of-sync states.

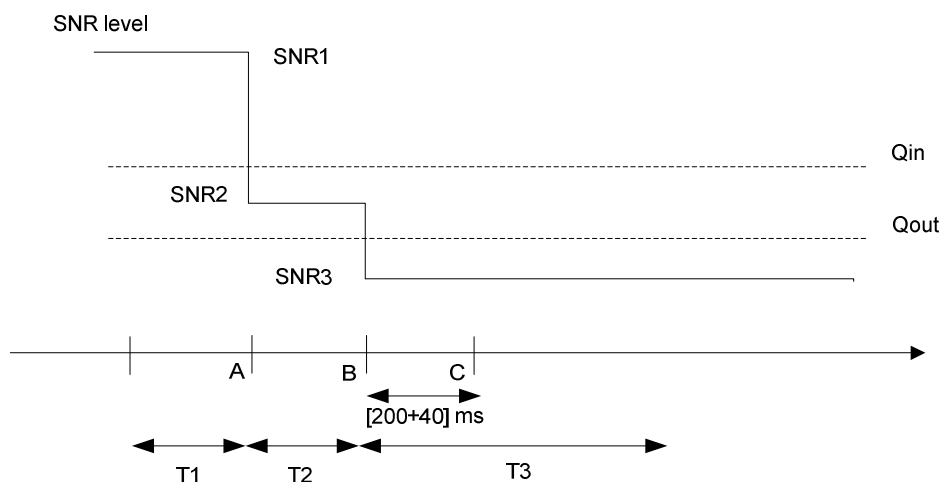


Figure 7.3.23.4-1: SNR variation for out-of-sync testing

7.3.23.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources or faders to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtests are set up according to Table 7.3.23.4-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.23.4.3.

5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.23.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD out-of-sync testing for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
			Test 4	
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.12 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
OCNG parameters			OP.16 FDD	As specified in clause D.1.16.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	5	
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM Symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
Note 1: PDCCH/PCFICH corresponding to the out of sync transmission parameters need not be included in the Reference Measurement Channel. Note 2: See Table 7.3.1.4.1-1 for other general test parameters. Note 3: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.				

7.3.23.4.2 Test procedure

Prior to the start of the time duration T1, the UE shall be fully synchronized to cell 1. The UE shall be configured for periodic CQI reporting in PUCCH 1-0 mode with a reporting periodicity of 2 ms.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 7.3.23.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. When T1 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T2 as specified in Table 7.3.23.5-1. T2 starts.
4. When T2 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T3 as specified in Table 7.3.23.5-1. T3 starts.
5. If the SS:
 - a) detects uplink power equal to or higher than -39 dBm in each subframe configured for CQI transmission (according CQI reporting mode PUCCH 1-0) during the period from time point A to time point B
 - and
 - b) does not detect any uplink power higher than -48.5 dBm from time point C (240 ms after the start of T3) until T3 expires,
 the number of successful tests is increased by one.
 Otherwise the number of failed tests is increased by one.
6. When T3 expires the SS shall change the SNR value to T1 as specified in Table 7.3.23.5-1.
7. If the UE has not re-established the connection in at least 1s, the UE is switched off and then on. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
8. Repeat steps 2-7 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

7.3.23.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 7.3.23.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz bandwidth

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.2.4-1

Table 7.3.23.4.3-2: CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz bandwidth

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-2 CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CQI-ReportConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
cqi-ReportPeriodic	ON		
cqi-ReportPeriodic ::= CHOICE {			CQI_PERIODIC
setup SEQUENCE {			
cqi-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	0		
cqi-pmi-ConfigIndex	0	(see Table 7.2.2-1A in TS 36.213)	
cqi-FormatIndicatorPeriodic CHOICE {			
widebandCQI	NULL		
}			
ri-ConfigIndex	483	(see Table 7.2.2-1B in TS 36.213)	
simultaneousAckNackAndCQI	FALSE	BOOLEAN	
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
CQI_PERIODIC	When periodic CQI reporting should be enabled

Table 7.3.23.4.3-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz bandwidth requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated	Not present		RBC
antennaInfo CHOICE {			
defaultValue	NULL		2TX
}			
}			

Table 7.3.23.4.3-4: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz bandwidth

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		

7.3.23.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 7.3.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 7.3.1.4.1-1 and 7.3.23.5-1 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for out-of-sync radio link monitoring for 5MHz bandwidth.

Table 7.3.23.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD for out-of-sync radio link monitoring test #4 under 5MHz Bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Test 4		
		T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	5		
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.16 (FDD)		OP.16 FDD		
SNR ^{Note 6}	dB	-1.4	-4.8	-13.1
Note 1: See Table 7.3.1.5-2 for other cell specific test parameters.				

7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth

7.3.24.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 7.3.2.1.

7.3.24.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support Band 31.

7.3.24.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 7.3.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.7.3.2 → use A.7.3.24.

7.3.24.4 Test description

The test consists of five successive time periods, with time duration of T1, T2, T3, T4 and T5 respectively. Figure 7.3.24.4-1 shows the different time durations and the corresponding variation of the downlink SNR in the active cell to emulate in-sync states.

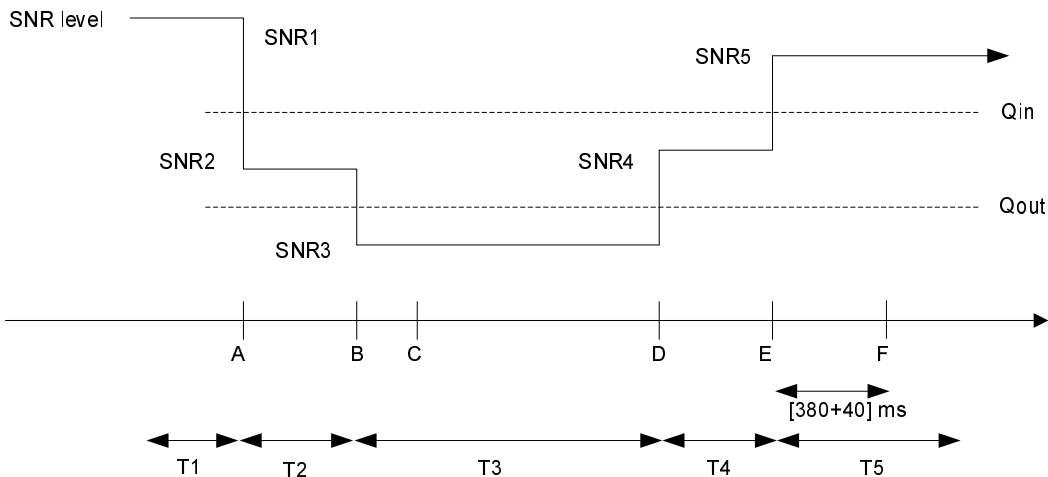


Figure 7.3.24.4-1: SNR variation for in-sync testing

7.3.24.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders, to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.10.
2. The general test parameter settings for the different subtest are set up according to Table 7.3.24.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.24.4.3.
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.24.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync for 5MHz bandwidth testing

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.12 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)		MHz	5	
In sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
Out of sync transmission parameters (Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
Note 1: See Table 7.3.24.4.1-1 for other general test 2 parameters.				
Note 2: This test is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.				

7.3.24.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 7.3.2.4.2 with only Test 2 applied and with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 7.3.2.5-1 → use Table 7.3.24.5-1.

7.3.24.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 7.3.2.4.3 with only Test 2 applied.

7.3.24.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 7.3.2.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 7.3.24.4.1-1 and 7.3.24.5-1 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring test for 5MHz bandwidth.

Table 7.3.24.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for in-sync radio link monitoring test for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
BW _{channel}	MHz	5				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.16 (FDD)		OP.16 FDD				
SNR	dB	-1.4	-4.8	-13.1	-8.2	-1.4
Propagation condition		ETU 70 Hz				
Note 1: See Table 7.3.2.5-1 for other general test 2 parameters.						

7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth

7.3.25.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 7.3.6.1.

7.3.25.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

7.3.25.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 7.3.6.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.7.3.6 → use A.7.3.25.

7.3.25.4 Test description

Same test description as defined in clause 7.3.6.4.

7.3.25.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. The general test parameter settings for the test are set up according to Table 7.3.25.4-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 7.3.25.4.3.
5. There is one cell specified in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 7.3.25.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD in-sync in DRX for 5MHz bandwidth testing

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			R.12 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1. None of the PDCCH are intended for the UE under test
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	5	
In sync transmission parameters(Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	In sync threshold Q_{in} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-2 respectively.
Out of sync transmission parameters(Note 1)	Number of Control OFDM symbols		3	Out of sync threshold Q_{out} and the corresponding hypothetical PDCCH/PCFICH transmission parameters are as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 7.6.1 and Table 7.6.1-1 respectively.
Note 1: See Table 7.3.6.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.				
Note 2: This test is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.				

7.3.25.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 7.3.6.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 7.3.6.5-1 → use Table 7.3.25.5-1.

7.3.25.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 7.3.6.4.3.

7.3.25.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 7.3.6.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 7.3.25.4.1-1, 7.3.25.5-1, 7.3.6.5-2 and 7.3.6.5-3 define the primary level settings for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) radio link monitoring test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz bandwidth.

Table 7.3.25.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for In-sync radio link monitoring in DRX for 5MHz bandwidth test

Parameter	Unit	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5
BW _{channel}	MHz	5				
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.16 (FDD)		OP.16 FDD				
SNR	dB	-1.7	-5.1	-12.8	-7.9	-1.7
Propagation condition		AWGN				
Note 1: See Table 7.3.6.5-1 for other general test parameters.						

8 UE Measurements Procedures

When the UE is in RRC_CONNECTED state on a cell, UE reports measurement information in accordance with the measurement configuration as provided by the System Simulator. To initiate a specific measurement, the System Simulator sends a 'RRC Connection Reconfiguration message' to the UE including a measurement ID and type, a command (setup, modify, release), the measurement objects, the measurement quantity, the reporting quantities and the reporting criteria (periodical/event-triggered), after that the measurement reporting process takes place. In this process when the reporting criteria are fulfilled the UE sends a 'Measurement Report message' to the System Simulator including the measurement ID and the results. The reporting criteria that trigger the UE to send a 'Measurement Report message' to the System Simulator is event-triggered as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.3. The measurement reporting succeeds only if the measurement report is sent within the specified measurement reporting delay period.

The reference channels in this section assume transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 5 HARQ transmissions unless otherwise specified. SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Annex A1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC.

Uplink is configured according to Annex A.3.

8.1 E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements

8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

8.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD-FDD intra frequency cell search requirements.

8.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward.

8.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD intra frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra}}$ is 800 ms.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra-frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. Time is assumed to be available for performing intra-frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra-frequency carrier.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in clause 9.1.5.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_RP and SCH_Es/Iot according to Annex I.2.1 for a corresponding Band.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra-frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of all identified cells but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

Where:

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} = 8$ (cells).

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}} = 200$ ms. The measurement period for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1. .2.1 and 9.1.2.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the clause 9.1.5.1

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected. The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1 and A.8.1.1.

8.1.1.4 Test description

8.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.1.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
CP length		Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.1.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.1.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.1.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.1.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

8.1.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.1.1.4.1-1 and 8.1.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test.

Table 8.1.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_PB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_PB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	6.10	-0.95	-Infinity	-0.95
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98			
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	6.10	6.10	-Infinity	6.10
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.90	-91.90	-Infinity	-91.90
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.90	-91.90	-Infinity	-91.90
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 4:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_intra}$

$$T_{identify\_intra} = T_{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra} \cdot \frac{T_{Measurement\_Period, Intra}}{T_{Intra}}$$

$$T_{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{Measurement\_Period, Intra} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{Intra} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

8.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD-FDD intra frequency cell search requirements.

8.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD intra frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra}}$ is 800 ms.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra-frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. Time is assumed to be available for performing intra-frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra-frequency carrier.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in clause 9.1.5.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_RP and SCH_Ês/Iot according to Annex I.2.1 for a corresponding Band.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra-frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements at least 8 identified intra-frequency cells but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

Where:

$X_{\text{basic measurement FDD}} = 8$ (cells).

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}} = 200$ ms. The measurement period for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the clause 9.1.5.1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1 and A.8.1.2.

8.1.2.4 Test description

8.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.2.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
CP length		Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		DRX_L	As specified in Table 8.1.2.5-2
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells $3\mu\text{s}$ or $92 \cdot T_s$
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would not enter the DRX state. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.1.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.1.2.5-1. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.6-2

Table 8.1.2.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.2.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCell CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.2.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

8.1.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.1.2.4.1-1, 8.1.2.5-1, and 8.1.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.1.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	6.10	-0.95	-Infinity	-0.95
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98			
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	6.10	6.10	-Infinity	6.10
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.90	-91.90	-Infinity	-91.90
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.90	-91.90	-Infinity	-91.90
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.1.2.5-2: Reference DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Value	Comments
Reference configuration	DRX_L	As defined in 4.8.2.1.5 in TS 36.508 [7.]
onDurationTimer	psf6	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280, 0	
shortDRX	disabled	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI_{DCCCH}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}}$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD, intra}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX

8.1.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD-FDD intra frequency cell search requirements.

8.1.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.1.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD intra frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ as defined in table 8.1.2.2.1.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1.2.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in clause 9.1.5.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_RP and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.1 for a corresponding Band.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state with DRX cycles of 80 ms or greater the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_intra}}$ as defined in table 8.1.2.2.1.2-2 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1.2. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurement for 8 identified intra frequency cells, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_intra}}$.

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the clause 9.1.5.1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_intra}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_intra}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1 and A.8.1.3.

8.1.3.4 Test description

8.1.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD		As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD		As specified in section A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
A3-Offset	dB	-6		
CP length		Normal		
Hysteresis	dB	0		
Time To Trigger	dB	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.1.3.5-2
Time offset between cells		3 μs		Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	30	

8.1.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 when DRX = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 1280 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.1.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.1.3.5-1 and 8.1.3.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 842 ms for Test 1 or less than 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.

9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.1.3.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.1.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.1.3.4.3-2: *RRConnectionReconfiguration*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting with in DRX under fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.3.4.3-3: *ReportConfigEUTRA-A3*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting with in DRX under fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventide CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.3.4.3-4: *SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.3.4.3-5: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.3.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF <i>MeasResultEUTRA</i> {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysCellId</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

8.1.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.1.3.4.1-1, 8.1.3.5-1, 8.1.3.5-2 and 8.1.3.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test.

Table 8.1.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	6.10	-0.95	-Infinity	-0.95
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98			
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	6.10	6.10	-Infinity	6.10
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.90	-91.90	-Infinity	-91.90
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.90	-91.90	-Infinity	-91.90
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.1.3.5-2: DRX Configuration to be used for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table 8.1.3.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer and sr-ConfigIndex-Configuration to be used for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	

TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
sr-ConfigIndex	0	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = 800$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 40 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ is 0.8 s.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 842 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ is 20×1280 ms.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.4 Void

8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

8.1.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps.

8.1.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward with support of intra-frequency SI acquisition for HO.

8.1.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Es/Iot} according to Annex I.2.2 for a corresponding Band

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

Given that continuous DL data allocation and no DRX is used, and no measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall have more than 60 ACK/NACKs transmitted during the identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.3 and A.8.1.5.

8.1.5.4 Test description

8.1.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.5.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.3 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	
A3-Offset	dB	-3	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤10	
T3	s	5	

8.1.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending during identifying a new CGI of E-UTRAN cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.1.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.1.5.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

10. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170ms at least 80 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, and the UE have more than 80 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, or the UE have less than 80 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.1.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.1.5.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-6 (-3 dB)	-3 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-5: *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 <i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>triggerType</i> CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
<i>purpose</i>	<i>reportCGI</i>		
}			
}			
<i>reportAmount</i>	1		
<i>si-RequestForHO-r9</i>	<i>setup</i>		
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-7: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-8: *SystemInformationBlockType2*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfig	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-9: *SystemInformationBlockType3*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1
	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 2
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-10: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
measGapConfig	Not present		
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-11: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.5.4.3-12: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		
}			

8.1.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.1.5.4.1-1 and 8.1.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test.

Table 8.1.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.10 (OP.10 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.10 FDD	OP.10 FDD	OP.10 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	8	-3.3	-3.3	-Infinity	2.36	2.36
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	8	8	8	-Infinity	11	11
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not setttable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{identify\_CGI, intra}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$T_{identify\_CGI, intra} = T_{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra} \quad ms$

$T_{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 80 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The overall 80 ACK/NACK number is caused by two parts. Firstly, at least 60 ACK/NACK shall be sent during identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2 according to the requirement in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.2.3.1. Secondly, given that continuous DL data allocation, additional 20 ACK/NACK shall be sent from the start of T3 until 170 ms excludes 150 ms for identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2.

8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

8.1.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps in DRX.

8.1.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward with support of intra-frequency SI acquisition for HO. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5

8.1.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Ês/Iot} according to Annex I.2.2 for a corresponding Band

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.3 and A.8.1.6.

8.1.6.4 Test description

8.1.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.6.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps when DRX is used

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	Only one FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	
A3-Offset	dB	-3	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.1.6.5-2
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤30	UE should report cell within 25.6s (20 DRX cycles)
T3	s	5	

8.1.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

In the test UE needs to be provided at least once every 1280ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE sends scheduling request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.1.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.1.6.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.

9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.1.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.1.6.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf1280	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.6, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
...			
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-5: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-6: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-6 (-3 dB)	-3 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-7: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-8: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-9: ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportCGI		
}			
}			
reportAmount	1		
si-RequestForHO-r9	setup		
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-10: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-11: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-12: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
measGapConfig	Not present		
}			

Table 8.1.6.4.3-13: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.1.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.1.6.4.1-1, 8.1.6.5-1, 8.1.6.5-2 and 8.1.6.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps when DRX is used test.

Table 8.1.6.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	8	-3.3	-3.3	-Infinity	2.36	2.36
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	8	8	8	-Infinity	11	11
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not setttable parameters themselves.							

Table 8.1.6.5-2: DRX configuration for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 8.1.6.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
sr-ConfigIndex	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8]

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI\_DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

8.1.7.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE correctly detects and reports Event A3 (neighbour becomes offset better than PCell) defined in [5] under a time domain measurement resource restriction and non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell.

8.1.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

8.1.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD intra-frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_eICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_eICIC, intra}}$ is 1000 ms.

T_{Intra} is the minimum time available for intra-frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The time is assumed to be available for performing intra-frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra-frequency carrier.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.3 and 9.1.2.4 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Ês/Iot} according to Annex I.2.8 for a corresponding Band.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra-frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells, including also the cells which are not measured in the subframes indicated by the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of at least 8 identified intra-frequency cells but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD\_eICIC}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD\_eICIC}} = 8 \text{ (cells)}$$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$ is the measurement period for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}}$ defined above. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}}$ defined above becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.8.1 and A.8.1.7.

8.1.7.4 Test description

8.1.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.7.4.3.

5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 8.1.7.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
PCell		Cell 1	Also the aggressor cell. Active in T1 and T2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified. Active only in T2.
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One FDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	For all cells in the test
A3-Offset	dB	-11	
Event A3 measurement quantity		RSRP	
CP length		Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs are selected so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'1000000010000000100000001000000000000000100000000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1 during T1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'1000000010000000100000001000000000000000100000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured during T1 for Cell 2 measurements.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements		'0100000001000000010000000100000000000000100000000'	Configured during T1 for Cell 1 measurements

8.1.7.4.2 Test procedure

There are two synchronous E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the Pcell and also the aggressor cell, Cell 2 is the neighbour victim cell to be identified. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured for aggressor cell (Cell 1). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells (Cell 2). The UE is also configured with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell (Cell 1) measurements. It is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information on Cell 2. The information for both measurement patterns shall be provided to the UE during T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.1.7.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.1.7.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1002 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.1.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1 Table H.2.7-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.1.7.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-22 (-11 dB)	-11 is actual value in dB (-22 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.7.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCell CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.7.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.1.7.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		FDD with E-UTRA FDD neighbour cell
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000000100001000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.7.4.3-6: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'010000000100000001000000100000010000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	Cell1
}			
}			
}			

8.1.7.5 Test requirements

Table 8.1.7.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP. 5 FDD) and in D.1. 6 (OP. 6 FDD)		OP. 5 FDD		OP. 6 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
($\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$) _{meas} ^{Note 5}	dB	1	1	-Infinity	-3.2
($\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$) _{ABS}	dB	1	1	N/A	N/A
RSRP ^{Note 4,5}	dBm/15 kHz	-97	-97	-Infinity	-101.2
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-97	-97	-Infinity	-101.2
CRS $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	1	-0.7	-Infinity	-3.2
SCH $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	1	-0.7	-Infinity	-6.74
Propagation Condition		ETU30			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 5: RSRP is estimated for Cell 2 during the restricted measurement subframes for neighbour cells. RSRP is estimated for Cell 1 during the PCell restricted subframes.					

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

$$\text{Overall delays measured} = \text{measurement reporting delay} + \text{TTI insertion uncertainty}$$

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_eICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_eICIC, intra}} = 1000 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1002 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 1000 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

- Test tolerances are TBD

8.1.8.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE correctly detects and reports Event A3 (neighbour becomes offset better than PCell) defined in [5] under a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and CRS assistance information, and when non-MBSFN ABS configured in the interfering cells.

8.1.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

8.1.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD intra-frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_FeICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_FeICIC, intra}}$ is 1000 ms.

T_{Intra} is the minimum time available for intra-frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The time is assumed to be available for performing intra-frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra-frequency carrier.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.5 and 9.1.2.6 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Es/Iot} according to Annex I.2.8 for a corresponding Band.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra-frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells, including also the cells which are not measured in the subframes indicated by the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the cells indicated in the CRS assistance information, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least

$Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of at least 8 identified intra-frequency cells but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD\_FeICIC}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_FDD\_FeICIC}} = 8 \text{ (cells).}$$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$ is the measurement period for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}}$ defined above. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ defined above becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.8.3 and A.8.1.8.

8.1.8.4 Test description

8.1.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.54.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.8.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.8.4.3.

5. In this test, there are three E-UTRA cells, Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3, all on different frequencies. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 8.1.8.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
PCell			Cell 1	Also a first interfering cell to Cell 3. Active in T1 and T2.
Neighbour cells			Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 is a second interfering cell; Cell 2 is active in T1 and T2. Cell 3 is the cell to be identified; Cell 3 is active only in T2.
ABS transmission configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One FDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	For all cells in the test
A3-Offset		dB	-14	
Event A3 measurement quantity			RSRP	
CP length			Normal	
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX				OFF
Time offset between cells		μs	Cell 2 offset with respect to Cell 1: 0 Cell 3 offset with respect to Cell 1: -2.5	Three synchronous cells
T1		S	5	
T2		S	5	
Physical cell IDs			$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell3}}) \bmod 6 = 0$ $(PCI_{\text{cell2}} - PCI_{\text{cell3}}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$ PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3}	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'1000000010000000100000 001000000010000000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod 40 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in Cell 1 and Cell 2 during T1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'1000000010000000100000 001000000010000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured during T1 for Cell 3 measurements. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

8.1.8.4.2 Test procedure

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.1.8.4.1-1 and 8.1.8.5.1-1. It is indicated to the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. In the test, there are three synchronous cells, Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3, on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the PCell. Cell 3 is the cell to be identified. A non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in each of the Cell 1 and Cell 2 during the entire test. The test consists of two successive time periods with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information on Cell 3.

The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells, namely Cell 3 measurements. The UE is also provided via higher layers with the CRS assistance information for Cell 2. The information for both measurement patterns and the CRS assistance information shall be provided via RRC to the UE during T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.1.8.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 for Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3 as specified in Table 8.1.8.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1002 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.1.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.1.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.5.1-1 Table H.5.1-2 Table H.5.1-3

Table 8.1.8.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-28 (-14 dB)	-14 is actual value in dB (-28 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.8.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCell CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.1.8.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.1.8.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'1000000010000000100000010000000000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 3		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.1.8.5 Test requirements

Tables 8.1.8.4.1-1 and 8.1.8.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS test.

Table 8.1.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1		1	
BW_{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and in D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)		OP.5 FDD		OP.5 FDD		N/A	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.		Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1		N/A	0
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
$(\hat{E}_s / N_{oc})$	dB	4	4	2	2	-Infinity	-4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-96	-96	-Infinity	-102
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-96	-96	-Infinity	-102
CRS $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$ ^{Note 5}	dB	4	2.54	2	0.54	-Infinity	-9.46
SCH $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	-0.12	-0.75	-3.45	-3.92	-Infinity	-11.07
Propagation Condition		ETU30		ETU30		ETU30	
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
NOTE 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
NOTE 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.							
NOTE 4: RSRP, SCH_RP, and $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$ levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
NOTE 5: Applies during the restricted measurement subframes configured for neighbour cell (Cell 3) measurements.							

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report for Cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1000 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% for the tested Event A3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

$$\text{Overall delays measured} = \text{measurement reporting delay} + \text{TTI insertion uncertainty}$$

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_FeICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_FDD\_FeICIC, intra}}$ is 1000 ms.

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$

$T_{\text{Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1002 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 1000 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz Bandwidth

8.1.9.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 8.1.1.1.

8.1.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31.

8.1.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.1.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.8.1.1 → use A.8.1.9.

8.1.9.4 Test description

8.1.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.9.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.9.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
Note 1: See Table 8.1.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.			
Note 2: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

8.1.9.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 8.1.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.1.1.5-1 → use Table 8.1.9.5-1.

8.1.9.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 8.1.1.4.3.

8.1.9.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 8.1.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 8.1.9.4.1-1 and 8.1.9.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth test.

Table 8.1.9.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
BWchannel	MHz	5		5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.15 FDD		OP.16 FDD	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: See Table 8.1.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					

8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth

8.1.10.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 8.1.3.1.

8.1.10.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that only support E-UTRA Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.1.10.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.1.3.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.8.1.3 → use A.8.1.10.

8.1.10.4 Test description

8.1.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.1.10.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.1.10.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.1.10.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD		As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD		As specified in clause A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)	MHz	5		
NOTE 1: See Table 8.1.3.4.1-1 for the other parameters.				
NOTE 2: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.				

8.1.10.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 8.1.3.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.1.3.5-1 → use Table 8.1.10.5-1.

8.1.10.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 8.1.3.4.3.

8.1.10.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 8.1.3.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 8.1.10.4.1-1, 8.1.10.5-1, 8.1.3.5-2 and 8.1.3.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used for 5MHz bandwidth test.

Table 8.1.10.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	5		5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.15 FDD		OP.16 FDD	
NOTE: See Table 8.1.3.5-1 for the other parameters.					

8.2 E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements

8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

8.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells within the E-UTRA TDD-TDD intra frequency cell search requirements.

8.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD intra frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify intra}} = T_{\text{basic identify E-UTRA\_TDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD, intra}}$ is 800 ms

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Section 9.1.5.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Ês/Iot} according to Annex I.2.1 for a corresponding Band.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. Time is assumed to be available for performing intra frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra frequency carrier.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified-intra-frequency cells, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement intra}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements at least 8 identified intra-frequency cells

but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement intra}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic measurement TDD}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement_Period, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$X_{\text{basic measurement TDD}} = 8$ (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}} = 200$ ms. The measurement period for Intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

T_{Intra} : This is the minimum time that is available for intra frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. Time is assumed to be available for performing intra frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra frequency carrier.

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.5.1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.2.2.1 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.2 and A.8.1.2.

8.2.1.4 Test description

8.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.1.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.2.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
CP length		Normal	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		DRX_L	As specified in Table 8.2.1.5-2
Time offset between cells	μ s	3	Synchronous cells 3 μ s or 92*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions or retransmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would not enter the DRX state. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.2.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.2.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.

9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
- or
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.6-2

Table 8.2.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 2	
physCellId	PhysCellId of the Cell 2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.2.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.2.1.4.1-1, 8.2.1.5-1, and 8.2.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.2.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in A.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in A.2.2 (OP.2)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-91.40	-91.40	-Infinity	-91.40
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	6.60	-0.86	-Infinity	-0.86
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-91.40	-91.40	-Infinity	-91.40
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	6.60	6.60	-Infinity	6.60
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					

Table 8.2.1.5-2: Reference DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Value	Comments
Reference configuration	DRX_L	As defined in 4.8.2.1.5 in TS 36.508 [7.]
onDurationTimer	psf6	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280, 0	
shortDRX	disabled	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].		

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = T_{\text{basic identify E-UTRA\_TDD, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement Period, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}}$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD, intra}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX

8.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX within the E-UTRA TDD-TDD intra frequency cell search in DRX requirements.

8.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Note: The state when no DRX is used is assumed to be the one in which the DRX Inactivity Timer is running, and the state when DRX is used is assumed to be otherwise for this performance requirement.

When DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD intra frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ as shown in table 8.2.2.3-1

Table 8.2.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable TDD intra frequency cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	0.8 (Note1)
$0.04 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 0.08$	Note2 (40)
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note2(20)
Note1: Number of DRX cycle depends upon the DRX cycle in use Note2: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Section 9.1.5.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_RP and SCH $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ according to Annex I.2.1 for a corresponding Band.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state with DRX cycles of 80ms or greater the measurement period for intra frequency measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_intra}}$ as shown in table 8.2.2.3-2. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for TS 45.008 [15] identified-intra-frequency cells and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_intra}}$.

Table 8.2.2.3-2: Requirement to measure TDD intra frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_intra}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	0.2 (Note1)
$0.04 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note2 (5)
Note1: Number of DRX cycle depends upon the DRX cycle in use. Note2: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use.	

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.2.1 and 9.1.2.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clause 9.1.5.1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.2.1.3 Event Triggered Reporting.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2, and 9.1.5.1, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.2.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.2 and A.8.2.2.

8.2.2.4 Test description

8.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.2.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used

Parameter	Unit	Value		Comment
		Test 1	Test 2	
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD		As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD		As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1		
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10		
A3-Offset	dB	-6		
CP length		Normal		
Special subframe configuration		6		As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1		As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
Hysteresis	dB	0		
Time To Trigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.2.2.4-2
Time offset between cells	μs	3		Synchronous cells $3\mu\text{s}$ or $92 \cdot T_s$
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	30	

8.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle.

In Test 2 the uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.2.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.2.2.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 842 ms for Test 1 and 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.2.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.2.2.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig			
	MeasConfig-DEFAULT		MEAS
radioResourceConfigDedicated SEQUENCE {			
MAC-MainConfig-RBC SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {			
sf40	9	For Test 1	
sf1280	9	For Test 2	
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	sf500		
}			
PhysicalConfigDedicated SEQUENCE {			
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.2.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	Channel-bandwidth-dependent parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.2.4.3-6: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
1 entry physCellId	PhysCellId	INTEGER (0..503) of Cell 2	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.2.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.2.2.5-1, 8.2.2.5-2 and 8.2.2.5-3 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test.

Table 8.2.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-91.40	-91.40	-Infinity	-91.40
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	6.60	-0.86	-Infinity	-0.86
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-91.40	-91.40	-Infinity	-91.40
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	6.60	6.60	-Infinity	6.60
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.2.2.5-2: DRX-Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	Sf40	Sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table 8.2.2.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	Sf500	Sf500	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5]
sr-ConfigIndex	2	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2 to the moment when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for scheduling request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_intra}$

$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = 800$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 40 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ is 0.8 s.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 842 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_intra}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ is 20×1280 ms.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

8.2.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.2.4.

8.2.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward with support of intra-frequency SI acquisition for HO.

8.2.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Ês}/lot according to Annex I.2.2 for a corresponding Band

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

Given that continuous DL data allocation and no DRX is used, and no measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall be able to transmit at least the number of ACK/NACKs stated in Table 8.2.3.3-1 during the identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell.

Table 8.2.3.3-1: Requirement on minimum number of ACK/NACKs to transmit during $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}}$

UL/DL configuration	Minimum number of transmitted ACK/NACKs
0	18
1	35
2	43
3	36
4	39
5	42
6	30

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.4 and A.8.2.3.

8.2.3.4 Test description

8.2.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.2.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
A3-Offset	dB	-3	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤10	
T3	s	5	

8.2.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending during identifying a new CGI of E-UTRAN cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.2.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.2.3.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose reportCGI and si-RequestForHO set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 47 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, and the UE have more than 47 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE

fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, or the UE have less than 47 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.2.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.2.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.2.3.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-6 (-3 dB)	-3 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-5: ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportCGI		
}			
}			
reportAmount	1		
si-RequestForHO-r9	setup		
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-7: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-8: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step 7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
measGapConfig	Not present		
}			

Table 8.2.3.4.3-9: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.2.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.2.3.4.1-1 and 8.2.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test.

Table 8.2.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	8	-3.33	-3.33	-Infinity	2.36	2.36
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	8	8	8	-Infinity	11	11
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

$$\text{Test requirement} = \text{RRC Procedure delay} + T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} + \text{TTI insertion uncertainty}$$

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150 \text{ ms}$$

$$\text{TTI insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delays measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 47 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The overall 47 ACK/NACK number is caused by two parts. Firstly, at least 35 ACK/NACK shall be sent during identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2 according to the requirement for UL/DL configuration #1 in Table 8.2.3.3-1. Secondly, given that continuous DL data allocation, additional 12 ACK/NACK shall be sent from the start of T3 until 170 ms excludes 150 ms for identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2.

8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

8.2.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps in DRX.

8.2.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward with support of intra-frequency SI acquisition for HO. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5

8.2.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Ês}/lot according to Annex I.2.2 for a corresponding Band

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.4 and A.8.2.4.

8.2.4.4 Test description

8.2.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.2.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps when DRX is used

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	Only one TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
A3-Offset	dB	-3	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.2.4.5-2
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤30	UE should report cell within 25.6s (20 DRX cycles)
T3	s	5	

8.2.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

In the test UE needs to be provided at least once every 1280ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE sends scheduling request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.2.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.2.4.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.2.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.2.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.2.4.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf1280	9		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	sf1280		
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.6, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
...			
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-5: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-6: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-6 (-3 dB)	-3 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-7: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-8: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-9: *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportCGI		
}			
}			
reportAmount	1		
si-RequestForHO-r9	setup		
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-10: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-11: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-12: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
measGapConfig	Not present		
}			

Table 8.2.4.4.3-13: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.2.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.2.4.4.1-1, 8.2.4.5-1, 8.2.4.5-2 and 8.2.4.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps when DRX is used test.

Table 8.2.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	8	-3.33	-3.33	-Infinity	2.36	2.36
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	8	8	8	-Infinity	11	11
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-90	-90	-90	-Infinity	-87	-87
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

Table 8.2.4.5-2: DRX configuration for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 8.2.4.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
sr-ConfigIndex	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8]

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI\_DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, intra}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} \quad ms$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra}} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

8.2.5.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE correctly detects and reports Event A3 (neighbour becomes offset better than PCell) defined in [5] under a time domain measurement resource restriction and non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell.

8.2.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

8.2.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable TDD intra-frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_eICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_eICIC, intra}}$ is 1000 ms.

T_{Intra} is the minimum time available for intra-frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The time is assumed to be available for performing intra-frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra-frequency carrier.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.3 and 9.1.2.4 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.2 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Es/Iot} according to Annex B.2.8 for a corresponding Band.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra-frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells, including also the cells which are not measured in the subframes indicated by the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of at least 8 identified intra-frequency cells but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_eICIC}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_TDD\_eICIC}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

$$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_TDD\_eICIC}} = 8 \text{ (cells)}$$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$ is the measurement period for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}}$ defined above. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}}$ defined above becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measure\_intra\_eICIC}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.8.2 and A.8.2.5.

8.2.5.4 Test description

8.2.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.5.4.3.

5. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 8.2.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
PCell		Cell 1	Also the aggressor cell. Active in T1 and T2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified. Active only in T2.
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
A3-Offset	dB	[-11]	
Event A3 measurement quantity		RSRP	
CP length		Normal	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs are selected so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00000000010000000001'	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1 during T1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00000000010000000001'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured during T1 for Cell 2 measurements.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured during T1 for Cell 1 measurements

8.2.5.4.2 Test procedure

There are two synchronous E-UTRA cells in the test on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the Pcell and also the aggressor cell, Cell 2 is the neighbour victim cell to be identified. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured for aggressor cell (Cell 1). The UE is configured with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells (Cell 2). The UE is also configured with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell (Cell 1) measurements. It is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used.

The test consists of two successive time periods with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information on Cell 2. The information for both measurement patterns shall be provided to the UE during T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters for both Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.2.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.2.5.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1002 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.2.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.2.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.2.5.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-22 (-11 dB)	-11 is actual value in dB (-22 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.5.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.5.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 2	
physCellId	PhysCellId of the Cell 2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.2.5.4.3-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	Cell1
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.2.5.4.3-6: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			

8.2.5.5 Test requirements

Table 8.2.5.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
($\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$) _{meas} ^{Note 5}	dB	1	1	-Infinity	-3.2
($\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$) _{ABS}	dB	1	1	N/A	N/A
RSRP ^{Note 4,5}	dBm/15 kHz	-97	-97	-Infinity	-101.2
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-97	-97	-Infinity	-101.2
CRS $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	1	-0.7	-Infinity	-6.74
SCH $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	1	0.7	-Infinity	-3.2
Propagation Condition		ETU30			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 5: RSPP is estimated for Cell 2 during the restricted measurement subframes for neighbour cells. RSPP is estimated for Cell 1 during the PCell restricted subframes.					

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_intra\_eICIC}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_eICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_eICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_eICIC, intra}} = 1000 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_eICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1002 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 1000 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

- Test tolerances are TBD

8.2.6.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE correctly detects and reports Event A3 (neighbour becomes offset better than PCell) defined in [5] under a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern and CRS assistance information, and when non-MBSFN ABS configured in the interfering cells.

8.2.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

8.2.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD intra-frequency cell within

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_FeICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

- $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_eICIC, intra}}$ is 1000 ms.
- T_{Intra} is the minimum time available for intra-frequency measurements, during the measurement period with an arbitrarily chosen timing. The time is assumed to be available for performing intra-frequency measurements whenever the receiver is guaranteed to be active on the intra-frequency carrier.

A cell shall be considered detectable when:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.2.5 and 9.1.2.6 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.3 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH_{Ês}/lot according to Annex I.2.8 for a corresponding Band.

Identification of a cell shall include detection of the cell and additionally performing a single measurement with measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}$. If higher layer filtering is used, an additional cell identification delay can be expected.

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra-frequency measurements is 200 ms. When no measurement gaps are activated, the UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified intra-frequency cells, including also the cells which are not measured in the subframes indicated by the time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern and the cells indicated in the CRS assistance information, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of 200 ms. When measurement gaps are activated the UE shall be capable of performing measurements for at least

$Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ cells, where $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ is defined in the following equation. If the UE has identified more than $Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ cells, the UE shall perform measurements of at least 8 identified intra-frequency cells but the reporting rate of RSRP and RSRQ measurements of cells from UE physical layer to higher layers may be decreased.

$$Y_{\text{measurement\_intra\_FeICIC}} = \text{Floor} \left\{ X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_TDD\_FeICIC}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Intra}}}{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}} \right\} \text{ cells}$$

where

- $X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_TDD\_FeICIC}} = 8$ (cells)
- $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}} = 200\text{ms}$ is the measurement period for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ defined above. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}}$ defined above becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured, an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.8.4 and A.8.2.6.

8.2.6.4 Test description

8.2.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.54.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.2.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.2.6.4.3.

5. In this test, there are three E-UTRA cells, Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3, all on different frequencies. At this stage only Cell 1 is switched on. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1.

Table 8.2.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in clause A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in clause A.2.2
PCell			Cell 1	Also a first interfering cell to Cell 3. Active in T1 and T2.
Neighbour cells			Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 is a second interfering cell; Cell 2 is active in T1 and T2. Cell 3 is the cell to be identified; Cell 3 is active only in T2.
ABS transmission configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	One TDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})		MHz	10	For all cells in the test
A3-Offset		dB	-14	
Event A3 measurement quantity			RSRP	
CP length			Normal	
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Hysteresis		dB	0	
Time To Trigger		s	0	
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX				OFF
Time offset between cells		μs	Cell 2 offset with respect to Cell 1: 0 Cell 3 offset with respect to Cell 1: -2.5	Three synchronous cells
T1		s	5	
T2		s	5	
Physical cell IDs			$(\text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}} - \text{PCI}_{\text{cell3}}) \bmod 6 = 0$ $(\text{PCI}_{\text{cell2}} - \text{PCI}_{\text{cell3}}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$ $\text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}}$ not equal to $\text{PCI}_{\text{cell3}}$	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'00000000010000000001'	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod 20 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Provided to the UE for Cell 1 and Cell 2 during T1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'00000000010000000001'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Provided to the UE during T1 for Cell 3 measurements. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

8.2.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.2.6.4.1-1 and 8.2.6.5.1-1. It is indicated to the UE in the measurement control information that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. In the test, there are three synchronous cells, Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3, on the same RF channel. Cell 1 is the PCell. Cell 3 is the cell to be identified. A non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured in each of the Cell 1 and Cell 2 during the entire test. The test consists of two successive time periods with time duration of T1 and T2, respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information on Cell 3.

The UE is configured by higher layers with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells, namely Cell 3 measurements. The UE is also provided via higher layers with the CRS assistance information for Cell 2. The information for both measurement patterns and the CRS assistance information shall be provided via RRC to the UE during T1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters for Cell 1 and Cell 2 according to T1 in Table 8.2.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 for Cell 1, Cell 2, and Cell 3 as specified in Table 8.2.6.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1002 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF in Cell 1 according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.2.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.2.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-2 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.5.1-1 Table H.5.1-2 Table H.5.1-3

Table 8.2.6.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-28 (-14 dB)	-14 is actual value in dB (-28 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.6.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.2.6.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 2	
physCellId	PhysCellId of the Cell 3		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.2.6.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	Cell1
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.2.6.5 Test requirements

Tables 8.2.6.4.1-1 and 8.2.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS test.

Table 8.2.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.1 TDD		N/A	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.		Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.		N/A	0
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
(Ê _s / N _{oc})	dB	4	4	2	2	-Infinity	-4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-96	-96	-Infinity	-102
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-96	-96	-Infinity	-102
CRS Ê _s /I _{ot} ^{Note 5}	dB	4	2.54	2	0.54	-Infinity	-9.46
SCH Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	-0.12	-0.75	-3.45	-3.92	-Infinity	-11.07
Propagation Condition		ETU30		ETU30		ETU30	
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
NOTE 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
NOTE 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.							
NOTE 4: RSRP, SCH_RP, and Ê _s /I _{ot} levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
NOTE 5: Applies during the restricted measurement subframes configured for neighbour cell (Cell 3) measurements.							

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report for Cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1000 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall not send event-triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% for the tested Event A3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

$$\text{Overall delays measured} = \text{measurement reporting delay} + \text{TTI insertion uncertainty}$$

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_intra\_FeICIC}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_FeICIC, intra}} \cdot \frac{T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}}}{T_{\text{Intra}}} \quad ms$$

where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_E-UTRA\_TDD\_FeICIC, intra}}$ is 1000 ms.

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_FeICIC, Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$

$T_{\text{Intra}} = 200 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1002 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 1000 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency Measurements

8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements. This test will partly verify the FDD-FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

8.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480 \text{ ms}$. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,

- other RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- SCH_RP_{dBm} and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 sub-clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively, with measurement period given by table 8.3.1.3-1.

Table 8.3.1.3-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional.		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.3.1.3-1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.3.1.

8.3.1.4 Test description

8.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.1.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.1.4.3.

5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.3.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.3.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3842ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.3.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId			
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.1.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.3.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.3.1.4.1-1 and 8.3.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous inter frequency cells test.

Table 8.3.1.5-1: Cell specific test requirement parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 4:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3842 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 3840 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$ ms; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2$ ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 3842 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 3840 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD-FDD inter frequency cell search requirements.

8.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, and 25.

8.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ as shown in table 8.3.2.3-1:

Table 8.3.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable FDD inter-frequency cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{Identify\_inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable
0.256	$5.12 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (30 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
0.32	$6.4 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (24 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

The non DRX requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 states that when measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.3.2.3-2.

Table 8.3.2.3-2: Requirement to measure FDD inter-frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.08	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clauses 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times \text{TTI DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.2.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.3.2.

8.3.2.4 Test description

8.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.2.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.3.2.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD		As specified in section A.1.1 Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD		As specified in section A.2.1.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2		Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	0		
CP length		Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.3.2.5-2
Time offset between cells		3 ms		Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	30	

8.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 when DRX = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 1280 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.3.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.2.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3882 ms for Test 1 or less than 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.3.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.3.2.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.3.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventide CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.2.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.2.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.3.2.4.3-7: *PRACH-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		
}			

8.3.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.3.2.4.1-1, 8.3.2.5-1, 8.3.2.5-2 and 8.3.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test.

Table 8.3.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.3.2.5-2: DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].			

Table 8.3.2.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* and *sr-ConfigIndex*-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	0	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty+ DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms. It is defined in table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delays measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 3882 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_inter}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ is 20 x 1280 ms, as defined in Table 8.3.2.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delays measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used

8.3.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX when L3 filtering is used in AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD-FDD inter frequency cell search in DRX requirements and the UE behaviour with the filterCoefficient.

8.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, and 25.

8.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ as defined in table 8.1.2.3.1.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.2.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,

- other RSRP related side condition given in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in table 8.3.3.3-1.

Table 8.3.3.3-1: Requirement to measure FDD inter frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{measure\_inter}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.08	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.1.1 in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] are applicable
$0.08 < DRX\text{-}cycle \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{freq}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clauses 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_inter}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_inter}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Inter}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.3.3.

8.3.3.4 Test description

8.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.3.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.3.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1
Neighbour A3-Offset Ofn	dB	-14	
CP length		Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	dB	0	
Filter coefficient		9	L3 filtering is used
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.3.3.5-2
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	30	
T2	s	9	

8.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 and the filter coefficient is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively.

In the Test when DRX = 1280 ms is used, a non-zero L3 filtering is configured. The uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.3.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. During T1 the SS continuously checks the absence of an A3 triggered measurement report from the neighbour cell. If the UE does not send this during T1, then count neither success nor fail. If the UE sends such a report, then count a fail. Upon a fail in step 5, neither success nor fail are counted in step 7.
6. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.3.5-1 and 8.3.3.5-2.
7. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms then the number of “successes” is increased by one, otherwise count a fail.

8. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 7) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
9. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
10. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
11. Repeat step 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
12. Repeat step 1-11 for each sub-test in Table 8.3.3.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used in test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-3 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.3.3.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used in test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.3.3.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used in test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventid CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	0 (0 dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB IE Value INTEGER (-30.. 30)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.3.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.3.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.3.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.3.3.4.3-7: *FilterCoefficient*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
filterCoefficient	fc9		

Table 8.3.3.4.3-8: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for Freq		
allowedmeasBandwidth	The number of the resource blocks for Freq		
presenceAntennaPort1	FALSE		
neighCellConfig	'10'B (The MBSFN subframe allocations of all neighbour cells are identical to or subsets of that in the serving cells)		
offsetFreq	-14 (dB-14)	-14 dB is actual value in dB (Value dB-14 corresponds to -14 dB)	
cellsToRemoveList	Not present		
cellsToAddModList	Not present		
blackCellsToRemoveList	Not present		
blackCellsToAddModList	Not present		
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Not present		
}			

8.3.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.3.3.4.1-1, 8.3.3.5-1, 8.3.3.5-2 and 8.3.3.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used test.

Table 8.3.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	0.00	4.00	24.00
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-95.50	-95.50	-98.00	-98.00
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	0.00	4.00	24.00
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.50	-95.50	-94.00	-74.00
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.50	-95.50	-94.00	-74.00
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.3.3.5-2: DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 8.3.3.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer and sr-ConfigIndex-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

The overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times T_{\text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled. The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$

$T_{\text{measure\_inter}} = 6400$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$ is 5×1280 ms, as defined in Table 8.3.3.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 7682 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

8.3.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps.

8.3.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward with support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO.

8.3.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose of 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', regardless of whether DRX is used or not, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{basic\_identify\_CGI,inter}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

Given that continuous DL data allocation and no DRX is used, and no measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall have more than 60 ACK/NACKs transmitted during the identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.5 and A.8.3.4.

8.3.4.4 Test description

8.3.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.4.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.3.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.3 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF channel number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331[5].
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤10	
T3	s	5	

8.3.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending during identifying a new CGI of E-UTRAN cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.3.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.4.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message
10. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 80 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, and the UE have more than 80 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, or the UE have less than 80 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.3.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.3.4.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-5: *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 <i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>triggerType</i> CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
<i>purpose</i>	<i>reportCGI</i>		
}			
}			
<i>reportAmount</i>	1		
<i>si-RequestForHO-r9</i>	<i>setup</i>		
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-6: MeasGapConfig- Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: 36.331, clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-7: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-8: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1) ::= SEQUENCE {		f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		
}			
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2) ::= SEQUENCE {		f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell	
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-9: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfig	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-10: SystemInformationBlockType3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1
	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 2
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-11: SystemInformationBlockType5: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType5 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType5 ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig[n]	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1
	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 2
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-12: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-13: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-14: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.4.4.3-15: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1) ::= SEQUENCE {		f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		
}			
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2) ::= SEQUENCE {		f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell	
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		
}			

8.3.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.3.4.4.1-1 and 8.3.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test.

Table 8.3.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.10 (OP.10 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.10 FDD	OP.10 FDD	OP.10 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not setttable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 80 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The overall 80 ACK/NACK number is caused by two parts. Firstly, at least 60 ACK/NACK shall be sent during identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2 according to the requirement in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.2.3.1. Secondly, given that continuous DL data allocation, additional 20 ACK/NACK shall be sent from the start of T3 until 170 ms excludes 150 ms for identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2.

8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

8.3.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps in DRX.

8.3.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward with support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.3.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_{RP} and SCH Ês/Iot according to Annex I.2. 3 for a corresponding Band

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.5 and A.8.3.5.

8.3.5.4 Test description

8.3.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.5.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.3.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps when DRX is used

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF channel number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.3.5.5-2
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤30	UE should report cell within 25.6s (20 DRX cycles)
T3	s	5	

8.3.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

In the test UE needs to be provided at least once every 1280ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE sends scheduling request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.3.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.5.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.3.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.3.5.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-3: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf1280	9		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-4: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.6, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
...			
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-5: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-6: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12(-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-7: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-8: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-9: ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportCGI		
}			
}			
reportAmount	1		
si-RequestForHO-r9	setup		
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-10: MeasGapConfig-Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: 36.331, clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-11: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-12: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2) ::= SEQUENCE {		f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell	
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-13: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-14: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
}			

Table 8.3.5.4.3-15: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.3.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.3.5.4.1-1, 8.3.5.5-2 and 8.3.5.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps when DRX is used test.

Table 8.3.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

Table 8.3.5.5-2: DRX configuration for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 8.3.5.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
sr-ConfigIndex	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8]

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI\_DCCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delay measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

8.3.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event without measurement gaps within the E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.3.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward with support of Measurement without gaps. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 25.

8.3.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480 \text{ ms}$. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex B.2.3 for a corresponding Band
- other RSRP related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively, with measurement period given by table 8.3.6.3-1.

Table 8.3.6.3-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency for up to 3 FDD inter-frequencies and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.3.6.3-1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TTI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 36.331 [2], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured, an additional delay can be expected. The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3 and A.8.3.6.

8.3.6.4 Test description

8.3.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.3.6.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.3.6.4.3.

5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and two cells on different carrier frequencies and no gaps are configured in this test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.3.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active PCell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.3.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. PDCCH on the PCell shall be sent continuously to ensure that the UE sends ACK/NACKs throughout the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.3.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.3.6.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3842ms and at least 85% of all ACK/NACKS transmitted by the UE are detected by the system simulator until the measurement report is received during T2 the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement or less than 85% of all ACK/NACKS transmitted by the UE are detected by the system simulator then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.3.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.3.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.3.6.4.3-2: *ReportConfigEUTRA-A3*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			

Table 8.3.6.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId			
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			

Table 8.3.6.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.3.6.4.3-5: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigld)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigld	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasld)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measld	1		
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigld	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

8.3.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.3.6.4.1-1 and 8.3.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test.

Table 8.3.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		
PBCH_RB	dB					
PSS_RA	dB					
SSS_RA	dB					
PCFICH_RB	dB					
PHICH_RA	dB					
PHICH_RB	dB					
PDCCH_RA	dB					
PDCCH_RB	dB					
PDSCH_RA	dB					
PDSCH_RB	dB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB					
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB					
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98				
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7	
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7	
Propagation Condition		AWGN				
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3842 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 3840 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1 \text{ ms}$; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2 \text{ ms}$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 3842 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 3840 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall send continuous ACK/NACK throughout the test, and from the start of T2 until Event A3 is reported, at least 85% ACK/NACK shall be detected.

For a test to be considered successful requirements on both event detection and percentage of transmitted ACK/NACKs have to be fulfilled simultaneously. The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

8.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency measurements

8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells within the E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements. This test will partly verify the TDD-TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements in section 8.1.2.3.

8.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new TDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

T_{Inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for TDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 sub-clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively, with measurement period ($T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$) given by table 8.4.1.3-1.

Table 8.4.1.3-1: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth [RB]	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ [ms]
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	

0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
Note 1: This configuration is optional.						
Note 2: T_s is defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{Identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2 and A.8.4.1.

8.4.1.4 Test description

8.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.1.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.4.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
CP length		Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	dB	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.4.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H3.1-1 Table H3.1-3 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.4.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId			
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.1.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

8.4.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.1.4.1-1 and 8.4.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous inter frequency cells test.

Table 8.4.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 7682 ms in this test case (note: a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

1) NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX within the E-UTRA TDD-TDD inter frequency cell search in DRX requirements.

8.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, and 25.

8.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency cell within $T_{identify\_inter}$ as shown in table 8.4.2.3-1.

Table 8.4.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable TDD inter frequency cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{identify\_inter}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms

≤ 0.16	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.2.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.2.1 are applicable
0.256	$5.12 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($30 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
0.32	$6.4 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($24 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.4.2.3-2.

Table 8.4.2.3-2: Requirement to measure TDD inter frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.84	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clauses 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.2.1.3 Event Triggered Reporting.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.3.2.2 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.2 and A.8.4.2.

8.4.2.4 Test description

8.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.2.4.3.
5. There are two cells on different carrier frequencies and gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in TS 36.133[4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 is provided. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.4.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		

PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2. Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
PRACH configuration		4	As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent	No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.4.2.4.1-2
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	30

8.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 the uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.4.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.2.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3882 ms for Test 1 and 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.

9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
- or
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.4.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.4.2.4.3-2: *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 <i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RRCConnectionReconfiguration</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig			
	MeasConfig-DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated- HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.4.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.2.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	Channel-bandwidth-dependent parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.2.4.3-6: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.4.2.4.3-7: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		
}			

8.4.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.2.5-1, 8.4.2.5-2 and 8.4.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells when DRX is used test.

Table 8.4.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.4.2.5-2: drx-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table 8.4.2.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer and sr-ConfigIndex -Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	2	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

In Test1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{Identify\_Inter}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms. It is defined in table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 3882 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_inter}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ is 20×1280 ms, as defined in Table 8.4.2.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used

8.4.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX when L3 filtering is used in AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells within the E-UTRA TDD-TDD inter frequency cell search in DRX requirements and the UE behaviour with the filterCoefficient.

8.4.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, and 25.

8.4.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ as shown in table 8.4.3.3-1

Table 8.4.3.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable TDD inter frequency cell

DRX cycle length (s)	T _{identify_inter} (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤0.16	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.2.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.2.1 are applicable
0.256	5.12*Nfreq (20*Nfreq)	7.68*Nfreq (30*Nfreq)
0.32	6.4*Nfreq (20*Nfreq)	7.68*Nfreq (24*Nfreq)
0.32<DRX-cycle≤2.56	Note (20*Nfreq)	Note (20*Nfreq)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- SCH_RP_{dBm} and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency for up to 3 TDD inter-frequencies and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.4.3.3-2.

Table 8.4.3.3-2: Requirement to measure TDD inter frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	T _{measure_inter} (s) (DRX cycles)
≤0.08	Non DRX Requirements in section 8.1.2.3.2.1 are applicable
0.08 < DRX-cycle ≤ 2.56	Note (5*N _{freq})
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The RSRP measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the TS 36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2, and the RSRQ measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the sub-clauses 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2.

Reported RSRP measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.2.1.3 Event Triggered Reporting.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] sections 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{Identify\_Inter}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.3.2.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{Identify\_Inter}$ in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.2 and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{measure\_inter}$ in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.2 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.2 and A.8.4.3.

8.4.3.4 Test description

8.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.4.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Time offset between cells	μs	3	synchronous cells
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1
Uplink-downlink configuration of cells		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cells		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
Neighbour A3-Offset Ofn	dB	-14	
CP length		Normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		9	L3 filtering is used
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.4.3.5-2
T1	s	30	
T2	s	9	

8.4.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 and the filter coefficient is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively.

In the Test when DRX = 1280 ms is used, a non-zero L3 filtering is configured. The uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.4.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. During T1 the SS continuously checks the absence of an A3 triggered measurement report from the neighbour cell. If the UE does not send this during T1, then count neither success nor fail. If the UE sends such a report, then count a fail. Upon a fail in step 5, neither success nor fail are counted in step 7.
6. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.3.5-1 and 8.4.3.5-2.
7. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms then the number of “successes” is increased by one. Otherwise count a fail.
8. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 7) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

9. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.

10. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

11. Repeat step 2-10 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.4.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used in test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-3 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.4.3.4.3-2: *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used in test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.4.3.4.3-3: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for frequency f2 defined in 36.508		
allowedmeasBandwidth	The number of the resource blocks for frequency f2		
presenceAntennaPort1	FALSE		
neighCellConfig	'10'B (The MBSFN subframe allocations of all neighbour cells are identical to or subsets of that in the serving cells)		
offsetFreq	dB-14	-14 dB is actual value in dB (Value dB-14 corresponds to -14 dB)	
cellsToRemoveList	Not present		
cellsToAddModList	Not present		
blackCellsToRemoveList	Not present		
blackCellsToAddModList	Not present		
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Not present		
}			

Table 8.4.3.4.3-4: *ReportConfigEUTRA-A3*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used in test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventid CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	0 (0 dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB IE Value INTEGER (-30.. 30)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.3.4.3-5: *SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE { setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.3.4.3-6: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.3.4.3-7: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.4.3.4.3-8: *FilterCoefficient*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
filterCoefficient	fc9		

8.4.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.3.4.1-1, 8.4.3.5-1, 8.4.3.5-2 and 8.4.3.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used test.

Table 8.4.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	0.00	4.00	24.00
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-95.50	-95.50	-98.00	-98.00
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	0.00	4.00	24.00
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.50	-95.50	-94.00	-74.00
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-91.50	-95.50	-94.00	-74.00
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.4.3.5-2: DRX-Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 8.4.3.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer -Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting in DRX under AWGN propagation conditions with DRX when L3 filtering is used

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

The overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$

$T_{\text{measure\_inter}} = 6400$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$ is 5×1280 ms, as defined in Table 8.4.3.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 7682 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

8.4.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps.

8.4.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward with support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO.

8.4.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose of 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', regardless of whether DRX is used or not, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP \geq -125$ dBm for Bands 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43 and $SCH \hat{E}s/Iot \geq -4$ dB.
- $SCH\_RP \geq -124$ dBm for Band 41 and $SCH \hat{E}s/Iot \geq -4$ dB.

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

Given that continuous DL data allocation and no DRX is used, no measurement gaps are configured, and TDD configuration as in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.3.2.1-1 is used, the UE shall have more than 30 ACK/NACKs transmitted during the identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.7 and A.8.4.4.

8.4.4.4 Test description

8.4.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.4.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRA RF channel number		1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211[9]. The same configuration in both cells
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤ 10	
T3	s	5	

8.4.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending during identifying a new CGI of E-UTRAN cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.4.4.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.4.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start

of T3 until 170 ms at least 42 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, and the UE have more than 42 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, or the UE have less than 42 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.4.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.4.4.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.4.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.4.4.3-5: *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 <i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>triggerType</i> CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
<i>purpose</i>	<i>reportCGI</i>		
}			
}			
<i>reportAmount</i>	1		
<i>si-RequestForHO-r9</i>	<i>setup</i>		
}			

Table 8.4.4.4.3-6: MeasGapConfig- Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: 36.331, clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 8.4.4.4.3-7: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.4.4.4.3-8: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.4.4.4.3-9: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.4.4.4.3-10: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.4.4.3-11: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.4.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.4.4.1-1 and 8.4.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test.

Table 8.4.4.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 42 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The overall 42 ACK/NACK number is caused by two parts. Firstly, at least 30 ACK/NACK shall be sent during identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2 according to the requirement in Section TS 36.133 [4] 8.1.2.3.1. Secondly, given that continuous DL data allocation, additional 12 ACK/NACK shall be sent from the start of T3 until 170 ms excludes 150 ms for identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2.

8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

8.4.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps with DRX.

8.4.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward with support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 5.

8.4.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose of 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', regardless of whether DRX is used or not, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP \geq -125$ dBm for Bands 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43 and $SCH \hat{E}s/Iot \geq -4$ dB.
- $SCH\_RP \geq -124$ dBm for Band 41 and $SCH \hat{E}s/Iot \geq -4$ dB.

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.7 and A.8.4.5.

8.4.5.4 Test description

8.4.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.4.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.4.5.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.4.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRA RF channel number		1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [9]. The same configuration in both cells
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		ON	DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.4.5.5-2
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331 [5].
Time offset between cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤ 30	UE should report cell within 25.6s (20 DRX cycles)
T3	s	5	

8.4.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

In the test UE needs to be provided at least once every 1280ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE sends scheduling request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.4.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.4.5.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.4.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.4.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.4.5.4.3-2: *RRCConnectionReconfiguration*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-3: *MAC-MainConfig-RBC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.5-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf1280	9		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	Infinity		
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-4: *PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.6, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
...			
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequestConfig-DEFAULT		
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-5: *SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE { setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-6: *ReportConfigEUTRA-A3*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12(-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-7: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-8: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-9 *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportCGI		
}			
}			
reportAmount	1		
si-RequestForHO-r9	setup		
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-10: *MeasGapConfig*- Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: 36.331, clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-11: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-12: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-13: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-14: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId))OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
}			

Table 8.4.5.4.3-15: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.4.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.4.5.4.1-1, 8.4.5.5-1, 8.4.5.5-2 and 8.4.5.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX test.

Table 8.4.5.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

Table 8.4.5.5-2: DRX configuration for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
onDurationTimer	psf1	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	

Table 8.4.5.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* -Configuration for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX

Field	Value	Comment
TimeAlignmentTimer	Infinity	As specified in section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5]
sr-ConfigIndex	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331[5] and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213[8].

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN measurements

8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

8.5.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA FDD - UTRA FDD cell search requirements.

8.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 22.

8.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter-RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io ≥ -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io ≥ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA FDD inter RAT measurement the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2 of with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}}, T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

Where:

$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 6$ (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 480$ ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA FDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA FDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA FDD CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any events that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 and A.8.5.1.

8.5.1.4 Test description

8.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.5.1.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
b1-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18	CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	6	

8.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.5.1.5-1 and 8.5.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2.. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.5.1.5-1 and 8.5.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.5.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7B ReportConfigInterRAT-B1(EUTRA-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-EcN0	13 (-18 dB)	-18 dB is actual EcN0 value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.5.1.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.5.1.4.3-5: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	250	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD INTEGER (0..511)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.5.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.5.1.4.1-1, 8.5.1.5-1 and 8.5.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.5.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (Cell 1) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			

Table 8.5.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	
PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12	
SCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12	
PICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-15	
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH E_c/I_o	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.			
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .			
Note 3: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.			

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify, UTRA\_FDD}$

$$T_{identify, UTRA\_FDD} = T_{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{inter1}} \cdot N_{Freq} \quad ms$$

$$T_{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD} = 300 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{Inter1} = 30 \text{ ms}$$

$$N_{Freq} = 1$$

$$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 4800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.5.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of the strongest UTRAN cell for SON automatic neighbour relations. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell search requirements for identification of a new UTRA FDD cell for SON given in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.7.1. 1.

8.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 19 and 22.

8.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If the UE is unable to identify the UTRA cell for SON within $8 \cdot T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$ ms, the UE may stop searching UTRA cells for SON.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.7 and A.8.5.2.

8.5.2.4 Test description

8.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.5.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		None	No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE
T1	s	>5	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the primary scrambling code shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2	s	6	

8.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active E-UTRAN cell and one neighbour UTRAN cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodical reporting with the purpose 'reportStrongestCellsForSON' is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.5.2.5-1 and 8.5.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
4. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
5. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
6. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.5.2.5-1 and 8.5.2.5-2.
7. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the primary scrambling code of cell 2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
8. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 7) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),

- or
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.5.2.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF MeasObjectToAddMod	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF ReportConfigToAddMod	1 entry		
ReportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig		
reportConfig CHOICE {			
reportConfigInterRAT	ReportConfigInterRAT-SON-UTRA		
}			
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) of MeasIdToAddMod	1 entry		
MeasIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.5.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-SON-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-SON-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose ENUMERATED {	reportStrongestCellsForSON		
}			
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	1		
}			

Table 8.5.2.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.5.2.4.3-5: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultUTRA			
MeasResultUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD	The primary scrambling code, as defined in TS 25.331	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.5.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.5.2.4.1-1, 8.5.2.5-1 and 8.5.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for UTRAN FDD cell search for SON ANR under AWGN propagation conditions test.

Table 8.5.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for UTRAN FDD cell search for SON ANR under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.5.2.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD (cell # 2) for UTRAN FDD cell search for SON ANR under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-2.95
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-Infinity	-14.73
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior		

The UE shall send the first measurement report containing the primary scrambling code of cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 4802 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

When no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 30$ ms. TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 4800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct measurement reports observed with this delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.5.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA FDD - UTRA FDD cell search requirements.

8.5.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 15 and 22.

8.5.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the neighbour cell list within $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ as in table 8.5.3.3-1.

Table 8.5.3.3-1: Requirements to identify a newly detectable UTRA FDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.04	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1 are applicable
0.064	$2.56 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($40 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)	$4.8 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($75 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)
0.08	$3.2 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($40 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)	$4.8 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($60 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)
0.128	$3.2 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($25 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)	$4.8 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($37.5 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)
0.16	$3.2 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($20 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)	$4.8 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$ ($30 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)
$0.16 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($20 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)	Note ($20 \cdot \text{Nfreq}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH $E_c/I_o \geq -20$ dB,
- SCH $E_c/I_o \geq -17$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH E_c/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSCP and E_c/I_o measurements of at least 6 UTRA cells per UTRA FDD carrier and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSCP and E_c/I_o measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in table 8.5.3.3-2.

Table 8.5.3.3-2: Requirements to measure UTRA FDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.04	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1 are applicable
0.064	$0.48 * N_{\text{freq}}$ ($7.5 * N_{\text{freq}}$)	$0.8 * N_{\text{freq}}$ ($12.5 * N_{\text{freq}}$)
0.08	$0.48 * N_{\text{freq}}$ ($6 * N_{\text{freq}}$)	$0.8 * N_{\text{freq}}$ (10* N_{freq})
0.128	$0.64 * N_{\text{freq}}$ ($5 * N_{\text{freq}}$)	$0.8 * N_{\text{freq}}$ ($6.25 * N_{\text{freq}}$)
$0.128 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 * N_{\text{freq}}$)	Note ($5 * N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any events that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.2 and A.8.5.3.

8.5.3.4 Test description

8.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.5.3.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD		As specified in section A.1.1 Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD		As specified in section A.2.1.
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal		Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
UTRA RF Channel Number		1		One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io		
b1-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18		CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.5.3.5-2
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12		UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
T1	s	5		
T2	s	6	30	

8.5.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 when DRX = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 1280 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.5.3.5-1, 8.5.3.5-2, 8.5.3.5-3 and 8.5.3.5-5. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.5.3.5-1 and 8.5.3.5-4. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 2442 ms for Test 1 or less than 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of

successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.3.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.5.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.5.3.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.5.3.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7B ReportConfigInterRAT-B1(EUTRA-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-EcNO	13 (-18 dB)	-18 dB is actual EcNO value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0(0 dB)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.5.3.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.5.3.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.5.3.4.3-6: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	250	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.5.3.4.3-7: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		
}			

8.5.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.5.3.4.1-1, 8.5.3.5-1 and 8.5.3.5-4 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.5.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} Note 2	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP Note 3	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.		
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 8.5.3.5-2: DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].			

Table 8.5.3.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* and *sr-ConfigIndex*-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	0	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

Table 8.5.3.5-4: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for Cell 2 UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/lor	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/lor	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{OR} .		
Note 3:	Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.		

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delays measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event B1 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms.

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 2442 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms the $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ is 20×1280 ms.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

8.5.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct enhanced reporting of UTRAN cells. This test will partly verify the Enhanced UTRA FDD cell identification requirements in section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a.

8.5.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 15.

8.5.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used or when DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}}$:

$$T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} = (T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} + 480) N_{\text{Freq}} \text{ ms}$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when:

- CPICH $E_c/I_o \geq -15$ dB,
- SCH $E_c/I_o \geq -15$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH E_c/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a and A.8.5.4.

8.5.4.4 Test description

8.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 (UTRAN FDD cell) is to be searched. Gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in TS 36.133 [4] table 8.1.2.1-1 is provided.

Table 8.5.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
b1-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18	CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	

8.5.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time period T1, gaps are activated and an interRAT measurement reporting configuration is configured, and linked to a UTRA measurement object corresponding to channel UARFCN 1. Prior to time duration T2, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Cell 2 is powered up at the beginning of the T2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.5.4.5-1 and 8.5.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRCCConnectionReconfiguration* with Event B1 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit *RRCCConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.5.4.5-1 and 8.5.4.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 962 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.5.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.5.4.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508[7] clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-EcN0	13 (-18 dB)	UTRA-Thres is actual Ec/No value in dB (UTRA-Thres * 2 + 49)	UTRA-FDD
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.5.4.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331[5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1		
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.5.4.4.3-4: *MeasResultListUTRA*: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331[5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i> CHOICE {			
<i>fdd</i>	<i>PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD</i>	INTEGER (0..511)	
}			
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>utra-EcN0</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER (0..49)	
}			
}			

8.5.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.5.4.4.1-1, 8.5.4.5-1 and 8.5.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions test.

Table 8.5.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell #1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.5.4.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell #2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	- infinity	0.02
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io ^{Note 3}	dB	- infinity	-13
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .		
Note 3:	This gives an SCH Ec/Io of -15dB		

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send the first measurement report containing the primary scrambling code of cell 2.

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI\_DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} = (T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} + 480) N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 60$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter RAT equation in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 962 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 960 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.5.5

FFS

8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

8.5.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event without measurement gaps within the E-UTRA FDD - UTRA FDD cell search requirements.

8.5.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that support UTRA FDD with support of Measurement without gaps. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 22.

8.5.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used, either measurement gaps are scheduled or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB,

- $SCH\_Ec/I_o \geq -17$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA FDD inter RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}}, T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA FDD CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$.

$$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 6$$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 480$ ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ for UTRA FDD CPICH measurements.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter RAT equation in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1 where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 60$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter RAT equation in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT CPICH measurements.

N_{freq} is defined in clause 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1 for the minimum requirements or $T_{\text{identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a for the enhanced requirements When L3 filtering is used or IDC autonomous denial is configured an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 and A.8.5.6.

8.5.6.4 Test description

8.5.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.6.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.6.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.5.6.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
b1-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18	CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	6	

8.5.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active E-UTRAN cell and one neighbour UTRAN cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. PDCCH on the PCell shall be sent continuously to ensure that the UE sends ACK/NACKs throughout the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.5.6.5-1 and 8.5.6.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.5.6.5-1 and 8.5.6.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4802 ms and at least 85% of all ACK/NACKS transmitted by the UE are detected by the system simulator until the measurement report is received during T2 the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement or less than 85% of all ACK/NACKS transmitted by the UE are detected by the system simulator then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.5.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.5.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.5.6.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7B ReportConfigInterRAT-B1(UTRA-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-EcNO	13 (-18 dB)	-18 dB is actual EcNO value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.5.6.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.5.6.4.3-4: *MeasResultListUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i> CHOICE {			
<i>fdd</i>	250	<i>PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD</i> INTEGER (0..511)	
}			
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>utra-EcN0</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.5.6.4.3-5: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		UTRAN
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

8.5.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.5.6.4.1-1, 8.5.6.5-1 and 8.5.6.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions test.

Table 8.5.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.		

Table 8.5.6.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD (cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/lor	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/lor	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/lor	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/lor	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.			
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{OR} .			

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 30 \text{ ms}$$

$$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 4800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall send continuous ACK/NACK throughout the test, and from the start of T2 until Event A3 is reported, at least 85% ACK/NACK shall be detected.

For a test to be considered successful requirements on both event detection and percentage of transmitted ACK/NACKs have to be fulfilled simultaneously.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz Bandwidth

8.5.7.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as defined in clause 8.5.1.1.

8.5.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD and only support E-UTRA Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 22.

8.5.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.5.1.3 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of A.8.5.1 → use A.8.5.7.

8.5.7.4 Test description

8.5.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.5.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.5.7.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.5.7.4.1-1: General Test Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	
NOTE 1: See Table 8.5.1.4.1-1 for the other parameters.			
NOTE 2: This test is according to the principle defined in TS 36.133[4] section A.3.7.2.			

8.5.7.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 8.5.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.5.1.5-1 → use Table 8.5.7.5-1.

8.5.7.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 8.5.1.4.3.

8.5.7.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as defined in clause 8.5.1.5 with the following exceptions:

Tables 8.5.7.4.1-1, 8.5.7.5-1 and 8.5.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth test.

Table 8.5.7.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (Cell 1) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	5	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.15		OP.15 FDD	
NOTE: See Table 8.5.1.5-1 for the other parameters.			

8.6 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD measurements

8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

8.6.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA TDD - UTRA FDD cell search requirements.

8.6.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 22.

8.6.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter-RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA FDD inter RAT measurement the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2 of with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}}, T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

Where:

$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 6$ (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 480$ ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA FDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA FDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA FDD CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any events that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty

is: twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.2 and A.8.6.1.

8.6.1.4 Test description

8.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.6.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.6.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA FDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.6.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 1.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
b1-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18	CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	6	

8.6.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.6.1.5-1 and 8.6.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2.. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.6.1.5-1 and 8.6.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the

UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.6.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.6.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.6.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-EcN0	13 (-18dB)	-18 dB is actual EcNO value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)		
}			
}			

Table 8.6.1.4.3-4: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.6.1.4.3-5: *MeasResultListUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	UTRA-FDD-CellIdentity		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.6.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.6.1.4.1-1, 8.6.1.5-1 and 8.6.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.6.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		

OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.		

Table 8.6.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD (cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.			
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .			
Note 3: Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.			

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify, UTRA\_FDD}$

$$T_{identify, UTRA\_FDD} = T_{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{inter1}} \cdot N_{Freq} \quad ms$$

$$T_{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD} = 300 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{inter1} = 30 \text{ ms}$$

$$N_{Freq} = 1$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 4800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.7 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN measurements

8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: It only includes 1.28 Mcps TDD option related requirements

8.7.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA TDD - UTRA TDD cell search requirements.

8.7.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 22.

8.7.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

If the UE does not require transmit gap to perform inter-RAT UTRA TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-RAT UTRA TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- P-CCPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -8$ dB,
- DwPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -5$ dB.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA TDD inter RAT measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.3 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period UTRA\_TDD}}, T_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA TDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA TDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$.

$$X_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}} = 6$$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period UTRA\_TDD}} = 480$ ms is the period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ for UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 50$ ms is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

N_{freq} and T_{inter1} are defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.4.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1.4 Event Triggered Reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3 and A.8.7.1.

8.7.1.4 Test description

8.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.7.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.7.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.7.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD to UTRA(1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) cell search in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA TDD cell
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD Cell
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
CP length of cell 1		normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	dB	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
Ofn	dB	0	
Thresh	dBm	-87	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.7.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.7.1.5-1 and 8.7.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.7.1.5-1 and 8.7.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6402 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall change to set cell 2 cell parameter id =(current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.7.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.7.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.7.1.4.3-2: *ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	28	UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm UTRA-Thres + 115	UTRA-TDD
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.7.1.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.7.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD	INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

8.7.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.7.1.4.1-1, 8.7.1.5-1 and 8.7.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.7.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell search E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RB	dB		
SSS_RB	dB		
PCFICH_PA	dB		
PHICH_PA	dB		
PHICH_PB	dB		
PDCCH_PA	dB		
PDCCH_PB	dB		
PDSCH_PA	dB		
PDSCH_PB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	9	9
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	9	9
N _{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-89	-89
SCH_RP	dBm/15kHz	-89	-89
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.		

Table 8.7.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell search E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{NOTE1}		Channel 2			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS Ec/Ior ^{NOTE2}	dB	-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	5	-inf	5
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-inf	-78	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		Case 3 ^{NOTE3}			
Note 1: In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.					
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .					
Note 3: Case 3 propagation conditions are defined in Annex B of 3GPP TS 25.102					

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60 \text{ ms}$$

$$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$$

$$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 6402 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: It only includes 1.28 Mcps TDD option related requirements

8.7.2.1 Test purpose

The test cases are to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX. These tests will partly verify E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD cell search requirements when DRX is used in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.3.2.

8.7.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 15 and 22.

8.7.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When explicit neighbour list is provided and DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the neighbour cell list within $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ as shown in table 8.7.2.3-1

Table 8.7.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable UTRA TDD cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.32	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1 are applicable
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 0.512$	Note (20* Nfreq)	Note (25* Nfreq)
$0.512 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note (20* Nfreq)	Note (20* Nfreq)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled: A cell shall be considered detectable when

- $P\text{-CCPCH } E_c/I_o \geq -8 \text{ dB}$,
- $DwPCH\_E_c/I_o \geq -5 \text{ dB}$.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements of at least 6 UTRA cells per UTRA TDD carrier and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in table 8.7.2.3-2.

Table 8.7.2.3-2: Requirement to measure UTRA TDD cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.04	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1 are applicable
0.064	$0.48 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (7.5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$0.8 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (12.5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
0.08	$0.48 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (6 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$0.8 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (10 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
0.128	$0.64 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$0.8 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (6.25 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
$0.128 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in the TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.4.3.2 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements TS 36.133 [4] in section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.3.2.2 Event Triggered Reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3.2 and A.8.7.2.

8.7.2.4 Test description

8.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.7.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.7.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 (UTRAN TDD cell) is to be searched. Gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in TS 36.133 [4] table 8.1.2.1-1 is provided.

Table 8.7.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD		As specified in section A.1.2. Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD		As specified in section A.2.2.
Active cell		Cell 1		E-UTRAN TDD cell
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
Special subframe configuration		6		As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in 3GPP TS 36.211
CP length of cell 1		Normal		
Ofn	dB	0		
Thresh	dBm	-83		Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event B1
Hysteresis	dB	0		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.7.2.5-3
Time offset between cells	ms	3		Asynchronous cells 3ms or 92160*Ts
T1	s	5		
T2	s	8	30	

8.7.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 the uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.7.2.5-1 and 8.7.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.7.2.5-1 and 8.7.2.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6442 ms for Test1 or less than 26882 ms for Test2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current Cell 2 cell parameter id+4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.7.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.7.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.7.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.7.2.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.7.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
thresholdUTRA-RSCP	32	UTRA-Thres + 115 UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm	UTRA-TDD
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB INTEGER (0..30)	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.7.2.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	Channel- bandwidth- dependent parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.7.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.7.2.4.3-6: *MeasResultListUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	12	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

Table 8.7.2.4.3-7: *PRACH-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		
}			

8.7.2.5 Test requirement

The common test parameters are given in Tables 8.7.2.4.1-1, 8.7.2.5-1 and 8.7.2.5-2. DRX configuration for Test1 and Test2 are given in Table 8.7.2.5-3 and time alignment timer and scheduling request related parameters in Table 8.7.2.5-4.

Table 8.7.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions (cell 1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RB	dB		
SSS_RB	dB		
PCFICH_PA	dB		
PHICH_PA	dB		
PHICH_PB	dB		
PDCCH_PA	dB		
PDCCH_PB	dB		
PDSCH_PA	dB		
PDSCH_PB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB		

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.7.2.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{NOTE1}		Channel 2			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS Ec/Ior ^{NOTE2}	dB	-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	9	-inf	9
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80.40			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-inf	-74.40 +TT	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		Case 3 ^{NOTE3}			
Note 1: In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.					
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior.					
Note 3: Case 3 propagation conditions are defined in Annex B of 3GPP TS 25.102					

Table 8.7.2.5-3: drx-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table 8.7.2.5-4: *TimeAlignmentTimer* and *sr-ConfigIndex* -Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331.
sr-ConfigIndex	2	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE send one Event B1 triggered the measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for scheduling request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event B1 measurement report

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms.

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 6442 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms the $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ is 20×1280 ms.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined

The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.7.3.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of the strongest UTRAN TDD cell for SON automatic neighbour relations. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search requirements for identification of a new UTRA TDD cell for SON given in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.13.1.

8.7.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA TDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 22.

8.7.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- P-CCPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -8$ dB,
- DwPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -5$ dB.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If the UE is unable to identify the UTRA TDD cell for SON within $8 \cdot T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ ms, the UE may stop searching UTRA TDD cells for SON.

The UE shall not report the physical cell identity of an identifiable cell for SON as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The reporting delay is defined as the time between the identification of the strongest cell for SON until the UE starts to transmit its physical cell identity over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the reporting of the physical cell identity is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the physical cell identity of the strongest cell for SON to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This reporting delay excludes any delay caused by unavailability of UL resources for UE sending the physical cell identity of the strongest cell for SON.

The reporting delay of the physical cell identity of the strongest cell for SON without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ defined in section 8.1.2.4.13.1.1 in TS36.133 [4] and in section 8.1.2.4.13.1.2 in TS36.133 [4] for non DRX and DRX cases respectively. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.13 and A.8.7.3.

8.7.3.4 Test description

8.7.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.7.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.7.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.7.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
Inter-RAT (UTRA TDD) measurement quantity		P-CCPCH RSCP	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		None	No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE
T1	s	>5	During T1, cell 2 shall be powered off, and during the off time the scrambling code shall be changed. The intention is to ensure that cell 2 has not been detected by the UE prior to the start of period T2.
T2	s	14	

8.7.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active E-UTRAN cell and one neighbour UTRAN cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that periodical reporting with the purpose 'reportStrongestCellsForSON' is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.7.3.5-1 and 8.7.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.7.3.5-1 and 8.7.3.5-2.
6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell parameter id of cell 2. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 12802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 7) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current Cell 2 cell parameter id+4) mod 16 for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.7.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.7.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.7.3.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA Cell)	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell (UTRA Cell)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
ReportConfigToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig		
reportConfig CHOICE {			
reportConfigInterRAT	ReportConfigInterRAT-SON-UTRA		
}			
}			
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		UTRAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.7.3.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-SON-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-SON-UTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose ENUMERATED {	reportStrongestCellsForSON		
}			
}			
}			
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 8.7.3.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.7.3.4.3-5: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultUTRA			
MeasResultUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD	The cell parameter id, as defined in TS 25.331	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.7.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.7.3.4.1-1, 8.7.3.5-1 and 8.7.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for UTRAN TDD cell search for SON ANR under AWGN propagation conditions test.

Table 8.7.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for UTRAN TDD cell search for SON ANR under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.7.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN TDD (cell # 2) for UTRAN TDD cell search for SON ANR under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		T1		T2	
UTRA RF Channel number ^{Note2}		Channel 2			
DL timeslot number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB		0		0
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3	
Ior/Ioc	dB	-Infinity		5	
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note1}	dBm	-Infinity	n.a.	-73	n.a.
Io ^{Note1}	dBm/1.28MHz	-Infinity		-70.88	
Ioc	dBm/1.28MHz	-75			
Propagation condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 2:	In the case of multi-frequency network of 1.28 Mcps TDD, the UTRA RF Channel Number can be set for the primary frequency in this test.				

The UE shall send the first measurement report containing the physical cell identity of cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 12800 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

When no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 30$ ms. TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 12802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 12800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct measurement reports observed with this delay during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

8.7.4.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct enhanced reporting of UTRAN TDD cells. This test will partly verify the Enhanced UTRA TDD cell identification requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1.1a under AWGN propagation conditions.

8.7.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15.

8.7.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used or when DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}}$:

$$T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} = (T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} + 480) \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

If the UE does not require transmit gap to perform inter-RAT UTRA TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-RAT UTRA TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 500 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when:

- $P\text{-CCPCH\_Ec/Io} \geq -6$ dB,
- $DwPCH\_Ec/Io \geq -1$ dB

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3.1.1a and A.8.7.4.

8.7.4.4 Test description

8.7.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.7.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.7.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 (UTRAN TDD cell) is to be searched. Gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in TS 36.133 [4] table 8.1.2.1-1 is provided.

Table 8.7.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA TDD) measurement quantity		P-CCPCH RSCP	
Thresh	dBm	-83	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event B1
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	

8.7.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.7.4.5-1 and 8.7.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionReconfiguration* with event B1 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit *RRConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.

5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.7.4.5-1 and 8.7.4.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1122 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRCConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current Cell 2 cell parameter id+4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.7.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.7.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.7.4.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508[7] clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	32	UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm UTRA-Thres + 115	UTRA-TDD
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.7.4.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331[5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.7.4.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331[5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD	INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

8.7.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.7.4.4.1-1, 8.7.4.5-1 and 8.7.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions test.

Table 8.7.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell 1 in E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification test under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.7.4.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell 2 in E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification test under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		1			
P-CCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-4.77	-4.77		
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS_Ec/Ior ^{Note2}	dB	-1.76	-1.76		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	- infinity	8	- infinity	8
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-79.4			
P-CCPCH RSCP ^{Note3}	dBm	- infinity	-76.17	n.a.	n.a.
P-CCPCH Ec/Io ^{Note3}	dB	- infinity	-5.41	n.a.	n.a.
DwPCH Ec/Io ^{Note3}	dB	n.a.	n.a.	- infinity	-0.64
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .				
Note 3:	P-CCPCH RSRP, PCCPCH_Ec/Io and DwPCH_Ec/Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCC}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} = (T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} + 480) \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 80$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1122 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 1120 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM measurements

8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined

- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.8.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event when doing inter-RAT (GSM) measurements under AWGN condition within the E-UTRA FDD - GSM cell search requirements.

8.8.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 23.

8.8.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified.

In RRC_CONNECTED state when a supported measurement gap pattern sequence according to Table 8.1.2.1-1 in TS 36.133 [4] is configured by E-UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells, search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set and re-confirm the BSIC for already detected cells. During DRX periods the UE may use other periods of time outside the specified measurement gap patterns.

This measurement shall be based on measurement gaps allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurement as described in section 8.1.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4] A UE supporting GSM measurements shall measure minimum number of 10 GSM carrier RSSI measurement samples ($N_{\text{GSM carrier RSSI}}$) per measurement gap. In RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period, $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is $N_{\text{freq}} * 480$ ms. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in clause 8.1.2.1.1 [4] as $N_{\text{freq}} = N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, UTRA}} + M_{\text{gsm}}$

Where:

$N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

M_{GSM} is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM carriers on which measurements are being performed. M_{GSM} is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP) of 40 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to $\text{ceil}(N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}/20)$ where $N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}$ is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008 [15], when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified. The UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

- **Initial BSIC identification:** Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the E-UTRAN FDD and GSM cells. The UE shall trigger the initial BSIC identification within the available measurement gap pattern sequence. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1 of TS 36.133 [4].
- **BSIC re-confirmation:** Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement gap pattern. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to section 8.1.2.4.5.1 in TS 36.133 [4] when a measurement gap pattern sequence is activated.
- The UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in TS 36.331 [5].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation on all the GSM cells that have been successfully identified.
- The UE shall perform all configured event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting.
- Event-triggered and periodic reports shall be triggered according to TS 36.331 [5].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be “verified” if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification). Once a GSM cell has been identified the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every $8 \cdot T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as “non-verified”. If a measurement gap pattern sequence is deactivated by the network after BSIC has been identified or verified, the UE shall consider the BSIC as non-verified.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the UE to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in one GSM BCCH carrier in the initial BSIC identification procedure.

$T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a measurement gap when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the effective measurement gap is within the limits specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005 [16].

This measurement shall be based on the measurement gaps used for Initial BSIC identification as described in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall continuously attempt to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ ms, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 8 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ values are given for a set of reference gap patterns in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4]. The requirements in the table represent the time required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section TS 36.331 [5].

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see section 8.1.2.4.5.1 of TS 36.133 [4]).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2 \cdot T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, where $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ is defined in section 8.1.2.4.5.1. of TS 36.133 [4]. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5 and A.8.8.1

8.8.1.4 Test description

8.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.8.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.8.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.8.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	
Inter-RAT (GSM) measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
b1-Threshold-GERAN	dBm	-80	GSM Carrier RSSI threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	List of GSM cells provided before T2 starts.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.8.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.8.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.8.1.5-1 and 8.8.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the measurement reporting delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3122 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.8.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.8.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-10

Table 8.8.1.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

Table 8.8.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7A ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventIdeventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
B1-ThresholdGERAN CHOICE {			
thresholdGERAN	30 (-80 dBm)	-80 is actual value in dBm (30 - 110 dBm)	
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
}			
}			

Table 8.8.1.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 8.6.1.4.3-5: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
MeasResultGERAN SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN	Contains the carrier frequency of the target GERAN cell	
physCellId	PhysCellIdGERAN	Contains the Base Station Identity Code (BSIC)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsqi		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.8.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.8.1.4.1-1, 8.8.1.5-1 and 8.8.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting under AWGN conditions.

Table 8.8.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (Cell # 1) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			

Table 8.8.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for GSM (Cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFNC 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE sends one Event B1 triggered measurement report including BSIC of Cell 2.

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{\text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delay measured shall be less than a total of 3122 ms in this test case. (The delay for GSM cell identification with BSIC verified is equal to 3120 ms, which is the sum of the event triggered measurement reporting delay and the initial BSIC identification delay plus the TTI insertion uncertainty of 2ms).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay = $2 \times T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 2 \times 480 \text{ ms} = 960 \text{ ms}$.

Initial BSIC identification delay = 2160 ms.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.8.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX when doing inter-RAT (GSM) measurements under AWGN condition within the E-UTRA FDD - GSM cell search requirements.

8.8.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 15 and 23.

8.8.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified.

In RRC_CONNECTED state when a supported measurement gap pattern sequence according to Table 8.1.2.1-1 in TS 36.133 [4] is configured by E-UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells, search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set and re-confirm the BSIC for already detected cells. During DRX periods the UE may use other periods of time outside the specified measurement gap patterns. The UE is not required to make measurements of GSM cells during DRX periods if a measurement gap pattern has not been configured.

This measurement shall be based on measurement gaps allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurement as described in section 8.1.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4]. A UE supporting GSM measurements shall measure minimum number of 10 GSM carrier RSSI measurement samples ($N_{\text{GSM carrier RSSI}}$) per DRX cycle. In RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement

period, $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is shown in Table 8.1.2.4.5.2.1-1 in TS 36.133 [4]. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in clause 8.1.2.1.1 [4] as $N_{\text{freq}} = N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, UTRA}} + M_{\text{gsm}}$

Where:

$N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

M_{GSM} is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM carriers on which measurements are being performed. M_{GSM} is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP) of 40 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to $\text{ceil}(N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}/20)$ where $N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}$ is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008 [15], when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified. The UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

- **Initial BSIC identification:** Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the E-UTRAN FDD and GSM cells.
- **BSIC re-confirmation:** Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement gap pattern. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to section 8.1.2.4.5.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4] when a measurement gap pattern sequence is activated.
- The UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in TS 36.331 [5].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation on all the GSM cells that have been successfully identified.
- The UE shall perform all configured event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting.
- Event-triggered and periodic reports shall be triggered according to TS 36.331 [5].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be "verified" if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification). Once a GSM cell has been identified the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every $8 \cdot T_{\text{re-confirm, GSM}}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as "non-verified". If a measurement gap pattern sequence is deactivated by the network after BSIC has been identified or verified, the UE shall consider the BSIC as non-verified.

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005 [16].

This measurement shall be made on GSM cells that are required with BSIC verified.

For DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms, the initial GSM BSIC identification requirements corresponding to the non DRX requirements as specified in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4] shall apply.

For DRX cycle length > 40 ms, the UE shall make at least one attempt every $N_{\text{freq}} * 30$ s to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $N_{\text{freq}} * 60$ s, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in section 8.1.2.1.1 in TS 36.133 [4].

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall maintain the timing information of up to 8 identified GSM cells. Initial timing information is obtained from the initial BSIC identification. The timing information shall be updated every time the BSIC is decoded.

For DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms, GSM BSIC re-confirmation requirements corresponding to the non DRX requirements as specified in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2 in TS 36.133 [4] shall apply.

For DRX cycle length > 40 ms, at least every $N_{\text{freq}} * 30$ seconds, the UE shall attempt to decode the BSIC of each identified GSM cell. If the UE fails to decode the BSIC after two successive attempts or if the UE has not been able to re-confirm the BSIC for a GSM cell within $N_{\text{freq}} * 60$ seconds, the UE shall abort the BSIC re-confirmation attempts for that GSM cell. The GSM cell shall be treated as a new GSM cell with unidentified BSIC and the GSM cell shall be moved to the initial BSIC identification procedure, see section 8.1.2.4.5.2.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4]. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in section 8.1.2.1.1 in TS 36.133 [4].

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section TS 36.331 [5].

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see section 8.1.2.4.5.1 of TS 36.133 [4]).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2 * T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, where $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ is defined in section 8.1.2.4.5.1 of TS 36.133 [4]. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2 and A.8.8.2.

8.8.2.4 Test description

8.8.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.8.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.8.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.8.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD		As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD		As specified in section A.1.2.
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
CP length		Normal		Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
Inter-RAT (GSM) measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI		
B1-Threshold-GERAN	dBm	-80		GSM Carrier RSSI threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.8.2.5-2
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1		List of GSM cells provided before T2 starts.
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	45	

8.8.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 when DRX = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 1280 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.8.2.5-1, 8.8.2.5-2, 8.8.2.5-3 and 8.8.2.5-4. propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.8.2.5-1 and 8.8.1.5-4. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3162 ms for Test 1 or less than 44082 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.8.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.8.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.8.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-10 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.8.2.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

Table 8.8.2.4.3-3: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.8.2.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7A ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventIdeventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
B1-ThresholdGERAN CHOICE {			
thresholdGERAN	30 (-80 dBm)	-80 is actual value in dBm (30 - 110 dBm)	
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
}			
}			

Table 8.8.2.4.3-5: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dss-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.8.2.4.3-6: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListGERAN</i>	<i>MeasResultListGERAN</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.8.2.4.3-7: *MeasResultListGERAN*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListGERAN</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasResultGERAN</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>carrierFreq</i>	<i>CarrierFreqGERAN</i>	Contains the carrier frequency of the target GERAN cell	
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysCellIdGERAN</i>	Contains the Base Station Identity Code (BSIC)	
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsi</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.8.2.4.3-8: *PRACH-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>PRACH-Config-DEFAULT</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>prach-ConfigIndex</i>	4		
}			

8.8.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.8.2.4.1-1, 8.8.2.5-1 and 8.8.2.5-4 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used under AWGN conditions.

Table 8.8.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (Cell # 1) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell when DRX is used in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.8.2.5-2: DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].			

Table 8.8.2.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer and sr-ConfigIndex-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD- GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	0	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

Table 8.8.2.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for GSM (Cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell when DRX is used in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFNC 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event B1 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = $2 \times T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} + T_{\text{identify, GSM}} + TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} + \text{DRX cycle length}$

$T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 480 \text{ ms}$ (as specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2.1)

$T_{\text{identify, GSM}} = 2160 \text{ ms}$ (as specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1)

$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$

$\text{DRX cycle length} = 40 \text{ ms}$

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 3162 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = $2 \times T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} + N_{\text{freq}} \times 30 \text{ s} + TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} + \text{DRX cycle length}$

$T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 6400 \text{ ms}$ (as specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2.1)

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$ (as specified in TS36.133 clause 8.1.2.1.1)

$N_{\text{freq}} \times 30 \text{ s} = 30000 \text{ ms}$ (as specified in TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2.2.2 for when DRX cycle length > 40 ms)

$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$

$\text{DRX cycle length} = 1280 \text{ ms}$

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 44082 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.9 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD measurements

8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.9.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA FDD - UTRA TDD cell search requirements.

8.9.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of release 8 and forward E-UTRA FDD UEs that support release 9 and forward UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 22.

8.9.1.3 Minimum requirement

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

where

$T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

If the UE does not require transmit gap to perform inter-RAT UTRA TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-RAT UTRA TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- P-CCPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -8$ dB,
- DwPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -5$ dB.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA TDD inter RAT measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in Section 9.3 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period UTRA\_TDD}}, T_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 480$ ms is the period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ for UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 50$ ms is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

N_{freq} and T_{inter1} are defined in section 8.1.2.1.1

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA TDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA TDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic\_measurementUTRA\_TDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$. Where $X_{\text{basic\_measurementUTRA\_TDD}} = 6$.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.4.3.1.1 When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3 and A.8.9.

8.9.1.4 Test description

8.9.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.9.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.9.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.9.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for Event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA FDD Cell 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA TDD Cell 2 is to be identified.
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1. Measurement Gap Repetition Period = 80ms
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		UTRA TDD PCCPCH RSCP	
Threshold other system	dBm	-75	UTRA TDD PCCPCH RSCP threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	dB	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX			OFF
T1	s	5	
T2	s	15	

8.9.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.9.1.5-1 and 8.9.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.9.1.5-1 and 8.9.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 12880 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 4) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall change set cell 2 cell parameter id $= (\text{current cell 2 cell parameter id} + 4) \bmod 16$.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.9.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.9.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.9.1.4.3-2: *ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	40	UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm UTRA-Thres + 115	
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0		
}			
}			

Table 8.9.1.4.3-3: *MeasuredResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasuredResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCellsCHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.9.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellIdphysicalCellIdentity CHOICE {			
tdd	UTRA-TDD-CellIdentity		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP	Set according to specific test		
}			
}			

Table 8.9.1.4.3-5: CellGlobalId-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CellGlobalIdUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
plmn-Identity	PLMN-Identity		
cellIdentity		BIT STRING (SIZE (28))	
}			

8.9.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.9.1.4.1-1, 8.9.1.5-1 and 8.9.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test.

Table 8.9.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of UTRA TDD neighbours in fading propagation conditions (cell1)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

N_{oc}	dBm/15KHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
P-SCH_RP	dBm	-94	
S-SCH_RP	dBm	-94	
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.		
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.		

Table 8.9.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Event triggered reporting of UTRA TDD neighbours in fading propagation conditions (cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2			
		T1		T2	
Timeslot Number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel Number (NOTE1)		Channel1			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-Infinity		-3	
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-Infinity			0
OCNS Ec/Ior		-Infinity		-3	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity		9	
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-70			
PCCPCH_RSCP	dB	-Infinity		-64	
PropagationCondition		Case 3 (NOTE2)			
NOTE 1: The DPCH of the cell is located in a timeslot other than 0.					
NOTE 2: Case 3 propagation conditions are specified in TS 25.102 Annex B.					

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

$$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{\text{inter1}} = 30 \text{ ms}$$

$$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 12802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 12800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

8.9.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct enhanced reporting of UTRAN TDD cells. This test will partly verify the Enhanced UTRA TDD cell identification requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.4 under AWGN propagation conditions.

8.9.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 15.

8.9.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used or when DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}}$:

$$T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} = (T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} + 480) \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

If the UE does not require transmit gap to perform inter-RAT UTRA TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-RAT UTRA TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 500 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when:

- $P_{\text{-CCPCH\_Ec/Io}} \geq -6$ dB,
- $D_{\text{wPCH\_Ec/Io}} \geq -1$ dB

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.4 and A.8.9.2.

8.9.2.4 Test description

8.9.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.9.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.9.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 (UTRA TDD cell) is to be searched. Gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in TS 36.133 [4] table 8.1.2.1-1 is provided.

Table 8.9.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD- UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA TDD) measurement quantity		P-CCPCH RSCP	
Thresh	dBm	-83	Absolute P-CCPCH RSCP threshold for event B1
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Monitored UTRA TDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list
Time offset between cells	ms	3	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	2	

8.9.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.9.2.5-1 and 8.9.2.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an *RRConnectionReconfiguration* with Event B1 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit *RRConnectionReconfigurationComplete* message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.9.2.5-1 and 8.9.2.5-2. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a *MeasurementReport* message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 1122 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the *MeasurementReport* message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit *RRConnectionRelease* message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall set Cell 2 cell parameter id = (current Cell 2 cell parameter id+4) mod 16 for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),

or

- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.9.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.9.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-4 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.9.2.4.3-2: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508[7] clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	32	UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm UTRA-Thres + 115	UTRA-TDD
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.9.2.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331[5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.9.2.4.3-4: *MeasResultListUTRA*: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331[5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD	INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

8.9.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.9.2.4.1-1, 8.9.2.5-1 and 8.9.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions test.

Table 8.9.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell #1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.9.2.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell #2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA TDD)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{Note1}		1			
P-CCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-4.77	-4.77		
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS Ec/Ior ^{Note2}	dB	-1.76	-1.76		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	- infinity	8	- infinity	8
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-79.4			
P-CCPCH RSCP ^{Note3}	dBm	- infinity	-76.17	n.a.	n.a.
P-CCPCH Ec/Io ^{Note3}	dB	- infinity	-5.41	n.a.	n.a.
DwPCH Ec/Io ^{Note3}	dB	n.a.	n.a.	- infinity	-0.64
Propagation Condition		AWGN			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .				
Note 3:	P-CCPCH RSRP, PCCPCH Ec/Io and DwPCH Ec/Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} = (T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} + 480) \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 80$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 1122 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 1120 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.10 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM measurements

8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined

- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.10.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter-RAT (GSM) measurements. This test will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell search requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.6.

8.10.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 15 and 23.

8.10.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting E-UTRAN TDD and GSM.

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified.

In RRC_CONNECTED state when a supported measurement gap pattern sequence according to TS 36.133[4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 is configured by E-UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells, search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set and re-confirm the BSIC for already detected cells.

This measurement shall be based on measurement gaps allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurement as described in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1. A UE supporting GSM measurements shall measure minimum number of 10 GSM carrier RSSI measurement samples ($N_{\text{GSM carrier RSSI}}$) per measurement gap. In RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period, $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is $N_{\text{freq}} * 480$ ms. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008 [15], when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified. The UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

- **Initial BSIC identification:** Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the E-UTRAN TDD and GSM cells. The UE shall trigger the initial BSIC identification within the available measurement gap pattern sequence. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1.
- **BSIC re-confirmation:** Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement gap pattern. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2.

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1 when a measurement gap pattern sequence is activated.
- The UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in TS 36.331 [5].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation on all the GSM cells that have been successfully identified.

- The UE shall perform all configured event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting.
- Event-triggered and periodic reports shall be triggered according to TS 36.331 [5].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be “verified” if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification). Once a GSM cell has been identified the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every $8 \cdot T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as “non-verified”. If a measurement gap pattern sequence is deactivated by the network after BSIC has been identified or verified, the UE shall consider the BSIC as non-verified.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the UE to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in one GSM BCCH carrier in the initial BSIC identification procedure.

$T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a measurement gap when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the effective measurement gap is within the limits specified in table 8.10.1.3-1.

Table 8.10.1.3-1: The gap length and maximum time difference for BSIC verification

Gap length [ms]	Maximum time difference [μ s]
6	$\pm 2350 \mu$ s

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005 [16].

This measurement shall be based on the measurement gaps used for Initial BSIC identification as described in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2

The UE shall continuously attempt to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ ms, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 8 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ values are given for a set of reference gap patterns in table 8.10.1.3-2. The requirements in the table represent the time required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

Table 8.10.1.3-2

Number of carriers other than GSM	$T_{\text{identify,gsm}}(\text{ms})$		$T_{\text{reconfirm,gsm}}(\text{ms})$	
	40ms gap configuration (ID 0)	80ms gap configuration (ID 1)	40ms gap configuration (ID 0)	80ms gap configuration (ID 1)
0	2160	5280	1920	5040
1	5280	21760	5040	17280
2	5280	31680	5040	29280
3	19440	No requirement	13320	No requirement
4	31680	No requirement	29280	No requirement
5	31680	No requirement	29280	No requirement

The UE shall maintain the timing information of up to 8 identified GSM cells. Initial timing information is obtained from the initial BSIC identification. The timing information shall be updated every time the BSIC is decoded.

For each measurement gap used for GSM BSIC reconfirmation as described in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2, the UE shall attempt to decode the BSIC falling within the measurement gap according to table 8.10. 1.3 - 2. If more than one BSIC can be decoded within the same measurement gap, priority shall be given to the least recently decoded BSIC.

If the UE fails to decode the BSIC after two successive attempts or if the UE has not been able to re-confirm the BSIC for a GSM cell within $T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ seconds, the UE shall abort the BSIC re-confirmation attempts for that GSM cell. The GSM cell shall be treated as a new GSM cell with unidentified BSIC and the GSM cell shall be moved to the initial BSIC identification procedure, see TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1.

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 9.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2 \cdot T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, where $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ is defined in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.4 Event Triggered Reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.1 and A8.10.1

8.10.1.4 Test description

8.10.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14 for UEs that support receive diversity.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.10.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.10.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.10.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Inter-RAT (GSM) measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
b1-Threshold-GERAN	dBm	-80	GSM Carrier RSSI threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	List of GSM cells provided before T2 starts.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.10.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.10.1.5-1 and 8.10.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.10.1.5-1 and 8.10.1.5-2.

6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3122 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.10.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.10.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-10

Table 8.10.1.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

Table 8.10.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7A ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventIdeventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
B1-ThresholdGERAN CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdGERAN	30 (-80 dBm)	-80 is actual value in dBm (30 - 110 dBm)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB INTEGER(0..30)	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			

Table 8.10.1.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 8.10.1.4.3-5: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN		
physCellId SEQUENCE {			
networkColourCode		BIT STRING(SIZE(3))	
baseStationColourCode		BIT STRING(SIZE(3))	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsi		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.10.1.4.3-6: CarrierFreqGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CarrierFreqGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {			
arfcn		INTEGER (0..1023)	
bandIndicator		ENUMERATED {dcs1800, pcs1900}	
}			

8.10.1.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 8.10.1.4.1-1, 8.10.1.5-1 and 8.10.1.5-2 below. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

Table 8.10.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.10.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for GSM (cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The UE shall send one Event B1 triggered measurement report including the valid BSIC of cell # 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3120 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 2: The delay for GSM cell identification with BSIC verified is equal to 3120 ms, which is the sum of the event triggered measurement reporting delay and the initial BSIC identification delay.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay = $2 \times T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 2 \times 480\text{ms} = 960\text{ms}$.

Initial BSIC identification delay = 2160 ms.

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 3122 ms in this test case (note: this gives 960 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2160 for BSIC identification and plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.10.2.1 Test purpose

The purpose of these tests is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event in DRX. These tests will partly verify the E-UTRAN TDD-GSM cell search requirements when DRX is used in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.6.

8.10.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5, 15 and 23.

8.10.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements in this section apply only to UE supporting E-UTRAN TDD and GSM.

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified.

In RRC_CONNECTED state when a supported measurement gap pattern sequence according to TS 36.133[4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 is configured by E-UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells, search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set and re-confirm the BSIC for already detected cells. During DRX periods the UE may use other periods of time outside the specified measurement gap patterns. The UE is not required to make measurements of GSM cells during DRX periods if a measurement gap pattern has not been configured.

This measurement shall be based on measurement gaps allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurement as described in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1. A UE supporting GSM measurements shall measure minimum number of 10 GSM carrier RSSI measurement samples ($N_{\text{GSM carrier RSSI}}$) per DRX cycle. In RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period, $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is shown in table 8.10.2.3-1. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

Table 8.10.2.3-1: GSM measurement period for large DRX

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure,GSM}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.04	Non DRX Requirements are applicable
$0.04 < \text{DRX-cycles} \leq 0.08$	Note ($6 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008 [15], when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified. The UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

- **Initial BSIC identification:** Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the E-UTRAN TDD and GSM cells.
- **BSIC re-confirmation:** Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement gap pattern

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.2.1 when a measurement gap pattern sequence is activated.
- The UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in TS 36.331 [5].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation on all the GSM cells that have been successfully identified.
- The UE shall perform all configured event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting.
- Event-triggered and periodic reports shall be triggered according to TS 36.331 [5].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be “verified” if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification). Once a GSM cell has been identified the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every 30 seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as "non-verified".

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005 [16].

This measurement shall be made on GSM cells that are requested with BSIC verified.

For DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms, the initial GSM BSIC identification requirements corresponding to the non DRX requirements as specified in section TS 36.133 [4] 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1 shall apply.

For DRX cycle length > 40 ms, the UE shall make at least one attempt every $N_{\text{freq}} * 30$ s to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $N_{\text{freq}} * 60$ s, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall maintain the timing information of up to 8 identified GSM cells. Initial timing information is obtained from the initial BSIC identification. The timing information shall be updated every time the BSIC is decoded.

For DRX cycle length ≤ 40 ms, the GSM BSIC re-conformation requirements corresponding to the non DRX requirements as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2 shall apply.

For DRX cycle length > 40 ms, at least every $N_{\text{freq}} * 30$ seconds, the UE shall attempt to decode the BSIC of each identified GSM cell.

If the UE fails to decode the BSIC after two successive attempts or if the UE has not been able to re-confirm the BSIC for a GSM cell within $N_{\text{freq}} * 60$ seconds, the UE shall abort the BSIC re-confirmation attempts for that GSM cell. The GSM cell shall be treated as a new GSM cell with unidentified BSIC and the GSM cell shall be moved to the initial BSIC identification procedure, see TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.5.2.2.1. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.5.2.1).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2 * T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, where $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.5.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.4.5.2.4 Event Triggered Reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2 and A8.10.2

8.10.2.4 Test description

8.10.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14 for UEs that support receive diversity.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.10.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.10.2.4.3.
5. In these tests, there are two cells, one E-UTRAN cell and one GSM cell, and gap pattern configuration # 0 as defined in TS 36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.1-1 is provided. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.10.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD		As specified in section A.1.2. Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD		As specified in section A.2.2.
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 1 (GSM cell)
Special subframe configuration		6		As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
CP length		Normal		Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
Inter-RAT (GSM) measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI		
B1-Threshold-GERAN	dBm	-80		GSM Carrier RSSI threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.10.2.5-2
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1		List of GSM cells provided before T2 starts.
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	45	

8.10.2.4.2 Test procedure

In Test 1 UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 the uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The tests consist of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.10.2.5-1 and 8.10.2.5-4. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.10.2.5-1 and 8.10.2.5-4. T2 starts.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3162 ms for Test1 or less than 44082 ms for Test2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.10.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.10.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.10.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-10 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.10.2.4.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType7: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
p-MaxGERAN	33 (33 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	30 (30 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-3: PRACH-ConfigSIB-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.3 Table 4.6.3-7a PRACH-ConfigSIB-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-ConfigSIB-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigInfo SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		TDD
}			
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-4: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-5: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN(GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
B1-ThresholdGERAN CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdGERAN	30	GERAN-Thres is actual value in dBm	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB INTEGER(0..30)	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-6: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	Channel-bandwidth-dependent parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-7: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-8: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN		
physCellId SEQUENCE {			
networkColourCode		BIT STRING(SIZE(3))	
baseStationColourCode		BIT STRING(SIZE(3))	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rssi		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.10.2.4.3-9: CarrierFreqGERAN: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CarrierFreqGERAN ::= SEQUENCE {			
arfcn		INTEGER (0..1023)	
bandIndicator		ENUMERATED {dcs1800, pcs1900}	
}			

8.10.2.5 Test requirement

Cell specific test parameters are given in Table 8.10.2.5-1 for E-UTRAN and in Table A.8.10.2.5-4 for GSM. DRX configuration for Test1 and Test2 are given in Table 8.10.2.5-2 and time alignment timer and scheduling request related parameters in Table 8.10.2.5-3.

Table 8.10.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell #1) event triggered reporting of GSM cell when DRX is used in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

Table 8.10.2.5-2: drx-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	Disable	Disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331.			

Table 8.10.2.5-3: TimeAlignmentTimer and sr-ConfigIndex -Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331.
sr-ConfigIndex	2	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

Table 8.10.2.5-4: Cell specific test parameters for GSM (cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of GSM cell when DRX is used in AWGN

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN 1	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH. In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event B1 measurement report

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

$$\text{Overall delay measured} = 2 \cdot T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} + T_{\text{identify, GSM}} + \text{TTI insertion uncertainty} + \text{DRX cycle length}$$

$$T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 480 \text{ ms (as specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2.1)}$$

$$T_{\text{identify, GSM}} = 2160 \text{ ms (as specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1)}$$

$$\text{TTI insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

$$\text{DRX cycle length} = 40 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 3162 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

$$\text{Overall delay measured} = 2 \cdot T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} + N_{\text{freq}} \cdot 30\text{s} + \text{TTI insertion uncertainty} + \text{DRX cycle length}$$

$$T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 6400 \text{ ms (as specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2.1)}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} = 1 \text{ (as specified in TS36.133 clause 8.1.2.1.1)}$$

$$N_{\text{freq}} \cdot 30 \text{ s} = 30000 \text{ ms (as specified in TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.5.2.2.2 for when DRX cycle length > 40 ms)}$$

$$\text{TTI insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

$$\text{DRX cycle length} = 1280 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 44082 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.11 Monitoring of Multiple Layers

8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.11.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of multiple events under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.11.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.11.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period given by Table 8.11.1.3-1.

Table 8.11.1.3-1: RSRP measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency for up to 3 FDD inter-frequencies and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.11.1.3-1.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.11.1.

8.11.1.4 Test description

8.11.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A. 19.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.11.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 8.11.1.4.3.
5. In this test, there are three E-UTRA cells, cell1, cell2 and cell3, all on different frequencies. Cell 1 (EUTRA FDD cell on RF channel number 1) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.11.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for Inter-frequency E-UTRA FDD – E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA FDD cell search under fading

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	Three FDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2 and cell 3	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2 and cell 3 is on RF channel number 3
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between E-UTRAN FDD cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.11.1.4.2 Test procedure

This test scenario comprised of 3 E-UTRA FDD cells operating on different frequencies. In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2 or cell 3. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.11.1.5-1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.11.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit MeasurementReport messages triggered by event A3 for cell 2 and cell 3, respectively.
- 6a. If the measurement reporting delay for cell 2 from the beginning of the time period T2 is less than 7682 ms the number of “cell 2 successes” is increased by one.
- 6b. If the measurement reporting delay for cell 3 from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms the number of “cell 3 successes” is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport messages in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. The pass/ fail decisions are done separated for procedure steps 6a) and 6b). In general the number of repetitions up to the decision are different for 6a) and 6b). If one of 6a) or 6b) is passed, steps 1-8 are repeated, however the counter for the passed event is not anymore served. If one of 6a) or 6b) is failed, the test can be stopped.

8.11.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.11.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.11.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f3)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		

}			

Table 8.11.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.1.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.1.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.1.4.3-6: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.11.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.11.1.4.1-1 and 8.11.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for three E-UTRAN FDD cells.

Table 8.11.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Inter-frequency E-UTRA FDD – E-UTRA FDD and E-UTRA FDD cell search under fading conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2		3	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						

N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-98.00	-98.00	-Infinity	-94.80	-Infinity	-94.80
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3.20	-Infinity	3.20
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-98.00	-98.00	-Infinity	-94.80	-Infinity	-94.80
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	0	0	-Infinity	3.20	-Infinity	3.20
Propagation Condition		AWGN		ETU70		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNB shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report for cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report for cell 3 with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for cell 2 and cell 3.

Decide the test pass, if events for cell 2 **and** cell 3 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A3 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = Measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_inter}$

$$T_{Identify\_Inter} = T_{Basic\_Identify\_Inter} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{Inter1}} \cdot N_{freq} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{Basic\_Identify\_Inter} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{inter1} = 60$ ms

$N_{freq} = 2$.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

Therefore, the overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 7682 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.11.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of two event when doing inter frequency measurements.

8.11.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.11.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new TDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

T_{inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP_{dBm} and $\text{RSRP } \hat{\text{E}}\text{s/Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{SCH } \hat{\text{E}}\text{s/Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for TDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period ($T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$) given by table 8.11.2.3-1.

Table 8.11.2.3-1: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth [RB]	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ [ms]
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
Note 1: This configuration is optional.						
Note 2: T_s is defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						

Where:

T_{inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TTI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2 and A.8.11.2.

8.11.2.4 Test description

8.11.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.19.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.11.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 8.11.2.4.3.
5. There are three E-UTRA cells, cell1, cell2 and cell3, all on different frequencies in the test. Cell 1 (EUTRA TDD cell on RF channel number 1) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.11.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2, 3	Three TDD carrier frequencies are used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cells		Cell 2 and Cell 3	Cell 2 and 3 are on RF channel numbers 2 and 3 respectively
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μs	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.11.2.4.2 Test procedure

This test scenario comprised of 3 E-UTRA TDD cells operating on different frequency. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration T1 and T2. In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.11.2.5-1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.11.2.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit two MeasurementReport message triggered by two events A3 for cell 2 and cell 3, respectively.
 - 6a. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of the time period T2 is less than 7682 ms for event A3 for cell 2 report then the number of “cell 2 successes” is increased by one.
 - 6b. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682ms for event A3 for cell 3 report then the number of “cell 3 successes” is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport messages in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.

9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
- or
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. The pass/ fail decisions are done separated for procedure steps 6a) and 6b). In general the number of repetitions up to the decision are different for 6a) and 6b). If one of 6a) or 6b) is passed, steps 1-9 are repeated, however the counter for the passed event is not anymore served. If one of 6a) or 6b) is failed, the test can be stopped.

8.11.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.11.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.11.2.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f3)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		

}			

Table 8.11.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.2.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5

Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.2.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.11.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.11.2.4.1-1 and 8.11.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for three E-UTRAN TDD cells.

Table 8.11.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2		3	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-98.00	-98.00	-infinity	-94.80	-infinity	-94.80
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	0	0	-infinity	3.20	-infinity	3.20
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-98.00	-98.00	-infinity	-94.80	-infinity	-94.80
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	0	0	-infinity	3.20	-infinity	3.20
Propagation Condition		AWGN		ETU70		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A3 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_inter}$

$$T_{Identify\_Inter} = T_{Basic\_Identify\_Inter} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{Inter1}} \cdot N_{freq} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}$ = 480 ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

T_{inter1} = 60ms

N_{freq} = 2.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for cell 2 and cell 3.

Decide the test pass, if the events for cell 2 and cell 3 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.11.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency and UTRAN FDD measurements under fading propagation conditions.

8.11.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 22, and 25.

8.11.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD inter-frequency cell within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{inter1} is defined in section 8.1.2.1

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period given by Table 8.11.3.3-1.

Table 8.11.3.3-1: RSRP measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency for up to 3 FDD inter-frequencies and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.11.3.3-1.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.11.3.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD UTRA cell belonging to the monitored set within.

$$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad ms$$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH $E_c/I_o \geq -20$ dB,
- SCH $E_c/I_o \geq -17$ dB for at least one channel tap and SCH E_c/I_o is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA FDD inter RAT measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.2 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}}, T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} ms$$

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA FDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA FDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA FDD CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$.

$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 6$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 480$ ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ for UTRA FDD CPICH measurements.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter RAT equation in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1 where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 60$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter RAT equation in section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT CPICH measurements.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1 for the minimum requirements or $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a for the enhanced requirements When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1 for the minimum requirements or $T_{\text{identify, enhanced\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.1a for the enhanced requirements and then enters or leaves the reporting range, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.2 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 32 chips while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.1.1.4 Event Triggered Reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 and A.8.11.3.

8.11.3.4 Test description

8.11.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.24.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.11.3.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 8.11.3.4.3.
5. In this test, there are two cells on different carrier frequencies and one cell on UTRAN carrier frequency. Cell 1 (EUTRA FDD cell on RF channel number 1) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.11.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for Combined inter-frequency and UTRAN event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cells		Cell 2, 3	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 2. Cell 3 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity		RSRP	
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/N0	
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
b2-Threshold-E-UTRA	dB	-86	RSRP threshold for event B2.
b2-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18	CPICH Ec/N0 threshold for event B2.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	8	

8.11.3.4.2 Test procedure

In the measurement control information, it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 and B2 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2 and cell 3. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.11.3.5-1. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.11.3.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit MeasurementReport messages triggered by event A3 and B2.
- 6a. If the measurement reporting delay for event A3 from the beginning of the time period T2 is less than 7682 ms the number of "A3 successes" is increased by one.

- 6b. If the measurement reporting delay for event B2 from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4802 ms the number of “B2 successes” is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport messages in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. Set Cell 3 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 3 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. The pass/ fail decisions are done separated for procedure steps 6a) and 6b). In general the number of repetitions up to the decision are different for 6a) and 6b). If one of 6a) or 6b) is passed, steps 1-8 are repeated, however the counter for the passed event is not anymore served. If one of 6a) or 6b) is failed, the test can be stopped.

8.11.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.11.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.11.3.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA serving cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(E-UTRA inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f3)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
reportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
reportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA		
}			
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		

}			
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.11.3.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.3.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	55(-86dBm)	INTEGER(0..97), the mapping table is Table 9.1.4-1 in [36.133]	
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
B2-Threshold-UTRA CHOICE {			
thresholdUTRA- EcN0	13 (-18dBm)	UTRA-Thres is actual CPICH Ec/N0 value in dBm	UTRA-FDD
}			
}			
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	ms0	Value range FFS	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.11.3.4.3-5 *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	[1]		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.3.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.11.3.4.3-7: *MeasuredResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	[2]		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.3.4.3-8: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD	INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra- EcN0		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

8.11.3.5 Test requirement

Table 8.11.3.5-1 and 8.11.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for two E-UTRAN FDD cells and one UTRAN FDD cell.

Table 8.11.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Combined inter-frequency and UTRAN event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.8	-94.8	-Infinity	-91.0
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	3.2	3.2	-Infinity	7.0
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.8	-94.8	-Infinity	-91.0
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	3.2	3.2	-Infinity	7.0
Propagation Condition		AWGN		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.11.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD (cell # 3) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH Ec/Ior	dB	-10	
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
SCH Ec/Ior	dB	-12	
PICH Ec/Ior	dB	-15	
DPCH Ec/Ior	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH Ec/Io	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		Case 5 (Note 3)	
Note 1:	The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.		
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to Ior.		
Note 3:	Case 5 propagation conditions are defined in Annex A of 3GPP TS 25.101.		

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 4802 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for event A3 and event B2.

Decide the test pass, if events A3 and B2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A3 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_inter}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

Therefore, the overall delays of Event A3 triggered measurement report measured shall be less than a total of 7682 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

Similarly, the overall delays measured test requirement for Event B2 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 30$ ms

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

Therefore, the overall delays of Event B2 triggered measurement report measured shall be less than a total of 4802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 4800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.11.4.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UE makes correct reporting of an event when doing inter frequency measurements and UTRA TDD measurements.

8.11.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward that support UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 22, and 25.

8.11.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new TDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

T_{Inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP_{dBm} and $\text{RSRP } \hat{\text{E}}\text{s/Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{SCH } \hat{\text{E}}\text{s/Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for TDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period ($T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$) given by table 8.11.4.3-1.

Table 8. 11.4.3-1: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth [RB]	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ [ms]
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
Note 1: This configuration is optional.						
Note 2: T_s is defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						

Where:

T_{Inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $[2] \times \text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{Identify\_Intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has

not changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

If the UE does not require transmit gap to perform inter-RAT UTRA TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-RAT UTRA TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB,
- DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When transmission gaps are scheduled for UTRA TDD inter RAT measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.3 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement_Period UTRA\_TDD}}, T_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA TDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA TDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$.

$$X_{\text{basic measurement TDDinter}} = 6$$

$T_{\text{Measurement_Period UTRA\_TDD}} = 480$ ms is the period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ for UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 50$ ms is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

N_{freq} and T_{inter1} are defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any events that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.4.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.4.3.1.4 Event Triggered Reporting.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3.

8.11.4.4 Test description

8.11.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.24.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.11.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 8.11.4.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD cells operating on different frequency and one UTRA TDD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (EUTRA TDD cell on RF channel number 1) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.11.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for combined E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency and UTRA TDD cells search under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA TDD cell is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	E-UTRA TDD cell is on RF channel number 2
		Cell 3	1.28Mcps TDD cell
CP length of cell1 and cell2		Normal	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell1 and cell2		1	As specified in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Special subframe configuration of cell1 and cell2		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
E-UTRAN TDD measurement quantity		RSRP	
UTRAN TDD measurement quantity		RSCP	
DRX		OFF	
Ofn	dB	0	Parameter for A3 and B2 event
Ocn	dB	0	Parameter for A3 event
Hys	dB	0	Parameter for A3 and B2 event
Ofs	dB	0	Parameter for A3 event
Ocs	dB	0	Parameter for A3 event
A3-Offset	dB	-6	Parameter for A3 event
Thresh1	dBm	-86	Absolute E-UTRAN RSRP threshold for event B2
Thresh2	dBm	-84	Absolute UTRAN RSCP threshold for event B2
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	dB	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
Time offset between E-UTRAN TDD cells	µs	3	Synchronous cells
T1	s	>5	During T1, cell 2 and cell 3 shall be powered off. During the off time the physical layer cell identity of cell 2 shall be changed, and the scrambling code of cell 3 shall be changed.
T2	s	15	

8.11.4.4.2 Test procedure

This test scenario comprised of 2 E-UTRA TDD cells operating on different frequency, and 1 UTRA TDD cell. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with time duration T1 and T2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 and B2 shall be used. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.11.4.5-1 and Table 8.11.4.5-2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.11.4.5-1 and Table 8.11.4.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by event A3 and B2.

- 6a. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7760 ms for event A3 report then the number of “A3 successes” is increased by one.
- 6b. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 12.88s for event B2 report then the number of “B2 successes” is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport messages in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. Set Cell 3 cell parameter id = (current Cell 3 cell parameter id+4) mod 16 for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. The pass/ fail decisions are done separated for procedure steps 6a) and 6b). In general the number of repetitions up to the decision are different for 6a) and 6b). If one of 6a) or 6b) is passed, steps 1-9 are repeated, however the counter for the passed event is not anymore served. If one of 6a) or 6b) is failed, the test can be stopped.

8.11.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.11.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.11.4.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList	Not present		
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA		
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList	Not present		
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.11.4.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.4.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	54(-86dBm)	INTEGER(0..97), the mapping table is Table 9.1.4-1 in [36.133]	
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
B2-Threshold-UTRA CHOICE {			
thresholdUTRA-RSCP	31(UTRA-Thres + 115)	UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm	UTRA-TDD
}			
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	ms0	Value range FFS	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.11.4.4.3-5: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	[1]		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.4.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE {			
cellGlobalId-EUTRA	GlobalCellId-EUTRA		
tac-IdrackingAreaCode	TrackingAreaCode		
plmn-IdentityList	Not present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.4.4.3-7: *MeasuredResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	[2]		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.4.4.3-8: *MeasResultListUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD	INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
cgi-Info SEQUENCE {			
cellGlobalId	CellGlobalIdUTRA		
locationAreaCode	Not present		
routingAreaCode	Not present		
plmn-IdentityList	Not present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSRP		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

8.11.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.11.4.5-1 and 8.11.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for two E-UTRAN TDD cells and one UTRAN FDD cell.

Table 8.11.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for combined E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency and UTRA TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions(cell1 and cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BWchannel	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RANote 1	dB				
OCNG_RBNote 1	dB				
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.2	3.2	-Infinity	7.0
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.2	3.2	-Infinity	7.0
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94.8	-94.8	-Infinity	-91.0
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94.8	-94.8	-infinity	-91.0
Propagation Condition		AWGN		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE priori to the start of time period T2. Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not setttable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.11.4.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for combined E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency and UTRA TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions (cell3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number*		Channel 3			
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3			
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB			0	
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-3			
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	9.0	-Infinity	9.0
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80.4			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-Infinity	-74.4	n.a.	
Propagation Condition		Case 3			
Note1: The DPCH of all cells are located in a timeslot other than 0.					
Note2: In the case of multi-frequency network, the UTRA RF Channel Number can be set for the primary frequency in this test.					
Note3: P-CCPCH RSCP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI\_DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A3 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

Similarly, the overall delays measured test requirement for Event B2 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 50$ ms is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 1202 ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 12.8 s for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for event A3 and event B2.

Decide the test pass, if events A3 **and** B2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

8.11.5.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of multiple events when doing inter frequency and GSM measurements.

8.11.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 23, and 25.

8.11.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

E-UTRAN part:

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- $\text{RSRP}|_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{RSRP } \hat{\text{E}}/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}|_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{SCH } \hat{\text{E}}/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS36.133 [4] sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period given by table 8.11.5.3-1.

Table 8.11.5.3-1: RSRP measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency for up to 3 FDD inter-frequencies and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.11.5.3-1.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a

delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.1.1 and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 36.331 [5], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.1.1 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.

GSM part:

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified.

In RRC_CONNECTED state when a supported measurement gap pattern sequence according to Table 8.1.2.1-1 in TS 36.133 [4] is configured by E-UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells, search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set and re-confirm the BSIC for already detected cells.

This measurement shall be based on measurement gaps allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurement as described in section 8.1.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4]. A UE supporting GSM measurements shall measure minimum number of 10 GSM carrier RSSI measurement samples ($N_{\text{GSM carrier RSSI}}$) per measurement gap. In RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period, $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is $N_{\text{freq}} * 480$ ms. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in clause 8.1.2.1.1 of TS 36.133 [4] as:

$$N_{\text{freq}} = N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, UTRA}} + M_{\text{gsm}} + N_{\text{freq, cdma2000}} + N_{\text{freq, HRPD}}$$

Where:

$N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, cdma2000}}$ is the number of cdma2000 carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, HRPD}}$ is the number of HRPD carriers being monitored

M_{GSM} is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM carriers on which measurements are being performed. M_{GSM} is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP) of 40 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to $\text{ceil}(N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}/20)$ where $N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}$ is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008 [15], when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

BSIC verification:

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified. The UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

- **Initial BSIC identification:** Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the E-UTRAN FDD and GSM cells. The UE shall trigger the initial BSIC identification within the available measurement gap pattern sequence. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1 of TS 36.133 [4].

- **BSIC re-confirmation:** Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement gap pattern. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to section 8.1.2.4.5.1 in TS 36.133 [4] when a measurement gap pattern sequence is activated.
- The UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in TS 36.331 [5].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification if BSIC verified measurements are activated by RRC. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation on all the GSM cells that have been successfully identified.
- The UE shall perform all configured event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting.
- Event-triggered and periodic reports shall be triggered according to TS 36.331 [5].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be “verified” if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification). Once a GSM cell has been identified the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every $8 \cdot T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as “non-verified”. If a measurement gap pattern sequence is deactivated by the network after BSIC has been identified or verified, the UE shall consider the BSIC as non-verified.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the UE to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in one GSM BCCH carrier in the initial BSIC identification procedure.

$T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a measurement gap when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the effective measurement gap is within the limits specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005 [16].

This measurement shall be based on the measurement gaps used for Initial BSIC identification as described in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall continuously attempt to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ ms, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 8 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ values are given for a set of reference gap patterns in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4]. The requirements in the table represent the time required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section TS 36.331 [5].

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see section 8.1.2.4.5.1 of TS 36.133 [4]).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2 \cdot T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, where $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ is defined in section 8.1.2.4.5.1. of TS 36.133 [4]. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1, 8.1.2.4.5 and A.8.11.5

8.11.5.4 Test description

8.11.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise source and Fader to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.25.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.11.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 8.11.5.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD cells operating on different frequency and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (EUTRA FDD cell on RF channel number 1) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.11.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cells		Cell 2, 3	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 2. Cell 3 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 3 (GSM cell).
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1 and cell 2
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
E-UTRAN FDD measurement quantity		RSRP	
Hysteresis	dB	0	Parameter for A3 and B2 event
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between E-UTRAN FDD cells	ms	3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Inter-RAT (GSM) measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
b2-Threshold-E-UTRA	dBm	-83	RSRP threshold for event B2. This is the threshold for E-UTRA in the B2 configuration. E-UTRA Pcell RSRP is below this throughout the test to account for measurement accuracy and fading
b2-Threshold-GERAN	dBm	-80	GSM Carrier RSSI threshold for event B2.
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 3	List of GSM cells provided before T2 starts.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.11.5.4.2 Test procedure

This test scenario comprised of 2 E-UTRA FDD cells operating on different frequency, and 1 GSM cell. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with time duration T1 and T2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 and B2 shall be used. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.11.5.5-1 and Table 8.11.5.5-2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.11.5.5-1 and Table 8.11.5.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by event A3 and B2.
 - 6a. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms for event A3 report then the number of "A3 successes" is increased by one.
 - 6b. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7202 ms for event B2 report then the number of "B2 successes" is increased by one.

7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport messages in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 3, as the previous timing information of Cell 3 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. The pass/ fail decisions are done separated for procedure steps 6a) and 6b). In general the number of repetitions up to the decision are different for 6a) and 6b). If one of 6a) or 6b) is passed, steps 1-9 are repeated, however the counter for the passed event is not anymore served. If one of 6a) or 6b) is failed, the test can be stopped.

8.11.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.11.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.11.5.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	8 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA serving cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(E-UTRA inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f3)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f4	f4 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f4)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f5	f5 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f5)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f6	f6 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-	inter frequency	

	GENERIC(f6)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f7	f7 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f7)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f8	f8 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f8)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId))OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
reportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
reportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-GERAN		
}			
}			
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) of SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
}			
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.11.5.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.5.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-GERAN: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD Inter-frequency and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7E			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-GERAN(EUTRA-Thres, GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	57(-83dBm)	INTEGER(0..97), the mapping table is Table 9.1.4-1 in TS 36.133 [4]	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2-GERAN	30 (-80dBm)		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	INTEGER(0..30), 0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.11.5.4.3-5 *MeasResults*: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.5.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.11.5.4.3-7: *MeasuredResults*: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	RSRP-Range	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	RSRQ-Range	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.5.4.3-8: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional Combined E-UTRAN FDD – E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN		
physCellId	physCellId GERAN		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rssi	INTEGER (0..63)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.11.5.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.11.5.5-1 and 8.11.5.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for two E-UTRAN FDD cells and one GSM cell.

Table 8.11.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions (cell1 and cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		-98	
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.20	-94.20	-Infinity	-90.50
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.80	3.80	-Infinity	7.50
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.20	-94.20	-Infinity	-90.50
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.80	3.80	-Infinity	7.50
Propagation Condition		ETU70		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.11.5.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions (cell3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN3	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI_{DCCH}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A3 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{Identify\_inter}}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event B2 is:

The delay for GSM cell identification with BSIC verified is the sum of the event triggered measurement reporting delay and the initial BSIC identification delay.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay = $2 \times T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 2 \times N_{\text{freq}} \times 480 \text{ ms} = 1920 \text{ ms}$.

Initial BSIC identification delay = 5280 ms, when one carrier frequency other than GSM is monitored in the gaps (table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4]).

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report including BSIC of cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7202 ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 7200 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for event A3 and event B2.

Decide the test pass, if events A3 **and** B2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

8.11.6.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the UE makes correct reporting of multiple events when doing inter frequency and GSM measurements.

8.11.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 23, and 25.

8.11.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

E-UTRAN part:

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new TDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP_{dBm} and $\text{RSRP } \hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for TDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS36.133 [4] sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period given by table 8.11.6.3-1.

Table 8.11.6.3-1: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth [RB]	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ [ms]
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
Note 1: This configuration is optional						
Note 2: T_s is defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9]						

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.1 and then triggers the measurement report as per TS 36.331 [5], the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.1 provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ while measurement gap has not been available and the L3 filter has not been used.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.

GSM part:

Measurements on GSM cells can be requested with BSIC verified.

In RRC_CONNECTED state when a supported measurement gap pattern sequence according to Table 8.1.2.1-1 in TS 36.133 [4] is configured by E-UTRAN the UE shall continuously measure GSM cells, search for new GSM cells given in the monitored set and re-confirm the BSIC for already detected cells.

This measurement shall be based on measurement gaps allocated for GSM carrier RSSI measurement as described in section 8.1.2.1 in TS 36.133 [4]. A UE supporting GSM measurements shall measure minimum number of 10 GSM carrier RSSI measurement samples ($N_{\text{GSM carrier RSSI}}$) per measurement gap. In RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period, $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, for the GSM carrier RSSI measurement is $N_{\text{freq}} * 480$ ms. The parameter N_{freq} is defined in clause 8.1.2.1.1 of TS 36.133 [4] as:

$$N_{\text{freq}} = N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}} + N_{\text{freq, UTRA}} + M_{\text{gsm}} + N_{\text{freq, cdma2000}} + N_{\text{freq, HRPD}}$$

Where:

$N_{\text{freq, E-UTRA}}$ is the number of E-UTRA carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, UTRA}}$ is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, cdma2000}}$ is the number of cdma2000 carriers being monitored

$N_{\text{freq, HRPD}}$ is the number of HRPD carriers being monitored

M_{GSM} is an integer which is a function of the number of GSM carriers on which measurements are being performed. M_{GSM} is equal to 0 if no GSM carrier is being monitored. For a Measurement Gap Repetition Period (MGRP) of 40 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to 1 if cells on up to 32 GSM carriers are being measured. For a MGRP of 80 ms, M_{GSM} is equal to $\text{ceil}(N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}/20)$ where $N_{\text{carriers, GSM}}$ is the number of GSM carriers on which cells are being measured

The UE shall meet the measurement accuracy requirements stated for RXLEV in TS 45.008 [15], when the given measurement time allows the UE to take at least 3 GSM carrier RSSI samples per GSM carrier in the monitored set during the measurement period.

In case the UE is not able to acquire the required number of samples per GSM carrier during one measurement period, the UE shall measure as many GSM carriers as possible during that measurement period using at least 3 samples per GSM carrier. The GSM carriers that were not measured during that measurement period shall be measured in the following measurement periods.

BSIC verification:

Measurements on a GSM cell can be requested with BSIC verified. The UE shall be able to report the GSM cells with BSIC verified for those cells where the verification of BSIC has been successful.

The procedure for BSIC verification on a GSM cell can be divided into the following two tasks:

- **Initial BSIC identification:** Includes searching for the BSIC and decoding the BSIC for the first time when there is no knowledge about the relative timing between the E-UTRAN TDD and GSM cells. The UE shall trigger the initial BSIC identification within the available measurement gap pattern sequence. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1 of TS 36.133 [4].
- **BSIC re-confirmation:** Tracking and decoding the BSIC of a GSM cell after initial BSIC identification is performed. The UE shall trigger the BSIC re-confirmation within the available measurement gap pattern. The requirements for BSIC re-confirmation can be found in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

If the network requests measurements on a GSM cell, the UE shall behave as follows:

- The UE shall perform GSM carrier RSSI measurements according to section 8.1.2.4.5.1 in TS 36.133 [4] when a measurement gap pattern sequence is activated.
- The UE shall perform measurement reporting as defined in TS 36.331 [5].
- The UE shall perform BSIC identification if BSIC verified measurements are activated by RRC. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results for arranging GSM cells in signal strength order for performing BSIC identification.
- The UE shall perform BSIC re-confirmation on all the GSM cells that have been successfully identified.
- The UE shall perform all configured event evaluation for event-triggered reporting after the BSIC has been verified for a GSM cell. The UE shall use the most recently available GSM carrier RSSI measurement results in event evaluation and event-triggered reporting.
- Event-triggered and periodic reports shall be triggered according to TS 36.331 [5].

The BSIC of a GSM cell is considered to be “verified” if the UE has decoded the SCH of the BCCH carrier and identified the BSIC at least one time (initial BSIC identification). Once a GSM cell has been identified the BSIC shall be re-confirmed at least once every $8 \cdot T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ seconds. Otherwise the BSIC of the GSM cell is considered as “non-verified”. If a measurement gap pattern sequence is deactivated by the network after BSIC has been identified or verified, the UE shall consider the BSIC as non-verified.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the UE to decode the unknown BSIC of the GSM cell in one GSM BCCH carrier in the initial BSIC identification procedure.

$T_{\text{re-confirm,GSM}}$ indicates the maximum time allowed for the re-confirmation of the BSIC of one GSM cell in the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

The UE shall be able to decode a BSIC within a measurement gap when the time difference between the middle of the received GSM synchronisation burst at the UE and the middle of the effective measurement gap is within the limits specified in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2-1 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall be able to perform BSIC verification at levels down to the reference sensitivity level or reference interference levels as specified in TS 45.005 [16].

This measurement shall be based on the measurement gaps used for Initial BSIC identification as described in section 8.1.2.4.5.1.2 of TS 36.133 [4].

The UE shall continuously attempt to decode the BSIC of SCH on the BCCH carrier of the 8 strongest BCCH carriers of the GSM cells indicated in the Inter-RAT cell info list. The UE shall give priority for BSIC decoding attempts in decreasing signal strength order to BCCH carriers with unknown BSIC. The strongest BCCH carrier is defined as the BCCH carrier having the highest measured GSM carrier RSSI value.

If the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier has been successfully decoded the UE shall immediately continue BSIC identification with the next GSM BCCH carrier, in signal strength order, with unknown BSIC. The GSM cell for which the BSIC has been successfully identified shall be moved to the BSIC re-confirmation procedure.

If the UE has not successfully decoded the BSIC of the GSM BCCH carrier within $T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ ms, the UE shall abort the BSIC identification attempts for that GSM BCCH carrier. The UE shall continue to try to perform BSIC identification of the next GSM BCCH carrier in signal strength order. The GSM BCCH carrier for which the BSIC identification failed shall not be re-considered for BSIC identification until BSIC identification attempts have been made for all the rest of the 8 strongest GSM BCCH carriers in the monitored set with unknown BSIC.

$T_{\text{identify,GSM}}$ values are given for a set of reference gap patterns in table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4]. The requirements in the table represent the time required to guarantee at least two attempts to decode the BSIC for one GSM BCCH carrier.

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in section TS 36.331 [5].

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH.

The event triggered reporting delay requirement is valid when the UE for each GSM carrier in the monitored set can take the required number of samples during the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ (see section 8.1.2.4.5.1 of TS 36.133 [4]).

The event triggered measurement reporting delay for a GSM cell with verified BSIC, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $2 \cdot T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$, where $T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}}$ is defined in section 8.1.2.4.5.1 of TS 36.133 [4]. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 8.1.2.3.2, 8.1.2.4.6 and A.8.11.6.

8.11.6.4 Test description

8.11.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator), AWGN noise source and Fader to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A.25.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.11.6.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are as defined in clause 8.11.6.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD cells operating on different frequency and one GSM cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (EUTRA TDD cell on RF channel number 1) is the cell used for registration with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.11.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Special subframe configuration of cell1 and cell2		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell1 and cell2		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9] section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cells		Cell 2, 3	Cell 2 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 2. Cell 3 is on Absolute RF Channel Number 3 (GSM cell).
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1 and cell 2
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
E-UTRAN TDD measurement quantity		RSRP	
Hysteresis	dB	0	Parameter for A3 and B2 event
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between E-UTRAN TDD cells	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Inter-RAT (GSM) measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
b2-Threshold-E-UTRA	dBm	-83	RSRP threshold for event B2. This is the threshold for E-UTRA in the B2 configuration. E-UTRA Pcell RSRP is below this throughout the test to account for measurement accuracy and fading
b2-Threshold-GERAN	dBm	-80	GSM Carrier RSSI threshold for event B2.
Monitored GSM cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 3	List of GSM cells provided before T2 starts.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.11.6.4.2 Test procedure

This test scenario comprised of 2 E-UTRA TDD cells operating on different frequency, and 1 GSM cell. The test consists of 2 successive time periods, with time duration T1 and T2. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 and B2 shall be used. At T1 the UE is camped on to Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.11.6.5-1 and Table 8.11.6.5-2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.11.6.5-1 and Table 8.11.6.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by event A3 and B2.

- 6a. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms for event A3 report then the number of “A3 successes” is increased by one.
- 6b. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7202 ms for event B2 report then the number of “B2 successes” is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport messages in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. The SS shall set a different BSIC on Cell 3, as the previous timing information of Cell 3 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved. The pass/ fail decisions are done separated for procedure steps 6a) and 6b). In general the number of repetitions up to the decision are different for 6a) and 6b). If one of 6a) or 6b) is passed, steps 1-9 are repeated, however the counter for the passed event is not anymore served. If one of 6a) or 6b) is failed, the test can be stopped.

8.11.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.11.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.11.6.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	8 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA serving cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	serving frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(E-UTRA inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f3)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f4	f4 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f4)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f5	f5 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f5)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f6	f6 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-	inter frequency	

	GENERIC(f6)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f7	f7 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f7)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f8	f8 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f8)	inter frequency	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId))OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
reportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
reportConfigToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-GERAN		
}			
}			
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) of SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f3		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
}			
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.11.6.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.6.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-GERAN: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7E			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-GERAN(EUTRA-Thres, GERAN-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB2 SEQUENCE {			
b2-Threshold1 CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	57(-83dBm)	INTEGER(0..97), the mapping table is Table 9.1.4-1 in TS 36.133 [4]	
}			
b2-Threshold2 CHOICE {			
b2-Threshold2-GERAN	30 (-80dBm)		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	INTEGER(0..30), 0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.11.6.4.3-5 *MeasResults*: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.6.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.11.6.4.3-7: *MeasuredResults*: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	RSRP-Range	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	RSRQ-Range	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 8.11.6.4.3-8: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN		
physCellId	physCellId GERAN		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rssi	INTEGER (0..63)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.11.6.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.11.6.5-1 and 8.11.6.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for two E-UTRAN TDD cells and one GSM cell.

Table 8.11.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions (cell1 and cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		-98	
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.20	-94.20	-Infinity	-90.50
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	3.80	3.80	-Infinity	7.50
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.20	-94.20	-Infinity	-90.50
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	3.80	3.80	-Infinity	7.50
Propagation Condition		ETU70		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.11.6.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions (cell3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 3	
		T1	T2
Absolute RF Channel Number		ARFCN3	
RXLEV	dBm	-Infinity	-75
GSM BSIC		N/A	Valid

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TTI_{DCCH}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A3 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{Identify\_inter}}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{inter1}} = 60$ ms

$N_{\text{freq}} = 2$.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report for cell 2, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event B2 is:

The delay for GSM cell identification with BSIC verified is the sum of the event triggered measurement reporting delay and the initial BSIC identification delay.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay = $2 \times T_{\text{Measurement Period, GSM}} = 2 \times N_{\text{freq}} \times 480 \text{ ms} = 1920 \text{ ms}$.

Initial BSIC identification delay = 5280 ms, when one carrier frequency other than GSM is monitored in the gaps (table 8.1.2.4.5.1.2.1-1 of TS 36.133 [4]).

The UE shall send one Event B2 triggered measurement report including BSIC of cell 3, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7202 ms from the beginning of time period T2 (note: this gives a total of 7200 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separated for event A3 and event B2.

Decide the test pass, if events A3 **and** B2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.12 Void

8.13 Void

8.14 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency Measurements

8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.14.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA TDD-FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements. This test will partly verify the TDD-FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements in section 8.1.2.3.3.

8.14.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.14.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \text{ ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period given by table 8.14.1.3-1.

Table 8.14.1.3-1: RSRP measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional.		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.14.1.3-1.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.14.1.

8.14.1.4 Test description

8.14.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.14.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.14.1.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and one E-UTRA TDD Cell 1 and one E-UTRA FDD Cell 2 on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.14.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Cell 1 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
Cell 1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Cell1 Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211.
Cell1 Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2.
Cell 2 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
Cell 2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Cell 1 E-UTRA TDD RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Cell 2 E-UTRA FDD RF Channel Number		2	One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.14.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration #0 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.14.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.14.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3842ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.14.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.14.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.14.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.1.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.1.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity	Cell 2	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.14.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.14.1.4.1-1 and 8.14.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous TDD-FDD inter frequency cells test.

Table 8.14.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.00	-94.00	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	4.00	-Infinity	7.30
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.00	-94.00	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	4.00	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3842 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 3840 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$ ms; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2$ ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 3842 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 3840 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.14.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA TDD-FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.14.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5 and 25.

8.14.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ as shown in table 8.14.2.3-1:

Table 8.14.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable FDD inter-frequency cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable
0.256	$5.12 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (30 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
0.32	$6.4 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}} (24 \cdot N_{\text{freq}})$
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

The non DRX requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 states that when measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{\text{E}}_{\text{s/Iot}}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and SCH $\hat{\text{E}}_{\text{s/Iot}}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.14.2.3-2.

Table 8.14.2.3-2: Requirement to measure FDD inter-frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.08	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1 are applicable
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times \text{TTI DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.1.2 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.3.2 and A.8.14.2.

8.14.2.4 Test description

8.14.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.14.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.14.2.4.3.

5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and one E-UTRA TDD Cell 1 and one E-UTRA FDD Cell 2 on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.14.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
Cell1 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD		As specified in section A.1.2. Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
Cell1PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD		As specified in section A.2.2.
Cell2 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD		As specified in section A.1.1. Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
Cell2PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD		As specified in section A.2.1.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		one TDD carrier frequencies is used.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		2		one FDD carrier frequencies is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.
Cell1 Uplink-downlink configuration		1		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
Cell1 Special subframe configuration		6		As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
A3-Offset	dB	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	0		
CP length		Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-3 in TS 36.211
Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.14.2.5-2
Time offset between cells		3 ms		Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	30	

8.14.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 when DRX = 40 ms is used, UE needs to be provided at least once every 500 ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Timer Alignment Timer to keep the UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 when DRX = 1280 ms is used, the uplink time alignment is not maintained and the UE needs to use RACH to obtain uplink allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.14.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.14.2.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3882 ms for Test 1 or less than 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.14.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.14.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.14.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.14.2.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE { rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE { c1 CHOICE { rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE { measConfig	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.14.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventid CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.2.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20 SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	10 MHz channel bandwidth parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	2		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.2.4.3-6: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.14.2.4.3-7: *PRACH-Config-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test 1 and 2 requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		
}			

8.14.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.14.2.4.1-1, 8.14.2.5-1, 8.14.2.5-2 and 8.14.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test.

Table 8.14.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 8.14.2.5-2: DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	
Note: For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].			

Table 8.14.2.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* and *sr-ConfigIndex*-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN TDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	2	2	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and section 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

Editor's note: sr-ConfigIndex in table 8.14.2.5 -3 is not inline with core specs, but it will be corrected in RAN4#67.

In Test 1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH.

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms. It is defined in table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delays measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 3882 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_inter}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ is 20×1280 ms, as defined in Table 8.14.2.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delays measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

8.14.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps.

8.14.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward with support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.14.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose of 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', regardless of whether DRX is used or not, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.4 for a corresponding Band

The MIB of an E-UTRA cell whose CGI is identified shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.331[5].

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

Given that continuous DL data allocation and no DRX is used, no measurement gaps are configured, and TDD configuration as in TS36.133 [4] Table 8.1.2.3.2.1-1 is used, the UE shall have more than 30 ACK/NACK transmitted during the identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.6 and A.8.14.3.

8.14.3.4 Test description

8.14.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.14.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.14.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.14.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Cell1PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
Cell1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Cell2 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
Cell2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Cell1 E-UTRA RF channel number		1	One TDD carrier is used
Cell2 E-UTRA RF channel number		2	One FDD carrier is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
Cell1 special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211[9].
Cell1 Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211[9].
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1 [5].
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331[5].
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤10	
T3	s	5	

8.14.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending during identifying a new CGI of E-UTRAN cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2

begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

1. Ensure the UE is in 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.14.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.14.3.5-1.
6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to the UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 42 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, and the UE have more than 42 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, or the UE have less than 42 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
11. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.14.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.14.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.14.3.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-5: *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportCGI		
}			
}			
reportAmount	1		
si-RequestForHO-r9	setup		
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-6: *MeasGapConfig*- Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: 36.331, clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-7: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity of cell 2		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-8: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2) ::= SEQUENCE {		f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell	
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-9: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-10: *MeasConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
}			

Table 8.14.3.4.3-11: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

8.14.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.14.3.4.1-1 and 8.14.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test.

Table 8.14.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{identify\_CGI, inter}$ + TTI insertion uncertainty

RRC procedure delay=15ms

$T_{identify\_CGI, inter} = T_{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter} \quad ms$

$T_{basic\_identify\_CGI, intra} = 150 \text{ ms}$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured is 167 ms, allow 170 ms. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 42 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The overall 42 ACK/NACK number is caused by two parts. Firstly, at least 30 ACK/NACK shall be sent during identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2 according to the requirement in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.3.7.1. Secondly, given that continuous DL data allocation, and the measurement gaps have been deconfigured before the start of T3, additional 12 ACK/NACK shall be sent from the start of T3 until 170 ms excludes 150 ms for identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2.

8.15 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency Measurements

8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.15.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD - TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements. This test will verify the FDD-TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements in section 8.1.2.3.4.

8.15.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.15.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new TDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

T_{Inter1} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{\text{Es}}/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and SCH $\hat{\text{Es}}/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for TDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 sub-clause 9.1.3 with measurement period ($T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$) given by table 8.4.4.1.3-1.

Table 8.15.1.3-1: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth [RB]	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ [ms]
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
Note 1: This configuration is optional.						
Note 2: T_s is defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{Identify\_Intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.4 and A.8.15.1.

8.15.1.4 Test description

8.15.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.15.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.15.1.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and one E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 and one E-UTRA TDD Cell 2 on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.15.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Cell 1 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
Cell 1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Cell 2 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
Cell 2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Cell2 Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. Applicable to Cell 2.
Cell2 Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in TS 36.211 section 4.2 Table 4.2-2. Applicable to Cell 2.
CP length		Normal	
Cell 1 E-UTRA FDD RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Cell 2 E-UTRA TDD RF Channel Number		2	One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.15.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration #1 is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.15.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.15.1.5-1.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682 ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.

9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:

- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
- or
- switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.15.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.15.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H3.1-1 Table H3.1-3 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.15.1.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultEUTRA {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity	Cell 2	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

8.15.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.15.1.4.1-1 and 8.15.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous FDD-TDD inter frequency cells test.

Table 8.15.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	4.00	-Infinity	7.30
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.00	-94.00	-Infinity	-90.70
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.00	-94.00	-infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	4.00	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE priori to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 7680 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$ ms; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2$ ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 7682 ms in this test case (note: a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

8.15.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event in DRX under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD-TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.15.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 5 and 25.

8.15.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency cell within $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ as shown in table 8.15.2.3-1.

Table 8.15.2.3-1: Requirement to identify a newly detectable TDD inter frequency cell

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)	
	Gap period = 40 ms	Gap period = 80 ms
≤ 0.16	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.4.1 are applicable	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.4.1 are applicable
0.256	$5.12 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($30 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
0.32	$6.4 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	$7.68 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$ ($24 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
$0.32 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)	Note ($20 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use		

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.15.2.3-2.

Table 8.15.2.3-2: Requirement to measure TDD inter frequency cells

DRX cycle length (s)	$T_{\text{measure\_inter}}$ (s) (DRX cycles)
≤ 0.84	Non DRX Requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.4.1 are applicable
$0.08 < \text{DRX-cycle} \leq 2.56$	Note ($5 \cdot N_{\text{freq}}$)
Note: Time depends upon the DRX cycle in use	

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 9.1.

Reported measurements contained in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered periodic measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The first report in event triggered periodic measurement reporting shall meet the requirements specified in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.3.2.2.1.3 Event Triggered Reporting.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{TI\_DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{Identify\_Inter}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.3.2.2. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{Identify\_intra}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{Measurement\_Period\ Intra}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.4.2 and A.8.15.2.

8.15.2.4 Test description

8.15.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.15.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.15.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.15.2.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA carriers and one E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 and one E-UTRA TDD Cell 2 on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.15.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Comment
		Value		
Cell 1 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD		As specified in section A.1.1 Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
Cell 1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD		As specified in section A.2.1.
Cell 2 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD		As specified in section A.1.2 Note that UE may only be allocated at <i>On Duration</i>
Cell 2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD		As specified in section A.2.2
Cell 1 E-UTRA FDD RF Channel Number		1		One FDD carrier frequency is used.
Cell 2 E-UTRA TDD RF Channel Number		2		One TDD carrier frequency is used.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10		
Active cell		Cell 1		Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2		Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		0		As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6		
Hysteresis	dB	0		
CP length		Normal		
TimeToTrigger	s	0		
Filter coefficient		0		L3 filtering is not used
Cell 2 Special subframe configuration		6		As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211
Cell 2 Uplink-downlink configuration		1		As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA TDD PRACH configuration		4		As specified in table 5.7.1-2 in TS 36.211
E-UTRA TDD Access Barring Information	-	Not Sent		No additional delays in random access procedure.
DRX		ON		DRX related parameters are defined in Table 8.15.2.5-2
Time offset between cells	ms	3		Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5		
T2	s	5	30	

8.15.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A3 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

In Test 1 UE needs to be provided at least once every 500ms with new Timing Advance Command MAC control element to restart the Time alignment timer to keep UE uplink time alignment. Furthermore, the UE is allocated with PUSCH resource at every DRX cycle. In Test 2 the uplink time alignment is not maintained and UE needs to use RACH to obtain UL allocation for measurement reporting.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.15.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.15.2.5-1.

6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3882 ms for Test 1 and 26882 ms for Test 2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6 or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.
11. Repeat step 1-10 for each sub-test in Table 8.15.2.4.1-1 as appropriate.

8.15.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.15.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9 Table H.3.7-1 Table H.3.7-2 Table H.3.7-3

Table 8.15.2.4.3-2: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE{			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig	MeasConfig-DEFAULT		
radioResourceConfigDedicated	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.15.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.2.4.3-4: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-20: SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT ::= CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
sr-PUCCH-ResourceIndex	41	Channel-bandwidth-dependent parameter	
sr-ConfigIndex	0		
dsr-TransMax	n4		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.2.4.3-5: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.2.4.3-6: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 8.15.2.4.3-7: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.3.2 Table 7.3.2-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-Config-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		
}			

8.15.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.15.2.5-1, 8.15.2.5-2 and 8.15.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test.

Table 8.15.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4.00	4.00	-Infinity	7.30
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.00	-94.00	-Infinity	-90.70
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94.00	-94.00	-infinity	-90.70
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4.00	4.00	-Infinity	7.30
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					

Table 8.15.2.5-2: DRX-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
onDurationTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1	psf1	
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1	psf1	
longDRX-CycleStartOffset	sf40	sf1280	
shortDRX	disable	disable	

Table 8.15.2.5-3: *TimeAlignmentTimer* and *sr-ConfigIndex*-Configuration to be used in E-UTRAN FDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions

Field	Test1	Test2	Comment
	Value	Value	
TimeAlignmentTimer	sf500	sf500	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5].
sr-ConfigIndex	0	0	For further information see section 6.3.2 in 3GPP TS 36.331 and 10.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].

Editor's note: sr-ConfigIndex in table 8.15.2.5 -3 is not inline with core specs, but it will be corrected in RAN4#67.

In Test1 when DRX cycle length = 40 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment when the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report on PUSCH.

In Test 2 when DRX cycle length = 1280 ms is used, the overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE starts to send preambles on the PRACH for Scheduling Request (SR) to obtain allocation to send the measurement report to Cell 2 on PUSCH. TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms.

For both tests:

The overall delay measured may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCH.

NOTE 1: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to one DRX cycle higher than the measurement reporting delays above because UE is allowed to delay the initiation of the measurement reporting procedure to the next until the Active Time.

NOTE 2: In order to calculate the rate of correct events the system simulator shall verify that it has received correct Event A3 measurement report.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad ms$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60$ ms. It is defined in table 8.1.2.1-1 of TS36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.

$N_{\text{freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 40 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 40 ms shall be less than a total of 3882 ms.

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delay measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty + DRX cycle length

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_inter}} = 25600$ ms. When DRX cycle length is 1280 ms then the $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ is 20 x 1280 ms, as defined in Table 8.15.2.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

DRX cycle length = 1280 ms

The overall delay measured when DRX cycle length is 1280 ms shall be less than a total of 26882 ms.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

8.15.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the requirement for identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps.

8.15.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward with support of inter-frequency SI acquisition for HO. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

8.15.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

No explicit neighbour list is provided to the UE for identifying a new CGI of E-UTRA cell. The UE shall identify and report the CGI when requested by the network for the purpose of 'reportCGI'. The UE may make autonomous gaps in both downlink reception and uplink transmission for receiving MIB and SIB1 message according to section 5.5.3.1 of TS 36.331 [5]. Note that a UE is not required to use autonomous gap if si-RequestForHO is set to false. If autonomous gaps are used for measurement with the purpose of 'reportCGI', regardless of whether DRX is used or not, the UE shall be able to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell within:

$$T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} \quad ms$$

Where

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}} = 150$ ms. This is the time period used in the above equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new CGI of E-UTRA cell is defined, provided that the E-UTRA cell has been already identified by the UE.

A cell shall be considered identifiable following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133[4] Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- SCH_RP and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/lot$ according to Annex I.2.4 for a corresponding Band.

The MIB of an E-UTRA cell whose CGI is identified shall be considered decodable by the UE provided the PBCH demodulation requirements are met according to TS 36.331[5].

The requirement for identifying a new CGI of an E-UTRA cell within $T_{\text{basic\_identify\_CGI, inter}}$ is applicable when no DRX is used as well as when all the DRX cycles specified in 3GPP TS 36.331 [5] are used.

Given that continuous DL data allocation and no DRX is used, and no measurement gaps are configured, the UE shall have more than 60 ACK/NACKs transmitted during the identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell.

The ECGI reporting delay occurs due to the delay uncertainty when inserting the ECGI measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. In case DRX is used, the ECGI reporting may be delayed until the next DRX cycle.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.8 and A.8.15.3.

8.15.3.4 Test description

8.15.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.15.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.15.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.15.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Cell1 PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.3 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
Cell1 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Cell2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRA RF channel number		1, 2	One FDD and one TDD carrier frequency are used.
Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	
Cell 2 Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211[9].
Cell 2 Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211[9].
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
si-RequestForHO		TRUE	As specified in section 5.5.3.1 in TS 36.331[5].
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
T1	s	5	
T2	s	≤10	
T3	s	5	

8.15.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test comprises of one active cell and one neighbour cell. PDCCHs indicating new transmissions should be sent continuously to ensure that the UE would have ACK/NACK sending during identifying a new CGI of E-UTRAN cell. The test consists of three successive time periods, with time durations of T1, T2 and T3 respectively. At the start of time duration T1, the UE does not have any timing information of cell 2. Gap pattern configuration is configured before T2 begins to enable inter-frequency monitoring. Starting T2, cell 2 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.15.3.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration with event A3 configured message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.15.3.5-1.
6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3.
7. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message during period T2, The RRC message shall create a measurement report configuration with purpose *reportCGI* and *si-RequestForHO* set to TRUE.
8. The SS shall start T3 timer when the last TTI containing the RRC message implying SI reading is sent to the UE.
9. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
10. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within 170 milliseconds from the start of T3. The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start

of T3 until 170 ms at least 80 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 170 ms, and the UE have more than 80 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the cell global identifier within the overall delays measured requirement, or the UE have less than 80 ACK/NACKs transmitted from the start of T3 until 170 ms, then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

11. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 2-13 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.15.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.15.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-9

Table 8.15.3.4.3-2: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-3: *MeasResults*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-4: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step6)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..97)	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test INTEGER(0..34)	
}			
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-5: *ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 <i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>triggerType</i> CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
<i>purpose</i>	<i>reportCGI</i>		
}			
}			
<i>reportAmount</i>	1		
<i>si-RequestForHO-r9</i>	setup		
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-6: MeasGapConfig- Additional E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: 36.331, clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasGapConfig ::= CHOICE {			
Release	NULL		
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-7: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
cgi-Info SEQUENCE{			
cellGlobalId SEQUENCE{			
plmn-Identity	plmn-Identity		
cellIdentity	cellIdentity		
}			
trackingAreaCode			
plmn-IdentityList			
}			
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-8: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1) ::= SEQUENCE {		f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		
}			
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2) ::= SEQUENCE {		f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell	
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-9: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfig	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-10: SystemInformationBlockType5: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType5 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType5 ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig[n]	01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-11: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-12: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step7)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-13: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step10)

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 8.15.3.4.3-14: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test requirement (step3)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1) ::= SEQUENCE {		f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		
}			

8.15.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.15.3.4.1-1 and 8.15.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps test.

Table 8.15.3.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.10 (OP.10 FDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.10 FDD	OP.10 FDD	OP.10 FDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 KHz	-98					
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	-Infinity	7	7
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
SCH_RP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 KHz	-94	-94	-94	-Infinity	-91	-91
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						

The UE shall transmit a measurement report containing the cell global identifier of cell 2 within [170] milliseconds from the start of T3.

Test requirement = RRC Procedure delay + $T_{\text{identify\_CGI, inter}}$ + reporting delay

= 15 + 150 + 2ms from the start of T3

= 167 ms, allow 170 ms.

The UE shall be scheduled continuously throughout the test, and from the start of T3 until 170 ms at least 60 ACK/NACK shall be detected as being transmitted by the UE.

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The overall 80 ACK/NACK number is caused by two parts. Firstly, at least 60 ACK/NACK shall be sent during identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2 according to the requirement in TS 36.133[4] Section 8.1.2.3.5.1. Secondly, given that continuous DL data allocation, and the measurement gaps have been deconfigured before the start of T3, additional 20 ACK/NACK shall be sent from the start of T3 until 170 ms excludes 150 ms for identifying the cell global identifier of cell 2.

8.16 E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation Measurements

8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX

8.16.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make correct reportings of Event A2 and A6 under deactivated SCell in non-DRX within the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.3.3.2.1.

8.16.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,

- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated SCell measurements is $T_{measure\_scc}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{measure\_scc} = 5\ measCycleSCell$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{measure\_scc}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy)

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{measure\_scc}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50\ Ts$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.1.

8.16.1.4 Test description

8.16.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.1.4.3.
5. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell			Cell 1	Primary cell on RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell			Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on RF channel number 2.
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Neighbour cell to be identified on RF channel number 2.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
CP length			Normal	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
A2	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event A2.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-93	Actual RSRP threshold for event A2. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
	Time To Trigger	s	0	
A6	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event A6.
	Offset	dB	-6	Offset parameter for evaluation of event A6. Needs to take relative accuracy tolerance in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.1.11.2 into account plus margin.
	Report on leave		False	
	Time To Trigger	s	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)		ms	320	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1		μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1		μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
Cell3 timing offset to cell1		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1		s	5	During this time the UE shall be aware of cells 1 and 2 but not cell 3.
T2		s	≤12	UE should report Event A6 within 6.4s (20×measCycleSCell)
T3		s	5	UE should report Event A2 within 200 ms and 1.6s for cells 1 and 2, respectively.
NOTE: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				

8.16.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. During T1 the UE shall not have any information on cell 3. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2, and due to usage of an offset this shall result in reporting of Event A6. At beginning of T3 the transmission powers of cells 1, 2 and 3 are reduced below a threshold value and this shall result in reporting of Event A2 for PCell and SCell, respectively.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.

3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.16.1.4.3.
4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with events A6 and A2 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.1.5-1.
8. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6402ms, then count a success for the event "A6". Otherwise count a fail for the event "A6".
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 8.16.1.5-1.
10. The UE shall transmit MeasurementReport messages triggered by Event A2 for Cell 1 and Cell 2, respectively.
 - 10a. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 1 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 202ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 1 A2". If the UE sends event-triggered measurement reports before the beginning of time period T3 or fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement, then the number of failure for the event "Cell 1 A2" is increased by one.
 - 10b. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 2 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 1602ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 2 A2". If the UE sends event-triggered measurement reports before the beginning of time period T3 or fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement, then the number of failure for the event "Cell 2 A2" is increased by one.
11. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) and 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 3-13 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "A6", "Cell 1 A2" and "Cell 2 A2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

8.16.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

Table 8.16.1.4.3-2: SCellToAddMod-r10: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-19D			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SCellToAddMod-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
sCellIndex-r10	1		
cellIdentification-r10 SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r10	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
dl-CarrierFreq-r10	Same downlink EARFCN as used for Cell 2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.1.4.3-3: RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {			
dl-Bandwidth-r10	Same downlink system bandwidth as used for Cell 2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.1.4.3-4: MeasConfig: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	Cell 1	
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	Cell 2, 3	
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfig-A6		
reportConfigId[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
reportConfig[2]	ReportConfig-A2-H		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measId[1]	1		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
measId[2]	2		
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
measId[3]	3		
measObjectId[3]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[3]	IdReportConfig-A2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.1.4.3-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2): Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 7.3.3 Table 7.3.4-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) { }	Not present		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf320		
}			

Table 8.16.1.4.3-6: *ReportConfig-A2-H*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-5 ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(-93)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA2 SEQUENCE {			
a2-Threshold CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	47	The actual value is IE value – 140 dBm	
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrp		
reportQuantity	both		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 8.16.1.4.3-7: *MeasurementReport*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.16.1.4.3-8: *MeasurementReport*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	3		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE			
(SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.16.1.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.1.4-1 and Table 8.16.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test.

Table 8.16.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low			1x2 Low			1x2 Low		
Timing offset to Cell 1	μs	-			0			3		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD			OP.2 FDD			OP.2 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB									
PSS_RA	dB									
SSS_RA	dB									
PCFICH_RB	dB									
PHICH_RA	dB									
PHICH_RB	dB									
PDCCH_RA	dB									
PDCCH_RB	dB									
PDSCH_RA	dB									
PDSCH_RB	dB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB									
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB									
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-101.00			-101.00					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-81.80	-81.80	-104.00	-81.80	-81.80	-104.20	-infinity	-82.00	-104.00
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	19.20	19.20	-3.00	19.20	0.15	-4.96	-infinity	-0.25	-4.70
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-81.80	-81.80	-104.00	-81.80	-81.80	-104.20	-infinity	-82.00	-104.00
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	19.20	19.20	-3.00	19.20	19.20	-3.20	-infinity	19.00	-3.00
Propagation Condition		ETU70								
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.										
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.										
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.										
Note 4: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.										

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface

The actual overall delays measured in the tests may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A6 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_scc}$

$T_{identify\_scc} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

$\text{measCycleSCell} = 320 \text{ ms}$

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report with a measurement reporting delay of less than 6402 ms from the beginning of time T2 (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements is 200 ms as per TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.2.1

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 1 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 202 ms (including 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty) from beginning of time T3.

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell*

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A2 for Cell 2 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$

where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 1602ms from beginning of time T3 (note: this gives a total of 1600 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95% for each of the events.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for Event A6 and Event A2.

Decide the test pass, if events A6 **and** A2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX

8.16.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make correct reportings of Event A2 and A6 under deactivated SCell in non-DRX within the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.3.3.2.1.

8.16.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}|_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{SCH\_}\hat{\text{E}}\text{s/Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy)

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{measure\_scc}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.2.

8.16.2.4 Test description

8.16.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.2.4.3.
5. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell			Cell 1	Primary cell on RF channel number 1.
Configured deactivated SCell			Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on RF channel number 2.
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Neighbour cell to be identified on RF channel number 2.
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
CP length			Normal	
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration applies to all cells.
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
A2	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event A2.
	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-93	Actual RSRP threshold for event A2. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
	Time To Trigger	s	0	
A6	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event A6.
	Offset	dB	-6	Offset parameter for evaluation of event A6. Needs to take relative accuracy tolerance in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.1.11.2 into account plus margin.
	Report on leave		False	
	Time To Trigger	s	0	
	Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
	Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2	dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier.
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
SCell measurement cycle (measCycleSCell)		ms	320	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1		μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1		μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
Cell3 timing offset to cell1		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1		s	5	During this time the UE shall be aware of cells 1 and 2 but not cell 3.
T2		s	≤12	UE should report Event A6 within 6.4s (20×sCellMeasCycle)
T3		s	5	UE should report Event A2 within 200 ms and 1.6s for cells 1 and 2, respectively.
NOTE: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				

8.16.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. During T1 the UE shall not have any information on cell 3. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2, and due to usage of an offset this shall result in reporting of Event A6. At beginning of T3 the transmission powers of cells 1, 2 and 3 are reduced below a threshold value and this shall result in reporting of Event A2 for PCell and SCell, respectively.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.16.2.4.3.
4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with events A6 and A2 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.2.5-1.
8. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6402ms, then count a success for the event "A6". Otherwise count a fail for the event "A6".
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 8.16.2.5-1.
10. The UE shall transmit MeasurementReport messages triggered by Event A2 for Cell 1 and Cell 2, respectively.
- 10a. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 1 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 202ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 1 A2". If the UE sends event-triggered measurement reports before the beginning of time period T3 or fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement, then the number of failure for the event "Cell 1 A2" is increased by one.
- 10b. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 2 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 1602ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 2 A2". If the UE sends event-triggered measurement reports before the beginning of time period T3 or fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement, then the number of failure for the event "Cell 2 A2" is increased by one.
11. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) and 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 3-13 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "A6", "Cell 1 A2" and "Cell 2 A2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

8.16.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

Table 8.16.2.4.3-2: SCellToAddMod-r10: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-19D			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SCellToAddMod-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
sCellIndex-r10	1		
cellIdentification-r10 SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r10	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
dl-CarrierFreq-r10	Same downlink EARFCN as used for Cell 2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.2.4.3-3: RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {			
dl-Bandwidth-r10	Same downlink system bandwidth as used for Cell 2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.2.4.3-4: MeasConfig: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	Cell 1	
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	Cell 2, 3	
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfig-A6		
reportConfigId[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
reportConfig[2]	ReportConfig-A2-H		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measId[1]	1		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
measId[2]	2		
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
measId[3]	3		
measObjectId[3]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[3]	IdReportConfig-A2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.2.4.3-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2): Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6-2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) { }	Not present		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf320		
}			

Table 8.16.2.4.3-6: ReportConfig-A2-H: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-5 ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(-90)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA2 SEQUENCE {			
a2-Threshold CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	47	The actual value is IE value – 140 dBm	
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrp		
reportQuantity	both		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 8.16.2.4.3-7: MeasurementReport: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.16.2.4.3-8: *MeasurementReport*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	3		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE			
(SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.16.2.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.2.4-1 and Table 8.16.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test.

Table 8.16.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			2			2		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10		
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low			1x2 Low			1x2 Low		
Timing offset to Cell 1	μs	-			0			3		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD			OP.2 TDD			OP.2 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0			0			0		
PBCH_RB	dB									
PSS_RA	dB									
SSS_RA	dB									
PCFICH_RB	dB									
PHICH_RA	dB									
PHICH_RB	dB									
PDCCH_RA	dB									
PDCCH_RB	dB									
PDSCH_RA	dB									
PDSCH_RB	dB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB									
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB									
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-101.00			-101.00					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-81.80	-81.80	-104.0 0	-81.80	-81.80	-104.2 0	-infinity	-82.00	-104.0 0
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	19.20	19.20	-3.00	19.20	0.15	-4.96	-infinity	-0.25	-4.70
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-81.80	-81.80	-104.0 0	-81.80	-81.80	-104.2 0	-infinity	-82.00	-104.0 0
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	19.20	19.20	-3.00	19.20	19.20	-3.20	-infinity	19.00	-3.00
Propagation Condition		ETU70								
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.										
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.										
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.										
Note 4: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.										

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface

The actual overall delays measured in the tests may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A6 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_scc}$

$T_{identify\_scc} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

$\text{measCycleSCell} = 320 \text{ ms}$

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report with a measurement reporting delay of less than 6402 ms from the beginning of time T2 (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements is 200 ms as per TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.2.1

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 1 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 202 ms (including 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty) from beginning of time T3.

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell*

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A2 for Cell 2 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$

where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 1602ms from beginning of time T3 (note: this gives a total of 1600 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95% for each of the events.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for Event A6 and Event A2.

Decide the test pass, if events A6 **and** A2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

8.16.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX within the E-UTRA FDD-FDD measurements of the secondary component carrier cell search requirements in section 8.3.3.2.1 while at the same time fulfilling the requirements on interruption rate.

8.16.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}|_{\text{dBm}}$ and $\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy)

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.3.

8.16.3.4 Test description

8.16.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.3.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.3 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell			Cell 1	Primary cell on RF channel number 1
Configured deactivated SCell			Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on RF channel number 2
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Neighbour cell to be identified on RF channel number 2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
CP length			Normal	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
A6	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event A6
	Offset	dB	-3	Offset parameter for evaluation of event A6. Needs to take relative accuracy tolerance in section 9.1.11.2 in TS 36.133 [4] into account plus margin
	Report on leave		False	
	Time To Trigger	s	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier.
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
SCell measurement cycle		ms	1280	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1		μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1		μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
Cell3 timing offset to cell1		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1		s	5	During this time the UE shall be aware of cells 1 and 2 but not cell 3
T2		s	≤30	UE should report Event A6 within 25.6s (20×scellMeasCycle)
NOTE: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				

8.16.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A6 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 3. Starting T2, Cell 3 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.3.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with Event A6 configured.

6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.3.5-1.
8. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 25602 ms and at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator from the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement or less than 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
11. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
12. Repeat step 3-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.16.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-2 Table H.4.1-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

Table 8.16.3.4.3-2: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1, Cell 2, Cell 3
}			

Table 8.16.3.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfig	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.16.3.4.3-4: SystemInformationBlockType3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test requirements

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1, Cell 2, Cell 3
}			

8.16.3.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.3. 4.1-1 and Table 8.16.3.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test.

Table 8.16.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.10 (OP.10 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.10 FDD		OP.2 FDD		OP.2 FDD	
Timing offset to Cell1	μs	-		0		3	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-82	-82	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	16	16	16	-0.11	-Infinity	-0.11
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-82	-82	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	16	16	16	16	-Infinity	16
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
NOTE 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
NOTE 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
NOTE 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 25602 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A6 triggered measurement report to Cell 3.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 25.6s

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1 \text{ ms}$; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2 \text{ ms}$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 25602 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 25.6s for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test. From the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2, at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKs shall be transmitted by the UE.

For a test to be considered successful requirements on both event detection and percentage of transmitted ACK/NACKs have to be fulfilled simultaneously.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TI\_DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

8.16.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX within the E-UTRA TDD-TDD measurements of the secondary component carrier cell search requirements in section 8.3.3.2.1 while at the same time fulfilling the requirements on interruption rate.

8.16.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{identify\_scc}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{identify\_scc} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated scc measurements is $T_{measure\_scc}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{measure\_scc} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{measure\_scc}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy)

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{TI\_DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{measure\_scc}$ provided the timing to that cell has not

changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.4.

8.16.4.4 Test description

8.16.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.4.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1, 2	Two radio channels are used for this test
Active PCell			Cell 1	Primary cell on RF channel number 1
Configured deactivated SCell			Cell 2	Configured deactivated secondary cell on RF channel number 2
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Neighbour cell to be identified on RF channel number 2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
CP length			Normal	
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [8] The same configuration applies to all cells
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	
DRX			OFF	Continuous monitoring of primary cell
A6	Hysteresis	dB	0	Hysteresis for evaluation of event A6.
	Offset	dB	-3	Offset parameter for evaluation of event A6. Needs to take relative accuracy tolerance in section 9.1.11.2 in TS 36.133 [4] into account plus margin
	Report on leave		False	
	Time To Trigger	s	0	
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 1		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on primary component carrier
Cell-individual offset for cells on RF channel number 2		dB	0	Individual offset for cells on secondary component carrier
Filter coefficient			0	L3 filtering is not used
SCell measurement cycle		ms	1280	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1		μs	0	
Time alignment error between cell2 and cell1		μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
Cell3 timing offset to cell1		μs	3	Synchronous cells 3μs or 92*Ts
T1		s	5	During this time the UE shall be aware of cells 1 and 2 but not cell 3
T2		s	≤30	UE should report Event A6 within 25.6s (20×sCellMeasCycle)
NOTE: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				

8.16.4.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A6 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 3. Starting T2, Cell 3 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.

4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.4.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
5. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with Event A6 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.4.5-1.
8. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 25602 ms and at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator from the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement or less than 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
9. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
11. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
12. Repeat step 3-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.16.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-2 Table H.4.1-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

8.16.4.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.4.4.1-1 and Table 8.16.4.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test.

Table 8.16.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD		OP.2 TDD	
Timing offset to Cell1	μs	-		0		3	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-82	-82	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
Ê _s /I _{ot}	dB	16	16	16	-0.11	-Infinity	-0.11
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-82	-82	-82	-82	-Infinity	-82
Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	16	16	16	16	-Infinity	16
Propagation Condition		AWGN					
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
NOTE 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
NOTE 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
NOTE 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 25602 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A6 triggered measurement report to Cell 3.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 25.6s

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1 \text{ ms}$; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2 \text{ ms}$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 25602 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 25.6s for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test. From the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2, at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKs shall be transmitted by the UE.

For a test to be considered successful requirements on both event detection and percentage of transmitted ACK/NACKs have to be fulfilled simultaneously.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{TI\_DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth

8.16.5.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make correct reportings of Event A2 and A6 under deactivated SCell in non-DRX within the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.3.3.2.1.

8.16.5.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 10 and forward that support CA 20 MHz channel bandwidth for both PCell and SCell. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.5.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{identify\_scc}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{identify\_scc} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH \hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band.

The measurement period for deactivated scc measurements is $T_{measure\_scc}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{measure\_scc} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{measure\_scc}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy).

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{TI\_DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which is caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{identify\_scc}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{measure\_scc}$ provided the timing to that cell has not

changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.5.

8.16.5.4 Test description

8.16.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.5.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.5.4.3.
5. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.5.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.4 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.10 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	20	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
A2	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-96	Actual RSRP threshold for event A2. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
Note 1: See Table 8.16.1.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.				
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				

8.16.5.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. During T1 the UE shall not have any information on cell 3. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2, and due to usage of an offset this shall result in reporting of Event A6. At beginning of T3 the transmission powers of cells 1, 2 and 3 are reduced below a threshold value and this shall result in reporting of Event A2 for PCell and SCell, respectively.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.16.5.4.3.
4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.5.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.

5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with events A6 and A2 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.5.5-1.
8. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6402ms, then count a success for the event "A6". Otherwise count a fail for the event "A6".
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 8.16.5.5-1.
10. The UE shall transmit MeasurementReport messages triggered by Event A2 for Cell 1 and Cell 2, respectively.
- 10a. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 1 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 202ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 1 A2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Cell 1 A2".
- 10b. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 2 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 1602ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 2 A2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Cell 2 A2".
11. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) and 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 3-13 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "A6", "Cell 1 A2" and "Cell 2 A2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

8.16.5.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.5.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

Table 8.16.5.4.3-2: SCellToAddMod-r10: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-19D			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SCellToAddMod-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
sCellIndex-r10	1		
cellIdentification-r10 SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r10	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
dl-CarrierFreq-r10	Same downlink EARFCN as used for Cell 2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.5.4.3-3: RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {			
dl-Bandwidth-r10	Same downlink system bandwidth as used for Cell 2	n100	
}			
}			

Table 8.16.5.4.3-4: MeasConfig: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	Cell 1	
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	Cell 2, 3	
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfig-A6		
reportConfigId[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
reportConfig[2]	ReportConfig-A2-H		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measId[1]	1		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
measId[2]	2		
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
measId[3]	3		
measObjectId[3]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[3]	IdReportConfig-A2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.5.4.3-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2): Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 7.3.3 Table 7.3.4-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) { }	Not present		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf320		
}			

Table 8.16.5.4.3-6: *ReportConfig-A2-H*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-5 ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(-90)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA2 SEQUENCE {			
a2-Threshold CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	44	The actual value is IE value – 140 dBm	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrp		
reportQuantity	both		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 8.16.5.4.3-7: *MeasurementReport*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.16.5.4.3-8: MeasurementReport: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	3		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.16.5.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.5.4-1 and Table 8.16.5.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 20 MHz channel BW.

Table 8.16.5.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	20			20			20		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.11 (OP.11 FDD) and in A.3.2.1.12 (OP.12 FDD)		OP.11 FDD			OP.12 FDD			OP.12 FDD		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-104			-104.1					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-84.8	-84.8	-107	-84.8	-84.8	-107.2	-infinity	-85.1	-107.1
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	19.2	19.2	-3	19.3	0.25	-4.86	-infinity	-0.35	-4.73
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-84.8	-84.8	-107	-84.8	-84.8	-107.2	-infinity	-85.1	-107.1
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	19.2	19.2	-3	19.3	19.3	-3.1	-infinity	19	-3
Note: See Table 8.16.1.5.1-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.										

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface.

The actual overall delays measured in the tests may be up to $2 \times T_{TI\_DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{identify\_scc}$.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A6 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty.

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify\_scc}$.

$T_{identify\_scc} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

$\text{measCycleSCell} = 320 \text{ ms}$

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report with a measurement reporting delay of less than 6402 ms from the beginning of time T2 (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements is 200 ms as per TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.2.1.

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 1 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 202 ms (including 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty) from beginning of time T3.

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{measure\_scc}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell*

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A2 for Cell 2 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty.

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{measure\_scc}$

where $T_{measure\_scc} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 1602ms from beginning of time T3 (note: this gives a total of 1600 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95% for each of the events.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for Event A6 and Event A2.

Decide the test pass, if events A6 **and** A2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth

8.16.6.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make correct reportings of Event A2 and A6 under deactivated SCell in non-DRX within the requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.3.3.2.1.

8.16.6.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 10 and forward that support CA 20 MHz channel bandwidth for both PCell and SCell. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.6.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy).

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which is caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.6.

8.16.6.4 Test description

8.16.6.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.6.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.6.4.3.
5. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.6.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.4 FDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters			DL Reference Measurement Channel R.10 FDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})		MHz	20	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
A2	Threshold RSRP	dBm	-96	Actual RSRP threshold for event A2. Needs to take absolute accuracy tolerance in clause 9.1.11.1 into account plus margin.
Note 1: See Table 8.16.2.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.				
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				

8.16.6.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of three successive time periods, with duration of T1, T2 and T3, respectively. During T1 the UE shall not have any information on cell 3. Immediately at beginning of T2 the transmission power of cell 3 is increased to same level as for cell 2, and due to usage of an offset this shall result in reporting of Event A6. At beginning of T3 the transmission powers of cells 1, 2 and 3 are reduced below a threshold value and this shall result in reporting of Event A2 for PCell and SCell, respectively.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.16.6.4.3.
4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.6.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with events A6 and A2 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.6.5-1.
8. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6402ms, then count a success for the event "A6". Otherwise count a fail for the event "A6".
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T2 to T3 as specified in Table 8.16.6.5-1.
10. The UE shall transmit MeasurementReport messages triggered by Event A2 for Cell 1 and Cell 2, respectively.
- 10a. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 1 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 202ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 1 A2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Cell 1 A2".
- 10b. If the measurement reporting delay for Cell 2 from the beginning of time period T3 is less than 1602ms, then count a success for the event "Cell 2 A2". Otherwise count a fail for the event "Cell 2 A2".

11. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) and 10) or when T3 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
12. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
13. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
14. Repeat step 3-13 until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events “A6”, “Cell 1 A2” and “Cell 2 A2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If all events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

8.16.6.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.6.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements, 20 MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

Table 8.16.6.4.3-2: SCellToAddMod-r10: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements, 20 MHz

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-19D			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SCellToAddMod-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
sCellIndex-r10	1		
cellIdentification-r10 SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r10	PhysicalCellIdentity of Cell 2		
dl-CarrierFreq-r10	Same downlink EARFCN as used for Cell 2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.6.4.3-3: *RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements, 20 MHz

Derivation Path: 36.508, Table 4.6.3-13A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigCommonSCell-r10 ::= SEQUENCE {			
nonUL-Configuration-r10 SEQUENCE {			
dl-Bandwidth-r10	Same downlink system bandwidth as used for Cell 2	n100	
}			
}			

Table 8.16.6.4.3-4: *MeasConfig*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions requirements, 20 MHz

Derivation path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
measObjectld[1]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	Cell 1	
measObjectld[2]	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	Cell 2, 3	
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigld)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
reportConfigld[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfig-A6		
reportConfigld[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
reportConfig[2]	ReportConfig-A2-H		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasld)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measld[1]	1		
measObjectld[1]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigld[1]	IdReportConfig-A6		
measld[2]	2		
measObjectld[2]	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigld[2]	IdReportConfig-A2		
measld[3]	3		
measObjectld[3]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigld[3]	IdReportConfig-A2		
}			
}			

Table 8.16.6.4.3-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2): Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 7.3.3 Table 7.3.4-1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
cellsToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellMeas)) { }	Not present		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf320		
}			

Table 8.16.6.4.3-6: ReportConfig-A2-H: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-5 ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(-90)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A2(Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA2 SEQUENCE {			
a2-Threshold CHOICE {			
threshold-RSRP	44	The actual value is IE value – 140 dBm	
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)		
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrp		
reportQuantity	both		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

Table 8.16.6.4.3-7: *MeasurementReport*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.16.6.4.3-8: MeasurementReport: Additional E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz requirements

Derivation path: 36.508 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	3		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		Report Cell 1	
rsrpResult	(0..97)		
rsrqResult	(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE { }	Not present		
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 2	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

8.16.6.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.6.4-1 and Table 8.16.6.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-e vent triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX test under fading propagation conditions for 20 MHz channel BW.

Table 8.16.6.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions, 20 MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	20			20			20		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.11 (OP.11 FDD) and in A.3.2.1.12 (OP.12 FDD)		OP.11 FDD			OP.12 FDD			OP.12 FDD		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-104			-104.1					
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-84.8	-84.8	-107	-84.8	-84.8	-107.2	-infinity	-85.1	-107.1
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	19.2	19.2	-3	19.3	0.25	-4.86	-infinity	-0.35	-4.73
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-84.8	-84.8	-107	-84.8	-84.8	-107.2	-infinity	-85.1	-107.1
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	19.2	19.2	-3	19.3	19.3	-3.1	-infinity	19	-3
Note: See Table 8.16.2.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.										

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface.

The actual overall delays measured in the tests may be up to $2 \times T_{\text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A6 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$

$T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$

$\text{measCycleSCell} = 320 \text{ ms}$

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report with a measurement reporting delay of less than 6402 ms from the beginning of time T2 (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

In the RRC_CONNECTED state the measurement period for intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ measurements is 200 ms as per TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.2.1.

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 1 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 202 ms (including 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty) from beginning of time T3.

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell*.

The overall delays measured test requirement for Event A2 for Cell 2 is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Where:

measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$

where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

The UE shall send one Event A2 triggered measurement report for Cell 2 with a measurement reporting delay of less than 1602ms from beginning of time T3 (note: this gives a total of 1600 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95% for each of the events.

The statistical pass/ fail decisions are done separately for Event A6 and Event A2.

Decide the test pass, if events A6 **and** A2 are passed, otherwise fail the UE.

8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth

8.16.7.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX within the E-UTRA FDD measurements of the secondary component carrier cell search requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.3.3.2.1 while at the same time fulfilling the requirement on interruption rate.

8.16.7.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 10 and forward that support CA 20 MHz channel bandwidth for both PCell and SCell. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.7.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{\text{dBm}}$ and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated scell measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy).

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{\text{DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.7.

8.16.7.4 Test description

8.16.7.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.7.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.7.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.7.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX, 20 MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.10 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	20	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
Note 1: See Table 8.16.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.7.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A6 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 3. Starting T2, Cell 3 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.7.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with Event A6 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.7.5-1.
8. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 25602 ms and at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator from the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement or less than 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.

10. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
11. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
- transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
12. Repeat step 3-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.16.7.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.7.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX, 20 MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-2 Table H.4.1-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

Table 8.16.7.4.3-2: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test requirements, 20 MHz

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1, Cell 2, Cell 3
}			

Table 8.16.7.4.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test requirements, 20 MHz

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfig	Not present		Cell 1
}			

Table 8.16.7.4.3-4: SystemInformationBlockType3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test requirements, 20 MHz

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.1.3, Table 7.2.1.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3 exceptions			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 1, Cell 2, Cell 3
}			

8.16.7.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.7.4.1-1 and Table 8.16.7.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test for 20 MHz channel bandwidth.

Table 8.16.7.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX, 20 MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	20		20		20	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.17 (OP.17 FDD) and in D.1.12 (OP.12 FDD)		OP.17 FDD		OP.12 FDD		OP.12 FDD	
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-101		-101			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-85	-85	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	16	16	16	-0.11	-Infinity	-0.11
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-85	-85	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	16	16	16	16	-Infinity	16
Note: See Table 8.16.3.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 25602 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A6 triggered measurement report to Cell 3.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

- Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty
- Measurement reporting delay = 25.6s
- TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1 \text{ ms}$; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2 \text{ ms}$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 25602 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 25.6s for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test. From the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2, at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKs shall be transmitted by the UE.

For a test to be considered successful requirements on both event detection and percentage of transmitted ACK/NACKs have to be fulfilled simultaneously.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.16.8 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth

8.16.8.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX within the E-UTRA TDD measurements of the secondary component carrier cell search requirements in TS 36.133[4] section 8.3.3.2.1 while at the same time fulfilling the requirements on interruption rate.

8.16.8.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 10 and forward that support CA 20 MHz channel bandwidth for both PCell and SCell. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.8.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When no DRX is in use the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable FDD or TDD cell on the secondary component carrier within $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$, according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{identify\_scc}} = 20 \text{ measCycleSCell}$.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- RSRP related side condition given in Section 9.1 are fulfilled for a corresponding Band,
- $SCH\_RP|_{dBm}$ and $SCH\ \hat{E}s/Iot$ according to Annex I.2.7 for a corresponding Band

The measurement period for deactivated scc measurements is $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ according to the parameter *measCycleSCell* where $T_{\text{measure\_scc}} = 5 \text{ measCycleSCell}$. The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements for 8 identified cells on the secondary component carrier, and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$.

The measurement accuracy for all measured cells shall be as specified in TS 36.133[4] sub-clause 9.1.11 (Carrier aggregation measurement accuracy).

A UE may reconfigure the receiver bandwidth or turn on/off one of the RF chains when performing measurements on an SCC with deactivated SCell. This may cause interruptions on PCell that are specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clause 7.8.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_scc}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.3.3.2.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the

event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{measure\_scc}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.1 and A.8.16.8.

8.16.8.4 Test description

8.16.8.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.8.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.8.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.8.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX, 20 MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.3 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.10 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	20	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
Note 1:	See Table 8.16.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.		
Note 2:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.		

8.16.8.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event A6 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 3. Starting T2, Cell 3 becomes detectable and the UE is expected to detect and send a measurement report. The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.

4. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.16.8.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1. T1 starts.
5. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with Event A6 configured.
6. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
7. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.16.8.5-1.
8. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A6. If the overall delays measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 25602 ms and at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator from the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2 then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement or less than 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKS are detected by the system simulator then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
9. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 8) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
10. Set Cell 3 physical cell identity = ((current cell 3 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop. If physical cell identity of Cell 3 = physical cell identity of Cell 2 then skip this physical cell identity value for Cell 3.
11. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
12. Repeat step 3-11 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.16.8.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.16.8.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX, 20 MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-2 Table H.4.1-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.1-6

T

8.16.8.5 Test requirement

Table 8.16.8.4.1-1 and Table 8.16.8.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX test for 20 MHz channel bandwidth.

Table 8.16.8.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX, 20 MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	20		20		20	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.7 (OP.7 TDD) and in D.2.8 (OP.8 TDD)		OP.7 TDD		OP.8 TDD		OP.8 TDD	
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-101		-101			
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-85	-85	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	16	16	16	-0.11	-Infinity	-0.11
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-85	-85	-85	-85	-Infinity	-85
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	16	16	16	16	-Infinity	16
Note: See Table 8.16.4.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

The UE shall send one Event A6 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 25602 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A6 triggered measurement report to Cell 3.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 25.6s

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1 \text{ ms}$; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2 \text{ ms}$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 25602 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 25.6s for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The UE shall not send event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria are not fulfilled.

The UE shall be scheduled on PCell continuously throughout the test. From the start of T1 until the measurement report is received during T2, at least 99.5% of all expected ACK/NACKs shall be transmitted by the UE.

For a test to be considered successful requirements on both event detection and percentage of transmitted ACK/NACKs have to be fulfilled simultaneously.

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.16.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

8.16.9.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.1.1.

8.16.9.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 11 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.9.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.1.3.

8.16.9.4 Test description

8.16.9.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for cells on the PCC and 5 MHz for cells on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.9.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.9.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.9.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 10MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Channel bandwidth for cells on primary carriers (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary carriers
Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary carriers (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary carriers
Note 1: See Table 8.16.1.4.1-1 for the other general parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.9.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.1.4.3 → use Table 8.16.9.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.1.5-1 → use Table 8.16.9.5-1.

8.16.9.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.1.4.3.

8.16.9.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.1.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.1.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.9.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.1.5-1 → use Table 8.16.9.5-1.

Table 8.16.9.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 10MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			5			5		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1		R.0 FDD			N/A			N/A		
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36			N/A			N/A		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters defined in A.2.1		R.6 FDD			R.11 FDD			R.11 FDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.1 FDD			OP.16 FDD			OP.16 FDD		
Note 1: See Table 8.16.1.5-1 for the other specific parameters.										

8.16.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

8.16.10.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.2.1.

8.16.10.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 11 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.10.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.2.3.

8.16.10.4 Test description

8.16.10.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for cells on PCC, 5 MHz for cells on SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.10.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.10.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.10.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 10MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Channel bandwidth for cells on primary carriers (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary carriers
Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary carriers (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary carriers
Note 1: See Table 8.16.2.4.1-1 for the other general parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.10.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.2.4.3 → use Table 8.16.10.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.2.5-1 → use Table 8.16.10.5-1.

8.16.10.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.2.4.3.

8.16.10.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.2.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.2.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.10.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.2.5-1 → use Table 8.16.10.5-1.

Table 8.16.10.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 10MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			5			5		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		R.0 TDD			N/A			N/A		
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36			N/A			N/A		
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters defined in A.2.2		R.6 TDD			R.11 TDD			R.11 TDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)		OP.1 TDD			OP.10 TDD			OP.10 TDD		
Note 1: See Table 8.16.2.5-1 for the other specific parameters.										

8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined
- Test case applicability is still being discussed.

8.16.11.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.3.1.

8.16.11.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 11 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.11.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.3.3.

8.16.11.4 Test description

8.16.11.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for cells on PCC, 5 MHz for cells on SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.11.4.1-1.

3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.11.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.11.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Channel bandwidth for cells on primary carrier ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary component carrier
PDSCH parameters for cells on primary carriers		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.3 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters for cells on primary carriers		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary carriers ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary component carrier
PDSCH parameters for cells on secondary carrier		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters for cells on secondary carrier		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Note 1: See Table 8.16.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.11.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.3.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.3.4.3 → use Table 8.16.11.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.3.5-1 → use Table 8.16.11.5-1.

8.16.11.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.3.4.3.

8.16.11.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.3.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.3.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.11.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.3.5-1 → use Table 8.16.11.5-1.

Table 8.16.11.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		5		5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.10 (OP.10 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.10 FDD		OP.16 FDD		OP.16 FDD	
Note: See Table 8.16.3.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- *The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined*
- *The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined*
- *Test case applicability is still being discussed.*

8.16.12.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.4.1.

8.16.12.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 11 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.12.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.4.3.

8.16.12.4 Test description

8.16.12.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for cells on PCC, 5 MHz for cells on SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.12.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.12.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.12.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Channel bandwidth for cells on primary carrier ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary component carrier
PDSCH parameters for cells on primary carriers		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters for cells on primary carriers		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary carriers ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary component carrier
PDSCH parameters for cells on secondary carrier		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.4 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters for cells on secondary carrier		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Note 1: See Table 8.16.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.12.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.4.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.4.4.3 → use Table 8.16.12.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.4.5-1 → use Table 8.16.12.5-1.

8.16.12.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.4.4.3.

8.16.12.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.4.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.4.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.12.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.4.5-1 → use Table 8.16.12.5-1.

Table 8.16.12.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		5		5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.10 TDD		OP.10 TDD	
Note: See Table 8.16.4.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

8.16.13 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed

8.16.13.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.1.1.

8.16.13.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.13.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.1.3.

8.16.13.4 Test description

8.16.13.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.13.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.13.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier, Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.13.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary component carrier
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary component carrier
Note 1: See Table 8.16.1.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.13.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.1.4.3 → use Table 8.16.13.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.1.5-1 → use Table 8.16.13.5-1.

8.16.13.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.1.4.3.

8.16.13.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.1.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.1.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.13.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.1.5-1 → use Table 8.16.13.5-1.

Table 8.16.13.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	5			5			5		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15.FDD) and in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.15 FDD			OP.16 FDD			OP.16 FDD		
Note: See Table 8.16.1.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.										

8.16.14 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

8.16.14.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.2.1.

8.16.14.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.14.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.2.3.

8.16.14.4 Test description

8.16.14.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.42 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.14.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.14.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier, and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell of Cell 2 on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test, Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.14.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.4.TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary component carrier
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on secondary component carrier
Note 1: See Table 8.16.2.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.14.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.2.4.3 → use Table 8.16.14.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.2.5-1 → use Table 8.16.14.5-1.

8.16.14.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.2.4.3.

8.16.14.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.2.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.2.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.14.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.2.5-1 → use Table 8.16.14.5-1.

Table 8.16.14.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on configured but deactivated SCell in non-DRX under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1			Cell 2			Cell 3		
		T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3	T1	T2	T3
BW _{channel}	MHz	5			5			5		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and in D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)		OP.9 TDD			OP.10 TDD			OP10 TDD		
Note: See Table 8.16.2.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.										

8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined
- Test case applicability is still being discussed.

8.16.15.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.3.1.

8.16.15.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE FDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.15.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.3.3.

8.16.15.4 Test description

8.16.15.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.15.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.15.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary

Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.15.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
Note 1: See Table 8.16.3.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			

8.16.15.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.3.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.3.4.3 → use Table 8.16.15.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.3.5-1 → use Table 8.16.15.5-1.

8.16.15.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.3.4.3.

8.16.15.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.3.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.3.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.15.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.3.5-1 → use Table 8.16.15.5-1.

Table 8.16.15.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	5		5		5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.20 (OP.20 FDD) and in D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)		OP.20 FDD		OP.16 FDD		OP.16 FDD	
Note: See Table 8.16.3.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- *The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined*
- *The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined*
- *Test case applicability is still being discussed.*

8.16.16.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 8.16.4.1.

8.16.16.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE TDD release 10 and forward that support CA. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 111.

8.16.16.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 8.16.4.3.

8.16.16.4 Test description

8.16.16.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1 [10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.16.16.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.16.16.4.3.
5. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.16.16.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5 MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.4 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	Channel bandwidth for cells on primary and secondary component carriers
Note 1: See Table 8.16.4.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.			
Note 2: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C3.3.1.			

8.16.16.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 8.16.4.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.4.4.3 → use Table 8.16.16.4.3.
- Instead of Table 8.16.4.5-1 → use Table 8.16.16.5-1.

8.16.16.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as in clause 8.16.4.4.3.

8.16.16.5 Test requirement

Same test requirement as in clause 8.16.4.5 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 8.16.4.4.1-1 → use Table 8.16.16.4.1-1.
- Instead of Table 8.16.4.5-1 → use Table 8.16.16.5-1.

Table 8.16.16.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5 MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
BW _{channel}	MHz	5		5		5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and in D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)		OP.9 TDD		OP.10 TDD		OP.10 TDD	
Note: See Table 8.16.4.5-1 for other cell-specific test parameters.							

8.18.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

8.18.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA TDD - HRPD cell search requirements.

8.18.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support HRPD. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 15.

8.18.1.3 Minimum requirement

UE shall perform HRPD measurements according to the procedure defined in 3GPP2 C.S0024-B on the HRPD neighbour cells indicated by the serving eNode B. If measurement gaps are required, the UE shall perform HRPD measurements only during the measurement gaps configured by the serving eNode B.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.12 and A.8.18.1.

8.18.1.4 Test description

8.18.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.18.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.18.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD serving cell and one HRPD cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.18.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD to HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN TDD cell
Neighbouring cell		Cell 2	HRPD cell
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
E-UTRAN TDD measurement quantity		RSRP	
Inter-RAT (HRPD) measurement quantity		CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	
b1-ThresholdCDMA2000	dB	-7	Absolute 'CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength' threshold for event B1
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	Non-DRX test
Access Barring Information	-	Not sent	No additional delays in random access procedure
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
HRPD RF Channel Number		1	One HRPD carrier frequency is used.
HRPD neighbour cell list size		8	HRPD cells on HRPD RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize		8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331
T1	s	5	
T2	s	3	

8.18.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.18.1.5-1 and 8.18.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset and the measurement cell list of Cell 1 shall contain the PN offset of Cell 2. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.19.1.5-1 and 8.19.1.5-2.
6. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the measurement reporting delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 2136 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
7. After the SS receive the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.18.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.18.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.18.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f14	f14 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(CDMA2000 Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectCDMA2000	MeasObjectCDMA2000	CDMA2000 Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-CDMA2000		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f14		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		CDMA2000
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.18.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-CDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-CDMA2000(CDMA2000-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdCDMA2000 CHOICE {			
ThresholdCDMA2000	14(-7)	-2*10*log10(Ec/Io) in units of 0.5dB, see C.S0005-A for details	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.18.1.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
MeasResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultsCDMA2000	MeasResultsCDMA2000		
}			
}			

Table 8.18.1.4.3-5: MeasResultsCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {			
preRegistrationStatusHRPD	true		
measResultListCDMA2000	MeasResultListCDMA2000 0		
}			

Table 8.18.1.4.3-6: MeasResultListCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellIdCDMA2000		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
pilotStrength	6(-3)	-2*10*log10(Ec/Io) in units of 0.5dB, see C.S0005-A for details	
}			
}			

8.18.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.18.1.4.1-1, 8.18.1.5-1 and 8.18.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions test.

Table 8.18.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD cell#1 for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1 (E-UTRA)	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 KHz	-98 +TT	-98+TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	0	0
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	0+TT	0+TT
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3: RSRP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

**Table 8.18.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for HRPD (cell # 2)
for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions**

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (HRPD)	
		T1	T2
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (38.4 kbps)	dB	21	
$\frac{\text{Control } E_b}{N_t}$ (76.8 kbps)	dB	18	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 HRPD Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-3+TT
Propagation Condition		ETU70	

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measurement\_HRPD}} = T_{\text{measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}}$

$$T_{\text{measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} = T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \cdot S_{\text{gap}}$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 100 \text{ ms}$

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$

$S_{\text{gap}} = 64/3$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 2136 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 2134 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.19.1 E-UTRAN TDD-CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Editor's note: This section is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined
- The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

8.19.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA TDD-CDMA2000 1X inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.19.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support cdma2000 1xRTT. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 15.

8.19.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled for CDMA2000 1xRTT inter RAT measurements, or the UE supports capability of conducting such measurements without gaps, the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS36.133 [4] Section 9.5, corresponding to a 90% measurement success rate, with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} = T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \cdot S_{\text{gap}}$$

where $T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} = 100$ ms and the measurement gap specific scale factor S_{gap} is based on the measurement gap pattern in use as defined in Table 8.19.1.3-1. If inter-frequency RSTD measurements are configured as a part of the measurement configuration, S_{gap} shall be based to the Gap Pattern Id 1.

Table 8.19.1.3-1: Gap Pattern Specific Scale Factor

Gap Pattern Id	S_{gap}
0	32/3
1	64/3

Reported measurements in periodically triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The measurement reporting delay of each periodic report is defined as the time between the end of the last measurement period and the moment when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This delay shall be less than T_{71m} defined in 3GPP2 C.S0005-D for each periodic report. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which is caused by the unavailability of the uplink resources for the UE to send the measurement report.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.10 and A.8.19.1.

8.19.1.4 Test description

8.19.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.23.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.19.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.19.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD serving cell and one cdma2000 1xRTT cell specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 8.19.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on CDMA2000 1X RF channel number 1.
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 1.
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Applicable to cell 1.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
CDMA2000 1X Channel Number		1	One CDMA2000 1X carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (CDMA2000 1X) measurement quantity		CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	
B1-Threshold-CDMA2000	dB	-14	Absolute 'CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength' threshold for event B1
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
cdma2000 1X neighbour cell list size		8	cdma2000 1X cells on cdma2000 1X RF channel 1 provided in the cell list before T2.
cdma2000-SearchWindowSize		8 (60 PN chips)	Search window size as defined in section 6.3.5 in 3GPP TS 36.331
T1	s	5	
T2	s	3	

8.19.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active cell and one neighbour cell. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3. Cell 1 is the active cell.
2. Set the parameters according to T1 in Tables 8.19.1.5-1 and 8.19.1.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
3. The neighbour cell shall broadcast its own PN offset and the measurement cell list of Cell 1 shall contain the PN offset of Cell 2. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Tables 8.19.1.5-1 and 8.19.1.5-2.
6. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the measurement reporting delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 2136 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

7. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
8. The SS shall set a different PN Offset on Cell 2, as the previous timing information of Cell 2 is invalid in the UE for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
9. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
10. Repeat step 2-9 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.19.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.19.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA 2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.18.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f17	f17 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(CDMA2000 Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectCDMA2000	MeasObjectCDMA2000	CDMA2000 Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-CDMA2000		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f17		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		CDMA2000
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.19.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-CDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-CDMA2000 (CDMA2000-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-Threshold CDMA2000	28(-14)	INTEGER (0..63)	CDMA2000
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.19.1.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultPCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultsCDMA2000	MeasResultsCDMA2000		
}			
}			

Table 8.19.1.4.3-5: MeasResultsCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA 2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (			
preRegistrationStatusHRPD	FALSE		
measResultListCDMA2000	MeasResultListCDMA2000		
}			

Table 8.19.1.4.3-6: MeasResultListCDMA2000: Additional E-UTRAN TDD – CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF MeasResultCDMA2000 {			
MeasResultCDMA2000 ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellIdCDMA2000		
measResult ::= SEQUENCE {			
pilotStrength	20 (-10)	INTEGER (0..63)	
}			
}			
}			

8.19.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.19.1.4.1-1, 8.19.1.5-1 and 8.19.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions.

Table 8.19.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD (cell # 1) for event triggered reporting of CDMA2000 1X cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1	
		T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB	dB		
PSS_RA	dB		
SSS_RA	dB		
PCFICH_RB	dB		
PHICH_RA	dB		
PHICH_RB	dB		
PDCCH_RA	dB		
PDCCH_RB	dB		
PDSCH_RA	dB		
PDSCH_RB	dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4+TT	4+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94+TT	-94+TT
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94+TT	-94+TT
Propagation Condition		ETU70	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.			

Table 8.19.1.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for CDMA2000 1X (cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of CDMA2000 1X cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (cdma2000 1X)	
		T1	T2
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7	
$\frac{\text{Sync } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-16	
$\frac{\text{Paging } E_c}{I_{or}}$ (4.8 kbps)	dB	-12	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-infinity	0
I_{oc}	dBm/1.2288 MHz	-55	
CDMA2000 1xRTT Pilot Strength	dB	-infinity	-10+TT
Propagation Condition		ETU70	

The overall delay measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE sends one Event B1 triggered measurement report including PN offset of Cell 2.

The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to 2xTTIDCCH higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}}$

$T_{\text{measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} = T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \cdot S_{\text{gap}}$

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_CDMA2000\_1x}} = 100 \text{ ms.}$

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$. It is defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.1.1.

$S_{\text{gap}} = 64/3$. It is based on the measurement gap pattern in use as defined in Table 8.19.1.3-1.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 2136 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 2134 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.20 Inter-frequency/RAT Measurements in CA mode

8.20.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

8.20.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells within the E-UTRA FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements in CA mode. This test will partly verify the FDD-FDD inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.20.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

8.20.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new FDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new FDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and SCH $\hat{E}_s/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for FDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively, with measurement period given by table 8.20.1.3-1.

Table 8.20.1.3-1: Measurement period and measurement bandwidth

Configuration	Physical Layer Measurement period: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Inter\_FDD}}$ [ms]	Measurement bandwidth [RB]
0	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	6
1 (Note)	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$	50
Note: This configuration is optional.		

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per FDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period defined in Table 8.20.1.3-1.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has

not changed more than ± 50 Ts and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.1 and A.8.20.1.

8.20.1.4 Test description

8.20.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.43 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.20.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.20.1.4.3.
5. There are three E-UTRA FDD carriers and three cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 is the inter-frequency neighbour cell, Cell 3 is the SCell. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.20.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two FDD carrier frequencies are used.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number for SCell		3	One FDD carrier frequencies is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Configured active SCell		Cell 3	Cell 3 is on RF channel number 3
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
CP length		Normal	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
Cell3 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	Synchronous cells
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	5	

8.20.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.20.1.4.3.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133 [4], clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.20.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
7. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.20.1.5-1.
9. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 3842ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
10. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 9) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
11. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.20.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.20.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-5

Table 8.20.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	Cell 1	
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	Cell 2	
measObjectId[3]	IdMeasObject-f3		
measObject[3]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f3)	Cell 3	
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId[1]	1		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A3		
}			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
}			

Table 8.20.1.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A3 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			

8.20.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.20.1.4.1-1 and 8.20.1.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous inter frequency cells test.

Table 8.20.1.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2		3	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and in D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.2 FDD		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	90.3	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.7	4	4
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.3	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.7	4	4
Propagation Condition		ETU70					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.							
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 3842 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event A3 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = 3840 ms

TTI insertion uncertainty = $TTI_{DCCH} = 1$ ms; $2 \times TTI_{DCCH} = 2$ ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 3842 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 3840 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times T_{\text{TTI}_{\text{DCCH}}}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.20.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

8.20.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells within the E-UTRA TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements in CA mode. This test will partly verify the TDD-TDD inter-frequency cell search requirements.

8.20.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

8.20.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

When measurement gaps are scheduled the UE shall be able to identify a new TDD inter-frequency within $T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}}$ according to the following expression:

$$T_{\text{Identify\_Inter}} = T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{Inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{Basic\_Identify\_Inter}} = 480$ ms. It is the time period used in the inter frequency equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new TDD inter-frequency cell is defined.

N_{freq} is defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1 and T_{Inter1} is defined in TS36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.

A cell shall be considered detectable provided following conditions are fulfilled:

- RSRP and RSRP $\hat{\text{E}}_{\text{s}}/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band,
- other RSRP related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.3.1 and 9.1.3.2 and RSRQ related side conditions given in TS 36.133 [4] Sections 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2 are fulfilled,
- $\text{SCH\_RP}_{\text{dBm}}$ and SCH $\hat{\text{E}}_{\text{s}}/\text{Iot}$ according to Annex I.2.3 for a corresponding Band.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for TDD inter frequency measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] sub-clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively, with measurement period ($T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$) given by table 8.20.2.3-1.

Table 8.20.2.3-1: $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ for different configurations

Configuration	Measurement bandwidth [RB]	Number of UL/DL sub-frames per half frame (5 ms)		DwPTS		$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$ [ms]
		DL	UL	Normal CP	Extended CP	
0	6	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$480 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
1 (Note 1)	50	2	2	$19760 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$240 \times N_{\text{freq}}$
Note 1: This configuration is optional.						
Note 2: T_s is defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].						

The UE shall be capable of performing RSRP and RSRQ measurements of at least 4 inter-frequency cells per TDD inter-frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting RSRP and RSRQ measurements to higher layers with the measurement period $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_TDD\_Inter}}$.

Reported RSRP and RSRQ measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.3.1, 9.1.3.2, 9.1.6.1, and 9.1.6.2, respectively.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between an event that will trigger a measurement report and the point when the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the air interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: $2 \times T_{\text{TI\_DCCH}}$. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_inter}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

If a cell which has been detectable at least for the time period $T_{\text{identify\_intra}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.2.1.1 becomes undetectable for a period ≤ 5 seconds and then the cell becomes detectable again and triggers an event, the event triggered measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_Intra}}$ provided the timing to that cell has not changed more than $\pm 50 T_s$ and the L3 filter has not been used. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.3.2 and A.8.20.2.

8.20.2.4 Test description

8.20.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.43 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.20.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.20.2.4.3.
5. There are three E-UTRA TDD carriers and three cells specified in the test. Cell 1 is the PCell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 is the inter-frequency neighbour cell, Cell 3 is the SCell. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.20.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Special subframe configuration		6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [9]. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9] section 4.2 Table 4.2-2
CP length		Normal	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1, 2	Two TDD carrier frequencies are used.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number for SCell		3	One TDD carrier frequencies is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on RF channel number 2
Configured active SCell		Cell 3	Cell 3 is on RF channel number 3
A3-Offset	dB	-6	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Cell2 timing offset to cell1	μs	3	Synchronous cells
Cell3 timing offset to cell1	μs	0	Synchronous cells
Time alignment error between cell3 and cell1	μs	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	The value of time alignment error depends upon the type of carrier aggregation.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.20.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of two successive time periods, with time duration of T1, and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of cell 2

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.20.2.4.3.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133 [4], clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table 8.20.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with event A3 configured.
7. The UE shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table 8.20.2.5-1.
9. UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event A3. If the measurement reporting delay from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 7682ms the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the measurement reporting delay requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

10. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 9) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
11. Set Cell 2 physical cell identity = ((current cell 2 physical cell identity + 1) mod 14 + 2) for next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with UE-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.20.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.20.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.4.1-5

Table 8.20.2.4.3-2: MeasConfig: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-1			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	Cell 1	
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	Cell 2	
measObjectId[3]	IdMeasObject-f3		
measObject[3]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f3)	Cell 3	
}			
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig[1]	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId[1]	1		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId[1]	IdReportConfig-A3		
}			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
}			

Table 8.20.2.4.3-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-A3: Additional E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-6 ReportConfigEUTRA-A3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA3 SEQUENCE {			
a3-Offset	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	
reportOnLeave	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	0 (0 ms)		
}			
}			
}			

8.20.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.20.2.4.1-1 and 8.20.2.5-1 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous inter frequency cells test.

Table 8.20.2.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 2		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2		3	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and in D.2.2 (OP.2)		OP.1 TDD		OP.2 TDD		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB						
PSS_RA	dB						
SSS_RA	dB						
PCFICH_RB	dB						
PHICH_RA	dB						
PHICH_RB	dB						
PDCCH_RA	dB						
PDCCH_RB	dB						
PDSCH_RA	dB						
PDSCH_RB	dB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB						
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB						

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.7	4	4
N_{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98					
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-Infinity	-90.3	-94	-94
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-infinity	-90.3	-94	-94
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	-Infinity	7.7	4	4
Propagation Condition		ETU70					
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							

The UE shall send one Event A3 triggered measurement report, with a measurement reporting delay less than 7682 ms from the beginning of time period T2.

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 7682 ms in this test case (note: a total of 7680 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

The rate of correct events observed during repeated tests shall be at least 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

NOTE: The actual overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays above because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

8.20.3.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA FDD - UTRA FDD cell search requirements in CA mode.

8.20.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward that support CA and UTRA FDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 15.

8.20.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_FDD}} = T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \quad \text{ms}$$

Where:

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 300$ ms. This is the time period used in the inter-RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- CPICH Ec/Io $\geq$ -20 dB,
- SCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -17 dB for at least one channel tap and SCH_Ec/Ior is equally divided between primary synchronisation code and secondary synchronisation code. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA FDD inter RAT measurement the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2 of with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}}, T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{Freq} \right\} \text{ms}$$

Where:

$X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 6$ (cells)

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 480$ ms. The period used for calculating the measurement period.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}} = 50$ ms. This is the time period used in the equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA FDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 30$ ms. This is the minimum available time for inter-RAT measurement during 480 ms period

N_{Freq} : This is the number of UTRA carriers being monitored

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA FDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA FDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA FDD CPICH measurements for $X_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per FDD frequency and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_FDD}}$.

Reported measurements contained in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as no reporting criteria are fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any events that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is: twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify\_UTRA\_FDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 and A.8.20.3.

8.20.3.4 Test description

8.20.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.44 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.20.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.20.3.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD Cell 1 for PCC, one E-UTRA FDD Cell 3 for SCC and one UTRA FDD Cell 2 specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA FDD cell for PCC) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.20.3.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Active cell		Cell 1	Cell 1 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 1.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell 2 is on UTRA RF channel number 1.
Configured active SCell		Cell 3	Cell 3 is on E-UTRA RF channel number 2.
CP length		Normal	Applicable to cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number for SCell		2	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used.
Inter-RAT (UTRA FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/Io	
b1-Threshold-UTRA	dB	-18	CPICH Ec/Io threshold for event B1.
Hysteresis	dB	0	
Time To Trigger	ms	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used.
DRX		OFF	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
T1	s	5	
T2	s	6	

8.20.3.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of one active E-UTRA Cell 1 and one UTRA neighbour cell 2 and one configured active SCell Cell 3. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.20.3.4.3.

4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.20.3.5-1 and 8.20.3.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with Event B1 configured.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.20.3.5-1 and 8.20.3.5-2.
9. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 4802 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.
10. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 9) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
11. The SS shall set Cell 2 primary scrambling code = ((current cell 2 primary scrambling code - 50) mod 200 + 100) for the next iteration of the test procedure loop.
12. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
13. Repeat steps 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.20.3.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.20.3.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.20.3.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measObjectId[1]	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
measObjectId[2]	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the configured SCell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	E-UTRA Cell	
measObjectId[3]	IdMeasObject-f10	f10 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA Cell)	
measObject[3]	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f10)	UTRA Cell	
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f10		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		UTRAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.20.3.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7B ReportConfigInterRAT-B1(EUTRA-Thres)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-EcN0	13 (-18 dB)	-18 dB is actual EcN0 value in dB ((13 - 49)/2 dB)	
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.20.3.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultPCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 3	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.5.1.4.3-5: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	250	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD INTEGER (0..511)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

8.20.3.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.20.3.4.1-1, 8.20.3.5-1 and 8.20.3.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous inter frequency cells test in CA mode.

Table 8.20.3.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD (cell # 1, cell # 3) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0		0	
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB				

$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4	4	4	4
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4	4	4	4
N_{oc}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		-98	
RSRP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-94	-94
SCH_RP	dBm/15 kHz	-94	-94	-94	-94
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.				

Table 8.20.3.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD (cell # 2) for event triggered reporting of UTRAN FDD cell under fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2	
		T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number		1	
CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10	
PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12	
SCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12	
PICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-15	
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	N/A	
OCNS		-0.941	
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-Infinity	-1.8
I_{oc}	dBm/3.84 MHz	-70	
CPICH E_c/I_o	dB	-Infinity	-14
Propagation Condition		AWGN	
Note 1: The DPCH level is controlled by the power control loop.			
Note 2: The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I_{or} .			

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{identify, UTRA\_FDD}$

$$T_{identify, UTRA\_FDD} = T_{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{Inter1}} \cdot N_{Freq} \quad ms$$

$$T_{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_FDD} = 300 \text{ ms}$$

$$T_{Inter1} = 30 \text{ ms}$$

$$N_{Freq} = 1$$

$$TTI \text{ insertion uncertainty} = 2 \text{ ms}$$

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 4802 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 4800 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions

8.20.4.1 Test purpose

To verify the UE's ability to make a correct reporting of an event under fading propagation conditions within the E-UTRA TDD - UTRA TDD cell search requirements in CA mode.

8.20.4.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support CA and UTRA TDD. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 15.

8.20.4.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement reporting delay shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ in RRC_CONNECTED state.

When explicit neighbour list is provided and no DRX is used the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable cell belonging to the monitored set within

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

If the UE does not require transmit gap to perform inter-RAT UTRA TDD measurements, the UE shall be able to identify a new detectable inter-RAT UTRA TDD cell belonging to the monitored set within 5000 ms.

A cell shall be considered detectable when

- P-CCPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -8$ dB,
- DwPCH $E_c/I_o \geq -5$ dB.

When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

When measurement gaps are scheduled for UTRA TDD inter RAT measurements the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with measurement accuracy as specified in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.3 with measurement period given by

$$T_{\text{measurement UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ T_{\text{Measurement\_Period UTRA\_TDD}}, T_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

If the UE does not need measurement gaps to perform UTRA TDD measurements, the measurement period for UTRA TDD measurements is 480 ms.

The UE shall be capable of performing UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements for $X_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}}$ inter-frequency cells per TDD frequency of the monitored set and the UE physical layer shall be capable of reporting measurements to higher layers with the measurement period of $T_{\text{Measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$.

$$X_{\text{basic measurement UTRA\_TDD}} = 6$$

$T_{\text{Measurement\_Period UTRA\_TDD}} = 480$ ms is the period used for calculating the measurement period $T_{\text{measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}}$ for UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800$ ms is the time period used in the inter RAT equation where the maximum allowed time for the UE to identify a new UTRA TDD cell is defined.

$T_{\text{basic\_measurement\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 50$ ms is the time period used in the equation for defining the measurement period for inter RAT P-CCPCH RSCP measurements.

N_{freq} and T_{inter1} are defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.1

Reported measurements in event triggered measurement reports shall meet the requirements in TS 36.133 [4] section 9.

The UE shall not send any event triggered measurement reports, as long as the reporting criteria is not fulfilled.

The measurement reporting delay is defined as the time between any event that will trigger a measurement report until the UE starts to transmit the measurement report over the Uu interface. This requirement assumes that the measurement report is not delayed by other RRC signalling on the DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay uncertainty resulted when inserting the measurement report to the TTI of the uplink DCCH. The delay uncertainty is twice the TTI of the uplink DCCH. This measurement reporting delay excludes a delay which caused by no UL resources for UE to send the measurement report.

The event triggered measurement reporting delay, measured without L3 filtering shall be less than $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$ defined in TS 36.133 [4] Section 8.1.2.4.3.1.1. When L3 filtering is used an additional delay can be expected.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3 and A.8.20.4.

8.20.4.4 Test description

8.20.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and faders and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7], Figure group A.44 as appropriate.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 8.20.4.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clauses B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 8.20.4.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD Cell 1 for PCC, one E-UTRA TDD Cell 3 for SCC and one UTRA TDD Cell 2 specified in the test. Cell 1 (E-UTRA TDD cell for PCC) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

Table 8.20.4.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRA TDD to UTRA(1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) cell search in fading propagation conditions

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRA RF Channel Number for SCell		2	One E-UTRA TDD carrier frequency is used.
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA TDD cell
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	UTRA 1.28Mcps TDD Cell
Configured active SCell		Cell 3	E-UTRA TDD cell
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211
CP length of cell 1		normal	
Hysteresis	dB	0	
TimeToTrigger	s	0	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Time offset between cells		3 ms	Asynchronous cells
Ofn	dB	0	
Thresh	dBm	-87	
T1	s	5	
T2	s	10	

8.20.4.4.2 Test procedure

This test scenario comprised of 1 E-UTRA TDD PCell, 1 E-UTRA TDD SCell and 1 UTRA TDD cell to be searched. In the measurement control information it is indicated to the UE that event-triggered reporting with Event B1 is used. The test consists of two successive time periods, with time durations of T1 and T2 respectively. During time duration T1, the UE shall not have any timing information of Cell 2.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0, C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 3) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4 with the message content exceptions defined in clause 8.20.4.4.3.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133, clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to T1 in Table's 8.20.4.5-1 and 8.20.4.5-2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1 and B.2.2. T1 starts.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message with Event B1 configured.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. When T1 expires, the SS shall switch the power setting from T1 to T2 as specified in Table's 8.20.4.5-1 and 8.20.4.5-2.
9. The UE shall transmit a MeasurementReport message triggered by Event B1. If the overall delay measured from the beginning of time period T2 is less than 6402 ms then the number of successful tests is increased by one. If the UE fails to report the event within the overall delays measured requirement then the number of failure tests is increased by one.

10. After the SS receives the MeasurementReport message in step 6) or when T2 expires, the SS shall transmit RRCConnectionRelease message to release the RRC connection which includes the release of the established radio bearers as well as all radio resources.
11. SS shall change to set cell 2 cell parameter id = (current cell 2 cell parameter id +4) mod 16.
12. After the RRC connection release, the SS:
 - transmits in Cell 1 a Paging message (including PagingRecord with ue-Identity) for the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.5.3A (if the paging fails, switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3),
 - or
 - switches off and on the UE and ensures the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
13. Repeat step 2-12 until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G clause G.2 is achieved.

8.20.4.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 8.20.4.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 8.20.4.4.3-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	3 entries		
measObjectld[1]	ldMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject[1]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
measObjectld[2]	ldMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the configured SCell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject[2]	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	E-UTRA Cell	
measObjectld[3]	ldMeasObject-f9	f9 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA Cell)	
measObject[3]	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f9)	UTRA Cell	
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigld)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigld	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA		
}			
measldToRemoveList	Not present		
measldToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasld)) of SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measld	1		
measObjectld	ldMeasObject-f9		
reportConfigld	idReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		UTRAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 8.20.4.4.3-3: ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.508 clause 4.6.6 Table 4.6.6-7B			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA(UTRA-Thres) ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventB1 SEQUENCE {			
b1-Threshold CHOICE {			
b1-ThresholdUTRA CHOICE {			
utra-RSCP	28	UTRA-Thres is actual RSCP value in dBm UTRA-Thres + 115	UTRA-TDD
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
hysteresis	0 (0dB)	The actual value is IE value * 0.5 dB.	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
}			

Table 8.20.4.4.3-4: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultPCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		Cell 3	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)		
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)		
}			
}			
}			

Table 8.20.4.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD	INTEGER (0..127)	
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP		Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)	
}			
}			

8.20.4.5 Test requirement

Tables 8.20.4.4.1-1, 8.20.4.5-1 and 8.20.4.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells test in CA mode.

Table 8.20.4.5-1: Cell specific test parameters for cell search E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 1, cell3)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 1		Cell 3	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		2	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Correlation Matrix and Antenna Configuration		1x2 Low		1x2 Low	
OCNG Pattern defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB	dB				
PSS_RA	dB				
SSS_RA	dB				
PCFICH_RB	dB				
PHICH_RA	dB				
PHICH_RB	dB				
PDCCH_RA	dB				
PDCCH_RB	dB				
PDSCH_RA	dB				
PDSCH_RB	dB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}	dB				
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}	dB				
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	9	9	9	9
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	9	9	9	9
N_{oc}	dBm/15kHz	-98			
RSRP	dBm/15kHz	-89	-89	-89	-89
SCH_RP	dBm/15kHz	-89	-89	-89	-89
Propagation Condition		ETU70			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that cell is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: The resources for uplink transmission are assigned to the UE prior to the start of time period T2.					

Table 8.20.4.5-2: Cell specific test parameters for cell search E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD test case (cell 2)

Parameter	Unit	Cell 2 (UTRA)			
Timeslot Number		0		DwPTS	
		T1	T2	T1	T2
UTRA RF Channel Number ^{NOTE1}		Channel 2			
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-3	-3		
DwPCH_Ec/Ior	dB			0	0
OCNS_Ec/Ior ^{NOTE2}	dB	-3	-3		
$\hat{I}_{or}/I_{oc}$	dB	-inf	5	-inf	5 +
I_{oc}	dBm/1.28 MHz	-80			
PCCPCH RSCP	dBm	-inf	-78	n.a.	n.a.
Propagation Condition		Case 3 ^{NOTE3}			
Note 1:	In the case of multi-frequency cell, the UTRA RF Channel Number is the primary frequency's channel number.				
Note 2:	The power of the OCNS channel that is added shall make the total power from the cell to be equal to I _{or} .				
Note 3:	Case 3 propagation conditions are defined in Annex B of 3GPP TS 25.102				

The overall delays measured is defined as the time from the beginning of time period T2, to the moment the UE send one Event B1 triggered measurement report to Cell 2.

The overall delays measured in the test may be up to $2 \times TTI_{DCCH}$ higher than the measurement reporting delays because of TTI insertion uncertainty of the measurement report in DCCH.

The overall delays measured test requirement is expressed as:

Overall delays measured = measurement reporting delay + TTI insertion uncertainty

Measurement reporting delay = $T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}}$

$$T_{\text{identify, UTRA\_TDD}} = \text{Max} \left\{ 5000, T_{\text{basic identify UTRA\_TDD}} \cdot \frac{480}{T_{\text{inter1}}} \cdot N_{\text{Freq}} \right\} \text{ms}$$

$T_{\text{basic\_identify\_UTRA\_TDD}} = 800 \text{ ms}$

$T_{\text{Inter1}} = 60 \text{ ms}$

$N_{\text{Freq}} = 1$

TTI insertion uncertainty = 2 ms

The overall delays measured shall be less than a total of 6402 ms in this test case (note: this gives a total of 6400 ms for measurement reporting delay plus 2 ms for TTI insertion uncertainty).

For the test to pass, the total number of successful tests shall be more than 90% of the cases with a confidence level of 95%.

9 Measurement Performance Requirements

When the UE is in RRC_CONNECTED state on a cell, physical layer measurements as defined in TS 36.214 [12] clause 5 are initiated and reported to higher layers. To initiate a specific measurement, the System Simulator sends a 'RRC Connection Reconfiguration message' to the UE including a measurement ID and type, a command (setup, modify, release), the measurement objects, the measurement quantity, the reporting quantities and the reporting criteria (periodical/event-triggered), the physical layer measurement process takes place. In this process when the reporting criteria are fulfilled the UE sends a 'Measurement Report message' to the System Simulator including the measurement

ID and the results. The reporting criteria that trigger the UE to send a 'Measurement Report message' to the System Simulator is periodical as defined in TS 36.331 [5] clause 5.5.4. The physical layer measurements succeed only if the performance results in terms of accuracy are within the specified limits.

Since the UE reference sensitivity requirements are different depending on supported band, this is noted in each case with definition of the range I_o for each frequency band.

The accuracy requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions and assume independent interference (noise) at each receiver antenna port.

The reported measurement results after layer 1 filtering shall be an estimate of the average value of the measured quantity over the measurement period.

The accuracy requirements are valid for the reported measurement results after layer 1 filtering.

Unless explicitly stated:

- In state RRC_CONNECTED
- Reported measurements shall be within defined range in 90 % of the cases.
- Measurement channel is as defined in Annex A. This measurement channel is used both in active cell and cells to be measured.
- The reference channels assume transmission of PDSCH with a maximum number of 5 HARQ transmissions unless otherwise specified.
- SS transmits PDSCH via PDCCH DCI format 1A for C_RNTI to transmit the DL RMC according to Annex A1. The SS sends downlink MAC padding bits on the DL RMC.
- Uplink is configured according to Annex A.3.
- Propagation condition is AWGN as defined in Annex B.
- Physical channels used as defined in Annex C.
- Cell 1 is the active cell.
- Single task reporting.
- Power control is active.

NOTE: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.

9.1 RSRP

9.1.1 FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy

9.1.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy

9.1.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.1.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.1.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.1.1.3-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/lot$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
 NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
 NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.1.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$RSRP < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq RSRP < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq RSRP < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq RSRP < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq RSRP < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq RSRP$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.1.

9.1.1.1.4 Test description

9.1.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.1.1.4.3.
4. All cells are in the same carrier frequency. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure that the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.1.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check RSRP reported value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRP value according to Table 9.1.1.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.1.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.1.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.1.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.1.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD intra-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.1.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.1.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.1.1.5-2: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A							
	Bands FDD_C	-115.0						
	Bands FDD_D	-114.5						
	Bands FDD_E ^{Note 5} , FDD_F	-114.0						
	Bands FDD_G	-113.0						
	Bands FDD_H	-112.5						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	0.09	-4.96
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101.0	-105.0	-82.0	-86.0	-113.0	
	Bands FDD_C						-112.0	
	Bands FDD_D						-111.5	
	Bands FDD_E ^{Note 5} , FDD_F						-111.0	
	Bands FDD_G						-110.0	
	Bands FDD_H						-109.5	
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.05		-52.05		-82.25	
	Bands FDD_C						-81.25	
	Bands FDD_D						-80.75	
	Bands FDD_E ^{Note 5} , FDD_F						-80.25	
	Bands FDD_G						-79.25	
	Bands FDD_H						-78.75	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	3.0	-0.2
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.1.1.5-3: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_28	RSRP_45	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_17
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_18
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_18
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_19
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_20
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_20
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_64	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_34
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_35
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_35
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_42	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_16
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_17
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_17
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_46	RSRP_67	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_35
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_36
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_36
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_37
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_38
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_38
Note 1: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.				

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.1.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP

9.1.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD intra-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.1.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.1.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.1.2.3-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/I_{ot}$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/I_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/I_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.1.

9.1.1.2.4 Test description

9.1.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20 .
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.1.2.4.3.
4. All cells are in the same carrier frequency. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.1.2.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.1.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.1.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.1.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP FDD intra frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.1.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD intra frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.1.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD intra-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.1.2.5-3.

Table 9.1.1.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.1.2.5-2: RSRP FDD Intra frequency relative accuracy test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2

E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	1	1	1	1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1		R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2.1		R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106.00	-106.00	-88.00	-88.00	-116.00
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-114.00
	Bands FDD_H						-112.50
	Bands FDD_D						-114.5
	Bands FDD_G						-113.00
	Bands FDD_C						-115.00
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	-0.01	-4.76
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-100.00	-104.00	-82.00	-86.00	-113.00
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-111.00
	Bands FDD_H						-109.50
	Bands FDD_D						-111.5
	Bands FDD_G						-110.00
	Bands FDD_C						-112.00
I_o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-70.05	-70.05	-52.05	-52.05	-82.20
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-80.20
	Bands FDD_H						-78.70
	Bands FDD_D						-80.70
	Bands FDD_G						-79.20
	Bands FDD_C						-81.20
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	6.00	2.00	6.00	2.00	3.00	0.00
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz. Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.							

Table 9.1.1.2.5-3: RSRP FDD Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 2$
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 2$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.2 TDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy

9.1.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy

9.1.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.1.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.2.1-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.2.1.3-1: RSRP TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 6	± 9	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.2.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.2.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$\text{RSRP} < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.2.

9.1.2.1.4 Test description

9.1.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.2.1.4.3.
4. All cells are in the same carrier frequency. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure that the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.2.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check RSRP reported value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to actual RSRP value according to Table 9.1.2.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.2.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception message for RSRP TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.2.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.2.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.2.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD intra-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.2.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.2.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.2.1.5-2: RSRP TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		6		6	
Uplink/downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		1		1	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}								
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-107.0	-88.0	-116.0			
	Bands TDD_C				-115.0			
	Bands TDD_E				-114.0			
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	0.09	-4.96
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101.0	-105.0	-82.0	-86.0	-113	-116.2
	Bands TDD_C						-112	-115.2
	Bands TDD_E						-111	-114.2
I _o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.05	-52.05	-82.25			
	Bands TDD_C				-81.25			
	Bands TDD_E				-80.25			
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	3.0	-0.20
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.								
Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 4: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 5: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								
Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.1.2.1.5-3: RSRP TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_28	RSRP_45	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_17
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_18
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_19
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_64	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_34
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_42	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_16
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_46	RSRP_67	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_35
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_36
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_37

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.2.2 TDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP

9.1.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD intra-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.1.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.2.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2|dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.2.2.3-1: RSRP TDD Intra frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\hat{I}_{ot}$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
			Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/\hat{I}_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/\hat{I}_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.2.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.2.

9.1.2.2.4 Test description

9.1.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A Figure A. 20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.2.2.4.3.
4. All cells are in the same carrier frequency. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure that the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.2.2.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check the reported RSRP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP measurement value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP measurement value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.2.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.2.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP TDD intra frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.2.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP TDD intra frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.2.2.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRP TDD intra frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	physCellId of Cell2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		According to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.2.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD intra-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.2.2.5-3. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.2.2.5-3. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.2.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.2.2.5-2: RSRP TDD Intra frequency relative accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		6		6	
Uplink/downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		1		1	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}								
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A							
	Bands TDD_C	-115.00						
	Bands TDD_E	-114.00						
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	-0.01	-4.76
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-100.0	-104.0	-82.0	-86.0	-113.0	-116.0
	Bands TDD_C						-112.00	-115.00
	Bands TDD_E						-111.00	-114.00
I _o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-70.05	-70.05	-52.05	-52.05	-82.20	
	Bands TDD_C						-81.20	
	Bands TDD_E						-80.20	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0	3.0	0.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.							
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 4:	RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 5:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.							

Table 9.1.2.2.5-3: RSRP TDD Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3		
	All bands	All bands	Bands 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40	Band 42, 43	Band 41
Normal Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $x - 9$	RSRP $x - 9$	RSRP $x - 8$	RSRP $x - 8$	RSRP $x - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $x + 1$	RSRP $x + 1$	RSRP $x + 2$	RSRP $x + 2$	RSRP $x + 2$
Extreme Conditions					
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $x - 9$	RSRP $x - 9$	RSRP $x - 8$	RSRP $x - 8$	RSRP $x - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $x + 1$	RSRP $x + 1$	RSRP $x + 2$	RSRP $x + 2$	RSRP $x + 2$
RSRP x is the reported value of Cell 1					

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.3 FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy

9.1.3.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy

9.1.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.1.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.3.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.3.1.3-1: RSRP FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.3.

9.1.3.1.4 Test description

9.1.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.3.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.3.1.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check RSRP reported value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRP according to Table 9.1.3.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.3.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.3.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.3.1.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRP FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.3.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD inter-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.3.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.3.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.3.1.5-2: RSRP FDD - FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2						
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2					
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2					
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10	10					
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-					
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27						
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-					
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-					
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD						
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD					
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0					
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A						dBm/15 kHz	-89.25	-89.25	$(N_{oc}$ for Channel 2 +8dB)	-117
	Bands FDD_C										-116
	Bands FDD_D	-115.5									
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}	-115									
	Bands FDD_G	-114									
	Bands FDD_H	-113.5									
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	10.00	10.00	13.00	-3.20					
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-79.25	-79.25	(RSRP for Cell 2 +24.2dB)	-120.20					
	Bands FDD_C					-119.20					
	Bands FDD_D					-118.70					
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}					-118.20					
	Bands FDD_G					-117.20					
	Bands FDD_H					-116.70					
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.05	-51.05	(I _o for Channel 2 +19.51dB)	-87.52					
	Bands FDD_C					-86.52					
	Bands FDD_D					-86.02					
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}					-85.52					
	Bands FDD_G					-84.52					
	Bands FDD_H					-84.02					
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	10	10	13	-3.2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN						
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.											
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.											
Note 3: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.											
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.											
Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned											

E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
 Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.3.1.5-3: RSRP FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_52	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_13
		Bands FDD_C	RSRP_14
		Bands FDD_D	RSRP_14
		Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_15
		Bands FDD_G	RSRP_16
		Bands FDD_H	RSRP_16
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_71	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_28
		Bands FDD_C	RSRP_29
		Bands FDD_D	RSRP_29
		Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_30
		Bands FDD_G	RSRP_31
		Bands FDD_H	RSRP_31
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_49	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_10
		Bands FDD_C	RSRP_11
		Bands FDD_D	RSRP_11
		Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_12
		Bands FDD_G	RSRP_13
		Bands FDD_H	RSRP_13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_74	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_31
		Bands FDD_C	RSRP_32
		Bands FDD_D	RSRP_32
		Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_33
		Bands FDD_G	RSRP_34
		Bands FDD_H	RSRP_34

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.3.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP

9.1.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD inter-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.1.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.3.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2}|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq 27 dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.3.2.3-1: RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot_2$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±6	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta>0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.3.

9.1.3.2.4 Test description

9.1.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.3.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.3.2.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check the RSRP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.3.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.3.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.3.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.3.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.3.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.3.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD inter-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.3.2.5-3.

Table 9.1.3.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.3.2.5-2: RSRP FDD - FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2						
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2					
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2					
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10	10					
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-					
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		22—27						
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-					
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-					
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD						
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD					
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0					
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A						dBm/15 kHz	-89.25	-89.25	(N _{oc} for Channel 2 +7dB)	-117
	Bands FDD_C										-116
	Bands FDD_D	-115.5									
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}	-115									
	Bands FDD_G	-114									
	Bands FDD_H	-113.5									
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	10.00	10.00	13.00	-3.20					
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-79.25	-79.25	(RSRP for Cell 2 +23.2dB)	-120.20					
	Bands FDD_C					-119.20					
	Bands FDD_D					-118.70					
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}					-118.20					
	Bands FDD_G					-117.20					
	Bands FDD_H					-116.70					
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.05	-51.05	(I _o for Channel 2 +18.51dB)	-87.52					
	Bands FDD_C					-86.52					
	Bands FDD_D					-86.02					
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}					-85.52					
	Bands FDD_G					-84.52					
	Bands FDD_H					-84.02					
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	10	10	13	-3.2					
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN						
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.											
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.											
Note 3: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information											

	purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.3.2.5-3: RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_{(x-9)}$	$RSRP_{(x-32)}$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_{(x+9)}$	$RSRP_{(x-16)}$
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_{(x-9)}$	$RSRP_{(x-32)}$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_{(x+9)}$	$RSRP_{(x-16)}$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.4 TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy

9.1.4.1 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy

9.1.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.1.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.4.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.4.1.3-1: RSRP TDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.2.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.4.

9.1.4.1.4 Test description

9.1.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.4.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure that the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.4.1.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check the reported RSRP value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRP value according to Table 9.1.4.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.4.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP TDD - TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.4.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP TDD - TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.4.1.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRP TDD - TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		According to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.4.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.4.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD inter-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.4.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.4.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.4.1.5-2: RSRP TDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10	10
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		6	
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		1	
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}						
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}						
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-89.25	-89.25	(N_{oc} for Channel 2 +8dB)	-117
	Bands TDD_C					-116
	Bands TDD_E					-115
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	10.00	10.00	13.00	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-79.25	-79.25	(RSRP for Cell 2 +24.2dB)	-120.20
	Bands TDD_C					-119.20
	Bands TDD_E					-118.20
I_o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.05	-51.05	(I _o for Channel 2 +19.51dB)	-87.52
	Bands TDD_C					-86.52
	Bands TDD_E					-85.52
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	10	10	13	-3.2
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.					
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 4:	RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 5:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

Table 9.1.4.1.5-3: RSRP TDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_52	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_13
		Bands TDD_C	RSRP_14
		Bands TDD_E	RSRP_15
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_71	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_28
		Bands TDD_C	RSRP_29
		Bands TDD_E	RSRP_30
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_49	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_10
		Bands TDD_C	RSRP_11
		Bands TDD_E	RSRP_12
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_74	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_31
		Bands TDD_C	RSRP_32
		Bands TDD_E	RSRP_33

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.4.2 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP

9.1.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD inter-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.1.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.4.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq 27dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.4.2.3-1: RSRP TDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±6	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.2.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.4.

9.1.4.2.4 Test description

9.1.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.4.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.4.2.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.4.2.5-3.

7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.4.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP TDD - TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.4.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP TDD - TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		According to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.4.2.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRP TDD - TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		According to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.4.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.4.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD inter-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.4.2.5-3. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.4.2.5-3. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.4.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.4.2.5-2: RSRP TDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10	10
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		6	
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		1	
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}						
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}						
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-89.25	-89.25	(N_{oc} for Channel 2 +7dB)	-117
	Bands TDD_C					-116
	Bands TDD_E					-115
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	10.00	10.00	13.00	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-79.25	-79.25	(RSRP for Cell 2 +23.2dB)	-120.20
	Bands TDD_C					-119.20
	Bands TDD_E					-118.20
I_o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.05	-51.05	(I _o for Channel 2 +18.51dB)	-87.52
	Bands TDD_C					-86.52
	Bands TDD_E					-85.52
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	10	10	13	-3.2
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.						
Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 4: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 5: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.						

Table 9.1.4.2.5-3: RSRP TDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x (x - 9)	RSRP _x (x - 32)
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x (x + 9)	RSRP _x (x - 16)
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x (x - 9)	RSRP _x (x - 32)
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x (x + 9)	RSRP _x (x - 16)
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.5 FDD - TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy

9.1.5.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

9.1.5.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - TDD inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

9.1.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.5.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.5.1.3-1: RSRP FDD - TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.5.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.5.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	-140 ≤ RSRP < -139	dBm
RSRP_02	-139 ≤ RSRP < -138	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	-46 ≤ RSRP < -45	dBm
RSRP_96	-45 ≤ RSRP < -44	dBm
RSRP_97	-44 ≤ RSRP	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.5.

9.1.5.1.4 Test description

9.1.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.5.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is FDD cell and Cell 2 is TDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.5.1.5-1 and Table 9.1.5.1.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate.
Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check RSRP reported value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRP according to Table 9.1.5.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.5.1.5-1 and Table 9.1.5.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.5.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.5.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity	Cell 2	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.5.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.5.1.5-1 and Table 9.1.5.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD-TDD inter-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.5.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.5.1.5-1: RSRP FDD—TDD Inter frequency test parameters (FDD Cell1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Gap Pattern Id		0		0	
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1		R.0 FDD		R.0 FDD	
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36		13—36	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RANote1					
OCNG_RBNote					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}					
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	10		13	
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-78.95		-91	
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.75		-63.01	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	10		13	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.1.5.1.5-2: RSRP FDD—TDD Inter frequency test parameters (TDD cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		2	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	1
Gap Pattern Id		-	-
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2		-	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	-	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}			
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-88.95	-112
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	10	-3.2
RSRP ^{Note4}	dBm/15 kHz	-78.95	-115.2
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.75	-82.52
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	10	-3.2
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 5: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			

Table 9.1.5.1.5-3: RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_52	RSRP_18
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_71	RSRP_33
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_49	RSRP_15
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_74	RSRP_36

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.5.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

9.1.5.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD-TDD inter-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.1.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 25.

9.1.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.5.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq 27dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1\_Io} - \text{Channel 2\_Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.5.2.3-1: RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/Iot_2$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±6	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/Iot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/Iot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.5.

9.1.5.2.4 Test description

9.1.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.5.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is FDD cell and Cell 2 is TDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.5.2.5-1 and Table 9.1.5.2.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRP value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.5.2.5-3.

7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.5.2.5-1 and Table 9.1.5.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.5.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.5.2.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity	Cell 2	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.5.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.5.2.5-1 and Table 9.1.5.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD-TDD inter-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.5.2.5-3.

Table 9.1.5.2.5-1: RSRP FDD—TDD Inter frequency test parameters (FDD Cell1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
		Cell 1		Cell 1	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		10	
Gap Pattern Id		0		0	
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1		R.0 FDD		R.0 FDD	
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36		13—36	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		OP.1 FDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RANote1					
OCNG_RBNote					
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	-88.95		-104.60	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	10.00		13.00	
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-78.95		-91.60	
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.75		-63.61	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	10.00		13.00	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.1.5.2.5-2: RSRP FDD—TDD Inter frequency test parameters (TDD cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
		Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		2	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	1
Gap Pattern Id		-	-
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2		-	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	-	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}			
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-88.95	-112.00
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	10.00	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note4}	dBm/15 kHz	-78.95	-115.20
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.75	-82.52
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	10.00	-3.20
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 5: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			

Table 9.1.5.2.5-3: RSRP FDD-TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x - 8)$	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x - 32)$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x + 8)$	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x - 16)$
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x - 8)$	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x - 32)$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x + 8)$	$\text{RSRP}_{\text{Cell 2}}(x - 16)$
RSRP x is the reported value of Cell 1		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.6 FDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.1.6.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.1.6.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the FDD absolute RSRP accuracy requirements of cells on the primary component carrier and the secondary component carrier.

9.1.6.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.6.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP measurements of cells on the primary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1. The FDD RSRP measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.6.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.6.1.3-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	$\text{Io}^{\text{Note 1}}$ range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 6	± 9	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.6.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.6.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.1, clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.4, and A.9.1.6

9.1.6.1.4 Test description

9.1.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.6.1.4.3.

4. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.6.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCell according to Annex C.0, C.1 [and C.2] for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [11], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133 [4], clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.6.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.6.1.5-3. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2".
10. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.
11. If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, repeat steps 1-10 for switched PCell/SCell scenario according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.

Each of the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events ("Cell 1" and "Cell 2") pass for each configuration (without and with switched PCell/SCell scenario), the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.1.6.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.6.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.1.6.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.6.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.6.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.6.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.6.1.5-2: RSRP FDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10
Timing offset to cell1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RANote1					
OCNG_RBNote					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A				
	Bands FDD_C	-116			
	Bands FDD_D	-115.5			
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}	-115			
	Bands FDD_G	-114			
	Bands FDD_H	-113.5			
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-4.00	0.46	-5.76
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-121	(RSRP for Cell 1 +8dB)	(RSRP for Cell 1 +4dB)
	Bands FDD_C		-120		
	Bands FDD_D		-119.5		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-119		
	Bands FDD_G		-118		
	Bands FDD_H		-117.5		

Io ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76	(Io for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands FDD_C		-86.76		
	Bands FDD_D		-86.26		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-85.76		
	Bands FDD_G		-84.76		
	Bands FDD_H		-84.26		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	-4	3	-1
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
Note 3: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
Note 5: The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregations supported by the UEs.					
Note 6: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.					
Note 7: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.					
Note 8: If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, the frequencies of PCell and SCell shall be switched and tested for each configuration according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.					
Note 9: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 10: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

Table 9.1.6.1.5-3: RSRP FDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1					
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier	Bands FDD_A	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	Bands FDD_H	Bands FDD_D	Bands FDD_G	Bands FDD_C
Normal Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_12	RSRP_14	RSRP_15	RSRP_13	RSRP_15	RSRP_13
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_27	RSRP_29	RSRP_31	RSRP_29	RSRP_30	RSRP_28
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_20	RSRP_22	RSRP_23	RSRP_21	RSRP_23	RSRP_21
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_35	RSRP_37	RSRP_39	RSRP_37	RSRP_38	RSRP_36
Extreme Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_9	RSRP_11	RSRP_12	RSRP_10	RSRP_12	RSRP_10
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_30	RSRP_32	RSRP_34	RSRP_32	RSRP_33	RSRP_31
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_17	RSRP_19	RSRP_20	RSRP_18	RSRP_20	RSRP_18
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_38	RSRP_40	RSRP_42	RSRP_40	RSRP_41	RSRP_39
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.						

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.6.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.1.6.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the FDD relative RSRP accuracy requirements of cells between the primary and secondary component carrier and FDD relative RSRP accuracy between the secondary component carriers.

9.1.6.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.6.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on PCC and SCC shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.2. The FDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on the SCC shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.6.2.3-1 for PCC-SCC relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq 27 dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.6.2.3-1: FDD RSRP relative accuracy for PCC and SCC

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 6}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5 ^{Note 3}	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The condition has the minimum Io of -119 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5. NOTE 6: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					

The requirements in Table 9.1.6.2.3-2 for SCC relative accuracy are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.6.2.3-2: FDD RSRP relative accuracy for SCCs

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 6}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5 ^{Note 3}	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The condition has the minimum I_o of -119 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5. NOTE 6: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.4, and A.9.1.6.

9.1.6.2.4 Test description

9.1.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.6.2.4.3.
4. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.6.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCell according to Annex C.0, C.1 [and C.2] for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [11], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds (Refer TS 36.133 [4], clauses 8.3.3.2).
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.6.2.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.

6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.6.2.5-3. Also the reported RSRP value for Cell 3 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 2 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.6.2.5-3. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events "Cell 1-2" and "Cell 2-3".
10. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.
11. If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, repeat steps 1-10 for switched PCell/SCell scenario according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.

Each of the events "Cell 1-2" and "Cell 2-3" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events ("Cell 1-2" and "Cell 2-3") pass for each configuration (without and with switched PCell/SCell scenario), the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.1.6.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.6.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.1.6.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.6.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.6.2.5-3.

Table 9.1.6.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.1.6.2.5-2: RSRP FDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10
Timing offset to cell1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RANote1					
OCNG_RBNote					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-117	(N _{oc} for Channel 1 +1dB)	
	Bands FDD_C		-116		
	Bands FDD_D		-115.5		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-115		
	Bands FDD_G		-114		
	Bands FDD_H		-113.5		
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-4.00	0.09	-4.96
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-121	(RSRP for Cell 1 +8dB)	(RSRP for Cell 1 +4.8dB)
	Bands FDD_C		-120		
	Bands FDD_D		-119.5		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-119		
	Bands FDD_G		-118		
	Bands FDD_H		-117.5		
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76	(I _o for Channel 1 +5.51dB)	
	Bands FDD_C		-86.76		
	Bands FDD_D		-86.26		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-85.76		
	Bands FDD_G		-84.76		
	Bands FDD_H		-84.26		
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	-4	3	-1
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					

Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 3:	RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregations supported by the UEs.
Note 6:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz
Note 7:	This band is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.
Note 8:	If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, the frequencies of PCell and SCell shall be switched and tested for each configuration according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.
Note 9:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.
Note 10:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.6.2.5-3: RSRP FDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_x - 1$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_x + 17$
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	$RSRP_y - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	$RSRP_y + 1$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP _y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.7 TDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.1.7.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.1.7.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD absolute RSRP accuracy requirements of cells on the primary component carrier and the secondary component carrier.

9.1.7.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.7.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells on the primary component carrier shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1. The TDD RSRP measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.7.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.7.1.3-1: RSRP TDD absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/lot$	Io ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.7.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.7.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$RSRP < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq RSRP < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq RSRP < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq RSRP < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq RSRP < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq RSRP$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.1, clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.4, and A.9.1.7.

9.1.7.1.4 Test description

9.1.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.7.1.4.3.

4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.7.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCC is configured and activated. The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from the primary component carrier (Cell 1) and the RSRP measured from the secondary component carrier (Cell 2 and Cell 3).

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. The SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.7.1.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2".
10. The SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.
11. If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, repeat steps 1-10 for switched PCell/SCell scenario according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.

Each of the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events ("Cell 1" and "Cell 2") pass for each configuration (without and with switched PCell/SCell scenario), the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.1.7.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.7.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.1.7.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.7.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.7.1.5-1: RSRP TDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1					
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2				
BW _{channel}		MHz	10					
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6					
Uplink/downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1					
Timing offset to Cell 1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts			
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-			
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.0 TDD	-			
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-			
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD					
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD			
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0			
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}								
N _{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A					-117	(N _{oc} for Channel 1 +1dB)	
	Bands TDD_C					-116		
	Bands TDD_E	-115						
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-4.00	0.46	-5.76			
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-121	(RSRP for Cell 1 +8dB)	(RSRP for Cell 1 +4dB)			
	Bands TDD_C		-120					
	Bands TDD_E		-119					
I _o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76	(I _o for Channel 1 +5.33dB)				
	Bands TDD_C		-86.76					
	Bands TDD_E		-85.76					
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	-4	3	-1			
Propagation condition		-	AWGN					
Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.							
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 4:	RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 5:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise							

	at each receiver antenna port.
Note 6:	The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregations supported by the UEs.
Note 7:	If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, the frequencies of PCell and SCell shall be switched and tested for each configuration according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.
Note 8:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.
Note 9:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.7.1.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Parameter	Test 1		
	Bands TDD_A	Bands TDD_C	Bands TDD_E
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier			
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_12	RSRP_13	RSRP_14
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_27	RSRP_28	RSRP_29
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_20	RSRP_21	RSRP_22
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_35	RSRP_36	RSRP_37
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_9	RSRP_10	RSRP_11
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_30	RSRP_31	RSRP_32
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_17	RSRP_18	RSRP_19
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_38	RSRP_39	RSRP_40
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.7.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.1.7.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD relative RSRP accuracy requirements of cells between the primary and secondary component carrier and TDD relative RSRP accuracy of cells on the secondary component carriers.

9.1.7.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.7.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on PCC and SCC shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.3.2. The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on the SCC shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.2.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.7.2.3-1 for PCC-SCC relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2}|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| RSRP_{1}|_{dBm} - RSRP_{2}|_{dBm} \right| \leq 27 dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.7.2.3-1: TDD RSRP relative accuracy for PCC and SCC

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}^{Note\ 2}$	$I_o^{Note\ 1}$ range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 5}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±6	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5 ^{Note 3}	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The condition has the minimum I_o of -119 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.					
NOTE 4: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.					
NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.4, and A.9.1.7.

The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on SCCs shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.2.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.7.2.3-2 for SCCs relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2}|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.7.2.3-2: TDD RSRP relative accuracy for SCCs

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
			Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3.
NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.4, and A.9.1.7.

9.1.7.2.4 Test description

9.1.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.7.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.7.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.7.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.7.2.5-2. Also the reported RSRP value for Cell 3 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 2 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.7.2.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events "Cell 1-2" and "Cell 2-3".
10. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.
11. If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, repeat steps 1-10 for switched PCell/SCell scenario according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.

Each of the events "Cell 1-2" and "Cell 2-3" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events ("Cell 1-2" and "Cell 2-3") pass for each configuration (without and with switched PCell/SCell scenario), the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.1.7.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.7.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.1.7.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.7.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.7.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.7.2.5-1: RSRP TDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1					
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3			
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2				
BW _{channel}		MHz	10					
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6					
Uplink/downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1					
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-			
Timing offset to Cell 1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts			
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27					
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.0 TDD	-			
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-			
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD					
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD			
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0			
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}								
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A					-117	(N_{oc} for Channel 1 +1dB)	
	Bands TDD_C					-116		
	Bands TDD_E	-115						
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-4.00	0.09	-4.96			
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	-121	(RSRP for Cell 1 +8dB)	(RSRP for Cell 1 +4.8dB)				
	Bands TDD_C	-120						
	Bands TDD_E	-119						
Io ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	-87.76	(Io for Channel 1 +5.51dB)					
	Bands TDD_C	-86.76						
	Bands TDD_E	-85.76						
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	-4	3	-1			
Propagation condition		-	AWGN					
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.								
Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 4: RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 5: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise								

	at each receiver antenna port.
Note 6:	The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregations supported by the UEs.
Note 7:	If test configuration is Inter-band carrier aggregation, the frequencies of PCell and SCell shall be switched and tested for each configuration according to the UE declared capability for UL support (within CA operation) in the individual bands.
Note 8:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.
Note 9:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.7.2.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_x - 1$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_x + 17$
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	$RSRP_y - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	$RSRP_y + 1$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP _y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.8 FDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.8.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.8.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy measurements under time-domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions.

9.1.8.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.8.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.8.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.8.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{\text{dBm}}{15\text{kHz}}$ ^{Note 1, 3}	$\frac{\text{dBm}}{\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}}$
± 6	± 9	≥ -4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A
			FDD_G	-118	N/A
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A
± 8	± 11	≥ -4 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	N/A
			FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70
					-50

NOTE 1: This minimum I_o condition is expressed as the average I_o per RE over all REs in that symbol.
NOTE 2: I_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The I_o range defined by the minimum and the maximum I_o levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.8.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.8.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$\text{RSRP} < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.8

9.1.8.1.4 Test description

9.1.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.

2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.8.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.8.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.8.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6$ $\neq 0$	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	Non-MBSFN ABS. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'01000000010000000100 00000100000001000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

9.1.8.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.8.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.8.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 2. Cell 2 is the target cell to be measured for RSRP.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.8.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.8.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.8.1.5-2.

7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.8.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.8.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.8.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1 Table H.2.7-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.3.5-5

Table 9.1.8.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.8.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.8.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000010000000100 00000100000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.8.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

9.1.8.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.8.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.8.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.8.1.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)			OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands FDD_C						-115	
	Bands FDD_D						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-114	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-112.5	
$CRS \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
$CRS \left(\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} \right)_{meas}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	2.88	-2.00	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
$SCH \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.12	-5.54	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-108	-83	-91.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands FDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands FDD_D						-109.5	-117.55
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-109	-117.05
	Bands FDD_G						-108	-116.05
	Bands FDD_H						-107.5	-115.55
$(I_o)_{meas}$ ^{Note 3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-74.88	-53.54	-57.16	-81.54	-85.16
	Bands FDD_C						-80.54	-84.16
	Bands FDD_D						-80.04	-83.66
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-79.54	-83.16
	Bands FDD_G						-78.54	-82.16
	Bands FDD_H						-78.04	-81.66
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.8.1.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_40	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_16
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_17
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_17
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_40	RSRP_59	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_29
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_31
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_32
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_22	RSRP_37	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_11
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_13
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_14
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_62	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_34
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_35
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_35

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.8.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.8.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy measurements under time-domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation condition.

9.1.8.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.8.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.8.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.10 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.8.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 3} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 5}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-4 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.8.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.8.2.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$\text{RSRP} < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4 , clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.8

9.1.8.2.4 Test description

9.1.8.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.8.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.8.2.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.8.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(\text{PCI}_{\text{cell1}} - \text{PCI}_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'10000000100000001000000010000000'	Non-MBSFN ABS. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $\text{SFN} \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'10000000100000001000000010000000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'01000000010000000100000001000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

9.1.8.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The relative accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.8.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.8.2.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are both measured.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.8.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.8.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.8.2.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.8.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.8.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.8.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1 Table H.2.7-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.3.5-5

Table 9.1.8.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.8.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.8.2.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 <i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m)</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10</i> CHOICE {			
<i>setup</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>subframePatternFDD-r10</i>	'01000000010000000100000010000001000000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.8.2.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000000010000000000010000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

9.1.8.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.8.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.8.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.8.2.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)			OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands FDD_C						-115	
	Bands FDD_D						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-114	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-112.5	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{ot})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	2.55	-1.20	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-107.2	-83	-91.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands FDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands FDD_D						-109.5	-117.55
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-109	-117.05
	Bands FDD_G						-108	-116.05
	Bands FDD_H						-107.5	-115.55
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.30	-74.63	-53.54	-57.16	-81.54	-85.16
	Bands FDD_C						-80.54	-84.16
	Bands FDD_D						-80.04	-83.66
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-79.54	-83.16
	Bands FDD_G						-78.54	-82.16
	Bands FDD_H						-78.04	-81.66
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.8.2.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -10	RSRP _x -13	RSRP _x -13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -11	RSRP _x -13	RSRP _x -13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -3	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.9 TDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.9.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.9.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy measurements under time-domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions.

9.1.9.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.9.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.9.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,
- Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.9.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{\text{dBm}}{15\text{kHz}}$ ^{Note 1, 3}	$\text{dBm/BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 6	± 9	≥ -4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A
			FDD_G	-118	N/A
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A
± 8	± 11	≥ -4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70
					-50

NOTE 1: This minimum I_o condition is expressed as the average I_o per RE over all REs in that symbol.
NOTE 2: I_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The I_o range defined by the minimum and the maximum I_o levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.9.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.9.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$RSRP < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq RSRP < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq RSRP < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq RSRP < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq RSRP < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq RSRP$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.9

9.1.9.1.4 Test description

9.1.9.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.9.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.9.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.9.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	Also the aggressor cell.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
Special subframe configuration		6	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in [16].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration		1	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in [16].
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are randomly selected so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00000000010000000001'	Non-MBSFN ABS. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00000000010000000001'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [2], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured for Cell 1 measurements.

9.1.9.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.9.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.9.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 2. Cell 2 is the target cell to be measured for RSRP.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.9.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.9.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.

3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.9.1.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.9.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.9.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.9.1.4.3-1: Common Exception message for RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.9.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.9.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.9.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.9.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.9.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.9.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.9.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.9.1.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP TDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands TDD_C						-115	
	Bands TDD_E						-114	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{ot})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	2.88	-2.00	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.12	-5.54	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-108	-83	-91.05	-111	
	Bands TDD_C						-110	
	Bands TDD_E						-109	
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-74.88	-53.54	-57.16	-81.54	
	Bands TDD_C						-80.54	
	Bands TDD_E						-79.54	
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.								
Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.								
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								
Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.								
Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.								
Note 7: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.1.9.1.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP TDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_40	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_16
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_40	RSRP_59	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_29
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_30
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_31
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_22	RSRP_37	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_11
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_12
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_62	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_34

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.9.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.9.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy measurements under time-domain measurement resource restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation condition.

9.1.9.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.9.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.9.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.10 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.9.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	l_o ^{Note 3} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum l_o	Maximum l_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 5}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2	± 3	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
± 3	± 3	≥ -4 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
			Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: This minimum l_o condition is expressed as the average l_o per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: l_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The l_o range defined by the minimum and the maximum l_o levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. l_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same l_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.9.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.9.2.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.9

9.1.9.2.4 Test description

9.1.9.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.9.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.9.2.4.3.

5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.9.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	Also the aggressor cell.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
Special subframe configuration		6	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in [16].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration		1	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in [16].
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are randomly selected so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00000000010000000001'	Non-MBSFN ABS. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00000000010000000001'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [2], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured for Cell 1 measurements.

9.1.9.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The relative accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.9.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.9.2.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 2. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are both measured.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.9.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.9.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.9.2.5-2.

7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.9.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.9.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.9.2.4.3-1: Common Exception message for RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.9.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.9.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.9.2.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.9.2.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.9.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.9.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.9.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.9.2.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP TDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands TDD_C						-115	
	Bands TDD_E						-114	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{ot})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	2.55	-1.2	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-107.2	-83	-91.05	-111	
	Bands TDD_C						-110	
	Bands TDD_E						-109	
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.30	-74.63	-53.54	-57.16	-81.54	
	Bands TDD_C						-80.54	
	Bands TDD_E						-79.54	
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.								
Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.								
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								
Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.								
Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1.								
Note 7: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.1.9.2.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP TDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-10	RSRP_x-13	RSRP_x-13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-4	RSRP_x-4	RSRP_x-4
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-11	RSRP_x-13	RSRP_x-13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-3	RSRP_x-4	RSRP_x-4
RSRP_x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.10 FDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.10.1 FDD Absolute RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.10.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy measurements under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the FDD absolute RSRP accuracy.

9.1.10.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward supporting eICIC. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.10.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.10.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.10.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Es/lot	Io ^{Note 2} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol.
NOTE 2: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.10.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.10.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	-140 ≤ RSRP < -139	dBm
RSRP_02	-139 ≤ RSRP < -138	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	-46 ≤ RSRP < -45	dBm
RSRP_96	-45 ≤ RSRP < -44	dBm
RSRP_97	-44 ≤ RSRP	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.10

9.1.10.1.4 Test description

9.1.10.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.10.1.4.3.

4. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.10.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.10.1.5-1 and 9.1.10.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.10.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.10.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.10.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.3.5-5

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-4: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m): Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'00010000000100000001 00000001000000010000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq): Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000100000001000 00000010000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-6: SystemInformationBlockType2: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfiguration	Not present		Cell 2
}			

Table 9.1.10.1.4.3-7: SystemInformationBlockType3: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 1
	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 2

9.1.10.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.10.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.10.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.10.1.5-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One FDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	For both cells in the test
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'01000000100000001000000010000000100000001000000'	MBSFN ABS pattern. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'01000000100000001000000010000000100000001000000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'000100000001000000010000000100000001000000010000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

Table 9.1.10.1.5-2: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.8 (OP.8 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD) Note5			OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB		Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA	dB		-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
SSS_RA	dB		-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands FDD_C						-115	
	Bands FDD_D						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-114	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-112.5	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{\text{oc}}$		dB	5	-2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{\text{ot}})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{note 5, 7} in the 1 st OFDM symbol		dB	2.88	-8.19	3.54	-10.19	3.54	-10.19
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{\text{ot}})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{note 5} in OFDM symbols 4,7,11		dB	2.88	-2	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{\text{ot}}$		dB	-1.12	-5.54	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note 3,4}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-108	-83	-91.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands FDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands FDD_D						-109.5	-117.55
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-109	-117.95
	Bands FDD_G						-108	-116.05
	Bands FDD_H						-107.5	-115.55
$(I_{\text{o}})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 3} in the 1 st OFDM symbol	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-74.88	-53.63	-57.37	-81.63	-85.37
	Bands FDD_C						-80.63	-84.37
	Bands FDD_D						-80.13	-83.87
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-79.63	-83.37
	Bands FDD_G						-78.63	-82.37
	Bands FDD_H						-78.13	-81.87
$(I_{\text{o}})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 3} in OFDM symbols other	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-76.09	-53.54	-57.16	-81.54	-85.16
	Bands FDD_C						-80.54	-84.16
	Bands FDD_D						-80.04	-83.66
	Bands FDD_E,						-79.54	-83.16

than the 1 st one	FDD F							
	Bands FDD_G						-78.54	-82.16
	Bands FDD_H						-78.04	-81.66
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
	Applies to all subframes.							
Note 3:	RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.							
Note 4:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5:	Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.							
Note 6:	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1.							
Note 7:	In the 1 st OFDM symbol, Cell 2 is not expected to meet the Es/Iot side condition in TS36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3 and 9.1.2.4.							
Note 8:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.							
Note 9:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.							

Table 9.1.10.1.5-3: E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_40	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_16
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_17
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_17
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_40	RSRP_59	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_29
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_31
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_32
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_22	RSRP_37	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_11
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_13
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_14
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_62	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_34
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_35
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_35

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.10.2 FDD Relative RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.10.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the FDD relative RSRP accuracy requirements.

9.1.10.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward supporting eICIC. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.10.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP relative measurements of cells shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.2.4.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.10.2.3-1 for relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}/dBm according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.10.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 3} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 5}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-4 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.10.

9.1.10.2.4 Test description

9.1.10.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.10.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.10.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.10.2.5-1 and 9.1.10.2.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.10.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.10.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.1.10.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.3.5-5

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 <i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)</i>			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m)</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10</i> CHOICE {			
<i>setup</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>subframePatternFDD-r10</i>	'00010000000100000001 00000001000000010000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC*(Freq): Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'0100000010000000100000000100000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-6: *SystemInformationBlockType2*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfiguration	Not present		Cell 2
}			

Table 9.1.10.2.4.3-7: *SystemInformationBlockType3*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 1
	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 2

9.1.10.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.10.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.10.2.5-3.

Table 9.1.10.2.5-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One FDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	For both cells in the test
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'01000000100000001000000001000000'	MBSFN ABS pattern. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'01000000100000001000000001000000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'000100000000100000000100000001000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

Table 9.1.10.2.5-2: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		1		1	
BW_{channel}	MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1		R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.8 (OP.8 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD) Note5		OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}							
PSS_RA	dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
SSS_RA	dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106	-88		-116	
	Bands FDD_C					-115	

	Bands FDD_D						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-114	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-112.5	
CRS $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ ^{note 5, 7} in the 1 st OFDM symbol		dB	2.88	-8.19	3.54	-10.19	3.54	-10.19
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ ^{note 5} in OFDM symbols 4,7,11		dB	2.55	-1.2	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note 3,4}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-107.2	-83	-91.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands FDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands FDD_D						-109.5	-117.55
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-109	-117.05
	Bands FDD_G						-108	-116.05
	Bands FDD_H						-107.5	-115.55
$(I_o)_{meas}$ ^{Note 3} in the 1 st OFDM symbol	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-74.88	-53.63	-57.37	-81.63	-85.37
	Bands FDD_C						-80.63	-84.37
	Bands FDD_D						-80.13	-83.87
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-79.63	-83.37
	Bands FDD_G						-78.63	-82.37
	Bands FDD_H						-78.13	-81.87
$(I_o)_{meas}$ ^{Note 3} in OFDM symbols other than the 1 st one	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.30	-75.77	-53.54	-58.47	-81.54	-86.47
	Bands FDD_C						-80.54	-85.47
	Bands FDD_D						-80.04	-84.97
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-79.54	-84.47
	Bands FDD_G						-78.54	-83.47
	Bands FDD_H						-78.04	-82.97
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Applies to all subframes.								
Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.								
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								
Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.								
Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1.								
Note 7: In the 1 st OFDM symbol, Cell 2 is not expected to meet the E_s/I_{ot} side condition in TS36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3 and 9.1.2.4.								
Note 8: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.								
Note 9: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.1.10.2.5-3: E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -10	RSRP _x -13	RSRP _x -13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -11	RSRP _x -13	RSRP _x -13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -3	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.11 TDD RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.11.1 TDD Absolute RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.11.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy measurements under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD absolute RSRP accuracy.

9.1.11.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting eICIC. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.11.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.11.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.11.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Es/lot	Io ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A
			FDD_G	-118	N/A
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A
±8	±11	≥-4 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	N/A
			FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70
					-50

NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol.
NOTE 2: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.11.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.11.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	-140 ≤ RSRP < -139	dBm
RSRP_02	-139 ≤ RSRP < -138	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	-46 ≤ RSRP < -45	dBm
RSRP_96	-45 ≤ RSRP < -44	dBm
RSRP_97	-44 ≤ RSRP	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3 , clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.11

9.1.11.1.4 Test description

9.1.11.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.11.1.4.3.

4. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.11.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3..
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.11.1.5-1 and 9.1.11.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.11.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.1.11.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.11.1.4.3-1: Common Exception message for RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.11.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.11.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.11.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.11.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00001000000000100000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

9.1.11.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.11.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.11.1.5-3.

Table 9.1.11.1.5-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra-frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	For both cells in the test
Special subframe configuration		6	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in [9].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration		1	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in [9].
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00001000000000100000'	MBSFN ABS pattern. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00001000000000100000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331 clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

Table 9.1.11.1.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra-frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.5 (OP.5 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD) Note5			OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands TDD_C						-115	
	Bands TDD_E						-114	
CRS Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	5	-2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
CRS (Ê _s /I _{ot}) _{meas} ^{note 5, 7} in the 1 st OFDM symbol		dB	2.88	-8.19	3.54	-10.19	3.54	-10.19
CRS (Ê _s /I _{ot}) _{meas} ^{note 5} in OFDM symbols 4,7,11		dB	2.88	-2	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
SCH Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-1.12	-5.54	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note 3,4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-108	-83	-91.05	-111	
	Bands TDD_C						-110	
	Bands TDD_E						-117.05	
(I _o) _{meas} ^{Note 3} in the 1 st OFDM symbol	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-74.88	-53.63	-57.37	-81.63	
	Bands TDD_C						-84.37	
	Bands TDD_E						-83.37	
(I _o) _{meas} ^{Note 3} in OFDM symbols other than the 1 st one	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-76.09	-53.54	-57.16	-81.54	
	Bands TDD_C						-84.16	
	Bands TDD_E						-83.16	
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.2.1-1.
- Note 7: In the 1st OFDM symbol, Cell 2 is not expected to meet the E_s/I_{ot} side condition in 9.1.2.3 and 9.1.2.4.
- Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.11.1.5-3: E-UTRAN RSRP TDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_40	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_16
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_40	RSRP_59	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_29
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_30
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_31
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_22	RSRP_37	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_11
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_12
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_62	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands TDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands TDD_E	RSRP_34

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.11.2 TDD Relative RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.1.11.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cell is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD relative RSRP accuracy requirements.

9.1.11.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting eICIC. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.1.11.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.2.4.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.11.2.3-1 for relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}[dBm according to Annex B.3.4 for a corresponding Band

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.11.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}_2^{\text{Note 2}}$	$\text{I}_0^{\text{Note 3}}$ range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum I_0	Maximum I_0
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 5}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2	± 3	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
FDD_N	-114.5	-50			
± 3	± 3	≥ -4 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: This minimum I_0 condition is expressed as the average I_0 per RE over all REs in that symbol.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: I_0 is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The I_0 range defined by the minimum and the maximum I_0 levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_0 may be different in different symbols within a subframe.					
NOTE 4: The same bands and the same I_0 conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.					
NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.11.

9.1.11.2.4 Test description

9.1.11.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.11.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.1.11.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3..

2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.11.2.5-1 and 9.1.11.2.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.11.2.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.1.11.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.11.2.4.3-1: Common Exception message for RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.11.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.11.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.11.2.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.11.2.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00001000000000100000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.11.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.11.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.11.2.5-3.

Table 9.1.11.2.5-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP TDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	For both cells in the test
Special subframe configuration		6	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in [16].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration		1	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in [9].
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00001000000000100000'	MBSFN ABS pattern. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00001000000000100000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

Table 9.1.11.2.5-2: Cell-specific test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra-frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.5 (OP.5 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD) Note5			OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106		-88		-116	
	Bands TDD_C						-115	
	Bands TDD_E						-114	
CRS $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-3.05	5	-3.05
CRS $(\hat{E}_s / I_{ot})_{meas}$ ^{note 5, 7} in the 1 st OFDM symbol		dB	2.88	-8.19	3.54	-10.19	3.54	-10.19
CRS $(\hat{E}_s / I_{ot})_{meas}$ ^{note 5} in OFDM symbols 4,7,11		dB	2.55	-1.2	3.25	-3.05	3.25	-3.05
SCH $\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note 3,4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-101	-107.2	-83	-91.05	-111	
	Bands TDD_C						-110	
	Bands TDD_E						-109	
$(I_o)_{meas}$ ^{Note 3} in the 1 st OFDM symbol	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.41	-74.88	-53.63	-57.37	-81.63	
	Bands TDD_C						-80.63	
	Bands TDD_E						-79.63	
$(I_o)_{meas}$ ^{Note 3} in OFDM symbols other than the 1 st one	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-71.30	-76.09	-53.54	-58.76	-81.54	
	Bands TDD_C						-80.54	
	Bands TDD_E						-79.54	
Propagation condition			AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.2.1-1.
- Note 7: In the 1st OFDM symbol, Cell 2 is not expected to meet the E_s/I_{ot} side condition in 9.1.2.3 and 9.1.2.4.
- Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.11.2.5-3: E-UTRAN RSRP TDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -10	RSRP _x -13	RSRP _x -13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -11	RSRP _x -13	RSRP _x -13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x -3	RSRP _x -4	RSRP _x -4
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.9.2 RSRQ.

9.1.12

9.1.13 TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz

9.1.13.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz

9.1.13.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD absolute RSRP measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD absolute RSRP accuracy requirements of cells on the primary component carrier and the secondary component carrier under bandwidth of 20MHz.

9.1.13.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.13.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells on the primary component carrier shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1. The TDD RSRP measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.13.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.13.1.3-1: RSRP TDD absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 6	± 9	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.13.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.13.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.1, clause 9.1.11.2 clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.13.

9.1.13.1.4 Test description

9.1.13.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.13.1.4.3.

4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.13.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCC is configured and activated. The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from the primary component carrier (Cell 1) and the RSRP measured from the secondary component carrier (Cell 2 and Cell 3).

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.13.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. The SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.13.1.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2".
10. The SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict. If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.1.13.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.13.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.1.13.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.13.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.13.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.13.1.5-1: RSRP TDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	20		
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	47—52		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.3 TDD	R.3 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	38—61	38—61	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.7 (OP.7 TDD) and D.2.8 (OP.8 TDD)			OP.7 TDD	OP.7 TDD	OP.8 TDD
I ₀ ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm/18 MHz	-84.75	(I ₀ for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands TDD_C ^{Note 5}		-83.75		
	Bands TDD_E ^{Note 5}		-82.75		
[Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133 [4] section A.3.6.1.]					
Note 2: I ₀ levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 20 MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.1.13.1.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Parameter	Test 1		
	Bands TDD_A	Bands TDD_C	Bands TDD_E
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier			
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_12	RSRP_13	RSRP_14
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_27	RSRP_28	RSRP_29
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_20	RSRP_21	RSRP_22
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_35	RSRP_36	RSRP_37
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_9	RSRP_10	RSRP_11
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_30	RSRP_31	RSRP_32
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_17	RSRP_18	RSRP_19
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_38	RSRP_39	RSRP_40
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.13.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz

9.1.13.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD relative RSRP measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD relative RSRP accuracy requirements of cells between the primary and secondary component carrier and TDD relative RSRP accuracy of cells on the secondary component carriers.

9.1.13.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.13.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on PCC and SCC shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.3.2. The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on the SCC shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.2.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.13.2.3-1 for PCC-SCC relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq 27 dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.13.2.3-1: TDD RSRP relative accuracy for PCC and SCC

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±6	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.13.

The TDD RSRP relative measurements of cells on SCCs shall meet relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 clause 9.1.2.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.13.2.3-2 for SCCs relative accuracy requirements are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.13.2.3-2: TDD RSRP relative accuracy for SCCs

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}_2$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2	± 3	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
± 3	± 3	≥ -6 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
			Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.2, 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.13.

9.1.13.2.4 Test description

9.1.13.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.13.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.13.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the activation MAC-CE (Refer TS 36.321 [13], clauses 5.13, 6.1.3.8). Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.1.13.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.

7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.13.2.5-2. Also the reported RSRP value for Cell 3 is compared to the reported RSRP value for Cell 2 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.1.13.2.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events “Cell 1-2” and “Cell 2-3”.
10. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events “Cell 1-2” and “Cell 2-3” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.1.13.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.13.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.1.13.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.13.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.13.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.13.2.5-1: RSRP TDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	20		
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	47—52		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.3 TDD	R.3 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	38—61	38—61	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.10 TDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.7 (OP.7 TDD) and D.2.8 (OP.8 TDD)			OP.7 TDD	OP.7 TDD	OP.8 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD A ^{Note 5}	dBm/18 MHz	-84.75	(Io for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands TDD C ^{Note 5}		-83.75		
	Bands TDD E ^{Note 5}		-82.75		
[Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133 [4] section A.3.6.1.]					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.1.7.2.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 20 MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.1.13.2.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x - 1$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x + 17$
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	$\text{RSRP}_y - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	$\text{RSRP}_y + 1$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP _y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.14 FDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

9.1.14.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.

9.1.14.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the Absolute RSRP measurement accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cells is within the specified limits.

9.1.14.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

9.1.14.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.14.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.14.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Es/lot	Io ^{Note 2} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/ 15kHz ^{Note 1, 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol.
NOTE 2: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.14.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.14.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	-140 ≤ RSRP < -139	dBm
RSRP_02	-139 ≤ RSRP < -138	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	-46 ≤ RSRP < -45	dBm
RSRP_96	-45 ≤ RSRP < -44	dBm
RSRP_97	-44 ≤ RSRP	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.14.

9.1.14.1.4 Test description

9.1.14.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.14.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.14.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 3, Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP absolute accuracy, whilst both Cell 1 and Cell 3 are measured for RSRP relative accuracy. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured for Cell 1 and Cell 2 during the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.14.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length			Normal	For three cells in the test
DRX				OFF
Cell 2 time offset with respect to Cell 1			0µs	Synchronous cells
Cell 3 time offset with respect to Cell 1			-2.5 µs	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI			Colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3} Non-colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for three cells are selected randomly so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'10000000100000001000000010000000000010000000100000000'	Non-MBSFN ABS. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod 40 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'10000000100000001000000010000000000010000000100000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured before the measurements start. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>one Frame</i> ='000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

9.1.14.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.14.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.14.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 3. Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP absolute accuracy.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain

measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.14.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.14.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.14.1.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.14.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.14.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.14.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.14.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.14.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.14.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'0100000001000000010000001000000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.14.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'1000000010000000100000001000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

9.1.14.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.14.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.14.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.14.1.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1			Test 2			Test 3		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1			1			1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	10			10			10		
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27			22—27			22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	-	R.0 FDD	-	-	R.0 FDD	-	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD			R.6 FDD			R.6 FDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)			OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106			-88			-116		
	Bands FDD_C								-115		
	Bands FDD_D								-114.5		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note7}								-114		
	Bands FDD_G								-113		
	Bands FDD_H								-112.5		
CRS Ê _s / N _{oc}		dB	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-4	4	2	-4
CRS (Ê _s / I _{ot}) ^{Note5} _{meas}		dB	-1.18	-0.32	-6.96	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	-0.75	0.54	-9.46
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-102	-104	-107.5	-84	-86	-92	-112	-114	-120
	Bands FDD_C								-111	-113	-119
	Bands FDD_D								-110.5	-112.5	-118.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note7}								-110	-112	-118
	Bands FDD_G								-109	-111	-117
	Bands FDD_H								-108.5	-110.5	-116.5
(I _o) ^{Note3,5} _{meas}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	70.58	-74.43		52.82	-57.04		-80.82	-85.04	
	Bands FDD_C								-79.82	-84.04	
	Bands FDD_D								-79.32	-83.54	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note7}								-78.82	-83.04	
	Bands FDD_G								-77.82	-82.04	
	Bands FDD_H								-77.32	-81.54	
Propagation condition			AWGN			AWGN			AWGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes for only Cell 2 and Cell 3. For Cell 1, the corresponding value is derived from the normal subframes other than the subframes indicated in the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for intra-frequency measurements.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.1.1-1.
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.133 Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.14.1.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP FDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_40	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_16
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_17
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_17
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_40	RSRP_59	Bands FDDA	RSRP_29
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_31
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_32
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_22	RSRP_37	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_11
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_13
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_14
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_62	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_34
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_35
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_35

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.14.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.

9.1.14.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the Relative RSRP measurement accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cells is within the specified limits.

9.1.14.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

9.1.14.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.14.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.14.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 3} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{dBm}{15kHz}$ ^{Note 1, 5}	$\frac{dBm}{BW_{Channel}}$
±2	±3	≥-2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-4 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.14.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.14.2.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$\text{RSRP} < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.14.

9.1.14.2.4 Test description

9.1.14.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.14.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.14.2.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 3, Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP relative accuracy, whilst both Cell 1 and Cell 3 are measured for RSRP relative accuracy. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured for Cell 1 and Cell 2 during the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.14.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length			Normal	For three cells in the test
DRX				OFF
Cell 2 time offset with respect to Cell 1			0µs	Synchronous cells
Cell 3 time offset with respect to Cell 1			-2.5 µs	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI			Colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3} Non-colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for three cells are selected randomly so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	Non-MBSFN ABS. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod 40 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured before the measurements start. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> ='000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

9.1.14.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The relative accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.14.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.14.2.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 3. Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP relative accuracy.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.14.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.14.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.

4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.14.2.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.14.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.14.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.14.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.14.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.14.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.14.2.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000010000000100 00000100000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.14.2.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

9.1.14.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.14.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.14.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.14.2.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1			Test 2			Test 3		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1			1			1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	10			10			10		
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27			22—27			22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	-	R.0 FDD	-	-	R.0 FDD	-	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD			R.6 FDD			R.6 FDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)			OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-106			-88			-116		
	Bands FDD_C								-115		
	Bands FDD_D								-114.5		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note7}								-114		
	Bands FDD_G								-113		
	Bands FDD_H								-112.5		
CRS Ê _s / N _{oc}		dB	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-4	4	2	-4
CRS (Ê _s / I _{ot}) ^{Note5} _{meas}		dB	-1.18	-0.32	-6.96	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	-0.75	0.54	-9.46
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-102	-104	-107.5	-84	-86	-92	-112	-114	-120
	Bands FDD_C								-111	-113	-119
	Bands FDD_D								-110.5	-112.5	-118.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note7}								-110	-112	-118
	Bands FDD_G								-109	-111	-117
	Bands FDD_H								-108.5	-110.5	-116.5
(I _o) ^{Note3,5} _{meas}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	70.58	-74.43		52.82	-57.04		-80.82	-85.04	
	Bands FDD_C								-79.82	-84.04	
	Bands FDD_D								-79.32	-83.54	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note7}								-78.82	-83.04	
	Bands FDD_G								-77.82	-82.04	
	Bands FDD_H								-77.32	-81.54	
Propagation condition			AWGN			AWGN			AWGN		

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes for only Cell 2 and Cell 3. For Cell 1, the corresponding value is derived from the normal subframes other than the subframes indicated in the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for intra-frequency measurements.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.1.1-1.
- Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.
- Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.133 Section 3.5.

Table 9.1.14.2.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP FDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _{x-10}	RSRP _{x-13}	RSRP _{x-13}
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _{x-3}	RSRP _{x-4}	RSRP _{x-4}
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _{x-11}	RSRP _{x-13}	RSRP _{x-13}
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _{x-2}	RSRP _{x-4}	RSRP _{x-4}
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.15 TDD RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

9.1.15.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.

9.1.15.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the Absolute RSRP measurement accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cells is within the specified limits.

9.1.15.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

9.1.15.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.15.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.15.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	l_o ^{Note 2} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum l_o		Maximum l_o
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{\text{dBm}}{15\text{kHz}}$ ^{Note 1, 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 6	± 9	≥ -4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ -4 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: This minimum l_o condition is expressed as the average l_o per RE over all REs in that symbol.
NOTE 2: l_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The l_o range defined by the minimum and the maximum l_o levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. l_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.15.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.15.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$RSRP < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq RSRP < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq RSRP < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq RSRP < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq RSRP < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq RSRP$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.3, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.15.

9.1.15.1.4 Test description

9.1.15.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.15.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.15.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 3, Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP absolute accuracy, whilst both Cell 1 and Cell 3 are measured for RSRP relative accuracy. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured for Cell 1 and Cell 2 during the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.15.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length			Normal	For three cells in the test
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
DRX				OFF
Cell 2 time offset with respect to Cell 1			0µs	Synchronous cells
Cell 3 time offset with respect to Cell 1			-2.5 µs	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI			Colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3} Non-colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for three cells are selected randomly so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'00000000010000000001'	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod 20 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Provided to the UE for Cell 1 and Cell 2 before the measurements start.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'00000000010000000001'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured before the measurements start. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> ='000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

9.1.15.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.15.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.15.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 3. Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP absolute accuracy.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.

2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.15.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.15.1.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.15.1.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.15.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.15.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.15.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.15.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.15.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.15.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.15.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.15.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.15.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.15.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.15.1.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP TDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2			Test 3			
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1			1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10			
Measurement bandwidth	<i>n</i> _{PRB}	22—27			22—27			22—27			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2		R.0 TDD	-	-	R.0 TDD	-	-	R.0 TDD	-	-	
PDSCH allocation	<i>n</i> _{PRB}	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2		R.6 TDD			R.6 TDD			R.6 TDD			
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.5 (OP.5 TDD) and D.2.6 (OP.6 TDD)		OP.5 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	Note 6		0	Note 6		0	Note 6		0	
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
<i>N</i> _{oc} ^{Note2}											Bands TDD_A
	Bands TDD_C	-115									
	Bands TDD_E	-114									
CRS <i>E</i> _s / <i>N</i> _{oc}	dB	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-4	4	2	-4	
CRS (<i>E</i> _s / <i>I</i> _{ot}) _{meas} ^{Note 5}	dB	-1.18	-0.32	-6.96	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-102	-104	107.5	-84	-86	-92	-112	-114	-120
	Bands TDD_C								-111	-113	-119
	Bands TDD_E								-110	-112	-118
(I _o) _{meas} ^{Note 3, 5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-70.58	-74.43	-52.82	-57.04		-80.82	-85.04		
	Bands TDD_C							-79.82	-84.04		
	Bands TDD_E							-78.82	-83.04		
Propagation condition		AWGN			AWGN			AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.											
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for <i>N</i> _{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.											
Note 3: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I _o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.											
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.											
Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes for only Cell 2 and Cell 3. For Cell 1, the corresponding value is derived from the normal subframes other than the subframes indicated in the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for intra-frequency measurements.											
Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.1.1-1.											
Note 7: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.133 Section 3.5.											

Table 9.1.15.1.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP TDD absolute accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_25	RSRP_40	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_15
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_16
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_17
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_17
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_40	RSRP_59	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_29
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_30
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_31
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_32
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_22	RSRP_37	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_11
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_12
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_13
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_14
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_14
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_43	RSRP_62	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_32
			Bands FDD_C	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_D	RSRP_33
			Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	RSRP_34
			Bands FDD_G	RSRP_35
			Bands FDD_H	RSRP_35

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.15.2 TDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- The test tolerances are undefined.

9.1.15.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the Relative RSRP measurement accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS Assistance Information and non-MBSFN ABS configured in the aggressor cells is within the specified limits.

9.1.15.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

9.1.15.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRP measurements of cells shall meet the intra frequency relative accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.15.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,
- Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band.

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRP measurement,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.1.15.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 3} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{dBm}{15kHz}$ ^{Note 1, 5}	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$
± 2	± 3	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3	± 3	≥ -4 dB	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4

NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol.
 NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
 NOTE 3: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRP measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe.
 NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
 NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in TS 36.133 [4] Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
 NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.15.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.15.2.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$RSRP < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq RSRP < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq RSRP < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq RSRP < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq RSRP < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq RSRP$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.4, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.15.

9.1.15.2.4 Test description

9.1.15.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.1.15.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.15.2.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 3, Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP relative accuracy, whilst both Cell 1 and Cell 3 are measured for RSRP relative accuracy. Non-MBSFN ABS pattern is configured for Cell 1 and Cell 2 during the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.1.15.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRP intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)			Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 2	The aggressor cell to Cell 3
Neighbour cell			Cell 3	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length			Normal	For three cells in the test
Special subframe configuration			6	As specified in table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
Uplink-downlink configuration			1	As specified in table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211. The same configuration in both cells
DRX				OFF
Cell 2 time offset with respect to Cell 1			0µs	Synchronous cells
Cell 3 time offset with respect to Cell 1			-2.5 µs	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI			Colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3} Non-colliding CRS: $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for three cells are selected randomly so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'00000000010000000001'	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423, clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod 20 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Provided to the UE for Cell 1 and Cell 2 before the measurements start.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'00000000010000000001'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured before the measurements start. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	The CRS assistance information is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>one Frame</i> ='000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

9.1.15.2.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The relative accuracy of RSRP intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Tables 9.1.15.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.15.2.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 3. Cell 2 is the neighbour aggressor cell without CRS colliding to Cell 3. Cell 3 is the cell to be measured for RSRP relative accuracy.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.

2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.1.15.2.4.1-1 and Table 9.1.15.2.5-1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRP values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRP values for Cell 2 are compared to the actual RSRP values according to Table 9.1.15.2.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.1.15.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.1.15.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.15.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.1.15.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.15.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2	INTEGER (0..503)	
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult			
rsrqResult	Not present		
}			
}			

Table 9.1.15.2.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.1.15.2.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRP TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.1.15.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.15.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.15.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.15.2.5-1: Cell Specific test parameters for E-UTRAN RSRP TDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2			Test 3			
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1			1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10			
Measurement bandwidth	n _{PRB}	22—27			22—27			22—27			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2		R.0 TDD	-	-	R.0 TDD	-	-	R.0 TDD	-	-	
PDSCH allocation	n _{PRB}	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-	13—36	-	-	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2		R.6 TDD			R.6 TDD			R.6 TDD			
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.5 (OP.5 TDD) and D.2.6 (OP.6 TDD)		OP.5 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.6 TDD	OP.6 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	Note 6			0	Note 6		0	Note 6		0
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
N _{oc} ^{Note2}											
	Bands TDD_C	-115									
	Bands TDD_E	-114									
CRS Ê _s / N _{oc}	dB	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-4	4	2	-4	
CRS (Ê _s / I _{ot}) _{meas} ^{Note 5}	dB	-1.18	-0.32	-6.96	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-102	-104	107.5	-84	-86	-92	-112	-114	-120
	Bands TDD_C								-111	-113	-119
	Bands TDD_E								-110	-112	-118
(I _o) _{meas} ^{Note 3, 5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-70.58	-74.43	-52.82	-57.04		-80.82	-85.04		
	Bands TDD_C							-79.82	-84.04		
	Bands TDD_E							-78.82	-83.04		
Propagation condition		AWGN			AWGN			AWGN			
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.											
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.											
Note 3: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I _o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.											
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.											
Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes for only Cell 2 and Cell 3. For Cell 1, the corresponding value is derived from the normal subframes other than the subframes indicated in the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for intra-frequency measurements.											
Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.1.1-1.											
Note 7: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.133 Section 3.5.											

Table 9.1.15.2.5-2: E-UTRAN RSRP TDD relative accuracy under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-10	RSRP_x-13	RSRP_x-13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-3	RSRP_x-4	RSRP_x-4
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands	Test 3 All bands
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-11	RSRP_x-13	RSRP_x-13
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x-2	RSRP_x-4	RSRP_x-4
RSRP_x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.16 FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.1.16.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.1.16.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD intra-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for Band 31.

9.1.16.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.1.16.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRP in this clause apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.16.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101[2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.16.1.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 6	± 9	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.1.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.16.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.1.16.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	RSRP < -140	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.16.

9.1.16.1.4 Test description

9.1.16.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.1.1.1.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.1.16.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.1.1.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.1.1.5-2 → use Table 9.1.16.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.1.1.5-3 → use Table 9.1.16.1.5-2.

9.1.16.1.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.1.1.1.4.3.

9.1.16.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.16.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD intra-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.16.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.16.1.5-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	5		5		5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10—15		10—15		10—15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7—17	-	7-17	-	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-104		-84		-109.5	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	0.09	-4.96
RSRP ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-98.0	-102.0	-78.0	-82.0	-106.5	-109.7
I_o ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-71.06		-51.06		-78.76	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	6	2	6	2	3	-0.2
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								

Table 9.1.16.1.5-2: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for 5MHz bandwidth

Normal Conditions	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_31	RSRP_49	RSRP_23
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_46	RSRP_68	RSRP_38
Extreme Conditions	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_28	RSRP_46	RSRP_20
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_49	RSRP_71	RSRP_41

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.16.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.1.16.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD intra-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for Band 31.

9.1.16.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.1.16.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on the same frequency.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.16.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101[2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.8 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.16.2.3-1: RSRP Intra frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot_2$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2	±3	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3	±3	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.16.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.16.

9.1.16.2.4 Test description

9.1.16.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.1.1.2.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.1.16.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.1.1.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.1.2.5-2 → use Table 9.1.16.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.1.2.5-3 → use Table 9.1.16.2.5-2.

9.1.16.2.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.1.1.2.4.3.

9.1.16.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.16.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD intra-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.16.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.16.2.5-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency relative accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	5		5		5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10—15		10—15		10—15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7—17	-	7-17	-	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-103		-84		-109.5	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	1.88	-4.97	1.88	-4.97	-0.01	-4.76
RSRP ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-97.0	-101.0	-78.0	-82.0	-106.5	-109.5
I_o ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-70.06		-51.06		-78.71	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	6	2	6	2	3	0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								

Table 9.1.16.2.5-2: RSRP FDD Intra frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 2$
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 9$	$\text{RSRP}_x - 8$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 1$	$\text{RSRP}_x + 2$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.17 FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.1.17.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.1.17.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD inter-frequency absolute RSRP measurement accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth is within the specified limit.

9.1.17.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.1.17.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.1.17.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.1.17.1-1: RSRP Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o		Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
±8	±11	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.17.

9.1.17.1.4 Test description

9.1.17.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.1.3.1.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.1.17.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.1.3.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.3.1.5-2 → use Table 9.1.17.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.3.1.5-3 → use Table 9.1.17.1.5-2.

9.1.17.1.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.1.3.1.4.3.

9.1.17.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.17.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD inter-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.17.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.17.1.5-1: RSRP FDD-FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy test parameters for 5MHz Bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	5	5	5
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	10-15		10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	7-17	-	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RANote1						
OCNG_RBNote						
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Cell 2: Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-86.25	-86.25	-102.5	-110.5
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	10	10	13	-3.2
RSRP ^{Note3}	Cell 2: Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-76.25	-76.25	-89.5	-113.7
I _o ^{Note3}	Cell 2: Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-51.06	-51.06	-64.52	-84.03
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	10	10	13	-3.2
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.						
Note 6: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.						
Note 7: This test is only applicable for testing inter-frequency requirements for Band 31.						

Table 9.1.17.1.5-2: RSRP FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values, 5MHz Bandwidth

Normal Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_55	Cell 2: Band 31	RSRP_19
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_74	Cell 2: Band 31	RSRP_34
Extreme Conditions	Test 1 All bands	Test 2	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_52	Cell 2: Band 31	RSRP_16
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_77	Cell 2: Band 31	RSRP_37

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.17.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.1.17.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD inter-frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRP is within the specified limit for Band 31.

9.1.17.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.1.17.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRP in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRP measured from one cell compared to the RSRP measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.1.17.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in 36.101[2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2|dBm}$ according to Annex B.3.4 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq 27dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.1.17.2.3-1: RSRP Inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±6	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta>0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.1.					

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.1.16.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.3.2, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.1.17.

9.1.17.2.4 Test description

9.1.17.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.1.3.2.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.1.17.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.1.3.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.3.2.5-2 → use Table 9.1.17.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.3.2.5-3 → use Table 9.1.17.2.5-2.

9.1.17.2.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.1.3.2.4.3.

9.1.17.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.17.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD inter-frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.17.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.17.2.5-1: RSRP FDD - FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy test parameters for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	5	5	5
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	10—15		10—15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	7—17	-	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB						
PSS_RA						
SSS_RA						
PCFICH_RB						
PHICH_RA						
PHICH_RB						
PDCCH_RA						
PDCCH_RB						
PDSCH_RA						
PDSCH_RB						
OCNG_RANote1						
OCNG_RBNote						
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Cell 2: Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-86.25	-86.25	-103.50	-110.50
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	10	10	13	-3.2
RSRP ^{Note3}	Cell 2: Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-76.25	-76.25	-90.50	-113.70
I _o ^{Note3}	Cell 2: Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-51.06	-51.06	-65.52	-84.03
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	10	10	13	-3.2
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3: RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.						
Note 6: Band 29 is used only for E-UTRA carrier aggregation with other E-UTRA bands.						
Note 7: This test is only applicable for testing inter-frequency requirements for Band 31. Cell 2 is on the Band under test, and Cell 1 is on another band supported by the UE.						

Table 9.1.17.2.5-2: RSRP FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the 5MHz bandwidth for the reported values

	Test 1 All bands	Test 2 All bands
Normal Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $(x - 9)$	RSRP $(x - 32)$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $(x + 9)$	RSRP $(x - 16)$
Extreme Conditions		
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $(x - 9)$	RSRP $(x - 32)$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP $(x + 9)$	RSRP $(x - 16)$
RSRP $_x$ is the reported value of Cell 1		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.18 FDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz

9.1.18.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.18.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.6.1.1.

9.1.18.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.18.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.6.1.3.

9.1.18.1.4 Test description

9.1.18.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

- 3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.18.1.4.3.
- 4. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.18.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.6.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.6.1.5-2 → use Table 9.1.18.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.6.1.5-3 → use Table 9.1.18.1.5-2.

9.1.18.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.18.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz + 5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.18.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.18.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.18.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.18.1.5-1: RSRP FDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 10MHz + 5MHz

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.5 FDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1 (FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76+TT	N/A	
	Bands FDD_C		-86.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_D		-86.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F		-85.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_G		-84.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_H		-84.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_A	dBm/4.5 MHz	N/A	-85.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_C			-84.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_D			-83.94+TT	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-83.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_G			-82.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_H			-81.94+TT	
	Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
	Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3: See Table 9.1.6.1.5-2 for the other parameters.					

Table 9.1.18.1.5-2: RSRP FDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1					
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier	Bands FDD_A	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	Band FDD_H	Bands FDD_D	Bands FDD_G	Bands FDD_C
Normal Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Extreme Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.						

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.18.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.18.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.6.2.1.

9.1.18.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.18.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.6.2.3.

9.1.18.2.4 Test description

9.1.18.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.18.2.4.3.
4. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.18.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.6.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.6.2.5-2 → use Table 9.1.18.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.6.2.5-3 → use Table 9.1.18.2.5-2.

9.1.18.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.18.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz + 5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.18.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.18.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.18.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.18.2.5-1: RSRP FDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 10MHz + 5MHz

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.5 FDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1 (FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76+TT	N/A	
	Bands FDD_C		-86.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_D		-86.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F		-85.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_G		-84.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_H		-84.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_A	dBm/4.5 MHz	N/A	-85.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_C			-84.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_D			-83.94+TT	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-83.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_G			-82.44+TT	
	Bands FDD_H			-81.94+TT	
	Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
	Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3: See Table 9.1.6.2.5-2 for the other parameters.					

Table 9.1.18.2.5-2: RSRP FDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for 10MHz + 5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRP_x + FFS$
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	$RSRP_y - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	$RSRP_y + FFS$
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP _y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.19 TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz

9.1.19.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.19.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.7.1.1.

9.1.19.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.19.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.7.1.2.

9.1.19.1.4 Test description

9.1.19.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.19.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.19.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.7.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 → use Table 9.1.19.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.7.1.5-2 → use Table 9.1.19.1.5-2.

9.1.19.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.19.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz + 5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.19.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.19.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.19.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.19.1.5-1: RSRP TDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 10MHz + 5MHz

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.5 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD	R.12 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2 (TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
I _o ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76+TT	N/A	
	Bands TDD_C		-86.76+TT		
	Bands TDD_E		-85.76+TT		
	Bands TDD_A	dBm/4.5MHz	N/A	-85.44+TT	
	Bands TDD_C			-84.44+TT	
	Bands TDD_E			-83.44+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	See Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 for the other parameters.				

Table 9.1.19.1.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for 10MHz + 5MHz

Parameter	Test 1		
	Bands TDD_A	Bands TDD_C	Band TDD_E
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier			
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.19.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.19.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.7.2.1.

9.1.19.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.19.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.7.2.3.

9.1.19.2.4 Test description

9.1.19.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.19.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.19.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.7.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.7.2.5-1 → use Table 9.1.19.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.7.2.5-2 → use Table 9.1.19.2.5-2.

9.1.19.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.19.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz + 5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.19.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.19.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.19.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.19.2.5-1: RSRP TDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 10MHz + 5MHz

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.5 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD	R.12 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2 (TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-87.76+TT	N/A	
	Bands TDD_C		-86.76+TT		
	Bands TDD_E		-85.76+TT		
	Bands TDD_A	dBm/4.5MHz	N/A	-85.44+TT	
	Bands TDD_C			-84.44+TT	
	Bands TDD_E			-83.44+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	See Table 9.1.7.2.5-1 for the other parameters.				

Table 9.1.19.2.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for 10MHz + 5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x – FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x + FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP _y – FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP _y + FFS
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP _y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.20 FDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

9.1.20.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.20.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.6.1.1.

9.1.20.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.20.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.6.1.3.

9.1.20.1.4 Test description

9.1.20.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.20.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.20.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.6.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.6.1.5-2 → use Table 9.1.20.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.6.1.5-3 → use Table 9.1.20.1.5-2.

9.1.20.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.20.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.20.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.20.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.20.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.20.1.5-1: RSRP FDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.5 FDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A Note 5	dBm/4.5 MHz	-90.76+TT	(Io for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands FDD_C Note 5		-89.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_D Note 5		-89.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 5		-88.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_G Note 5		-87.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_H Note 5		-87.26+TT		
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.1.6.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.1.20.1.5-2: RSRP FDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

	Test 1					
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier	Bands FDD_A	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F	Band FDD_H	Bands FDD_D	Bands FDD_G	Bands FDD_C
Normal Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Extreme Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.						

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.20.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.20.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.6.2.1.

9.1.20.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.20.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.6.2.3.

9.1.20.2.4 Test description

9.1.20.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.20.2.4.3.
4. Cell1 is PCell on the primary component carrier, Cell 2 is SCell on the secondary component carrier and Cell 3 is the neighbouring cell on the secondary component carrier. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.20.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.6.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.6.2.5-2 → use Table 9.1.20.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.6.2.5-3 → use Table 9.1.20.2.5-2.

9.1.20.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.20.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.20.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.20.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The RSRP FDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.20.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.20.2.5-1: RSRP FDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.5 FDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A Note 5	dBm/4.5 MHz	-90.76+TT	(Io for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands FDD_C Note 5		-89.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_D Note 5		-89.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 5		-88.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_G Note 5		-87.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_H Note 5		-87.26+TT		
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.1.6.2.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.1.20.2.5-2: RSRP FDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x – FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP _x + FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP _y – FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP _y + FFS
RSRP _x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP _y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.21 TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz

9.1.21.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.21.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.7.1.1.

9.1.21.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.21.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.7.1.2.

9.1.21.1.4 Test description

9.1.21.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.21.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.21.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.7.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 → use Table 9.1.21.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.7.1.5-2 → use Table 9.1.21.1.5-2.

9.1.21.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.21.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz + 5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.21.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.21.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.1.21.1.5-2.

Table 9.1.21.1.5-1: RSRP TDD absolute accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 5MHz + 5MHz

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW_{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.4 TDD	R.4 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.11 TDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)			OP.9 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
I_0 ^{Note 2}	Bands TDD A ^{Note 5}	dBm/4.5MHz	-90.76+TT	(I ₀ for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands TDD C ^{Note 5}		-89.76+TT		
	Bands TDD E ^{Note 5}		-88.76+TT		
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 2: I ₀ levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.1.21.1.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for 5MHz + 5MHz

Parameter	Test 1		
	Bands TDD_A	Bands TDD_C	Band TDD_E
Band of Cell 1 on Primary Component Carrier			
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx	RSRP_xx
Note: The band of Cell 1 determines the levels for both Cell 1 and Cell 2, so the reported RSRP values depend only on the band of Cell 1, and are not dependent on the band of Cell 2.			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.1.21.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.1.21.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.1.7.2.1.

9.1.21.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward supporting CA.

9.1.21.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.1.7.2.3.

9.1.21.2.4 Test description

9.1.21.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS and AWGN noise source to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.1.21.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.1.21.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.1.7.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.1.7.2.5-1 → use Table 9.1.21.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.1.7.2.5-2 → use Table 9.1.21.2.5-2.

9.1.21.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.1.21.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz + 5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-3 Table H.4.1-5

9.1.21.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.1.21.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD relative accuracy test shall meet the RSRP accuracy requirements in table 9.1.21.2.5-2.

Table 9.1.21.2.5-1: RSRP TDD relative accuracy carrier aggregation test parameters for 5MHz + 5MHz

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel} ^{Note 1}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.4 TDD	R.4 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.11 TDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)			OP.9 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD A ^{Note 5}	dBm/4.5MHz	-90.76+TT	(Io for Channel 1 +5.33dB)	
	Bands TDD C ^{Note 5}		-89.76+TT		
	Bands TDD E ^{Note 5}		-88.76+TT		
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.1.7.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.1.21.2.5-2: RSRP TDD Carrier Aggregation relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for 5MHz + 5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal and Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x – FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRP_x + FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP_y – FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRP_y + FFS
RSRP_x is the reported value of Cell 1 RSRP_y is the reported value of Cell 2	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2 RSRQ

9.2.1 FDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD intra frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.2.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.1.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.1.1.3-1: RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ ^{Note 3}	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.1.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.1.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1 and A.9.2.1.

9.2.1.1.4 Test description

9.2.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.

2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.1.1.4.3.
4. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell, Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.1.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.1.1.5-3.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.1.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.1.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.1.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>	Not present		
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.1.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.1.1.5-3.

Table 9.2.1.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.2.1.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		<i>n</i> _{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		<i>n</i> _{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
<i>N</i> _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-85.51	-85.51	-103.85	-103.85	-116	
	Bands FDD_C						-114	
	Bands FDD_D						-112.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-115	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.7	-4.7	-5.17	-5.17
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-82.51	-82.51	-106.75	-106.75	-119.60	-119.60
	Bands FDD_C						-117.60	-117.60
	Bands FDD_D						-116.10	-116.10
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-118.10	-118.10
	Bands FDD_G						-116.60	-116.60
	Bands FDD_H						-118.60	-118.60
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.12	-17.12
	Bands FDD_C							
	Bands FDD_D							
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}							
	Bands FDD_G							
	Bands FDD_H							

Io ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-50.75	-73.00		-85.49		
	Bands FDD_C					-83.49		
	Bands FDD_D					-81.99		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}					-83.99		
	Bands FDD_G					-82.49		
	Bands FDD_H					-84.49		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-3.6	-3.6
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.							
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.							
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.							
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.							
Note 5:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.							
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.							

Table 9.2.1.1.5-3: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_14	RSRQ_14
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_15	RSRQ_15

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.2 TDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD intra frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all TDD bands.

9.2.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.2.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.2.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.2.1.3-1: RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	$I_{o \text{ Note 1}}$ range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups Note 4	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ Note 3	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.2.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.2.2.1.3-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1, 9.1.7 and A.9.2.2.

9.2.2.1.4 Test description

9.2.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.2.1.4.3.
4. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for call setup with the power level set according to clause C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell, Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.2.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ according to Table 9.2.2.1.5-3.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.2.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.2.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
meaResuCellItsServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.2.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
measResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId of Cell 2		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.2.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.2.1.5-3.

Table 9.2.2.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.2.2.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		6		6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		1		1		
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0	
PBCH_RB									
PSS_RA									
SSS_RA									
PCFICH_RB									
PHICH_RA									
PHICH_RB									
PDCCH_RA									
PDCCH_RB									
PDSCH_RA									
PDSCH_RB									
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}									
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}									
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-85.51	-103.85	-116				
	Bands TDD_C				-115				
	Bands TDD_E				-114				
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.7	-4.7	-5.17	-5.17	
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-82.51	-82.51	-106.75	-106.75	-119.60	-119.60	
	Bands TDD_C						-118.60	-118.60	
	Bands TDD_E						-117.60	-117.60	
RSRQ ^{Note4}		Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.12	-17.12
I _o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-50.75	-73.00	-85.49				
	Bands TDD_C				-84.49				
	Bands TDD_E				-83.49				
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-3.6	-3.6	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN		
Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.								
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.2.2.1.5-3: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_14	RSRQ_14
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_15	RSRQ_15

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.3 FDD - FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.3.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.3.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.3.1.3-1: RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ ^{Note 3}	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.3.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.3.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD - FDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.1 and A.9.2.3.

9.2.3.1.4 Test description

9.2.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.3.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell, Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.3.1.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.3.1.5-3.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each test interval in Table 9.2.3.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.3.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3. 1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.3.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.3.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.3.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.3.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.3. 1.5-3.

Table 9.2.3.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.2.3.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80.0	-81.1	-104.7	-104.7	-119.5	-119.2
	Bands FDD_C						-118.5	-118.2
	Bands FDD_D						-118	-117.7
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-117.5	-117.2
	Bands FDD_G						-116.5	-116.2
	Bands FDD_H						-116	-115.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-81.75	-82.85	-108.70	-107.90	-123.5	-122.4
	Bands FDD_C						-122.5	-121.4
	Bands FDD_D						-122.0	-120.9
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-121.5	-120.4
	Bands FDD_G						-120.5	-119.4
	Bands FDD_H						-120.0	-118.9
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.76	-14.76	-16.25	-15.69	-16.25	-15.69
	Bands FDD_C							
	Bands FDD_D							
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}							
	Bands FDD_G							
	Bands FDD_H							
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-50.00	-51.10	-75.46	-75.22	-90.26	-89.72
	Bands FDD_C						-89.26	-88.72
	Bands FDD_D						-88.76	-88.22
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-88.26	-87.72
	Bands FDD_G						-87.26	-86.72
	Bands FDD_H						-86.76	-86.22
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2

Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over			
Note 3:	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 6:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.			
Note 7:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 3.5.			

Table 9.2.3.1.5-3: RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_17	RSRQ_17

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.3.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ

9.2.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRQ is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.3.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band

$$|RSRP1|_{dBm} - RSRP2|_{dBm}| \leq [27]dB$$

$$|Channel\ 1_{Io} - Channel\ 2_{Io}| \leq 20\ dB$$

Table 9.2.3.2.3-1: RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}_2^{\text{Note 1}}$	$I_o^{\text{Note 1}}$ range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±3	±4	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta>0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.3.2.3-2.

Table 9.2.3.2.3-2: RSRQ FDD - FDD Inter frequency relative accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	RSRQ < -19.5	dB
RSRQ_01	-19.5 ≤ RSRQ < -19	dB
RSRQ_02	-19 ≤ RSRQ < -18.5	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	-4 ≤ RSRQ < -3.5	dB
RSRQ_33	-3.5 ≤ RSRQ < -3	dB
RSRQ_34	-3 ≤ RSRQ	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2 and A.9.2.3.

9.2.3.2.4 Test description

9.2.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.3.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The relative accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.3.2.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRQ value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each test interval in Table 9.2.3.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.3.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3. 1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.3.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.3.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.3.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.3.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.3.2.5-3.

Table 9.2.3.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.2.3.2.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2	1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		0	-	0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1		R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}							
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}							
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-81.1	-81.1	-104.7	-104.7	-119.5
	Bands FDD_C						-118.5
	Bands FDD_D						-118
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-117.5
	Bands FDD_G						-116.5
	Bands FDD_H						-116
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-82.85	-82.85	-108.70	-107.90	-123.5
	Bands FDD_C						-122.5
	Bands FDD_D						-122.0
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-121.5
	Bands FDD_G						-120.5
	Bands FDD_H						-120.0
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.76	-14.76	-16.25	-15.69	-16.25
	Bands FDD_C						-15.69
	Bands FDD_D						-16.25
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-15.69
	Bands FDD_G						-16.25
	Bands FDD_H						-15.69
I_o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.10	-51.10	-75.46	-75.22	-90.26
	Bands FDD_C						-89.26
	Bands FDD_D						-88.76
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-88.26
	Bands FDD_G						-87.26
	Bands FDD_H						-86.76
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2

Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over			
Note 3:	subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 6:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.			
Note 7:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.			

Table 9.2.3.2.5-3: RSRQ FDD inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 8	RSRQ _x - 9	RSRQ _x - 9
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 8	RSRQ _x + 11	RSRQ _x + 11
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 10	RSRQ _x - 9	RSRQ _x - 9
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 10	RSRQ _x + 11	RSRQ _x + 11
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.4 TDD - TDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.4.1 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.4.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.4.1.3-1: RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ ^{Note 3}	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.2.1.3-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.1 and A.9.2.4.

9.2.4.1.4 Test description

9.2.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.4.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for call setup with the power level set according to clause C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell, Cell 1. The Gap pattern configuration is with id#0 as defined in TS 36.133 clause 8.1.2.1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.4.1.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.4.1.5-3.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each test interval in Table 9.2.4.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.4.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.4.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell	SEQUENCE {		
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.4.1.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.4.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.4.1.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.4.2.5-3.

Table 9.2.4.1.5-1: Void

Table 9.2.4.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2	1	2	1	2
BW_{channel}	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		0	-	0	-	0	-
Special subframe configuration Note1		6		6		6	
Uplink-downlink configuration Note1		1		1		1	
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA Note2							
OCNG_RB Note2							
N_{oc} Note3	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80.0	-81.1	-104.70	-119.50	-119.20
	Bands TDD_C					-118.50	-118.20
	Bands TDD_E					-117.50	-117.20
$\hat{E}_s/I_{\text{ot}}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
RSRP Note4	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-81.75	-82.85	-108.70	-123.50	-122.40
	Bands TDD_C					-122.50	-121.40
	Bands TDD_E					-121.50	-120.40
RSRQ Note4	Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-14.76	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25	-15.69
I_{o} Note4	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-50.00	-51.10	-75.46	-90.26	-89.72
	Bands TDD_C					-89.26	-88.72
	Bands TDD_E					-88.26	-87.72
$\hat{E}_s/N_{\text{oc}}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in TS 36.133 [4] section 3.5.

Table 9.2.4.1.5-3: RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_17	RSRQ_17

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.4.2 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ

9.2.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the TDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRQ is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 8 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.4.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{1,2}_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP1_{dBm} - RSRP2_{dBm} \right| \leq [27] dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.2.4.2.3-1: RSRQ TDD - TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.2.1.3-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2 and A.9.2.4.

9.2.4.2.4 Test description

9.2.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.4.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is the cell used for call setup with the power level set according to clause C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The relative accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency. The Gap pattern configuration is with id#0 as defined in TS 36.133 clause 8.1.2.1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.4.2.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check the RSRQ value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRQ value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.2.4.2.5-3.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each test interval in Table 9.2.4.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.4.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.4.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.4.1.4.3-3: MeasResultListEUTRA: Additional RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.4.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.4.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.4.2.5-3.

Table 9.2.4.2.5-1: Void

Table 9.2.4.2.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	2	1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		0	-	0	-	0	-
Special subframe configuration Note1		6		6		6	
Uplink-downlink configuration Note1		1		1		1	
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB							
PSS_RA							
SSS_RA							
PCFICH_RB							
PHICH_RA							
PHICH_RB							
PDCCH_RA							
PDCCH_RB							
PDSCH_RA							
PDSCH_RB							
OCNG_RA Note2							
OCNG_RB Note2							
N_{oc} Note3	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-81.1	-81.1	-104.70	-	-119.50
	Bands TDD_C					104.70	-118.50
	Bands TDD_E					0	-117.50
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
RSRP Note4	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-82.85	-82.85	-108.70	-	-123.50
	Bands TDD_C					107.90	-122.50
	Bands TDD_E					0	-121.50
RSRQ Note4	Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-14.76	-14.76	-16.25	-15.69	-16.25
I_o Note4	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.10	-51.10	-75.46	-	-90.26
	Bands TDD_C					75.22	-89.26
	Bands TDD_E					0	-88.26
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.

Table 9.2.4.2.5-3: RSRQ TDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 8	RSRQ _x - 9	RSRQ _x - 9
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 8	RSRQ _x + 11	RSRQ _x + 11
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 10	RSRQ _x - 9	RSRQ _x - 9
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 10	RSRQ _x + 11	RSRQ _x + 11
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.4A FDD - TDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy

9.2.4A.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

9.2.4A.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.4A.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.4A.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.4A.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm according to Annex I.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.4A.1.3-1: RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.4A.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.4A.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD - TDD Inter frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$RSRQ < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq RSRQ < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq RSRQ < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq RSRQ < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq RSRQ < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq RSRQ$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.1 and A.9.2.4A.

9.2.4A.1.4 Test description

9.2.4A.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.4A.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is FDD cell and Cell 2 is TDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.4A.1.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell, Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.4A.1.5-1 and 9.2.4A.1.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate.
Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. The SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.4A.1.5-3.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.4A.1.5-1 and 9.2.4A.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.4A.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.4A.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.4A.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultPCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.4A.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysCellId		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.4A.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.4A.1.5-1 and 9.2.4A.1.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.4A.1.5-3.

Table 9.2.4A.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy (FDD Cell1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
		Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	1
$BW_{channel}$	MHz	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		0	0	0
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1		R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	13—36	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1		R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	-80	-104.70	-114.5
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-81.75	-108.70	-118.5
RSRQ ^{Note3}	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz	-50	-75.46	-85.26
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.2.4A.1.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy (TDD cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
		Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		2	2	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		-	-	-
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	1	1
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		-	-	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	-	-	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}				
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-80.80	-104.70	-114.50
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-1.75	-3.20	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note4}	dBm/15 kHz	-82.55	-107.9	-117.70
RSRQ ^{Note4}	dB	-14.76	-15.69	-15.69
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.80	-75.22	-85.02
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-3.20	-3.20
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 5: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.2.4A.1.5-3: RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_17	RSRQ_17

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.4A.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ

Editor's note: This Test case is incomplete for frequencies above 3GHz

- The Test system uncertainties applicable above 3GHz are undefined
- The Test Tolerances and Test Requirements applicable above 3GHz are undefined

9.2.4A.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRQ is within the specified limit for all bands.

9.2.4A.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA UE supporting FDD and TDD release 9 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.4A.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.4A.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2}|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band

$$\left| RSRP1|_{dBm} - RSRP2|_{dBm} \right| \leq [27] dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.2.4A.2.3-1: RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$dBm/15kHz$ ^{Note 4}	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$
± 3	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 4	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.4A.2.3-2.

Table 9.2.4A.2.3-2: RSRQ FDD - TDD Inter frequency relative accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2 and A.9.2.4A.

9.2.4A.2.4 Test description

9.2.4A.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.4A.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 and Cell 2 are on the different carrier frequencies. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is FDD cell and Cell 2 is TDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.4A.2.4.2 Test procedure

The three tests consist of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The relative accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.4A.2.5-1 and 9.2.4A.2.5-2 for the test interval as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. The SS shall check the RSRQ value of Cell 1 and Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRQ value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.4A.2.5-1 and 9.2.4A.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.2.4A.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.4A.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-2 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.4A.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultPCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.4A.2.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. <i>maxCellReport</i>)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>	Not present		
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.2.4A.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.4A.2.5-1 and 9.2.4A.2.5-2 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.4A.2.5-3.

Table 9.2.4A.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy (FDD Cell1)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
		Cell 1	Cell 1	Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	1	1
BW_{channel}	MHz	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		0	0	0
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1		R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	13—36	13—36	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1		R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	-80.80	-104.70	-114.5
$\hat{E}_s/I_{\text{ot}}$	dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-82.55	-108.70	-118.5
RSRQ ^{Note3}	dB	-14.76	-16.25	-16.25
I_0 ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.80	-75.46	-85.26
$\hat{E}_s/N_{\text{oc}}$	dB	-1.75	-4.0	-4.0
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and I_0 levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.2.4A.2.5-2: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - TDD inter frequency relative accuracy (TDD cell2)

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
		Cell 2	Cell 2	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		2	2	2
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	10	10
Gap Pattern Id		-	-	-
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6	6	6
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1	1	1
Measurement bandwidth	n_{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		-	-	-
PDSCH allocation	n_{PRB}	-	-	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2		R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}				
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-80.80	-104.70	-114.50
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	-1.75	-3.20	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note4}	dBm/15 kHz	-82.55	-107.90	-117.70
RSRQ ^{Note4}	dB	-14.76	-15.69	-15.69
I_o ^{Note4}	dBm/9 MHz	-50.80	-75.22	-85.02
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-3.20	-3.20
Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211. Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 4: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 5: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.2.4A.2.5-3: RSRQ FDD-TDD inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x -8	RSRQ _x -10	RSRQ _x -10
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x +8	RSRQ _x +10	RSRQ _x +10
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x -10	RSRQ _x -10	RSRQ _x -10
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x +10	RSRQ _x +10	RSRQ _x +10
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.5 FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation

9.2.5.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation

9.2.5.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the FDD absolute RSRQ accuracy requirements of the primary component carrier and the secondary component carrier.

9.2.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the primary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1. The FDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.5.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.5.1.3-1: FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	$I_{o \text{ Note 1}}$ range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups Note 4	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm/15kHz} \text{ Note 3}$	$\text{dBm/BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.5.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.5.1.3-2: FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy measurement report mapping for Carrier Aggregation

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.1, clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.5.1 and A.9.2.5.

9.2.5.1.4 Test description

9.2.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.5.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCell (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell (Cell 3) on the SCC are configured. The SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC is activated. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from the primary component carrier (Cell 1) and the RSRQ measured from the secondary component carrier (Cell 2).

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [11] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

9. SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 by the UE are compared to the actual RSRQ values according to Table 9.2.5.1.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events “Cell 1” and “Cell 2”.

10. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events “Cell 1” and “Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.2.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.2.5.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.5.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.5.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	2
BW _{channel CA}		MHz	10	10	10
Time offset to Cell 1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-119.5	-116	
	Bands FDD_C		-118.5	-115	
	Bands FDD_D		-118	-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-117.5	-114	
	Bands FDD_G		-116.5	-113	
	Bands FDD_H		-116	-112.5	
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-4.0	-5.16	-5.54
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-123.5	-119.7	-120
	Bands FDD_C		-122.5	-118.7	-119
	Bands FDD_D		-122	-118.2	-118.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-121.5	-117.7	-118
	Bands FDD_G		-120.5	-116.7	-117

	Bands FDD_H		-120	-116.2	-116.5
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-16.25	-17.10	-17.40
	Bands FDD_C				
	Bands FDD_D				
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 6				
	Bands FDD_G				
	Bands FDD_H				
	Io ^{Note3}				
Bands FDD_C		-89.26	-84.61		
Bands FDD_D		-88.76	-84.11		
Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 6		-88.26	-83.67		
Bands FDD_G		-87.26	-82.61		
Bands FDD_H		-86.76	-82.11		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	-4.0	-3.7	-4.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
NOTE 3: RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
NOTE 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
NOTE 5: The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregation supported by the UEs					
NOTE 6: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz					
NOTE 7: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

Table 9.2.5.1.5-2: FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_15
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_14
Extreme Conditions	

Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_16
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_15

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.5.2 FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation

9.2.5.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that FDD relative RSRQ measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the FDD relative RSRQ accuracy requirements between the primary and secondary component carriers.

9.2.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The FDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the primary component carrier are compared with measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2. The applicable relative accuracy requirements are the RSRQ inter-frequency accuracy requirements as defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.5.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2}|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP1|_{dBm} - RSRP2|_{dBm} \right| \leq [27] dB$$

$$|Channel\ 1_{Io} - Channel\ 2_{Io}| \leq 20\ dB$$

Table 9.2.5.2.3-1: FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±3	±4	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.5.2.3-2.

Table 9.2.5.2.3-2: FDD RSRQ relative accuracy measurement report mapping for Carrier Aggregation

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.6.2 and A.9.2.5.

9.2.5.2.4 Test description

9.2.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.5.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCell (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell (Cell 3) on the SCC are configured. The SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC is activated. The relative accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured cells on the primary component carrier compared with measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier,

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [11] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.5.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.

8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRQ value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.2.5.2.5-2.
10. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.2.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.2.5.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.5.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.5.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.5.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	2
BW _{channel CA}		MHz	10	10	10
Time offset to Cell 1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27	22—27	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and D.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.1 FDD	OP.2 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}					
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-119.5	-116	
	Bands FDD_C		-118.5	-115	
	Bands FDD_D		-118	-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-117.5	-114	
	Bands FDD_G		-116.5	-113	
	Bands FDD_H		-116	-112.5	
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-4.0	-5.16	-5.54
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-123.5	-119.7	-120
	Bands FDD_C		-122.5	-118.7	-119
	Bands FDD_D		-122	-118.2	-118.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 6}		-121.5	-117.7	-118
	Bands FDD_G		-120.5	-116.7	-117

	Bands FDD_H		-120	-116.2	-116.5
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-16.25	-17.10	-17.40
	Bands FDD_C				
	Bands FDD_D				
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 6				
	Bands FDD_G				
	Bands FDD_H				
	Io ^{Note3}				
Bands FDD_C		-89.26	-84.61		
Bands FDD_D		-88.76	-84.11		
Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 6		-88.26	-83.61		
Bands FDD_G		-87.26	-82.61		
Bands FDD_H		-86.76	-82.11		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	-4.0	-3.7	-4.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					
NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall					
be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.					
NOTE 3: RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
NOTE 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.					
NOTE 5: The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregation supported by the UEs					
NOTE 6: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz					
NOTE 7: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
NOTE 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

Table 9.2.5.2.5-2: FDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 12
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 9
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 12

Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 9
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.6 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation

9.2.6.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation

9.2.6.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD absolute RSRQ accuracy requirements of the primary component carrier and the secondary component carrier.

9.2.6.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.6.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the primary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1. The TDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.5.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.6.1.3-1: FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Ês/lot	lo ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum lo	Maximum lo
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: lo is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The same bands and the same lo conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.6.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.6.1.3-2: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy measurement report mapping for Carrier Aggregation

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.1, clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.5.1 and A.9.2.6.

9.2.6.1.4 Test description

9.2.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.6.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.6.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCell (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell (Cell 3) on the SCC are configured. The SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC is activated. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from the primary component carrier (Cell 1) and the RSRQ measured from the secondary component carrier (Cell 2) [and (Cell 3)].

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [11] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

9. SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 by the UE are compared to the actual RSRQ values according to Table 9.2.6.1.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events “Cell 1” and “Cell 2”.
10. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events “Cell 1” and “Cell 2” is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.2.6.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.6.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.2.6.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.6.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.6.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		
Timing offset to cell1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}					
N _{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A				
	Bands TDD_C	-118.5	-115		
	Bands TDD_E	-117.5	-114		
Ê _s /I _{ot}		dB	-4.0	-5.16	-5.54
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-123.50	-119.7	-120
	Bands TDD_C		-122.50	-118.7	-119
	Bands TDD_E		-121.50	-117.7	-118
RSRQ ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dB	-16.25	-17.10	-17.40
I _o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_C	dBm/9 MHz	-90.26	-85.61	
	Bands TDD_E		-89.26	-84.61	
	Bands TDD_A		-88.26	-83.61	
Ê _s /N _{oc}		dB	-4.0	-3.70	-4.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		

NOTE 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.
NOTE 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
NOTE 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
NOTE 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
NOTE 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
NOTE 6:	The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregations supported by the UEs.
NOTE 7:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.
NOTE 8:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.2.6.1.5-2: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_15
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ_14
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_16
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ_15

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.6.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation

9.2.6.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD relative RSRQ measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD relative RSRQ accuracy requirements between the primary and secondary component carriers.

9.2.6.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.6.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the primary component carrier are compared with measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2. The applicable relative accuracy requirements are the RSRQ inter-frequency accuracy requirements as defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.6.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2|dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP_{1|dBm} - RSRP_{2|dBm} \right| \leq [27] dB$$

$$|Channel\ 1_{Io} - Channel\ 2_{Io}| \leq 20\ dB$$

Table 9.2.6.2.3-1: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$ ^{Note 2}	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±3	±4	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±4	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3

NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3.
NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.6.2.3-2.

Table 9.2.6.2.3-2: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy measurement report mapping for Carrier Aggregation

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$RSRQ < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq RSRQ < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq RSRQ < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq RSRQ < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq RSRQ < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq RSRQ$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.6.2 and A.9.2.6.

9.2.6.2.4 Test description

9.2.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.6.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.6.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCell (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell (Cell 3) on the SCC are configured. The SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC is activated. The relative accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured cells on the primary component carrier compared with measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier,

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [11] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.6.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRQ value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.2.6.2.5-2.
10. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.2.6.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.6.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.2.6.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.6.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.5.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.6.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		
Timing offset to cell1		μs	-	0	3μs or 92*Ts
Time alignment error between cell 2 and cell 1			-	≤ Time alignment error as specified in 3GPP TS 36.104 [29] clause 6.5.3.1.	-
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1		
Measurement bandwidth		n _{PRB}	22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n _{PRB}	13—36	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0
PBCH_RB					
PSS_RA					
SSS_RA					
PCFICH_RB					
PHICH_RA					
PHICH_RB					
PDCCH_RA					
PDCCH_RB					
PDSCH_RA					
PDSCH_RB					
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}					
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}					
N _{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-119.5	-116	
	Bands TDD_C		-118.5	-115	
	Bands TDD_E		-117.5	-114	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-4.0	-5.16	-5.54
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-123.50	-119.7	-120
	Bands TDD_C		-122.50	-118.7	-119
	Bands TDD_E		-121.5	-117.7	-118
RSRQ ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-16.25	-17.10	-17.40
I _o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-90.26	-85.61	
	Bands TDD_C		-89.26	-84.61	
	Bands TDD_E		-88.26	-83.61	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-4.0	-3.7	-4.0
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		
NOTE 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.					
NOTE 2: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.					

NOTE 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
NOTE 4:	RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
NOTE 5:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
NOTE 6:	The selection of the bands for testing depends on the configuration of the carrier aggregations supported by the UEs.
NOTE 7:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.
NOTE 8:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.2.6.2.5-2: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - 12$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + 9$
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - 12$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + 9$
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.7 FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS

9.2.7.1 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.2.7.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction is within the specified limits for all bands.

9.2.7.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.2.7.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this section shall apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell when a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell is configured by higher layers according to TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.7.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRQ measurement,

The RSRQ measurement is not performed in any subframe other than those indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.2.7.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\hat{I}_{ot}$	$I_{o \text{ Note 2}} \text{ range}$		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{\text{dBm}}{15\text{kHz}}$ ^{Note 1, 4}	$\text{dBm/BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -4 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: This minimum I_o condition is expressed as the average I_o per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: I_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell. The I_o range defined by the minimum and the maximum I_o levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.7.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.7.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.5.2 and A.9.2.7.

9.2.7.1.4 Test description

9.2.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.7.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.7.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.2.7.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells 3 μ s or 92*Ts
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met.
ABS pattern		'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	Non-MBSFN ABS. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'10000000100000001000 00001000000010000000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'01000000010000000100 00000100000001000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

9.2.7.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Table 9.2.7.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.2.7.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 2. Cell 2 is the target cell to be measured for RSRQ.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.7.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.7.1.5-2.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.7.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.7.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.7.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1 Table H.2.7-2
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.3.5-5

Table 9.2.7.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResults</i> ::= SEQUENCE {			
<i>measId</i>	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
<i>measResultServCell</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
<i>measResultNeighCells</i> CHOICE {			
<i>measResultListEUTRA</i>	<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i>		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.7.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
<i>MeasResultListEUTRA</i> ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
<i>physCellId</i>	<i>PhysicalCellIdentity</i>		
<i>measResult</i> SEQUENCE {			
<i>rsrpResult</i>	Not present		
<i>rsrqResult</i>		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.2.7.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'010000000100000001000000100000000100000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.7.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'10000000010000000100000001000000000100000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

9.2.7.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.7.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.7.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.7.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-	R.0 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD		R.6 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)			OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.5 FDD	OP.6 FDD
PBCH_RA	dB		Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA	dB		-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-85.76		-103.85		-116	
	Bands FDD_C						-115	
	Bands FDD_D						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-114	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-112.5	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{\text{oc}}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-1.2	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{\text{ot}})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	2.55	-1.20	2.55	-1.20	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{\text{ot}}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80.76	-86.96	-98.85	-105.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands FDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands FDD_D						-109.5	-117.55
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-109	-117.05
	Bands FDD_G						-108	-116.05
	Bands FDD_H						-107.5	-115.55
$(\text{RSRQ})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A, FDD_C, FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , FDD_G, FDD_H	dB	-12.71	-14.80	-12.71	-14.80	-12.47	-16.01
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.06	-54.39	-69.15	-72.48	-81.54	-85.16
	Bands FDD_C						-80.54	-84.16
	Bands FDD_D						-80.04	-83.66
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}						-79.54	-83.16
	Bands FDD_G						-78.54	-82.16
	Bands FDD_H						-78.04	-81.66

Propagation condition	-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.			
	Applies to all subframes.			
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.			
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.			
Note 5:	Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.			
Note 6:	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1			
Note 7:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.			
Note 8:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.			

Table 9.2.7.1.5-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_19

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.8 TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS

9.2.8.1 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.2.8.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction is within the specified limits for all bands.

9.2.8.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 115.

9.2.8.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this section shall apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell when a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell is configured by higher layers according to TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.8.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

$RSRP|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRQ measurement,

The RSRQ measurement is not performed in any subframe other than those indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.2.8.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$	Io ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{dBm}{15kHz}$ ^{Note 1, 4}	$\frac{dBm}{BW_{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -4 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.8.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.8.1.3-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$RSRQ < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq RSRQ < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq RSRQ < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq RSRQ < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq RSRQ < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq RSRQ$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.5.2 and A.9.2.8.

9.2.8.1.4 Test description

9.2.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.8.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.8.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.2.8.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	Also the aggressor cell.
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
PCell ABS configuration		Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
Special subframe configuration		6	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in [9].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration		1	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in [9].
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells 3 μ s or 92*Ts
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are randomly selected so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00000000010000000001'	Non-MBSFN ABS. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying SFN mod x = 0, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes in Cell 1.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00000000010000000001'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured for Cell 1 measurements.

9.2.8.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction is tested by using the parameters in Table 9.2.8.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.2.8.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with non-colliding CRS. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the serving cell and also the aggressor cell to Cell 2. Cell 2 is the target cell to be measured for RSRQ.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells and provided with a neighbour cell list associated with the pattern, where the cell list includes Cell 2. The UE is also configured with a time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for the serving cell measurements. The information for both patterns shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.

2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.8.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.8.1.5-2.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.8.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.8.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.8.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.8.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.8.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.2.8.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.8.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.2.8.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.8.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.8.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.8.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and A.3.2.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.1 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-85.76		-103.85		-116	
	Bands TDD_C						-115	
	Bands TDD_E						-114	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-1.2	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } (\hat{E}_s / I_{ot})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	2.55	-1.20	2.55	-1.20	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80.76	-86.96	-98.85	-105.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands TDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands TDD_E						-109	-117.05
$(\text{RSRQ})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-12.71	-14.80	-12.71	-14.80	-12.47	-16.01
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.06	-54.39	-69.15	-72.48	-81.54	-85.16
	Bands TDD_C						-80.54	-84.16
	Bands TDD_E						-79.54	-83.16
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Applies to all subframes.								
Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.								
Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								
Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.								
Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table A.3.4.1.1-1.								

Table 9.2.8.1.5-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_19

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.9 FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS

9.2.9.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.2.9.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS is within the specified limits for all bands.

9.2.9.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support of FGI bit 115.

9.2.9.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this section shall apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell when a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell is configured by higher layers according to TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.9.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRQ measurement,

The RSRQ measurement is not performed in any subframe other than those indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.2.9.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{\text{dBm}}{15\text{kHz}}$ ^{Note 1, 4}	$\text{dBm/BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -4 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: This minimum I_o condition is expressed as the average I_o per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: I_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell. The I_o range defined by the minimum and the maximum I_o levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.9.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.9.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.5.2 and A.9.2.9.

9.2.9.1.4 Test description

9.2.9.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.9.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.9.1.4.3.

5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.2.9.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters ^{Note 1}		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters ^{Note 1}		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	Also the aggressor cell on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be identified on E-UTRA RF channel number 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRA FDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	For all cells in the test
PCell ABS configuration		MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1
CP length		Normal	
DRX		OFF	
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell2}) \bmod 6 = 0$, PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs are selected so that the condition is met (colliding CRS)
Cell 1 MBSFN ABS pattern		'010000001000000010000000100000001000000010000000'	ABS subframe is only MBSFN subframe. FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (40) divided by 10. Configured in Cell 1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell (Cell 1) measurements on RF Channel 1		'0001000000010000000100000001000000010000001000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for PCell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternPCell. The IE MeasSubframePattern is used to specify the time domain measurement resource restriction as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.6. Configured for Cell 1 measurements.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell (Cell 2) measurements on RF Channel 1		'010000001000000010000000100000001000000010000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh. The IE MeasSubframePattern is used to specify the time domain measurement resource restriction as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.6. Configured for Cell 2 measurements.
Note 1: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.			

9.2.9.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2.A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.9.1.5-1 and 9.2.9.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.9.1.5-2.

7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.9.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.9.1.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.3.5-5

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'00010000000100000001 00000001000000010000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'01000000100000001000 00000010000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-6: *SystemInformationBlockType2*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfiguration	Not present		Cell 2
}			

Table 9.2.9.1.4.3-7: *SystemInformationBlockType3*: Additional RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		Cell 1
	'00'B (Not all neighbour cells have the same MBSFN subframe allocation as serving cell)		Cell 2

9.2.9.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.9.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.9.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.9.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW_{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.8 (OP.8 FDD) and D.1.6 (OP.6 FDD) ^{Note5}			OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP.8 FDD	OP.6 FDD
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-85.76		-103.85		-116	
	Bands FDD_C						-115	
	Bands FDD_D						-114.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-114	
	Bands FDD_G						-113	
	Bands FDD_H						-112.5	
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-1.2	5	-3.05
$\text{CRS } \left(\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} \right)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note5, Note 7} in the 1 st OFDM symbol		dB	2.55	-7.39	2.55	-7.39	3.25	-9.39
$\text{CRS } \left(\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} \right)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{note 5} in OFDM symbols 4,7,11		dB	2.55	-1.2	2.55	-1.2	3.25	-3.05
$\text{SCH } \hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80.76	-86.96	-98.85	-105.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands FDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands FDD_D						-109.5	-117.55
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-109	-117.05
	Bands FDD_G						-108	-116.05
	Bands FDD_H						-107.5	-115.55
$(\text{RSRQ})_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-12.71	-14.54	-12.71	-14.54	-12.47	-15.70
	Bands FDD_C							
	Bands FDD_D							
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}							
	Bands FDD_G							
	Bands FDD_H							
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3} 1st OFDM symbol	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.06	-54.39	-69.15	-72.48	-81.55	-85.20
	Bands FDD_C						-80.55	-84.20
	Bands FDD_D						-80.05	-83.70
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-79.55	-83.20
	Bands FDD_G						-78.55	-82.20
	Bands FDD_H						-78.05	-81.70
$(I_o)_{\text{meas}}$ ^{Note3} OFDM	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.06	-55.53	-69.15	-73.62	-81.54	-86.47
	Bands FDD_C						-80.54	-85.47

symbols other than the 1 st one	Bands FDD_D						-80.04	-84.97
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 8}						-79.54	-84.47
	Bands FDD_G						-78.54	-83.47
	Bands FDD_H						-78.04	-82.97
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes. Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Io levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell. Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1. Note 7: In the 1st OFDM symbol, Cell 2 is not expected to meet the Es/Iot side condition in TS 36.133 [4] 9.1.5.2. Note 8: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz. Note 9: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.2.9.1.5-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_17

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.10 TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS

9.2.10.1 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

9.2.10.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS is within the specified limits for all bands.

9.2.10.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10. Applicability requires support of FGI bit 115

9.2.10.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this section shall apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell when a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell is configured by higher layers according to TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.10.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRQ measurement,

The RSRQ measurement is not performed in any subframe other than those indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern.

Table 9.2.10.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot$	Io ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$\frac{dBm}{15kHz}$ ^{Note 1, 4}	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -2 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -4 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: This minimum Io condition is expressed as the average Io per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: Io is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell. The Io range defined by the minimum and the maximum Io levels applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. Io may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.10.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.10.1.3-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$RSRQ < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq RSRQ < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq RSRQ < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq RSRQ < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq RSRQ < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq RSRQ$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.5.2 and A.9.2.10.

9.2.10.1.4 Test description

9.2.10.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.20.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.10.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.9.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell as well as aggressor cell to Cell 2, Cell 2 is the neighbouring cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.2.10.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time-domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
Serving cell (PCell)		Cell 1	The aggressor cell to Cell 2
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	Cell to be measured
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1	One TDD carrier frequency is used
Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	10	For both cells in the test
PCell ABS configuration		MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1
Special subframe configuration		6	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in [16].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration		1	For Cell 1 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in [16].
CP length		Normal	For both cells in the test
DRX			OFF
Time offset between cells		3 μ s	Synchronous cells
Physical cell ID PCI		$(PCI_{\text{cell1}} - PCI_{\text{cell2}}) \bmod 6 = 0$ PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell2}	Cell PCIs for Cell 1 and Cell 2 are selected randomly so that the condition is met
ABS pattern		'00001000000000100000'	MBSFN ABS pattern. TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. Configured in Cell 1. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of a radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod x = 0$, where x is the size of the bit string (20) divided by 10. All ABS subframes are MBSFN subframes.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1		'00001000000000100000'	Configured for Cell 2 measurements by measSubframePattern-Neigh IE in measSubframePatternConfig-Neigh, as defined in TS 36.331 [5], clause 6.3.5. measSubframeCellList contains Cell 2.
Time-domain measurement resource restriction pattern for serving cell measurements		'10000000001000000000'	Configured for measurements on Cell 1.

9.2.10.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3..
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.9.1.5-1 and 9.2.9.1.5-2 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.

3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ values according to Table 9.2.10.1.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.2.10.1.4.3 Message contents

Table 9.2.10.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.2.10.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.8.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.2.10.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'10000000001000000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

Table 9.2.10.1.4.3-5: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: Additional RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
measSubframePatternNeigh-r10 CHOICE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00001000000000100000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
measSubframeCellList-r10 SEQUENCE {			
start	Physical Cell ID of Cell 2		
range	Not present		
}			
}			

9.2.10.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.10.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.10.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.10.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency test parameters under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10		10		10	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27		22—27		22—27	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-	R.0 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-	13—36	-	13—36	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD		R.6 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.5 (OP.5 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)			OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP.5 TDD	OP.2 TDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	0	Note 6	0	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA		dB	-4	0	-4	0	-4	0
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-85.76		-103.85		-116	
	Bands TDD_C						-115	
	Bands TDD_E						-114	
CRS $\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	5	-1.2	5	-1.2	5	-3.05
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ ^{Note 5} In the 1 st OFDM symbol		dB	2.55	-7.39	2.55	-7.39	3.25	-9.39
CRS $(\hat{E}_s/I_{ot})_{meas}$ ^{note 5} in OFDM symbols 4,7,11		dB	2.55	-1.2	2.55	-1.2	3.25	-3.05
SCH $\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.45	-4.74	-1.45	-4.74	-0.75	-6.59
RSRP ^{Note 3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-80.76	-86.96	-98.85	-105.05	-111	-119.05
	Bands TDD_C						-110	-118.05
	Bands TDD_E						-109	-117.05
(RSRQ) _{meas} ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-12.71	-14.54	-12.71	-14.54	-12.47	-15.70
(Io) _{meas} ^{Note3} in the 1 st OFDM symbol	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.06	-54.39	-69.15	-72.48	-81.55	-85.20
	Bands TDD_C						-80.55	-84.20
	Bands TDD_E						-79.55	-83.20
(Io) _{meas} ^{Note3} in OFDM symbols other than the 1 st one	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-51.06	-55.53	-69.15	-73.62	-81.54	-86.47
	Bands TDD_C						-80.54	-85.47
	Bands TDD_E						-79.54	-84.47
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	

- Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
- Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Applies to all subframes.
- Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
- Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
- Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes of the respective cell.
- Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1.
- Note 7: In the 1st OFDM symbol, Cell 2 is not expected to meet the E_s/I_{ot} side condition in TS 36.133 [4] 9.1.5.2.

Table 9.2.10.1.5-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_17

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%

9.2.11

9.2.12 TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

9.2.12.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

9.2.12.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions for 20MHz. This test will verify the TDD absolute RSRQ accuracy requirements of the primary component carrier and the secondary component carrier.

9.2.12.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.12.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the primary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1. The TDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier shall meet the intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.12.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.12.1.3-1: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Ês/Iot	Io ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.					
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.12.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.12.1.3-2: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy measurement report mapping for Carrier Aggregation

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.1, clause 9.1.11.2, clause 9.1.5.1 and A.9.2.12.

9.2.12.1.4 Test description

9.2.12.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.12.1.4.3.

4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.12.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCell (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell (Cell 3) on the SCC are configured. The SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC is activated. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from the primary component carrier (Cell 1) and the RSRQ measured from the secondary component carrier (Cell 2).

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [11] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.12.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. The SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ values for Cell 1 and Cell 2 by the UE are compared to the actual RSRQ values according to Table 9.2.12.1.5-2. This counts respectively as a Pass or Fail for the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2".
10. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until a test verdict has been achieved.

Each of the events "Cell 1" and "Cell 2" is evaluated independently for the statistic, resulting in an event verdict: pass or fail. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.

If both events pass, the test passes. If one event fails, the test fails.

9.2.12.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.12.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.2.12.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.12.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation for 20MHz test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.12.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.12.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note1}		MHz	20	20	20
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	47-52	47-52	47-52
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.3 TDD	R.3 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	38-61	38-61	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.7 (OP.7 TDD) and D.2.8 (OP.8 TDD)			OP.7 TDD	OP.7 TDD	OP.8 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm/18 MHz	-87.26	-82.60	
	Bands TDD_C ^{Note 5}		-86.26	-81.60	
	Bands TDD_E ^{Note 5}		-85.26	-80.60	
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133 [4] section A.3.6.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 20 MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.2.12.1.5-2: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_15
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ_14
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_16
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ_15

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.12.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

9.2.12.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that TDD relative RSRQ measurement accuracy in carrier aggregation for 20MHz is within the specified limits under AWGN propagation conditions. This test will verify the TDD relative RSRQ accuracy requirements between the primary and secondary component carriers.

9.2.12.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.12.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The TDD RSRQ measurements of cells on the primary component carrier are compared with measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2. The applicable relative accuracy requirements are the RSRQ inter-frequency accuracy requirements as defined in TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.12.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP_{1,2|dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP_{1|dBm} - RSRP_{2|dBm} \right| \leq [27] dB$$

$$|Channel\ 1_{Io} - Channel\ 2_{Io}| \leq 20\ dB$$

Table 9.2.12.2.3-1: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/lot_2^{Note\ 2}$	$Io^{Note\ 1}$ range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 5}	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$dBm/15kHz^{Note\ 4}$	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$
± 3	± 4	$\geq -3\ dB$	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 4	± 4	$\geq -6\ dB$	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.					
NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}s/lot$ is the minimum $\hat{E}s/lot$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies.					
NOTE 3: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.					
NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.					
NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.12.2.3-2.

Table 9.2.12.2.3-2: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy measurement report mapping for Carrier Aggregation

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$RSRQ < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq RSRQ < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq RSRQ < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq RSRQ < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq RSRQ < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq RSRQ$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.11.3, clause 9.1.6.2 and A.9.2.12.

9.2.12.2.4 Test description

9.2.12.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 20 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.12.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.12.2.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1 the PCell, Cell 2 the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 the neighbouring cell on the SCC. The SCell (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell (Cell 3) on the SCC are configured. The SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC is activated. The relative accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured cells on the primary component carrier compared with measurements of cells on the secondary component carrier,

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Configure SCC according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for all downlink physical channels except PHICH.
3. The SS shall configure the SCell (Cell 2) on the SCC as per TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.4.
4. The SS activates SCC by sending the MAC-CE according to TS 36.321 [11] clauses 5.13 and 6.1.3.8. Wait for at least 2 seconds as per TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.3.3.2.
5. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.12.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
6. The SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
7. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
8. The UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
9. The SS shall check the reported RSRQ values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSRQ value for Cell 2 is compared to the reported RSRQ value for Cell 1 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.2.12.2.5-2.
10. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.2.12.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.12.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5 Table H.4.2-1

9.2.12.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.12.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation for 20MHz test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.12.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.12.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note1}		MHz	20	20	20
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	47-52	47-52	47-52
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.3 TDD	R.3 TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	38-61	38-61	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD	R.10 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.7 (OP.7 TDD) and D.2.8 (OP.8 TDD)			OP.7 TDD	OP.7 TDD	OP.8 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm/18 MHz	-87.26	-82.60	
	Bands TDD_C ^{Note 5}		-86.26	-81.60	
	Bands TDD_E ^{Note 5}		-85.26	-80.60	
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in TS 36.133 [4] section A.3.6.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.2.6.2.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 20 MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.2.12.2.5-2: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz

	Test 1

	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - 12$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + 9$
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - 12$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + 9$
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.13 FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS

9.2.13.1 FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

- Test tolerances are TBD

9.2.13.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS within the specified limits.

9.2.13.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward.

9.2.13.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this section shall apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell when a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell is configured by higher layers according to TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.13.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRQ measurement,

The RSRQ measurement is not performed in any subframe other than those indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern,

The UE is provided with the CRS assistance information (TS 36.331 [5]) and the CRS assistance information is valid throughout the entire evaluation period.

Table 9.2.13.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ ^{Note 5}	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 1, 4}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -6.96	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -9.46	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: This I_o condition is expressed as the average I_o per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: I_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell. The specified I_o range applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: The gap between the E_s/lot level in TS36.133[4] table 9.1.5.3-1 and TS36.133[4] 9.1.5.2-1 is due to the interference from either PCell or at least one neighbour cell indicated within the CRS assistance information. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.13.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.13.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.5.3 and A.9.2.15.

9.2.13.1.4 Test description

9.2.13.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.13.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.13.1.4.3.

5. There is one E-UTRA FDD carrier and three cells specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.2.13.1.4-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCell			Cell 1	Serving/aggressor cell
Neighbour cells			Cell 2	Neighbour/aggressor cell
			Cell 3	Cell to be measured
ABS transmission configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length			Normal	For all cells in the test
DRX				OFF
Time offset between cells		μs	Cell 2 offset with respect to Cell 1: 0 Cell 3 offset with respect to Cell 1: -2.5	Three synchronous cells
Physical cell IDs			$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$ $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$ PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3}	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'1000000010000000100000 001000000010000000'	FDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423 [28], clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod 40 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Configured in Cell 1 and Cell 2 during T1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'1000000010000000100000 001000000010000000'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbor cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Configured during T1 for Cell 3 measurements. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	Only the CRS information of Cell 2 is provided in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>oneFrame</i> ='000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

9.2.13.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information is tested by using the parameters in Table 9.2.13.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.2.13.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with colliding CRS between Cell 1 and Cell 3 and non-colliding CRS between Cell 1 and Cell 2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the serving/aggressor cell, Cell 2 is the neighbour/aggressor cell and Cell 3 is the target cell to be measured for RSRQ.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells, namely Cell 3 measurements with a neighbour cell list, where the cell list includes Cell 3. The UE is also provided via higher layers with the CRS assistance information of Cell 2. The information for both measurement pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.13.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.

3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.13.1.5-2.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.13.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.13.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.13.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.5.1-1 Table H.5.1-2 Table H.5.1-3

Table 9.2.13.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.13.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.2.13.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternFDD-r10	'0100000001000000010000001000000001000000'	BIT STRING (SIZE (40))	
}			
}			
}			

9.2.13.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.13.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.13.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.13.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN FDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Test 1			Test 2			Test 3		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1			1			1		
BW_{channel}		MHz	10			10			10		
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27			22—27			22—27		
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	-		R.0 FDD	-		R.0 FDD	-	
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36	-		13—36	-		13—36	-	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD			R.6 FDD			R.6 FDD		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.5 (OP.5 FDD) and AD.1.6 (OP.6 FDD)			OP. 5 FDD	OP. 6 FDD	OP. 6 FDD	OP. 5 FDD	OP.6 FDD	OP. 6 FD D	OP. 5 FDD	OP. 6FD D	OP. 6 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}											
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Bands FDD_A										
	Bands FDD_C	-115									
	Bands FDD_D	-114.5									
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}	-114									
	Bands FDD_G	-113									
	Bands FDD_H	-112.5									
$\text{CRS } \hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-4
$\text{CRS } \left(\hat{E}_s / I_{ot} \right)_{meas}$ ^{Note 5}		dB	-1.18	0.32	-6.96	-1.18	0.32	-6.96	-0.75	0.54	-9.46
RSRP ^{Note 3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-112	-114	-120
	Bands FDD_C								-111	-113	-119
	Bands FDD_D								-110.5	-112.5	-118.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7}								-110	-112	-118
	Bands FDD_G								-109	-111	-117
	Bands FDD_H								-108.5	-110.5	-116.5
$(\text{RSRQ})_{meas}$ ^{Note 3,4,5}	Bands FDD_A, FDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 7} , FDD_G, FDD_H	dB	-14.43	-11.59	-15.09	-14.43	-11.59	-15.09	-14.19	-10.81	-16.81

$(I_o)_{meas}$ Note 3	Bands FDD_A	dBm/ 9 MHz	- 49.3 4	-53.19	- 68.4 3	-72.28	- 80.8 2	-85.03
	Bands FDD_C						- 79.8 2	-84.03
	Bands FDD_D						- 79.3 2	-83.54
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F Note 7						- 78.8 2	-83.04
	Bands FDD_G						- 77.8 2	-82.04
	Bands FDD_H						- 77.3 2	-81.54
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes. Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes. Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 5: Applies to restricted measurement subframes for only Cell 2 and Cell 3. For Cell 1, the corresponding value is derived from the normal subframes other than the subframes indicated in the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for intra-frequency measurements. Note 6: Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1. Note 7: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz. Note 8: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.								

Table 9.2.13.1.5-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx	RSRQ_xx

9.2.14 TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS

9.2.14.1 TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

- Test tolerances are TBD

9.2.14.1.1 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS within the specified limits.

9.2.14.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward.

9.2.14.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this section shall apply to a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell when a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell is configured by higher layers according to TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.14.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals in the measured cell are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports,

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled,

$RSRP_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.9 for a corresponding Band,

The time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell indicates at least one subframe per radio frame for performing the RSRQ measurement,

The RSRQ measurement is not performed in any subframe other than those indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for the measured cell,

Four symbols containing CRS are available in all subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern,

The UE is provided with the CRS assistance information (TS 36.331 [5]) and the CRS assistance information is valid throughout the entire evaluation period.

Table 9.2.13.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}s/Iot$ ^{Note 5}	I_o ^{Note 2} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 6}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$dBm/15kHz$ ^{Note 1, 4}	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -6.96	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -9.46	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: This I_o condition is expressed as the average I_o per RE over all REs in that symbol. NOTE 2: I_o is defined in subframes indicated by the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern configured for performing RSRQ measurements of this cell. The specified I_o range applies to CRS and non-CRS symbols. I_o may be different in different symbols within a subframe. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: The gap between the $\hat{E}s/Iot$ level in TS36.133[4] table 9.1.5.3-1 and TS36.133[4] 9.1.5.2-1 is due to the interference from either PCell or at least one neighbour cell indicated within the CRS assistance information. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.14.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.14.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clauses 9.1.5.3 and A.9.2.16.

9.2.14.1.4 Test description

9.2.14.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.54 (without faders).
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.2.14.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.14.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD carrier and three cells specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.2.14.1.2-1: General test parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter		Unit	Value	Comment
PCell			Cell 1	Serving/aggressor cell
Neighbour cells			Cell 2	Neighbour/aggressor cell
			Cell3	Cell to be measured
Special subframe configuration			6	For Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 3. For special subframe configurations see Table 4.2-1 in 36.211 [9].
Uplink/downlink subframe configuration			1	For Cell 1, Cell 2 and Cell 2. For uplink-downlink subframe configurations see Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [9].
ABS transmission configuration			Non-MBSFN ABS	As defined in Table C.3.1.1.1-1
CP length			Normal	For all cells in the test
DRX				OFF
Time offset between cells		μs	Cell 2 offset with respect to Cell 1: 0 Cell 3 offset with respect to Cell 1: -2.5	Three synchronous cells
Physical cell IDs			$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$ $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$ PCI_{cell1} not equal to PCI_{cell3}	Cell PCIs are selected so that all conditions are met
ABS pattern			'00000000010000000001'	TDD ABS Pattern Info IE, as defined in TS 36.423[28], clause 9.2.54. The first/leftmost bit corresponds to the subframe #0 of the radio frame satisfying $SFN \bmod 20 = 0$. No MBSFN subframes are configured in the ABS subframes. Provided to the UE for Cell 1 and Cell 2 during T1.
Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbour cell measurements on RF Channel 1			'00000000010000000001'	Time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for neighbor cell measurement signalled to the UE in measSubframePatternNeigh IE in measSubframePatternConfigNeigh, as defined in TS 36.331, clause 6.3.5. Provided to the UE during T1 for Cell 3 measurements. The cell list in measSubframeCellList IE shall contain Cell 3 but not Cell 2.
CRS assistance information	physCellId		see PCI conditions above	Only the CRS assistance information of cell 2 is provided for Cell 2 only in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>one Frame</i> ='000000'.
	antennaPortsCount		1	
	mbsfn-SubframeConfigList		<i>oneFrame</i> = '000000'	

9.2.14.1.4.2 Test procedure

In this test case all cells are on the same carrier frequency. The absolute accuracy of RSRQ intra frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information is tested by using the parameters in Table 9.2.14.1.4.1-1 and Table 9.2.14.1.5-1 for non-MBSFN ABS with colliding CRS between Cell 1 and Cell3 and non-colliding CRS between Cell 1 and Cell 2. In all test cases, Cell 1 is the serving/aggressor cell, Cell 2 is the neighbour/aggressor cell and Cell 3 is the target cell to be measured for RSRQ.

The UE is configured by higher layers via Cell 1 with a time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for performing E-UTRAN TDD intra-frequency measurements on neighbour cells, namely Cell 3 measurements with a neighbour cell list, where the cell list includes Cell 3. The UE is also provided via higher layers with the CRS assistance information of Cell 2. The information for both measurement pattern and the CRS assistance information shall be provided to the UE before the measurements start.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3 with exceptions listed in 7.2A.6.

2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.14.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 3 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.14.1.5-2.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.2.14.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.2.14.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 5.2A.5.1 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.14.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	Table H.2.7-1
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.5.1-1 Table H.5.1-2 Table H.5.1-3

Table 9.2.14.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListEUTRA	MeasResultListEUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.2.14.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListEUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 [5] clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	PhysicalCellIdentity		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	Not present		
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.2.14.1.4.3-4: *RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)*: Additional E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16 RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n,m)			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(n, m) ::= SEQUENCE {			
MeasSubframePatternPCell-r10 CHOICE {			
setup SEQUENCE {			
subframePatternTDD-r10 CHOICE {			
subframeConfig1-5-r10	'00000000010000000001'	BIT STRING (SIZE (20))	
}			
}			
}			
}			

9.2.14.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.14.1.5- defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.2.14.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for E-UTRAN TDD RSRQ intra frequency under time-domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS

Parameter	Unit	Test 1			Test 2			Test 3			
		Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1			1			1			
BW _{channel}	MHz	10			10			10			
Measurement bandwidth	n _{PRB}	22-27			22-27			22-27			
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2		R.0 TDD	-		R.0 TDD	-		R.0 TDD	-		
PDSCH allocation	n _{PRB}	13-36	-		13—36	-		13-36	-		
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2		R.6 TDD			R.6 TDD			R.6 TDD			
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD) and D.2.2 (OP.2 TDD)		OP. 1 TDD	OP. 2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP. 1 TDD	OP. 2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	OP. 1 TDD	OP. 2 TDD	OP.2 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0	Note 6	Note 6	0	
PBCH_RB											
PSS_RA											
SSS_RA											
PCFICH_RB											
PHICH_RA											
PHICH_RB											
PDCCH_RA											
PDCCH_RB											
PDSCH_RA											
PDSCH_RB											
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}											
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}											
N _{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-84.76			-103.85			-116		
	Bands TDD_C								-115		
	Bands TDD_E								-114		
CRS Ê _s /N _{oc}	dB	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-1.5	4	2	-4	
CRS (Ê _s /I _{ot}) _{meas} ^{Note 5}	dB	-1.18	0.32	-6.96	-1.18	0.32	-6.96	-0.75	0.54	-9.46	
RSRP ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-	-	-	-	-	-	-112	-114	-120
	Bands TDD_C		80.7	82.7	86.2	99.8	101.85	105.35	-111	-113	-119
	Bands TDD_E		6	6	6	5			-110	-112	-118
(RSRQ) _{meas} ^{Note3,4,5}	Bands TDD_A, TDD_C, TDD_E	dB	-14.43	-11.59	-15.09	-14.43	-11.59	-15.09	-14.19	-10.81	-16.81
(I _o) _{meas} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-	-53.19		-	-72.28		-80.82	-85.03	
	Bands TDD_C		49.34			68.43			-79.82	-84.03	
	Bands TDD_E		-			-			-78.82	-83.04	
Propagation condition	-	AWGN			AWGN			AWGN			

Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Applies to all subframes.
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. I_o levels are calculated in CRS symbols of measurement restricted subframes.
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 5:	Applies to restricted measurement subframes for only Cell 2 and Cell 3. For Cell 1, the corresponding value is derived from the normal subframes other than the subframes indicated in the time domain measurement resource restriction pattern for intra-frequency measurements.
Note 6:	Non-ABS and ABS subframe channel powers defined in Table C.3.1.2.1-1.
Note 7:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.2.14.1.5-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information and non-MBSFN ABS absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value (Cell 3)	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}	RSRQ _{xx}

9.2.15

9.2.16

9.2.17 FDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.2.17.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.2.17.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD intra frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth is within the specified limit.

9.2.17.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.2.17.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell on the same frequency as that of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.2.17.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.17.1.3-1: RSRQ Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 3}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
			Note 2	Note 2	Note 2

NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.
NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.
NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.
NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.17.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.17.1.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1 and A.9.2.17.

9.2.17.1.4 Test description

9.2.17.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.2.1.1.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.2.17.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.2.1.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.1.1.5-2 → use Table 9.2.17.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.2.1.5-3 → use Table 9.2.17.1.5-2.

9.2.17.1.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.2.1.1.4.3.

9.2.17.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.17.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.17.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.17.1.5-1: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test parameters for 5MHz Bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1		1		1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	5		5		5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15		10-15		10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	-	7-17	-	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-82.81		-100.85		-109.5	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.76	-1.76	-4.70	-4.70	-5.17	-5.17
RSRP ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-79.81	-79.81	-103.75	-103.75	-113.10	-113.10
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Band 31	dB	-14.77	-14.77	-16.76	-16.76	-17.12	-17.12
I_o ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-51.06		-73.01		-82.00	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	3	3	-2.9	-2.9	-3.6	-3.6
Propagation condition		-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.								
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.								
Note 3: RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.								
Note 4: RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.								

Table 9.2.17.1.5-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
	All bands	All bands	All bands
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_14	RSRQ_14
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_15	RSRQ_15

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.18 FDD - FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.2.18.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.2.18.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit for band 31.

9.2.18.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.18.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements for absolute accuracy of RSRQ in this clause apply to a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.18.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in 36.101[2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- RSRP[dBm] according to Annex B.3.3 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.18.1.3-1: RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ ^{Note 3}	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.13.1.3-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.1, clause 9.1.7 and A.9.2.18.

9.2.18.1.4 Test description

9.2.18.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.2.3.1.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.2.18.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.2.3.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.3.1.5-2 → use Table 9.2.18.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.3.1.5-3 → use Table 9.2.18.1.5-2.

9.2.18.1.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.2.3.1.4.3.

9.2.18.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.18.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.18.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.18.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10—15		10—15		10—15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7—17	-	7—17	-	7—17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-77.0	-78.1	-101.70	-101.70	-119.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_C						-118.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_D						-118.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-117.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_G						-116.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_H						-116.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_N						- N/A	-112.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.00	-3.20	-4.00	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-78.75	-79.85	-105.70	-104.90	-123.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_C						-122.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_D						-122.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-121.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_G						-120.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_H						-120.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_N						N/A	-115.9
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.76	-14.76	-16.25	-15.69	-16.25	-15.69
	Bands FDD_C							
	Bands FDD_D							
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}							
	Bands FDD_G							
	Bands FDD_H							
	Bands FDD_N							
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/4.5 MHz	-50.01	-51.11	-75.47	-75.23	-93.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_C						-92.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_D						-91.77	N/A
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-91.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_G						-90.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_H						-89.77	N/A
	Bands FDD_N						N/A	-86.23

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.						
Note 6:	This test is only applicable for testing inter-frequency requirements for Band 31. Cell 2 is on the Band under test, and Cell 1 is on another band supported by the UE.						
Note 7:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.						

Table 9.2.18.1.5-2: RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_04	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16	RSRQ_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_01	RSRQ_00	RSRQ_00
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_19	RSRQ_17	RSRQ_17

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.18.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for 5MHz Bandwidth

9.2.18.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy measurement of RSRQ is within the specified limit for band 31.

9.2.18.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 8 and forward that support Band 31. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.18.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The relative accuracy of RSRQ in inter frequency case is defined as the RSRQ measured from one cell compared to the RSRQ measured from another cell on a different frequency.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.18.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

- Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.
- Conditions defined in 36.101[2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.
- $RSRP_{1,2|dBm}$ according to Annex B.3.4 for a corresponding Band.

$$\left| RSRP_{1|dBm} - RSRP_{2|dBm} \right| \leq 27dB$$

$$| \text{Channel 1}_{Io} - \text{Channel 2}_{Io} | \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.2.18.2.3-1: RSRQ Inter frequency relative accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}_2$ ^{Note 2}	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ ^{Note 4}	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 3	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 4	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
NOTE 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. NOTE 2: The parameter $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ is the minimum $\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ of the pair of cells to which the requirement applies. NOTE 3: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 4: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 5: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.13.1.3-2.

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.2, clause 9.1.7 and A.9.2.18.

9.2.18.2.4 Test description

9.2.18.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Same initial conditions as defined in clause 9.2.3.2.4.1 with the exception that the Channel Bandwidth to be tested is 5MHz.

9.2.18.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.2.3.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.3.2.5-2 → use Table 9.2.18.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.3.2.5-3 → use Table 9.2.18.2.5-2.

9.2.18.2.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.2.3.2.4.3.

9.2.18.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.18.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.18.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.18.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD - FDD inter frequency relative accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
			Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 1	Cell 2
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	1	2	1	2
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	5	5	5	5	5
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	0	-	0	-
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10—15		10—15		10—15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7—17	-	7—17	-	7—17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD		R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	0	0	0	0
PBCH_RB								
PSS_RA								
SSS_RA								
PCFICH_RB								
PHICH_RA								
PHICH_RB								
PDCCH_RA								
PDCCH_RB								
PDSCH_RA								
PDSCH_RB								
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}								
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}								
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-78.1	-78.1	-101.70	-101.70	-119.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_C						-118.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_D						-118.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-117.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_G						-116.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_H						-116.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_N						- N/A	-112.7
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.00	-3.20	-4.00	-3.20
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-79.85	-79.85	-105.70	-104.90	-123.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_C						-122.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_D						-122.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-121.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_G						-120.5	N/A
	Bands FDD_H						-120.0	N/A
	Bands FDD_N						N/A	-115.9
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.76	-14.76	-16.25	-15.69	-16.25	-15.69
	Bands FDD_C							
	Bands FDD_D							
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}							
	Bands FDD_G							
	Bands FDD_H							
	Bands FDD_N							
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/4.5 MHz	-51.11	-51.11	-75.47	-75.23	-93.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_C						-92.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_D						-91.77	N/A
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}						-91.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_G						-90.27	N/A
	Bands FDD_H						-89.77	N/A
	Bands FDD_N						N/A	-86.23

$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	-1.75	-1.75	-4.0	-3.2	-4.0	-3.2
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		AWGN		AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.						
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.						
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.						
Note 5:	For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz.						
Note 6:	This test is only applicable for testing inter-frequency requirements for Band 31. Cell 2 is on the Band under test, and Cell 1 is on another band supported by the UE.						
Note 7:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in section 3.5.						

Table 9.2.18.2.5-2: RSRQ FDD inter frequency relative accuracy requirements for 5MHz bandwidth for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 8	RSRQ _x - 9	RSRQ _x - 9
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 8	RSRQ _x + 11	RSRQ _x + 11
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - 10	RSRQ _x - 9	RSRQ _x - 9
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + 10	RSRQ _x + 11	RSRQ _x + 11
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1			

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.19 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ

9.2.19.1 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- Exceptions for Message contents are FFS
- The Test Tolerances and test requirements are undefined

9.2.19.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits when the measurement configuration message received by the UE contains *widebandRSRQ-Meas* parameter in TS 36.331 [5]. In the test the UE shall also be configured with the *AllowedMeasBandwidth* parameter defined in TS 36.331 [5]. The test shall verify the WB-RSRQ inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements.

9.2.19.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 11 and forward that support WB-RSRQ measurement. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.19.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply when the measurement configuration message received by the UE contains *widebandRSRQ-Meas* parameter in TS 36.331 [5]. The WB-RSRQ accuracy figures in Table 9.2.19.1.3-1 are relative to the value that would be obtained by using the *AllowedMeasBandwidth* in TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.19.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

The value of the parameter, *AllowedMeasBandwidth* in TS 36.331 [5], is 50 resource blocks or larger

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex B.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.19.1.3-1: WB-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ Note 3	Io1-Io2 Note 2	Io range Note 1		
				E-UTRA operating band groups Note 6	Minimum Io Note 5	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±2.5	±4	≥-3 dB	0 ≤Io1-Io2	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
				FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
				FDD_D	-119.5	-50
				FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
				FDD_F	-118.5	-50
				FDD_G	-118	-50
				FDD_H	-117.5	-50
				FDD_N	-114.5	-50
±3.5	±4	≥-6 dB		Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: Io is the average across all the resource blocks within the <i>AllowedMeasBandwidth</i> in TS 36.331 [5].						
NOTE 2: Io1 is the Io level in the resource blocks other than central 6 resource blocks within the <i>AllowedMeasBandwidth</i> in TS 36.331 [5] and Io2 is the Io level in central 6 resource blocks. The Io1 and Io2 have the same range as defined for Io.						
NOTE 3: lot is the received power spectrum density of total interference and noise for all the resource blocks, other than central 6 resource blocks.						
NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.						
NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.						
NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.						

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.19.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.19.1.3-2: FDD WB-RSRQ absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	RSRQ < -19.5	dB
RSRQ_01	-19.5 ≤ RSRQ < -19	dB
RSRQ_02	-19 ≤ RSRQ < -18.5	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	-4 ≤ RSRQ < -3.5	dB
RSRQ_33	-3.5 ≤ RSRQ < -3	dB
RSRQ_34	-3 ≤ RSRQ	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.3 and A.9.2.19.

9.2.19.1.4 Test description

9.2.19.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.19.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.19.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of WB-RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell, Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.19.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.19.1.5-1.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.2.19.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

FFS

9.2.19.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.19.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD WB-RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.19.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.19.1.5-1: WB-RSRQ FDD-FDD Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	
Antenna Configuration			1x2	1x2	
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	
PBCH_RB				0	
PSS_RA				0	
SSS_RA				0	
PCFICH_RB				-∞	
PHICH_RA				-∞	
PHICH_RB				-∞	
PDCCH_RA				-∞	
PDCCH_RB				-∞	
PDSCH_RA				-∞	
PDSCH_RB				-∞	
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}				-∞	
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}				-∞	
AllowedMeasBandwidth in TS 36.331 [2]		RB	6	50	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1			R.0 FDD	-	
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	-	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD	-	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD) and A.3.2.1.2 (OP.2 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	-	
I_{ot} ^{Note2}	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-49	0-21 28-49	22-27
		dBm/15 kHz	-94 + TT	-87	-110 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-49	0-21 28-49	22-27
		dB	-4 + TT	-3 + TT	20 + TT
RSRP ^{Note3}		dBm/15 kHz	-98	-90	
RSRQ ^{Note3}		dB	-16.25	-	
WB-RSRQ ₀ ^{Note3} in subframe 0		dB	-	-13.68	
WB-RSRQ ₁ ^{Note3} in subframe ≠ 0		dB	-	-13.63	
I _o ^{Note3}		dBm/ 9 MHz	-64.76	-	
I _o ^{Note3} in symbol 0, 4, 11 of subframe 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-	-82.38	
I _o ^{Note3} in symbol 7 of subframe 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-	-82.20	
I _o ^{Note3} in symbol 0, 4, 7, 11 of subframes ≠ 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-	-82.38	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that Cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells not specified in the test, assumed to be constant over time and modelled as noise.				
Note 3:	RSRQ, RSRP, WB-RSRQ and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. The stated values represent the weighted average over the allowed measurement bandwidth, and the WB-RSRQ values assume averaging over symbols 0, 4, 7 and 11 of the subframe.				
Note 4:	RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				
Note 5:	This test case is applicable to all FDD frequency bands except band 31.				

Table 9.2.19.1.5-2: FDD WB-RSRQ accuracy for the reported values

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	FFS
Highest reported value Cell 1)	FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	FFS
Highest reported value Cell 1)	FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.20 TDD-TDD Inter Frequency WB-RSRQ

9.2.20.1 TDD-TDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

- Exceptions for Message contents are FFS
- The Test Tolerances and test requirements are undefined

9.2.20.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limits when the measurement configuration message received by the UE contains *widebandRSRQ-Meas* parameter in TS 36.331 [5]. In the test the UE shall also be configured with the *AllowedMeasBandwidth* parameter defined in TS 36.331 [5]. The test shall verify the WB-RSRQ inter frequency absolute accuracy requirements.

9.2.20.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 11 and forward that support wideband RSRQ measurement. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 25.

9.2.20.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements in this section shall apply when the measurement configuration message received by the UE contains *widebandRSRQ-Meas* parameter in TS 36.331 [5]. The WB-RSRQ accuracy figures in Table 9.2.20.1.3-1 are relative to the value that would be obtained by using the *AllowedMeasBandwidth* in TS 36.331 [5].

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.2.20.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

The value of the parameter, *AllowedMeasBandwidth* in TS 36.331 [5], is 50 resource blocks or larger

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in TS 36.101 [2] Clause 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm according to Annex B.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.2.20.1.3-1: WB-RSRQ Inter frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/\text{lot}$ Note 3	Io1-Io2 Note 2	Io range Note 1		
				E-UTRA operating band groups Note 6	Minimum Io Note 5	Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz	dBm/BW _{Channel}
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	$0 \leq \text{Io1-Io2}$	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
				FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
				FDD_D	-119.5	-50
				FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
				FDD_F	-118.5	-50
				FDD_G	-118	-50
				FDD_H	-117.5	-50
				FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB		Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
NOTE 1: Io is the average across all the resource blocks within the <i>AllowedMeasBandwidth</i> in TS 36.331 [5]. NOTE 2: Io1 is the Io level in the resource blocks other than central 6 resource blocks within the <i>AllowedMeasBandwidth</i> in TS 36.331 [5] and Io2 is the Io level in central 6 resource blocks. The Io1 and Io2 have the same range as defined for Io. NOTE 3: lot is the received power spectrum density of total interference and noise for all the resource blocks, other than central 6 resource blocks. NOTE 4: The same bands and the same Io conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. NOTE 5: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. NOTE 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.						

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution. The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.2.20.1.3-2.

Table 9.2.20.1.3-2: TDD WB-RSRQ absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.6.3 and A.9.2.20.

9.2.20.1.4 Test description

9.2.20.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.20.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers and one cell on each carrier specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.2.20.1.4.2 Test procedure

The test consists of Cell 1, serving cell and Cell 2, target cell. The absolute accuracy of WB-RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from a cell that has different carrier frequency from the serving cell, Cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.2.20.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of Cell 2 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ value according to Table 9.2.20.1.5-1.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.2.20.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

FFS

9.2.20.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.10.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD WB-RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.20.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.20.1.5-1: WB-RSRQ TDD-TDD Inter frequency test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test 1		
			Cell 1	Cell 2	
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	2	
BW _{channel}		MHz	10	10	
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6	6	
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1	1	
Antenna Configuration			1x2	1x2	
Gap Pattern Id			0	-	
PBCH_RA		dB	0	0	
PBCH_RB				0	
PSS_RA				0	
SSS_RA				0	
PCFICH_RB				-∞	
PHICH_RA				-∞	
PHICH_RB				-∞	
PDCCH_RA				-∞	
PDCCH_RB				-∞	
PDSCH_RA				-∞	
PDSCH_RB				-∞	
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}				-∞	
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}				-∞	
AllowedMeasBandwidth in TS 36.331 [2]		RB	6	50	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD	-	
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	-	
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD	-	
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	-	
I_{ot} ^{Note3}	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0-49	0-21 28-49	22-27
		dBm/15 kHz	-94 + TT	-87 + TT	-110 + TT
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	bandwidth	n_{PRB}	0—49	0-21 28-49	22-27
		dB	-4 + TT	-3 + TT	20 + TT
RSRP ^{Note4}		dBm/15 kHz	-98	-90	
RSRQ ^{Note4}		dB	-16.25	-	
WB-RSRQ ₀ ^{Note4} in subframe 0		dB	-	-13.68	
WB-RSRQ ₁ ^{Note4} in subframe ≠ 0		dB	-	-13.63	
I _o ^{Note4}		dBm/ 9 MHz	-64.76	-	
I _o ^{Note4} in symbol 0, 4, 11 of subframe 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-	-82.38	
I _o ^{Note4} in symbol 7 of subframe 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-	-82.20	
I _o ^{Note4} in symbol 0, 4, 7, 11 of subframes ≠ 0		dBm/ 9 MHz	-	-82.38	
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	
Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [9].				
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that Cell 1 is fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 3:	Interference from other cells not specified in the test, assumed to be constant over time and modelled as noise.				
Note 4:	RSRQ, RSRP, WB-RSRQ and I _o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. The stated values represent the weighted average over the allowed measurement bandwidth, and the WB-RSRQ values assume averaging over symbols 0, 4, 7				

Note 5: and 11 of the subframe.
 RSRP and RSRQ minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.

Table 9.2.20.1.5--2: TDD WB-RSRQ accuracy for the reported values

	Test 1
	All Bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	FFS
Highest reported value Cell 1)	FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	FFS
Highest reported value Cell 1)	FFS
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	FFS

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.21 FDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

9.2.21.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.21.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.5.1.

9.2.21.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 11 and forward that support CA.

9.2.21.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.5.1.3.

9.2.21.1.4 Test description

9.2.21.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.21.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.21.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.5.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 → use Table 9.2.21.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.5.1.5-2 → use Table 9.2.21.1.5-2.

9.2.21.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.21.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.21.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.21.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.21.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.21.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note 1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD), D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9MHz	- 90.26+TT	N/A	
	Bands FDD_C		- 89.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_D		- 88.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F		- 88.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_G		- 87.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_H		- 86.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_A	dBm/4.5MHz	N/A	-88.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_C			-87.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_D			-87.17+TT	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-86.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_G			-85.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_H			-85.17+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	See Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 for the other parameters.				

Table 9.2.21.1.5-2: FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.21.2 FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.21.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.5.2.1.

9.2.21.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 11 and forward that support CA.

9.2.21.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.5.2.3.

9.2.21.2.4 Test description

9.2.21.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.21.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.21.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.5.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.5.2.5-1 → use Table 9.2.21.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.5.2.5-2 → use Table 9.2.21.2.5-2.

9.2.21.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.21.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.21.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.21.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.21.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.21.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note 1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.0 FDD	R.5 FDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.6 FDD	R.11 FDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD), D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.1 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16 FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9MHz	- 90.26+TT	N/A	
	Bands FDD_C		- 89.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_D		- 88.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F		- 88.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_G		- 87.26+TT		
	Bands FDD_H		- 86.76+TT		
	Bands FDD_A	dBm/4.5MHz	N/A	-88.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_C			-87.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_D			-87.17+TT	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F			-86.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_G			-85.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_H			-85.17+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	See Table 9.2.5.2.5-1 for the other parameters				

Table 9.2.21.2.5-2: FDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + FFS
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x - FFS
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _x + FFS
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.22 TDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

9.2.22.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.22.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.6.1.1.

9.2.22.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.22.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.6.2.13.

9.2.22.1.4 Test description

9.2.22.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for Cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.22.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.22.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.6.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 → use Table 9.2.22.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.6.1.5-2 → use Table 9.2.22.1.5-2.

9.2.22.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.22.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.22.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.22.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.22.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.22.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.4TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD	R.11 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD), D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9MHz	- 90.26+TT	N/A	
	Bands TDD_C		- 89.26+TT		
	Bands TDD_E		- 88.26+TT		
	Bands TDD_A	dBm/4.5MHz	N/A	-88.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_C			-87.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_E			-86.17+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves				
Note 3:	See Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 for the other parameters				

Table 9.2.22.1.5-2: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ _{xx}
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ _{xx}

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.22.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.22.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.6.2.1.

9.2.22.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 11 and forward that support CA.

9.2.22.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.6.2.3.

9.2.22.2.4 Test description

9.2.22.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz for Cell 1 on the PCC, 5MHz for Cell 2 on the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.22.2.4.3.

4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.22.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.6.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.6.2.5-1 → use Table 9.2.22.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.6.2.5-2 → use Table 9.2.22.2.5-2.

9.2.22.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.22.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 10MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.22.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.22.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.5.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.22.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note1}		MHz	10	5	
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22-27	10-15	
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.2			R.0 TDD	R.4TDD	-
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13-36	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.6 TDD	R.11 TDD	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD), D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9MHz	- 90.26+TT	N/A	
	Bands TDD_C		- 89.26+TT		
	Bands TDD_E		- 88.26+TT		
	Bands TDD_A	dBm/4.5MHz	N/A	-88.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_C			-87.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_E			-86.17+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	See Table 9.2.6.2.5-1 for the other parameters.				

Table 9.2.22.2.5-2: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + FFS$
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + FFS$
RSRQ_x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.23 FDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

9.2.23.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.23.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.5.1.

9.2.23.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.23.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.5.1.3.

9.2.23.1.4 Test description

9.2.23.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.23.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.23.1.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.5.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 → use Table 9.2.23.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.5.1.5-2 → use Table 9.2.23.1.5-2.

9.2.23.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.23.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.23.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.23.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.23.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.23.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note 1}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	R.5 FDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm/4.5MHz	- 93.26+TT	-88.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_C ^{Note 5}		- 92.26+TT	-87.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_D		- 91.76+TT	-87.17+TT	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		- 91.26+TT	-86.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 5}		- 90.26+TT	-85.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_H ^{Note 5}		- 89.76+TT	-85.17+TT	
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
Note 3: See Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 for the other parameters.					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.2.23.1.5-2: FDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.23.2 FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.23.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.5.2.1.

9.2.23.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.23.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.5.2.3.

9.2.23.2.4 Test description

9.2.23.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for cells on both the PCC and the SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.23.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA FDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA FDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA FDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.23.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.5.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.5.2.5-1 → use Table 9.2.23.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.5.2.5-2 → use Table 9.2.23.2.5-2.

9.2.23.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.23.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.23.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.23.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.23.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.23.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for FDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note 1}		MHz	5	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.1.1			R.5 FDD	R.5 FDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	-
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD	R.11 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD) and D.1.16 (OP.16 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	OP.15 FDD	OP.16FDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm/4.5MHz	- 93.26+TT	-88.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_C ^{Note 5}		- 92.26+TT	-87.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_D		- 91.76+TT	-87.17+TT	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		- 91.26+TT	-86.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 5}		- 90.26+TT	-85.67+TT	
	Bands FDD_H ^{Note 5}		- 89.76+TT	-85.17+TT	
Note 1:		This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.			
Note 2:		Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			
Note 3:		See Table 9.2.5.1.5-1 for the other parameters.			
Note 4:		E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.			
Note 5:		The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.			

Table 9.2.23.2.5-2: FDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + FFS$
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + FFS$
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.24 TDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

9.2.24.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.24.1.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.6.1.1.

9.2.24.1.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.24.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.6.2.13.

9.2.24.1.4 Test description

9.2.24.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for Cells on both the PCC and SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.

3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.24.1.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.24.1.4.2
Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.6.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 → use Table 9.2.24.1.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.6.1.5-2 → use Table 9.2.24.1.5-2.

9.2.24.1.4.3
Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.24.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.24.1.5
Test requirement

Table 9.2.24.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.24.1.5-2.

Table 9.2.24.1.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note1}		MHz	10	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.4 TDD	R.4 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.11 TDD	R.11 TDD	R.11 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)			OP.9 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
Io ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm4.5MHz	- 93.26+TT	-88.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_C ^{Note 5}		- 92.26+TT	-87.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_E ^{Note 5}		- 91.26+TT	-86.67+TT	
Note 1: This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.					
Note 2: Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves					
Note 3: See Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 for the other parameters					
Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.					
Note 5: The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.					

Table 9.2.24.1.5-2: TDD RSRQ absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Test 1	
All bands	
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value Cell 1)	RSRQ_xx
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx
Highest reported value Cell 2)	RSRQ_xx

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.2.24.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Editor's note: This test case is incomplete. The following aspects are either missing or not yet determined:

The Test system uncertainties applicable to this test are undefined

The Test tolerances applicable to this test are undefined

The cell configuration mapping for this test case is undefined in Annex E

Test case applicability is still being discussed.

9.2.24.2.1 Test purpose

Same test purpose as in clause 9.2.6.2.1.

9.2.24.2.2 Test applicability

This test case applies to all types of E-UTRA UE release 10 and forward that support CA.

9.2.24.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Same minimum conformance requirements as in clause 9.2.6.2.3.

9.2.24.2.4 Test description

9.2.24.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1 for different CA bandwidth classes.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5 MHz for Cells on both the PCC and SCC as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1 for different CA configurations as defined in TS 36.521-1[10] clause 5.4.2A.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A, Figure group A.41 as appropriate.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.2.24.2.4.3.
4. There are two E-UTRA TDD carriers with one cell on one E-UTRA TDD carrier and two cells on the other E-UTRA TDD carrier specified in the test. Cell 1 is PCell on the PCC, Cell 2 is the SCell on the Secondary Component Carrier (SCC), and Cell 3 is a neighbour cell on the SCC. PCell (Cell 1) is the cell used for connection setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 and Cell 3 shall be powered OFF.

9.2.24.2.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as in clause 9.2.6.2.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.2.6.2.5-1 → use Table 9.2.24.2.5-1.
- Instead of Table 9.2.6.2.5-2 → use Table 9.2.24.2.5-2.

9.2.24.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.2.24.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation test requirement for 5MHz+5MHz

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.4.2-1 Table H.3.5-4 Table H.4.1-5

9.2.24.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.2.24.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for carrier aggregation test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.2.5.2.5-2.

Table 9.2.24.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for TDD RSRQ relative accuracy for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

Parameters		Test 1			
		Units	Cell 1	Cell 2	Cell 3
BW _{channel CA} ^{Note1}		MHz	10	5	5
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	10-15	10-15	10-15
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.1			R.4 TDD	R.4 TDD	N/A
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	7-17	7-17	N/A
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.2.2			R.11 TDD	R.11 TDD	R.11 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.9 (OP.9 TDD) and D.2.10 (OP.10 TDD)			OP.9 TDD	OP.9 TDD	OP.10 TDD
I ₀ ^{Note2}	Bands TDD_A ^{Note 5}	dBm4.5MHz	- 93.26+TT	-88.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_C ^{Note 5}		- 92.26+TT	-87.67+TT	
	Bands TDD_E ^{Note 5}		- 91.26+TT	-86.67+TT	
Note 1:	This test verifies the RRM requirement which is independent of channel bandwidth and is performed according to the principle defined in section C.3.3.1.				
Note 2:	I ₀ levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 3:	See Table 9.2.6.1.5-1 for the other parameters.				
Note 4:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.1.				
Note 5:	The test applies for E-UTRA operating bands in this band group which are supporting 5MHz + 5MHz channel bandwidth.				

Table 9.2.24.2.5-2: TDD RSRQ relative accuracy requirements for the reported values for Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz+5MHz

	Test 1
	All bands

Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + FFS$
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x - FFS$
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	$RSRQ_x + FFS$
RSRQ _x is the reported value of Cell 1	

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.3 UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP

9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy

9.3.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.3.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

9.3.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for FDD CPICH RSCP.

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements in table 9.3.1.3-1.

Table 9.3.1.3-1: UTRAN FDD CPICH_RSCP absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions		
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io range		
		UTRA operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB		dBm/3.84 MHz	dBm/3.84 MHz
±6	±9	Band I, IV, VI, X XI, XIX and XXI	-94	-70
		Band IX	-93	-70
		Band II, V and VII	-92	-70
		Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV , XX and XXII	-91	-70
		Band XXV, XXVI ^{Note 1}	-90.5	-70
±8	±11	Note 2	-70	-50
NOTE 1: For Band XXVI, the condition has the minimum Io of -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.				
NOTE 2: The same bands apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.				

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping specified for FDD CPICH RSCP is defined in Table 9.3.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.3.1.3-2: CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-05	CPICH RSCP < -120	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-04	$-120 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -119$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-03	$-119 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -118$	dBm
...	...	...
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_89	$-27 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -26$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_90	$-26 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -25$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_91	$-25 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [21] clauses 9.1.1.2 and 9.1.1.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2.1 and A.9.3.1.

9.3.1.4 Test description

9.3.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.3.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.3.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving E-UTRAN FDD cell and Cell 2 is the target UTRAN FDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.3.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cells		Cell 2	UTRAN cell 2 on RF channel number 1
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH RSCP	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
CP length		Normal	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF

9.3.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.3.1.5-1 and 9.3.1.5-2 for Test 1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit a RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check CPICH_RSCP reported values of Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages according to Table 9.3.1.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.3.1.5-1 and 9.3.1.5-2 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being changed any MeasurementReport messages send from the UE shall be ignored by the SS. SS shall wait for an additional 1s and still ignore any MeasurementReport messages send from the UE. Then, step 6 and 7 above are repeated.

9.3.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.3.1.4.3-1: MeasConfig- DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject EUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 9.3.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.3.1.4.3-3: *MeasResultListUTRA*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD		
tdd	Not Present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP	Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)		
}			
}			

Table 9.3.1.4.3-4: *QuantityConfig-DEFAULT*: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-3A: QuantityConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
QuantityConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
quantityConfigEUTRA SEQUENCE {			
filterCoefficientRSRP	fc0		
filterCoefficientRSRQ	fc0		
}			
quantityConfigUTRA SEQUENCE {			
measQuantityUTRA-FDD	cpich-RSCP		
filterCoefficient	fc0		
}			

9.3.1.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.3.1.4.1-1, 9.3.1.5-1 and 9.3.1.5-2 as below. Table 9.3.1.5-2 and 9.3.1.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.3.1.5-1: E-UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	
BW _{channel}	MHz	10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD	

PBCH_RA	dB	0
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4
Propagation Condition		AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 9.3.1.5-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Cell 2	Test 2 Cell 2
CPICH E_c/I_{or}		dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}		dB	-12	-12
SCH E_c/I_{or}		dB	-12	-12
PICH E_c/I_{or}		dB	-15	-15
DPCH E_c/I_{or}		dB	-	-
OCNS E_c/I_{or}		dB	-0.94	-0.94
I _{oc}	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60.75	-93.76
	Band II, V, VII			-91.76
	Band XXV, XXVI			-90.26 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII			-90.76
	Band IX (Note 2)			-92.76
I_{or}/I_{oc}		dB	9.54	-9.19
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm	-61.21	-112.95
	Band II, V, VII			-110.95
	Band XXV, XXVI			-109.45 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII			-109.95
	Band IX (Note 2)			-111.95
I _o , Note 1	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50.75	-93.27
	Band II, V, VII			-91.27
	Band XXV, XXVI			-89.77 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII			-90.27
	Band IX (Note 2)			-92.27
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and I _o levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.				
NOTE 3: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.				
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.				

Each UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.3.1.5-3.

Table 9.3.1.5-3: UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2				
	All bands	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	Band II, V, VII	Band XXV, XXVI (Note 2)	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	Band IX (Note 1)
Normal Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSC P_46	CPICH_RS CP_-04	CPICH_RS CP_-02	CPICH_RS CP_-01	CPICH_RS CP_-01	CPICH_RS CP_-03
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSC P_63	CPICH_RS CP_9	CPICH_RS CP_11	CPICH_RS CP_13	CPICH_RS CP_12	CPICH_RS CP_10
Extreme Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSC P_43	CPICH_RS CP_-05	CPICH_RS CP_-05	CPICH_RS CP_-04	CPICH_RS CP_-04	CPICH_RS CP_-05
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RSC P_66	CPICH_RS CP_12	CPICH_RS CP_14	CPICH_RS CP_16	CPICH_RS CP_15	CPICH_RS CP_13
NOTE 1: For a multiband UE supporting both Band III and Band IX, for Band IX apply the test requirements of Band III. (Reference Table 9.3.1.5-2, Note 2).						
NOTE 2: For a multiband UE supporting both Band V and Band XXVI, for Band XXVI when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz apply the test requirements of Band V. (Reference Table 9.3.1.5-2, Note 3).						

9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy

9.3.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.3.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

9.3.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for FDD CPICH RSCP.

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements in table 9.3.2.3-1.

Table 9.3.2.3-1: UTRAN FDD CPICH_RSCP absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions		
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io range		
		UTRA operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB		dBm/3.84 MHz	dBm/3.84 MHz
±6	±9	Band I, IV, VI, X XI, XIX and XXI	-94	-70
		Band IX	-93	-70
		Band II, V and VII	-92	-70
		Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV , XX and XXII	-91	-70
		Band XXV, XXVI ^{Note 1}	-90.5	-70
±8	±11	Note 2	-70	-50
NOTE 1: For Band XXVI, the condition has the minimum Io of -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.				
NOTE 2: The same bands apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.				

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping specified for FDD CPICH RSCP is defined in Table 9.3.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.3.2.3-2: CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-05	CPICH RSCP < -120	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-04	$-120 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -119$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-03	$-119 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -118$	dBm
...	...	...
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_89	$-27 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -26$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_90	$-26 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -25$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_91	$-25 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [21] clauses 9.1.1.2 and 9.1.1.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2.1 and A.9.3.2.

9.3.2.4 Test description

9.3.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.3.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.3.2.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving E-UTRAN TDD cell and Cell 2 is the target UTRAN FDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.3.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth ($BW_{channel}$)	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cells		Cell 2	UTRAN cell 2 on RF channel number 1
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH RSCP	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
CP length		Normal	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF

9.3.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.3.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check CPICH_RSCP reported values of Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages according to Table 9.3.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.3.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.3.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.3.2.4.3-1: MeasConfig- DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject EUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f8		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f8)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f8		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 9.3.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.3.2.4.3-3: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD		
tdd	Not Present		
}			
cgi-Info SEQUENCE {			
cellGlobalId	CellGlobalIdUTRA		
locationAreaCode	LocationAreaCode		
routingAreaCode	RoutingAreaCode		
plmn-IdentityList	Not present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP	According to specific test		
}			
}			

9.3.2.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.3.2.4.1-1, 9.3.2.5-1 and 9.3.2.5-2 as below. Table 9.3.2.5-2 and 9.3.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.3.2.5-3.

Table 9.3.2.5-1: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 2}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 2}	dB			
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4		
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.				
Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 9.3.2.5-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Cell 2	Test 2 Cell 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-0.94	-0.94
Ior	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-60.75	-93.76
	Band II, V, VII			-91.76
	Band XXV, XXVI			-90.26 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII			-90.76
	Band IX (Note 2)			-92.76
Ior/Ioc		dB	9.54	-9.19
CPICH RSCP, Note 1	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm	-61.21	-112.95
	Band II, V, VII			-110.95
	Band XXV, XXVI			-109.45 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII			-109.95
	Band IX (Note 2)			-111.95
Io, Note 1	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/3.84 MHz	-50.75	-93.27
	Band II, V, VII			-91.27
	Band XXV, XXVI			-89.77 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII			-90.27
	Band IX (Note 2)			-92.27
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: CPICH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.				
NOTE 3: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.				
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for test 2 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.				

Table 9.3.2.5-3: UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2				
	All bands	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	Band II, V, VII	Band XXV, XXVI	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII	Band IX
Normal Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RS CP_46	CPICH_RSC P_-04	CPICH_RS CP_-02	CPICH_RS CP_-01	CPICH_RS CP_-01	CPICH_RS CP_-03
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RS CP_63	CPICH_RSC P_9	CPICH_RS CP_11	CPICH_RS CP_13	CPICH_RS CP_12	CPICH_RS CP_10
Extreme Conditions						
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RS CP_43	CPICH_RSC P_-05	CPICH_RS CP_-05	CPICH_RS CP_-04	CPICH_RS CP_-04	CPICH_RS CP_-05
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	CPICH_RS CP_66	CPICH_RSC P_12	CPICH_RS CP_14	CPICH_RS CP_16	CPICH_RS CP_15	CPICH_RS CP_13

9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth

9.3.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for Band 31.

9.3.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support E-UTRA Band 31 and UTRA FDD.

9.3.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The requirements in this clause are valid for terminals supporting this capability.

The measurement period for RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in TS 36.133[4] clauses 8.1.2.4.1 and 8.1.2.4.2.

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall meet the absolute accuracy requirements in TS 36.133[4] table 9.3.3.3-1, under the following conditions:

- CPICH Ec/Io condition for a detectable cell is as specified in TS 36.133[4] clauses 8.1.2.4.1, 8.1.2.4.2, 8.1.2.4.7, 8.1.2.4.8;
- SCH_Ec/Io condition for a detectable cell is as specified in TS 36.133[4] clauses 8.1.2.4.1, 8.1.2.4.2, 8.1.2.4.7, 8.1.2.4.8.

Table 9.3.3.3-1: UTRAN FDD CPICH_RSCP absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions		
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io range		
		UTRA operating bands	Minimum Io	Maximum Io
dB	dB		dBm/3.84 MHz	dBm/3.84 MHz
±6	±9	Band I, IV, VI, X XI, XIX and XXI	-94	-70
		Band IX	-93	-70
		Band II, V and VII	-92	-70
		Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV , XX and XXII	-91	-70
		Band XXV, XXVI ^{Note 1}	-90.5	-70
±8	±11	Note 2	-70	-50
NOTE 1: For Band XXVI, the condition has the minimum Io of -92 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.				
NOTE 2: The same bands apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement.				

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the relevant UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133[4] clause 8.1.2.4 shall apply.

The reporting range and mapping specified for FDD CPICH RSCP is defined in Table 9.3.3.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.3.3.3-2: CPICH RSCP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-05	CPICH RSCP < -120	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-04	$-120 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -119$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_-03	$-119 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -118$	dBm
...	...	...
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_89	$-27 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -26$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_90	$-26 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP} < -25$	dBm
CPICH_RSCP_LEV_91	$-25 \leq \text{CPICH RSCP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [21] clause 9.1.1.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2.1 and A.9.3.3.

9.3.3.4 Test description

9.3.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.3.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.3.3.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving E-UTRAN FDD cell and Cell 2 is the target UTRAN FDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.3.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BW_{channel})	MHz	5	

Note 1: See Table 9.3.1.4.1-1 for other general test parameters.

9.3.3.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.3.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.3.1.5-1 → use Table 9.3.3.5-1.

9.3.3.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.3.1.4.3.

9.3.3.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.3.3.4.1-1, 9.3.3.5-1 and 9.3.1.5-2 as below. Table 9.3.1.5-2 and 9.3.1.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.3.3.5-1: E-UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number			1	
BW _{channel}		MHz	5	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.15 (OP.15 FDD)			OP.15 FDD	
PBCH_RA		dB	0	
PBCH_RB		dB		
PSS_RA		dB		
SSS_RA		dB		
PCFICH_RB		dB		
PHICH_RA		dB		
PHICH_RB		dB		
PDCCH_RA		dB		
PDCCH_RB		dB		
PDSCH_RA		dB		
PDSCH_RB		dB		
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}		dB		
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}		dB		
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-98	
RSRP ^{Note 3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-94	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	4	
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-94	
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4	
Io ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-67.8	
Propagation Condition			AWGN	
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.			
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.			
Note 3:	RSRP, SCH_RP and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.			

9.4 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No

9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy

9.4.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.4.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

9.4.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for FDD CPICH Ec/No

The accuracy requirements in table 9.4.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Bands I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -113$ dBm for Band IX,

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Bands II, V and VII,

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -110.5$ dBm for Band XXV.

$$\left(\frac{I_o}{\hat{I}_{or}} \right)_{in \text{ dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH\_Ec}{I_{or}} \right)_{in \text{ dB}} \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.4.1.3-1: UTRA FDD CPICH_Ec/Io absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions				
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI	Band II, V and VII	Band XXV and XXVI	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	Band IX
				Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	± 1.5 for -14 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16 ± 2 for -16 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -14 ± 3 for -20 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -16	± 3	-94...-50	-92...-50	-90.5...-50 (Note 1)	-91...-50	-93...-50

NOTE 1: The condition is -92...-50 dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 shall apply.

The reporting range is for $CPICH\_Ec/Io$ is from -24 ...0 dB.

In table 9.4.1.3-2 the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.4.1.3-2: UTRA FDD CPICH_Ec/Io measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_Ec/No_00	CPICH Ec/Io < -24	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_01	-24 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_02	-23.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23	dB
...	...	...
CPICH_Ec/No_47	-1 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -0.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_48	-0.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < 0	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_49	0 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [21] clauses 9.1.2.2.1 and 9.1.2.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2.3 and A.9.4.1.

9.4.1.4 Test description

9.4.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.4.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.4.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.4.1.5-2 and 9.4.1.5-3 for Test 1. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit a RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell1.
4. The UE shall transmit a RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/Io reported values of Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages according to Table 9.4.1.5-4.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.4.1.5-2 and 9.4.1.5-3 for Test 2. While RF parameters are being changed any MeasurementReport messages send from the UE shall be ignored by the SS. SS shall wait for an additional 1s and still ignore any MeasurementReport messages send from the UE. Then, step 6 and 7 above are repeated.
9. Set the parameters according to Tables 9.4.1.5-2 and 9.4.1.5-3 for Test 3. While RF parameters are being changed any MeasurementReport messages send from the UE shall be ignored by the SS. SS shall wait for an additional 1s and still ignore any MeasurementReport messages send from the UE. Then, step 6 and 7 above are repeated.

9.4.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.4.1.4.3-1: CPICH_Ec/Io measurement configuration

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-7

Table 9.4.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig- DEFAULT: CPICH_Ec/Io measurement configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject EUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject UTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 9.4.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: CPICH_Ec/Io measurement configuration

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.4.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: CPICH_Ec/Io measurement configuration

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD		
tdd	Not Present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0	According to specific test		
}			
}			

9.4.1.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.4.1.5-1, 9.4.1.5-2 and 9.4.1.5-3 as below. Table, 9.4.1.5-2 and 9.4.1.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.4.1.5-1: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A. 2.1
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cells		Cell 2	UTRAN cell 2 on RF channel number 1
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133[4] section 8.1.2.1.
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/No	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
CP length		Normal	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF

Table 9.4.1.5-2: E-UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB			
N _{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4		
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 9.4.1.5-3: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Cell 2	Test 2 Cell 2	Test 3 Cell 2
CPICH Ec/lor		dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH Ec/lor		dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH Ec/lor		dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH Ec/lor		dB	-	-	-
OCNS Ec/lor		dB	-0.94	-0.94	-0.94
loc	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-53.12	-87.27	-93.76
	Band II, V, VII				-91.76
	Band XXV, XXVI				-90.26 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII				-90.76
	Band IX (Note 2)				-92.76
lor/loc		dB	-1.45	-4.4	-9.14
CPICH Ec/lo, Note 1		dBm	-13.8	-15.75	-19.64
lo, Note 1	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX, XXI	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-50.77	-85.92	-93.26
	Band II, V, VII				-91.26
	Band XXV, XXVI				-89.76 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXII				-90.26
	Band IX (Note 2)				-92.26
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/lo and lo levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.					
NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE.					
NOTE 3: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.					
Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not lose the Cell 2 in between the tests.					

Each UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.4.1.5-4.

Table 9.4.1.5-4: UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH Ec/No 17	CPICH Ec/No 13	CPICH Ec/No 0
Highest reported value	CPICH Ec/No 24	CPICH Ec/No 22	CPICH Ec/No 16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH Ec/No 14	CPICH Ec/No 11	CPICH Ec/No 0
Highest reported value	CPICH Ec/No 27	CPICH Ec/No 24	CPICH Ec/No 16

9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy

9.4.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.4.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward that support UTRA FDD.

9.4.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for FDD CPICH Ec/No.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.4.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -114$ dBm for Bands I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI,

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -113$ dBm for Band IX

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -112$ dBm for Bands II, V and VII,

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -111$ dBm for Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV and XX,

$CPICH\_RSCP|_{dBm} \geq -110.5$ dBm for Band XXV.

$$\left| \frac{I_o}{\hat{I}_{or}} \right|_{in \text{ dB}} - \left(\frac{CPICH\_Ec}{I_{or}} \right)_{in \text{ dB}} \leq 20 \text{ dB}$$

Table 9.4.2.3-1: UTRAN FDD CPICH_Ec/Io absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions				
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Band I, IV, VI, X, XI, XIX and XXI	Band II, V and VII	Band XXV and XXVI	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX and XXII	Band IX
				Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]	Io [dBm/3,84 MHz]
CPICH_Ec/Io	dB	± 1.5 for $-14 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io$ ± 2 for $-16 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io < -14$ ± 3 for $-20 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io < -16$	± 3	$-94 \dots -50$	$-92 \dots -50$	$-90.5 \dots -50$ (Note 1)	$-91 \dots -50$	$-93 \dots -50$
NOTE 1: The condition is $-92 \dots -50$ dBm/3.84 MHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies.								

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 shall apply.

The reporting range is for $CPICH\_Ec/Io$ is from $-24 \dots 0$ dB.

In table 9.4.2.3-2 the mapping of measured quantity is defined. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.4.2.3-2: UTRAN FDD CPICH_Ec/Io measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_Ec/No_00	$CPICH\_Ec/Io < -24$	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_01	$-24 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io < -23.5$	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_02	$-23.5 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io < -23$	dB
...	...	...
CPICH_Ec/No_47	$-1 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io < -0.5$	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_48	$-0.5 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io < 0$	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_49	$0 \leq CPICH\_Ec/Io$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [21] clauses 9.1.2.2.1 and 9.1.2.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2.3 and A.9.4.2.

9.4.2.4 Test description

9.4.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.4.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.4.2.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving E-UTRAN TDD cell and Cell 2 is the target UTRAN FDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.4.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRAN cell 1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cells		Cell 2	UTRAN cell 2 on RF channel number 1
Gap Pattern Id		0	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 section 8.1.2.1.
Inter-RAT (UTRAN FDD) measurement quantity		CPICH Ec/No	
Monitored UTRA FDD cell list size		12	UTRA cells on UTRA RF channel 1 provided in the cell list.
CP length		Normal	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	OFF

9.4.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.4.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.

6. SS shall check CPICH_Ec/Io reported values of Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages according to Table 9.4.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.4.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.4.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.4.2.4.3-1: MeasConfig- DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject EUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f8		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject UTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f8)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f8		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 9.4.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.4.2.4.3-3: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-FDD		
tdd	Not Present		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-EcN0	According to specific test		
}			
}			

9.4.2.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.4.2.4.1-1, 9.4.2.5-1 and 9.4.2.5-2 as below. Table 9.4.2.5-1 and 9.4.2.5-2 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.4.2.5-3.

Table 9.4.2.5-1: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1		
BW _{channel}	MHz	10		
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}		6		
Uplink-downlink configuration ^{Note1}		1		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB	dB			
PSS_RA	dB			
SSS_RA	dB			
PCFICH_RB	dB			
PHICH_RA	dB			
PHICH_RB	dB			
PDCCH_RA	dB			
PDCCH_RB	dB			
PDSCH_RA	dB			
PDSCH_RB	dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 2}	dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 2}	dB			
N _{oc} ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4		
SCH_RP ^{Note 4}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4		
Propagation Condition		AWGN		
Note 1: For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211.				
Note 2: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 3: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N _{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 4: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

Table 9.4.2.5-2: UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter		Unit	Test 1 Cell 2	Test 2 Cell 2	Test 3 Cell 2
CPICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-10	-10	-10
PCCPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
SCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-12	-12	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior		dB	-15	-15	-15
DPCH_Ec/Ior		dB	-	-	-
OCNS_Ec/Ior		dB	-0.94	-0.94	-0.94
Ior	Band I, IV, VI, X, XIX	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-53.12	-87.27	-93.76
	Band II, V, VII, XI				-91.76
	Band XXV, XXVI				-90.26 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII				-90.76
	Band IX (Note 2)				-92.76
Ior/Ior		dB	-1.45	-4.4	-9.14
CPICH Ec/Io, Note 1		dBm	-13.8	-15.75	-19.64
Io, Note 1	Band I, IV, VI, X, XIX	dBm/ 3.84 MHz	-50.77	-85.92	-93.26
	Band II, V, VII, XI				-91.26
	Band XXV, XXVI				-89.76 (Note 3)
	Band III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII				-90.26
	Band IX (Note 2)				-92.26
Propagation condition		-	AWGN	AWGN	AWGN
NOTE 1: CPICH Ec/Io and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. NOTE 2: For the UE which supports both Band III and Band IX operating frequencies, the measurement performance requirements for Band III shall apply to the multi-band UE. NOTE 3: The test parameter is modified by -1.5 dB when the carrier frequency of the assigned UTRA channel is within 869-894 MHz for the UE which supports both Band V and Band XXVI operating frequencies. Tests shall be done sequentially. Test 1 shall be done first. After test 1 has been executed test parameters for tests 2 and 3 shall be set within 5 seconds so that UE does not loose the Cell 2 in between the tests.					

Table 9.4.2.5-3: UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_17	CPICH_Ec/No_13	CPICH_Ec/No_0
Highest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_24	CPICH_Ec/No_22	CPICH_Ec/No_16
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_14	CPICH_Ec/No_11	CPICH_Ec/No_0
Highest reported value	CPICH_Ec/No_27	CPICH_Ec/No_24	CPICH_Ec/No_16

9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth

9.4.3.1 Test purpose

To verify that the E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits for Band 31.

9.4.3.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support E-UTRA Band 31 and UTRA FDD.

9.4.3.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The measurement period for RRC_CONNECTED state is specified in TS 36.133[4] clauses 8.1.2.4.1 and 8.1.2.4.2.

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for FDD CPICH Ec/No in TS 25.133 [18].

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN FDD measurements, the UTRAN FDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133[4] clause 8.1.2.4.1 shall apply.

The reporting range is for CPICH Ec/Io is from -24 ...0 dB.

In table 9.4.3.3-2 the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.4.3.3-2: UTRA FDD CPICH_Ec/Io measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
CPICH_Ec/No_00	CPICH Ec/Io < -24	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_01	-24 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_02	-23.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -23	dB
...	...	...
CPICH_Ec/No_47	-1 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < -0.5	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_48	-0.5 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io < 0	dB
CPICH_Ec/No_49	0 ≤ CPICH Ec/Io	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.133 [21] clauses 9.1.2.2.1 and 9.1.2.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.2.3 and A.9.4.3.

9.4.3.4 Test description

9.4.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 5MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.4.3.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.4.3.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving cell and Cell 2 is the target cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.4.3.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.5 FDD	As specified in clause A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.11 FDD	As specified in clause A.2.1
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BW _{channel})	MHz	5	
Note 1: See Table 9.4.1.5-1 for other general test parameters.			

9.4.3.4.2 Test procedure

Same test procedure as defined in clause 9.4.1.4.2 with the following exceptions:

- Instead of Table 9.4.1.5-2 → use Table 9.4.3.5-1.

9.4.3.4.3 Message contents

Same message contents as defined in clause 9.4.1.4.3.

9.4.3.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.4.1.4.1-1, 9.4.3.5-1 and 9.4.1.5-3. Tables 9.4.3.5-1 and 9.4.1.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.4.1.5-4 defines the UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values.

Table 9.4.3.5-1: E-UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD for 5MHz bandwidth

Parameter		Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number			1		
BW _{channel}		MHz	5		
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.15 (OP.15 FDD)			OP.15 FDD		
PBCH_RA		dB	0		
PBCH_RB		dB			
PSS_RA		dB			
SSS_RA		dB			
PCFICH_RB		dB			
PHICH_RA		dB			
PHICH_RB		dB			
PDCCH_RA		dB			
PDCCH_RB		dB			
PDSCH_RA		dB			
PDSCH_RB		dB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}		dB			
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}		dB			
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
RSRP ^{Note 3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	4		
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	Band 31	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	4		
I_o ^{Note3}	Band 31	dBm/4.5 MHz	-67.8		
Propagation Condition			AWGN		
Note 1:	OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3:	RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				

9.5 UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP

9.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy

9.5.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.5.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD.

9.5.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP in 3GPP TS 25.123 [22].

The accuracy requirements in table 9.5.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP $\geq$ -102 dBm

P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB

DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB

Table 9.5.1.3-1: UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Io [dBm/ 1.28 MHz]
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-94...-70
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-70...-50

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN TDD measurements, the UTRAN TDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3 shall apply.

The reporting range is for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP is from -115 ...-25 dBm.

In table 9.5.1.3-2 the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.5.1.3-2: UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV_-05	P-CCPCH_RSCP < -120	dBm
P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV_-04	$-120 \leq \text{P-CCPCH_RSCP} < -119$	dBm
P-CCPCH_RSCP_LEV_-03	$-119 \leq \text{P-CCPCH_RSCP} < -118$	dBm
...	...	...
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_89	$-27 \leq \text{PCCPCH_RSCP} < -26$	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_90	$-26 \leq \text{PCCPCH_RSCP} < -25$	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_91	$-25 \leq \text{PCCPCH_RSCP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [22] clause 9.1.1.1.2, clause 9.1.1.1.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.3.1 and A.9.5.1.

9.5.1.4 Test description

9.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.5.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.5.1.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving E-UTRAN FDD cell and Cell 2 is the target UTRAN TDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.5.1.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN FDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRAN RF Channel Number		2	One UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA FDD cell1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	1.28Mcps UTRA TDD Cell2 on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
CP length of cell 1		Normal	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Inter-RAT (UTRAN TDD) measurement quantity		P-CCPCH RSCP	

9.5.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.5.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check P-CCPCH RSCP reported values of Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages according to Table 9.5.1.5-3.

- 7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
- 8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.5.1.5-1 as appropriate.

9.5.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.5.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 9.5.1.4.3-2: MeasConfig- DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject EUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig SEQUENCE {			
quantityConfigUTRA SEQUENCE {			UTRAN
measQuantityUTRA-TDD	pccpch-RSCP		
}			
}			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 9.5.1.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.5.1.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	Not Present		
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP	Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)		
}			
}			

9.5.1.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.5.1.4.1-1, 9.5.1.5-1 and 9.5.1.5-2 as below. Table 9.5.1.5-2 and 9.5.1.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.5.1.5-1: E-UTRAN FDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number		1		
BWchannel	MHz	10		
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD		
PBCH_RA	dB	0		
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98		
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4		
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94		
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz	-64.76		
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4		
Propagation condition	-	AWGN		
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.				
Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.				
Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.				
Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.5.1.5-2: UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
DL timeslot number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel number ^{Note2}		Channel 2		Channel 2		Channel 2	
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3		-3	
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB		0		0		0
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3		-3	
Ioc	dBm/1.28MHz	-54.9		-75.2		-96.8	
Ior/Ioc	dB	2		5		0	
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note1}	dBm	-55.9		-73.2		-99.2	
Io ^{Note1}	dBm/1.28MHz	-50.78		-69.01		-93.19	
Propagation condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 2:	In the case of multi-frequency network of 1.28 Mcps TDD, the UTRA RF Channel Number can be set for the primary frequency in this test.						

Each UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.5.1.5-3.

Table 9.5.1.5-3: UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_51	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_34	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_10
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_68	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_51	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_23
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_48	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_31	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_07
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_71	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_54	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_26

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy

9.5.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.5.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support UTRA TDD.

9.5.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

In RRC_CONNECTED state the accuracy requirements shall be the same as the inter-frequency measurement accuracy requirements for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP in 3GPP TS 25.123 [22].

The accuracy requirements in table 9.5.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

P-CCPCH RSCP $\geq$ -102 dBm

P-CCPCH Ec/Io $\geq$ -8 dB

DwPCH_Ec/Io $\geq$ -5 dB

Table 9.5.2.3-1: UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions Io [dBm/ 1.28 MHz]
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	
P-CCPCH_RSCP	dBm	± 6	± 9	-94...-70
	dBm	± 8	± 11	-70...-50

If the UE, in RRC_CONNECTED state, needs measurement gaps to perform UTRAN TDD measurements, the UTRAN TDD measurement procedure and measurement gap pattern stated in TS 36.133 [4] clause 8.1.2.4.3 shall apply.

The reporting range is for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP is from -115 ...-25 dBm.

In table 9.5.2.3-2 the mapping of measured quantity is defined.

The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.5.2.3-2: UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_-05	P-CCPCH RSCP < -120	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_-04	$-120 \leq \text{P-CCPCH RSCP} < -119$	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_-03	$-119 \leq \text{P-CCPCH RSCP} < -118$	dBm
...	...	...
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_89	$-27 \leq \text{PCCPCH RSCP} < -26$	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_90	$-26 \leq \text{PCCPCH RSCP} < -25$	dBm
PCCPCH_RSCP_LEV_91	$-25 \leq \text{PCCPCH RSCP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 25.123 [22] clause 9.1.1.1.1.2, clause 9.1.1.1.3 and TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.3.1 and A.9.5.2.

9.5.2.4 Test description

9.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.22.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.5.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.5.2.4.3.
5. Cell 1 is the serving E-UTRAN TDD cell and Cell 2 is the target UTRAN TDD cell. Cell 1 is the cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

Table 9.5.2.4.1-1: General test parameters for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1	One E-UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
UTRAN RF Channel Number		2	One UTRAN TDD carrier frequency is used.
E-UTRAN Channel Bandwidth (BWchannel)	MHz	10	
Active cell		Cell 1	E-UTRA TDD cell1 on RF channel number 1
Neighbour cell		Cell 2	1.28Mcps UTRA TDD Cell2 on RF channel number 2
Gap Pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
CP length of cell 1		Normal	
Filter coefficient		0	L3 filtering is not used
DRX		OFF	
Time offset between cells	ms	3	Asynchronous cells
Inter-RAT (UTRAN TDD) measurement quantity		P-CCPCH RSCP	

9.5.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.5.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on Cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check P-CCPCH RSCP reported values of Cell 2 in MeasurementReport messages according to Table 9.5.2.5-3.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.
8. Repeat step 1-7 for each sub-test in Table 9.5.2.5-1 as appropriate.

9.5.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.5.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7

Table 9.5.2.4.3-2: MeasConfig- DEFAULT: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObject EUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig SEQUENCE {			
quantityConfigUTRA SEQUENCE {			UTRAN
measQuantityUTRA-TDD	pccpch-RSCP		
}			
}			
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP2		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

Table 9.5.2.4.3-3: MeasResults: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
measResultListUTRA	MeasResultListUTRA		
}			
}			

Table 9.5.2.4.3-4: MeasResultListUTRA: Additional E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultsListUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId CHOICE {			
fdd	Not Present		
tdd	PhysCellIdUTRA-TDD		
}			
measResult SEQUENCE {			
utra-RSCP	Set according to specific test INTEGER (-5..91)		
}			
}			

9.5.2.5 Test requirement

The test parameters are given in Tables 9.5.2.4.1-1, 9.5.2.5-1 and 9.5.2.5-2 as below. Table 9.5.2.5-2 and 9.5.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Table 9.5.2.5-1: E-UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1	
BWchannel	MHz		10	
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)			OP.1 TDD	
PBCH_RA	dB	0	0	
PBCH_RB				
PSS_RA				
SSS_RA				
PCFICH_RB				
PHICH_RA				
PHICH_RB				
PDCCH_RA				
PDCCH_RB				
PDSCH_RA				
PDSCH_RB				
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}				
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}				
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	dBm/15 kHz		-98	
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB		4	
RSRP ^{Note3}	dBm/15 kHz		-94	
I_o ^{Note3}	dBm/9 MHz		-64.76	
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB		4	
Propagation condition	-		AWGN	
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.				

Table 9.5.2.5-2: UTRAN TDD cell specific test parameters for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Test 1		Test 2		Test 3	
DL timeslot number		0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS	0	DwPTS
UTRA RF Channel number ^{Note2}		Channel 2		Channel 2		Channel 2	
PCCPCH Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3		-3	
DwPCH Ec/Ior	dB		0		0		0
OCNS Ec/Ior	dB	-3		-3		-3	
Ioc	dBm/1.28MHz	-54.9		-75.2		-96.2	
Ior/Ioc	dB	2		5		0	
PCCPCH RSCP ^{Note1}	dBm	-55.9		-73.2		-99.2	
Io ^{Note1}	dBm/1.28MHz	-50.78		-69.01		-93.19	
Propagation condition		AWGN					
Note 1:	PCCPCH RSCP and Io levels have been calculated from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.						
Note 2:	In the case of multi-frequency network of 1.28 Mcps TDD, the UTRA RF Channel Number can be set for the primary frequency in this test.						

Each UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.5.2.5-3.

Table 9.5.2.5-3: UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute measurement accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3
Normal Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_51	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_34	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_10
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_68	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_51	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_23
Extreme Conditions			
Lowest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_48	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_31	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_07
Highest reported value (Cell 2)	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_71	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_54	P-CCPCH RSCP_LEV_26

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.6 GSM carrier RSSI

9.6.1 GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD

9.6.1.1 Test purpose

To verify that the GSM RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.6.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies all the types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 9 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bits 16 and 23.

9.6.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Absolute accuracy

The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the MS and the BSS over the full range of -110 dBm to -48 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ± 4 dB from -110 dBm to -70 dBm under normal conditions and ± 6 dB over the full range under both normal and extreme conditions. The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the MS above -48 dBm up to -38 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ± 9 dB under both normal and extreme conditions.

This requirement is summarized in Table 9.6.1.3-1.

Table 9.6.1.3-1: GSM RXLEV absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Input level dBm
RXLEV	dBm	± 4	± 6	-110...-70
	dBm	± 6	± 6	-70...-48
	dBm	± 9	± 9	-48...-38

The reporting range and mapping for RXLEV is summarized in Table 9.6.1.3-2.

Table 9.6.1.3-2: GSM RSSI measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RXLEV_00	$RXLEV < -110$	dBm
RXLEV_01	$-110 \leq RXLEV < -109$	dBm
RXLEV_02	$-109 \leq RXLEV < -108$	dBm
...	...	...
RXLEV_61	$-50 \leq RXLEV < -49$	dBm
RXLEV_62	$-49 \leq RXLEV < -48$	dBm
RXLEV_63	$-48 \leq RXLEV$	dBm

Relative accuracy

The relative accuracy shall be as follows:

If signals of level x_1 and x_2 dBm are received (where $x_1 \leq x_2$) and levels y_1 and y_2 dBm respectively are measured, if $x_2 - x_1 < 20$ dB and x_1 is not below the reference sensitivity level, then y_1 and y_2 shall be such that:

$(x_2 - x_1) - a \leq y_2 - y_1 \leq (x_2 - x_1 + b)$ if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band;

and

$(x_2 - x_1) - c \leq y_2 - y_1 \leq (x_2 - x_1 + d)$ if the measurements are on different frequency bands:

a , b , c and d are in dB and depend on the value of x_1 as follows:

	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>c</u>	<u>d</u>
$x_1 \geq s+14$, $x_2 < -48$ dBm	2	2	4	4
$s+14 > x_1 \geq s+1$	3	2	5	4
$s+1 > x_1$	4	2	6	4

For single band MS and measurements between ARFCN in the same band for a multiband MS:

s = reference sensitivity level as specified in Table 9.6.1.3-3 (normative reference 3GPP TS 45.005 [16] Table 6.2-1a)

For measurements between ARFCN in different bands:

s = the reference sensitivity level as specified in Table 9.6.1.3-3 (normative reference 3GPP TS 45.005 [16] Table 6.2-1a) for the band including x_1 .

Table 9.6.1.3-3: Reference sensitivity level for MS

GSM 400 MS	for GSM 400 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 400 MS	-104 dBm
GSM 900 MS	for GSM 900 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 900 MS	-104 dBm
GSM 850 MS	for GSM 850 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 850 MS	-104 dBm
GSM 700 MS	for GSM 700 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 700 MS	-104 dBm
DCS 1 800 MS	for DCS 1 800 class 1 or class 2 MS	-100 / -102 dBm *
	for DCS 1 800 class 3 MS	-102 dBm
PCS 1 900 MS	for PCS 1 900 class 1 or class 2 MS	-102 dBm
	for other PCS 1 900 MS	-104 dBm
Note: For DCS 1 800 class 1 and class 2 MS, the 102 dBm level shall apply for the reference sensitivity performance as specified in table 1 for the normal conditions defined in TS 45.005 [16] Annex D and 100 dBm level shall be used to determine all other MS performances.		

The normative reference for this requirement is:

For E-UTRA: TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.4.1 and A.9.6.1

For GSM: TS 45.008 [15] clause 8.1.2 and 8.1.4 and TS 45.005 [16].

9.6.1.4 Test description

9.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.6.1.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.6.1.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA FDD cell (Cell 1) and two GSM cells (Cell 2 and Cell 3) specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for call setup with the power level set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 (BCCH1) and Cell 3 (BCCH other than BCCH1 according to sub-test) are measured and reported by the UE.

Table 9.6.1.4.1-1: General GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 FDD	As specified in section A.1.1.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN FDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 FDD	As specified in section A.2.1.
Active cell	-	Cell 1	
DRX	-	OFF	
Gap pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Filtering coefficient	-	0	L3 filtering is not used.
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
Monitored cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Included in the Measurement control information

9.6.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.6.1.5-1, 9.6 1.5-2 and 9.6 1.5-3 as appropriate. Propagation conditions for the E-UTRA cell are set according to Annex B clause B.1. For sub-test 4 and sub-test 12 GERAN cell is initialized to -95dBm.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. Only for sub-tests 4 and 12, SS waits for 10s for initial measurement report by UE, measurement reports received at this stage are ignored for measurement report accuracy, if the measurement reports are received by SS then

adjust the power levels of Cell 2 to that shown in Table 9.6.1.5-2 and continue with step 7, else fail the UE for the relevant subtest and skip to Step.9

7. SS shall check the reported GSM RSSI values in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSSI value for Cell 2 is compared to the actual RSSI value according to Table 9.6.1.5-4. This counts as a Pass or Fail for the event “Absolute”. Also the reported RSSI value for Cell 3 is compared to the reported RSSI value for Cell 2 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.6.1.5-5. This counts as a Pass or Fail for the event “Relative”.
8. The SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved for each of the events “Absolute” and “Relative”. Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
9. Repeat step 1-9 for each sub-test in Table 9.6.1.5-2 as appropriate.

9.6.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.6.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for GSM RSSI measurement accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-11

Table 9.6.1.4.3-2: MeasuredResults: Additional GSM RSSI measurement accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	RSRP-Range	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	RSRQ-Range	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
MeasResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 9.6.1.4.3-3: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional GSM measurement accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN		
physCellId	physCellId GERAN		
Cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
Rssi	INTEGER (0..63)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.6.1.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL: Additional GSM measurement accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-9 ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
maxReportCells	6		
}			

9.6.1.5 Test requirement

Tables 9.6.1.5-1, 9.6.1.5-2 and 9.6.1.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The GSM RSSI measurement accuracy test for the reported values shall meet the requirements in Table 9.6.1.5-4 and Table 9.6.1.5-5.

Table 9.6.1.5-1: E-UTRAN FDD Cell specific test parameters for GSM Carrier RSSI accuracy test in E-UTRAN FDD

Parameter	Unit	Tests 1-12
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1
BW _{channel}	MHz	10
OCNG Patterns defined in D.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)		OP.1 FDD

PBCH_RA	dB	0
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	dB	4
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$	dB	4
Propagation Condition		AWGN

Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.

Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.

Note 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.

Table 9.6.1.5-2: BCCH signal levels at receiver input in dBm

Sub-test	BCCH1	BCCH2	BCCH3	BCCH4	BCCH5	BCCH6
1	-38.7	-38.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
2	-48.7	-50.0	NA	NA	NA	NA
3	-70.7	-70.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
4	-109.3	-109.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	-57.5	NA	-54.5	NA	NA	NA
6	-64.5	NA	-59.5	NA	NA	NA
7	-71.5	NA	NA	-64.5	NA	NA
8	-78.5	NA	NA	-69.5	NA	NA
9	-85.5	NA	NA	NA	-74.5	NA
10	-92.5	NA	NA	NA	-79.5	NA
11	-99.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	-84.5
12	-106.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	-89.5

Table 9.6.1.5-3: ARFCN numbers for GSM cells

GSM band	BCCH1	BCCH2	BCCH3	BCCH4	BCCH5	BCCH6
GSM 450	276	293	264	269	281	288
GSM 480	323	340	311	316	328	335
GSM 750	475	511	440	455	485	500
GSM 850	189	251	150	170	210	230
GSM 900	62	124	20	40	80	100
DCS 1800	700	885	585	660	790	835
PCS 1900	700	805	585	660	790	550

Note: As defined in clause 3A.1, the test shall run without frequency overlapping between E-UTRA and GSM cells. The ARFCN numbers defined here, can be updated accordingly (even E-UTRA band specific) to avoid possible overlapping.

Table 9.6.1.5-4: GSM Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Sub-test	Normal Condition		Extreme condition	
	Lowest reported value for BCCH1	Highest reported value for BCCH1	Lowest reported value for BCCH1	Highest reported value for BCCH1
1	RXLEV_62	RXLEV_63	RXLEV_62	RXLEV_63
2	RXLEV_55	RXLEV_63	RXLEV_55	RXLEV_63
3	RXLEV_35	RXLEV_45	RXLEV_33	RXLEV_47
4	RXLEV_00	RXLEV_06	RXLEV_00	RXLEV_08
5	RXLEV_46	RXLEV_60	RXLEV_46	RXLEV_60
6	RXLEV_39	RXLEV_53	RXLEV_39	RXLEV_53
7	RXLEV_34	RXLEV_44	RXLEV_32	RXLEV_46
8	RXLEV_27	RXLEV_37	RXLEV_25	RXLEV_39
9	RXLEV_20	RXLEV_30	RXLEV_18	RXLEV_32
10	RXLEV_13	RXLEV_23	RXLEV_11	RXLEV_25
11	RXLEV_06	RXLEV_16	RXLEV_04	RXLEV_18
12	RXLEV_00	RXLEV_09	RXLEV_00	RXLEV_11
Note: It is not mandatory for the UE to report BCCH1 in sub-test 12. In case of no BCCH1 report in sub-test 12, the absolute accuracy for sub-test 12 is not tested.				

Table 9.6.1.5-5: GSM Carrier RSSI Relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

Sub-test	Normal & Extreme condition	
	Lowest reported value for BCCH2	Highest reported value for BCCH2
1	N/A (Note3)	N/A (Note3)
2	$RXLEV = x-6$	$RXLEV = x+3$
3	$RXLEV = x-4$	$RXLEV = x+5$
4	N/A (Note3)	N/A (Note3)
	Lowest reported value for BCCH3	Highest reported value for BCCH3
5	$RXLEV = x-2$	$RXLEV = x+8$
6	$RXLEV = x+1$	$RXLEV = x+10$
	Lowest reported value for BCCH4	Highest reported value for BCCH4
7	$RXLEV = x+3$	$RXLEV = x+12$
8	$RXLEV = x+5$	$RXLEV = x+14$
	Lowest reported value for BCCH5	Highest reported value for BCCH5
9	$RXLEV = x+7$	$RXLEV = x+16$
10	$RXLEV = x+8$	$RXLEV = x+18$
	Lowest reported value for BCCH6	Highest reported value for BCCH6
11	$RXLEV = x+10$	$RXLEV = x+20$
12	N/A (Note3)	N/A (Note3)
Note 1: x is the reported value RXLEV for BCCH1.		
Note 2: It is not mandatory for the UE to report BCCH1 in sub-test 12. In case of no BCCH1 report in sub-test 12, the relative accuracy for sub-test 12 is not tested.		
Note 3: Sub-tests 1, 4 and 12 are not applicable for relative accuracy as they would be testing the UE outside the side conditions.		

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each sub-test for absolute and relative accuracy shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.6.2 GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD

9.6.2.1 Test purpose

To verify that the GSM RSSI measurement accuracy is within the specified limits.

9.6.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies all the types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 9 and forward that support GSM. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16 and 23.

9.6.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

Absolute accuracy

The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the MS and the BSS over the full range of -110 dBm to -48 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ± 4 dB from -110 dBm to -70 dBm under normal conditions and ± 6 dB over the full range under both normal and extreme conditions. The R.M.S received signal level at the receiver input shall be measured by the MS above -48 dBm up to -38 dBm with an absolute accuracy of ± 9 dB under both normal and extreme conditions.

This requirement is summarized in Table 9.6.2.3-1.

Table 9.6.2.3-1: GSM RXLEV absolute accuracy

Parameter	Unit	Accuracy [dB]		Conditions
		Normal condition	Extreme condition	Input level dBm
RXLEV	dBm	± 4	± 6	-110...-70
	dBm	± 6	± 6	-70...-48
	dBm	± 9	± 9	-48..-38

The reporting range and mapping for RXLEV is summarized in Table 9.6.2.3-2.

Table 9.6.2.3-2: GSM RSSI measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RXLEV_00	$\text{RXLEV} < -110$	dBm
RXLEV_01	$-110 \leq \text{RXLEV} < -109$	dBm
RXLEV_02	$-109 \leq \text{RXLEV} < -108$	dBm
...	...	...
RXLEV_61	$-50 \leq \text{RXLEV} < -49$	dBm
RXLEV_62	$-49 \leq \text{RXLEV} < -48$	dBm
RXLEV_63	$-48 \leq \text{RXLEV}$	dBm

Relative accuracy

The relative accuracy shall be as follows:

If signals of level x_1 and x_2 dBm are received (where $x_1 \leq x_2$) and levels y_1 and y_2 dBm respectively are measured, if $x_2 - x_1 < 20$ dB and x_1 is not below the reference sensitivity level, then y_1 and y_2 shall be such that:

$(x_2 - x_1) - a \leq y_2 - y_1 \leq (x_2 - x_1) + b$ if the measurements are on the same or on different RF channel within the same frequency band;

and

$(x_2 - x_1) - c \leq y_2 - y_1 \leq (x_2 - x_1) + d$ if the measurements are on different frequency bands:

a , b , c and d are in dB and depend on the value of x_1 as follows:

	a	b	c	d
$x_1 \geq s+14$, $x_2 < -48$ dBm	2	2	4	4
$s+14 > x_1 \geq s+1$	3	2	5	4
$s+1 > x_1$	4	2	6	4

For single band MS and measurements between ARFCN in the same band for a multiband MS:

s = reference sensitivity level as specified in Table 9.6.2.3-3 (normative reference 3GPP TS 45.005 [16] Table 6.2-1a)

For measurements between ARFCN in different bands:

s = the reference sensitivity level as specified in Table 9.6.2.3-3 (normative reference 3GPP TS 45.005 [16] Table 6.2-1a) for the band including x1.

Table 9.6.2.3-3: Reference sensitivity level for MS

GSM 400 MS	for GSM 400 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 400 MS	-104 dBm
GSM 900 MS	for GSM 900 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 900 MS	-104 dBm
GSM 850 MS	for GSM 850 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 850 MS	-104 dBm
GSM 700 MS	for GSM 700 small MS	-102 dBm
	for other GSM 700 MS	-104 dBm
DCS 1 800 MS	for DCS 1 800 class 1 or class 2 MS	-100 / -102 dBm *
	for DCS 1 800 class 3 MS	-102 dBm
PCS 1 900 MS	for PCS 1 900 class 1 or class 2 MS	-102 dBm
	for other PCS 1 900 MS	-104 dBm
Note: For DCS 1 800 class 1 and class 2 MS, the 102 dBm level shall apply for the reference sensitivity performance as specified in table 1 for the normal conditions defined in TS 45.005 [16] Annex D and 100 dBm level shall be used to determine all other MS performances.		

The normative reference for this requirement is:

For E-UTRA: TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.4.1 and A.9.6.2

For GSM: TS 45.008 [15] clause 8.1.2 and 8.1.4 and TS 45.005 [16].

9.6.2.4 Test description

9.6.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.14.
2. The general test parameter settings are set up according to Table 9.6.2.4.1-1.
3. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
4. Message contents are defined in clause 9.6.2.4.3.
5. There is one E-UTRA TDD cell (Cell 1) and two GSM cells (Cell 2 and Cell 3) specified in each test. Cell 1 is the cell used for call setup with the power level set according to Annexes C.0 and C.1 for this test. Cell 2 (BCCH1) and Cell 3 (BCCH other than BCCH1 according to sub-test) are measured and reported by the UE.

Table 9.6.2.4.1-1: General GSM Carrier RSSI test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Value	Comment
PDSCH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.0 TDD	As specified in section A.1.2.
PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH parameters (E-UTRAN TDD)		DL Reference Measurement Channel R.6 TDD	As specified in section A.2.2.
Active cell	-	Cell 1	
DRX	-	OFF	
Uplink-downlink configuration of cell 1		1	As specified in table 4.2.2 in TS 36.211 [9]
Special subframe configuration of cell 1		6	As specified in table 4.2.1 in TS 36.211 [9]
Gap pattern Id		1	As specified in 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] section 8.1.2.1.
Filtering coefficient	-	0	L3 filtering is not used.
Inter-RAT measurement quantity		GSM Carrier RSSI	
Monitored cell list size		6 GSM neighbours including ARFCN 1	Included in the Measurement control information

9.6.2.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.6.2.5-1, 9.6.2.5-2 and 9.6.2.5-3 as appropriate. Propagation conditions for the E-UTRA cell are set according to Annex B clause B.1. For sub-test 4 and sub-test 12 GERAN cell is initialized to -95dBm.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. Only for sub-tests 4 and 12, SS waits for 10s for initial measurement report by UE, measurement reports received at this stage are ignored for measurement report accuracy, if the measurement reports are received by SS then adjust the power levels of Cell 2 to that shown in Table 9.6.1.5-2 and continue with step 7, else fail the UE for the relevant sub-test and skip to Step.9.
7. SS shall check the reported GSM RSSI value in MeasurementReport messages. The reported RSSI value for Cell 2 is compared to the actual RSSI value according to Table 9.6.2.5-4. This counts as a Pass or Fail for the event "Absolute". Also the reported RSSI value for Cell 3 is compared to the reported RSSI value for Cell 2 for each MeasurementReport message according to Table 9.6.2.5-5. This counts as a Pass or Fail for the event "Relative".
8. The SS shall check the MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Table G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved for each of the events "Absolute" and "Relative". Each event is evaluated only until the confidence level is achieved. Different events may require different times for a verdict.
9. Repeat step 1-9 for each sub-test in Table 9.6.2.5-2 as appropriate.

9.6.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.6.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for GSM RSSI measurement accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.1-7 Table H.3.1-11

Table 9.6.2.4.3-2: MeasuredResults: Additional GSM RSSI measurement accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	RSRP-Range	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	RSRQ-Range	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
MeasResultListGERAN	MeasResultListGERAN		
}			
}			

Table 9.6.2.4.3-3: MeasResultListGERAN: Additional GSM measurement accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResultListGERAN ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	CarrierFreqGERAN		
physCellId	physCellId GERAN		
Cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
Rssi	INTEGER (0..63)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

Table 9.6.2.4.3-4: ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL: Additional GSM measurement accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-9 ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigInterRAT-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
maxReportCells	6		
}			

9.6.2.5 Test requirement

Tables 9.6.2.5-1, 9.6.2.5-2 and 9.6.2.5-3 define the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

The GSM RSSI measurement accuracy test for the reported values shall meet the requirements in Table 9.6.2.5-4 and Table 9.6.2.5-5.

Table 9.6.2.5-1: E-UTRAN TDD Cell specific test parameters for GSM Carrier RSSI accuracy test in E-UTRAN TDD

Parameter	Unit	Tests 1 - 12
E-UTRAN RF Channel Number		1
BW_{channel}	MHz	10
OCNG Patterns defined in D.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)		OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0
PBCH_RB	dB	
PSS_RA	dB	
SSS_RA	dB	
PCFICH_RB	dB	
PHICH_RA	dB	
PHICH_RB	dB	
PDCCH_RA	dB	
PDCCH_RB	dB	
PDSCH_RA	dB	
PDSCH_RB	dB	
OCNG_RA ^{Note 1}	dB	
OCNG_RB ^{Note 1}	dB	
N_{oc} ^{Note 2}	dBm/15 kHz	-98
RSRP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
$\hat{E}_s / I_{ot}$	dB	4
SCH_RP ^{Note 3}	dBm/15 kHz	-94
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	4
Propagation Condition		AWGN
NOTE 1: OCNG shall be used such that all cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. NOTE 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. NOTE 3: RSRP and SCH_RP levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.		

Table 9.6.2.5-2: BCCH signal levels at receiver input in dBm

Sub-test	BCCH1	BCCH2	BCCH3	BCCH4	BCCH5	BCCH6
1	-38.7	-38.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
2	-48.7	-50.0	NA	NA	NA	NA
3	-70.7	-70.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
4	-109.3	-109.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
5	-57.5	NA	-54.5	NA	NA	NA
6	-64.5	NA	-59.5	NA	NA	NA
7	-71.5	NA	NA	-64.5	NA	NA
8	-78.5	NA	NA	-69.5	NA	NA
9	-85.5	NA	NA	NA	-74.5	NA
10	-92.5	NA	NA	NA	-79.5	NA
11	-99.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	-84.5
12	-106.5	NA	NA	NA	NA	-89.5

Table 9.6.2.5-3: ARFCN numbers for GSM cells

GSM band	BCCH1	BCCH2	BCCH3	BCCH4	BCCH5	BCCH6
GSM 450	276	293	264	269	281	288
GSM 480	323	340	311	316	328	335
GSM 750	475	511	440	455	485	500
GSM 850	189	251	150	170	210	230
GSM 900	62	124	20	40	80	100
DCS 1800	700	885	585	660	790	835
PCS 1900	700	805	585	660	790	550

Note: As defined in clause 3A.1, the test shall run without frequency overlapping between E-UTRA and GSM cells. The ARFCN numbers defined here, can be updated accordingly (even E-UTRA band specific) to avoid possible overlapping.

Table 9.6.2.5-4: GSM Carrier RSSI absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Sub-test	Normal condition		Extreme condition	
	Lowest reported value for BCCH1	Highest reported value for BCCH1	Lowest reported value for BCCH1	Highest reported value for BCCH1
1	RXLEV 62	RXLEV 63	RXLEV 62	RXLEV 63
2	RXLEV 55	RXLEV 63	RXLEV 55	RXLEV 63
3	RXLEV 35	RXLEV 45	RXLEV 33	RXLEV 47
4	RXLEV 00	RXLEV 06	RXLEV 00	RXLEV 08
5	RXLEV 46	RXLEV 60	RXLEV 46	RXLEV 60
6	RXLEV 39	RXLEV 53	RXLEV 39	RXLEV 53
7	RXLEV 34	RXLEV 44	RXLEV 32	RXLEV 46
8	RXLEV 27	RXLEV 37	RXLEV 25	RXLEV 39
9	RXLEV 20	RXLEV 30	RXLEV 18	RXLEV 32
10	RXLEV 13	RXLEV 23	RXLEV 11	RXLEV 25
11	RXLEV 06	RXLEV 16	RXLEV 04	RXLEV 18
12	RXLEV 00	RXLEV 09	RXLEV 00	RXLEV 11

Note: It is not mandatory for the UE to report BCCH1 in sub-test 12. In case of no BCCH1 report in sub-test 12, the absolute accuracy for sub-test 12 is not tested.

Table 9.6.2.5-5: GSM Carrier RSSI Relative accuracy requirements for the reported values

Sub-test	Normal & Extreme condition	
	Lowest reported value for BCCH2	Highest reported value for BCCH2
1	N/A (Note3)	N/A (Note3)
2	RXLEV = x-6	RXLEV = x+3
3	RXLEV = x-4	RXLEV = x+5
4	N/A (Note3)	N/A (Note3)
	Lowest reported value for BCCH3	Highest reported value for BCCH3
5	RXLEV = x-2	RXLEV = x+8
6	RXLEV = x+1	RXLEV = x+10
	Lowest reported value for BCCH4	Highest reported value for BCCH4
7	RXLEV = x+3	RXLEV = x+12
8	RXLEV = x+5	RXLEV = x+14
	Lowest reported value for BCCH5	Highest reported value for BCCH5
9	RXLEV = x+7	RXLEV = x+16
10	RXLEV = x+8	RXLEV = x+18
	Lowest reported value for BCCH6	Highest reported value for BCCH6
11	RXLEV = x+10	RXLEV = x+20
12	N/A (Note3)	N/A (Note3)

Note 1: x is the reported value RXLEV for BCCH1.
Note 2: It is not mandatory for the UE to report BCCH1 in sub-test 12. In case of no BCCH1 report in sub-test 12, the relative accuracy for sub-test 12 is not tested.
Note 3: Sub-tests 1, 4 and 12 are not applicable for relative accuracy as they would be testing the UE outside the side conditions.

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each sub-test for absolute and relative accuracy shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.7 UE Rx – Tx Time Difference

Editor's note: The UE Rx – Tx Time difference test cases can be found in TS 37.571-1 [27].

9.8 RSTD Measurements Accuracy

Editor's note: The RSTD Time difference test cases can be found in TS 37.571-1 [27].

9.9 Serving Cell RSRP and RSRQ

9.9.1 FDD Serving Cell RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy

9.9.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

Test tolerances are TBD

9.9.1.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the FDD intra-frequency serving cell absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit.

9.9.1.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.9.1.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The serving cell absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.9.1.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP_{dBm} according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.9.1.1.3-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	Es/lot	Io ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		dBm/15kHz ^{Note 2}	dBm/BW _{Channel}	dBm/BW _{Channel}
±6	±9	≥-6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70

± 8	± 11	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50
Note 1: I_0 is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. Note 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.						

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.9.1.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.9.1.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$\text{RSRP} < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.9.1.

9.9.1.1.4 Test description

9.9.1.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.9.1.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.9.1.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure that the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.9.1.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check RSRP reported value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 1 reported by the UE is compared to actual RSRP value according to Table 9.9.1.1.5-2.

7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.9.1.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.9.1.1.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.9.1.1.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1	Identifies the measurement id for the reporting being performed	
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.9.1.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.9.1.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP FDD intra-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.9.1.1.5-2.

Table 9.9.1.1.5-1: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter	Unit	Test
		Cell 1

E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
BW _{channel}		MHz	10
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1			R.0 FDD
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)			OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A		
	Bands FDD_C	-121	
	Bands FDD_D	-120.5	
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}	-120	
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}	-119	
	Bands FDD_H	-118.5	
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-4
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-126
	Bands FDD_C		-125
	Bands FDD_D		-124.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		-124
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		-123
	Bands FDD_H		-122.5
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.93
	Bands FDD_C		
	Bands FDD_D		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		
	Bands FDD_H		
I_o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-92.76+TT
	Bands FDD_C		-91.76+TT
	Bands FDD_D		-91.26+TT
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		-90.76+TT
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		-89.76+TT
	Bands FDD_H		-89.26+TT

$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$	dB	-4
Propagation condition	-	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP, RSRQ and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz. Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5. Note 7: Except Band 29.		

Table 9.9.1.1.5-2: RSRP FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_9+TT
	Bands FDD_C	RSRP_10+TT
	Bands FDD_D	RSRP_10+TT
	Bands FDD_E	RSRP_11+TT
	Bands FDD_F	
	Bands FDD_G	RSRP_12+TT
	Bands FDD_H	RSRP_12+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_21+TT
	Bands FDD_C	RSRP_22+TT
	Bands FDD_D	RSRP_22+TT
	Bands FDD_E	RSRP_23+TT
	Bands FDD_F	
	Bands FDD_G	RSRP_24+TT
	Bands FDD_H	RSRP_24+TT
Extreme Conditions	Test 1	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_6+TT
	Bands FDD_C	RSRP_7+TT
	Bands FDD_D	RSRP_7+TT
	Bands FDD_E	RSRP_8+TT
	Bands FDD_F	
	Bands FDD_G	RSRP_9+TT
	Bands FDD_H	RSRP_9+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands FDD_A	RSRP_21+TT
	Bands FDD_C	RSRP_22+TT
	Bands FDD_D	RSRP_22+TT
	Bands FDD_E	RSRP_23+TT
	Bands FDD_F	
	Bands FDD_G	RSRP_24+TT
	Bands FDD_H	RSRP_24+TT

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.9.1.2 FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

Test tolerances are TBD

9.9.1.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the FDD intra-frequency serving cell absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit.

9.9.1.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA FDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.9.1.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The serving cell absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.9.1.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.9.1.2.3-1: RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	$I_{o \text{ Note 1 range}}$		
			E-UTRA operating band groups Note 4	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm/15kHz} \text{ Note 3}$	$\text{dBm/BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
			FDD_N	-114.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
Note 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. Note 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.9.1.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.9.1.2.3-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1, 9.1.7 and A.9.9.1.

9.9.1.2.4 Test description

9.9.1.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.9.1.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.9.1.2.4.2 Test procedure

The serving cell absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from the serving cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.9.1.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of serving Cell 1 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ according to Table 9.9.1.2.5-2.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.9.1.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.9.1.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.9.1.2.4.3-2: MeasResults: Additional RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
meaResuCellItsServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.9.1.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.9.1.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.9.1.2.5-2.

Table 9.9.1.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ FDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter		Unit	Test
			Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
BW _{channel}		MHz	10
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.1			R.0 FDD
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.1			R.6 FDD
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.1.1 (OP.1 FDD)			OP.1 FDD
PBCH_RA		dB	0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note1}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note1}			
N_{oc} ^{Note2}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-122
	Bands FDD_C		-121
	Bands FDD_D		-120.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		-120
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		-119
	Bands FDD_H		-118.5
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-4
RSRP ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-126
	Bands FDD_C		-125

	Bands FDD_D		-124.5
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		-124
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		-123
	Bands FDD_H		-122.5
RSRQ ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dB	-14.93
	Bands FDD_C		
	Bands FDD_D		
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		
	Bands FDD_H		
I _o ^{Note3}	Bands FDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-92.76+TT
	Bands FDD_C		-91.76+TT
	Bands FDD_D		-91.26+TT
	Bands FDD_E, FDD_F ^{Note 5}		-90.76+TT
	Bands FDD_G ^{Note 7}		-89.76+TT
	Bands FDD_H		-89.26+TT
$\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$		dB	-4
Propagation condition		-	AWGN
Note 1: OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols. Note 2: Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled. Note 3: RSRP, RSRQ and I_o levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves. Note 4: RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port. Note 5: For Band 26, the tests shall be performed with the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth within 865-894 MHz. Note 6: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5. Note 7: Except Band 29.			

Table 9.9.1.2.5-2: RSRQ FDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_02+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_17+TT
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_01+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_18+TT

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.9.2 TDD Serving Cell RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy

9.9.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

Test tolerances are TBD

9.9.2.1.1 Test purpose

To verify the TDD intra-frequency serving cell absolute RSRP measurement accuracy is within the specified limit.

9.9.2.1.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.9.2.1.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The serving cell absolute accuracy of RSRP is defined as the RSRP measured of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in Table 9.9.2.1.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

$RSRP|_{dBm}$ according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.9.2.1.3-1: RSRP TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions				
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/lot$	Io ^{Note 1} range			
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum Io		Maximum Io
dB	dB	dB		$dBm/15kHz$ ^{Note 2}	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$	$dBm/BW_{Channel}$
± 6	± 9	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	N/A	-70
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	N/A	-70
			FDD_D	-119.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	N/A	-70
			FDD_F	-118.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_G	-118	N/A	-70
			FDD_H	-117.5	N/A	-70
			FDD_N	-114.5	N/A	-70
± 8	± 11	≥ -6 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A, FDD_C, TDD_C, FDD_D, FDD_E, TDD_E, FDD_F, FDD_G, FDD_H, FDD_N	N/A	-70	-50
Note 1: Io is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth.						
Note 2: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.						
Note 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.						

The reporting range of RSRP is defined from -140 dBm to -44 dBm with 1 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.9.2.1.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.9.2.1.3-2: RSRP measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRP_00	$\text{RSRP} < -140$	dBm
RSRP_01	$-140 \leq \text{RSRP} < -139$	dBm
RSRP_02	$-139 \leq \text{RSRP} < -138$	dBm
...	...	...
RSRP_95	$-46 \leq \text{RSRP} < -45$	dBm
RSRP_96	$-45 \leq \text{RSRP} < -44$	dBm
RSRP_97	$-44 \leq \text{RSRP}$	dBm

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.2.1, clause 9.1.4 and A.9.9.2.

9.9.2.1.4 Test description

9.9.2.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.9.2.1.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.9.2.1.4.2 Test procedure

1. Ensure that the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.9.2.1.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message on cell 1.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check RSRP reported value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRP value of Cell 1 reported by the UE is compared to actual RSRP value according to Table 9.9.2.1.5-2.
7. SS shall check the MeasurementReport message transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.9.2.1.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.9.2.1.4.3-1: Common Exception message for RSRP TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-3

Table 9.9.2.1.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRP TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	INTEGER(0..97)		
rsrqResult	INTEGER(0..34)		
}			
}			

9.9.2.1.5 Test requirement

Table 9.9.2.1.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRP TDD intra-frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in table 9.9.2.1.5-2.

Table 9.9.2.1.5-1: RSRP TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy test parameters

Parameter		Unit	Test Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
BW_{channel}		MHz	10
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6
Uplink/downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)			OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB		0
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}			
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-122
	Bands TDD_C		-121
	Bands TDD_E		-120
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-4
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-126
	Bands TDD_C		-125
	Bands TDD_E		-124
RSRQ ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dB	-14.93
	Bands TDD_C		
	Bands TDD_E		
I_o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-92.76+TT
	Bands TDD_C		-91.76+TT
	Bands TDD_E		-90.76+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-4
Propagation condition		-	AWGN

Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 4:	RSRP, RSRQ and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 5:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.9.2.1.5-2: RSRP TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

Normal Conditions	Test 1	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_9+TT
	Bands TDD_C	RSRP_10+TT
	Bands TDD_E	RSRP_11+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_21+TT
	Bands TDD_C	RSRP_22+TT
	Bands TDD_E	RSRP_23+TT
Extreme Conditions	Test 1	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_6+TT
	Bands TDD_C	RSRP_7+TT
	Bands TDD_E	RSRP_8+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	Bands TDD_A	RSRP_24+TT
	Bands TDD_C	RSRP_25+TT
	Bands TDD_E	RSRP_26+TT

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

9.9.2.2 TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy

Editor's notes: This test case is incomplete. The following item is missing or incomplete:

- Test tolerances are TBD

9.9.2.2.1 Test purpose

To verify the TDD intra-frequency serving cell absolute RSRQ measurement accuracy is within the specified limit.

9.9.2.2.2 Test applicability

This test applies to all types of E-UTRA TDD UE release 10 and forward. Applicability requires support for FGI bit 16.

9.9.2.2.3 Minimum conformance requirements

The serving cell absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured of the serving cell.

The accuracy requirements in table 9.9.2.2.3-1 are valid under the following conditions:

Cell specific reference signals are transmitted either from one, two or four antenna ports.

Conditions defined in 36.101 Section 7.3 for reference sensitivity are fulfilled.

RSRP[dBm] according to Annex I.3.1 for a corresponding Band.

Table 9.9.2.2.3-1: RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Accuracy		Conditions			
Normal condition	Extreme condition	$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$	I_o ^{Note 1} range		
			E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 4}	Minimum I_o	Maximum I_o
dB	dB	dB		$\text{dBm}/15\text{kHz}$ ^{Note 3}	$\text{dBm}/\text{BW}_{\text{Channel}}$
± 2.5	± 4	≥ -3 dB	FDD_A, TDD_A	-121	-50
			FDD_C, TDD_C	-120	-50
			FDD_D	-119.5	-50
			FDD_E, TDD_E	-119	-50
			FDD_F	-118.5	-50
			FDD_G	-118	-50
			FDD_H	-117.5	-50
± 3.5	± 4	≥ -6 dB	FDD_N	-114.5	-50
			Note 2	Note 2	Note 2
Note 1: I_o is assumed to have constant EPRE across the bandwidth. Note 2: The same bands and the same I_o conditions for each band apply for this requirement as for the corresponding highest accuracy requirement. Note 3: The condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3. Note 4: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

The reporting range of RSRQ is defined from -19.5 dB to -3 with 0.5 dB resolution.

The mapping of measured quantity is defined in Table 9.9.2.2.3-2. The range in the signalling may be larger than the guaranteed accuracy range.

Table 9.9.2.2.3-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy measurement report mapping

Reported value	Measured quantity value	Unit
RSRQ_00	$\text{RSRQ} < -19.5$	dB
RSRQ_01	$-19.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -19$	dB
RSRQ_02	$-19 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -18.5$	dB
...	...	...
RSRQ_32	$-4 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3.5$	dB
RSRQ_33	$-3.5 \leq \text{RSRQ} < -3$	dB
RSRQ_34	$-3 \leq \text{RSRQ}$	dB

The normative reference for this requirement is TS 36.133 [4] clause 9.1.5.1, 9.1.7 and A.9.9.2.

9.9.2.2.4 Test description

9.9.2.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test Environment: Normal, TL/VL, TL/VH, TH/VL, TH/VH; as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.1.

Frequencies to be tested: According to Annex E table E-1 and TS 36.508 [7] clauses 4.4.2 and 4.3.1.

Channel Bandwidth to be tested: 10 MHz as defined in TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.3.1.

1. Connect the SS (node B emulator) and AWGN noise sources to the UE antenna connectors as shown in TS 36.508 [7] Annex A figure A.18.
2. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.0.
3. Message contents are defined in clause 9.9.2.2.4.3.
4. Cell 1 is the serving cell used for connection setup with the power levels set according to Annex C.0 and C.1 for this test.

9.9.2.2.4.2 Test procedure

The serving cell absolute accuracy of RSRQ is defined as the RSRQ measured from the serving cell 1.

1. Ensure the UE is in State 3A-RF according to TS 36.508 [7] clause 7.2A.3.
2. Set the parameters according to Table 9.9.2.2.5-1 as appropriate. Propagation conditions are set according to Annex B clause B.1.1.
3. SS shall transmit an RRCConnectionReconfiguration message.
4. The UE shall transmit RRCConnectionReconfigurationComplete message.
5. UE shall transmit periodically MeasurementReport messages.
6. SS shall check the RSRQ value in MeasurementReport messages. The RSRQ value of serving Cell 1 reported by the UE is compared to the actual RSRQ according to Table 9.9.2.2.5-2.
7. The SS shall check MeasurementReport messages transmitted by the UE until the confidence level according to Tables G.2.3-1 in Annex G.2 is achieved.

9.9.2.2.4.3 Message contents

Message contents are according to TS 36.508 [7] values 4.6 with the following exceptions:

Table 9.9.2.2.4.3-1: Common Exception messages for RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Default Message Contents	
Common contents of system information blocks exceptions	
Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions	Table H.3.1-1 Table H.3.5-1 Table H.3.5-4

Table 9.9.2.2.4.3-2: *MeasResults*: Additional RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test requirement

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.3.5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResuCellItsServCell SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult		Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult		Set according to specific test	
}			
}			

9.9.2.2.5 Test requirement

Table 9.9.2.2.5-1 defines the primary level settings including test tolerances for all tests.

Each RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy test shall meet the reported values test requirements in Table 9.9.2.2.5-2.

Table 9.9.2.2.5-1: Cell Specific Test requirement Parameters for RSRQ TDD intra frequency absolute accuracy

Parameter		Unit	Test Cell 1
E-UTRA RF Channel Number			1
BW_{channel}		MHz	10
Antenna Configuration			1x2
Special subframe configuration ^{Note1}			6
Uplink/downlink configuration ^{Note1}			1
Measurement bandwidth		n_{PRB}	22—27
PDSCH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.1.2			R.0 TDD
PDSCH allocation		n_{PRB}	13—36
PDCCH/PCFICH/PHICH Reference measurement channel defined in A.3.1.2.2			R.6 TDD
OCNG Patterns defined in A.3.2.2.1 (OP.1 TDD)			OP.1 TDD
PBCH_RA	dB	0	
PBCH_RB			
PSS_RA			
SSS_RA			
PCFICH_RB			
PHICH_RA			
PHICH_RB			
PDCCH_RA			
PDCCH_RB			
PDSCH_RA			
PDSCH_RB			
OCNG_RA ^{Note2}			
OCNG_RB ^{Note2}			
N_{oc} ^{Note3}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-122
	Bands TDD_C		-121
	Bands TDD_E		-120
$\hat{E}_s/I_{ot}$		dB	-4
RSRP ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/15 kHz	-126
	Bands TDD_C		-125
	Bands TDD_E		-124
RSRQ ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dB	-14.93
	Bands TDD_C		
	Bands TDD_E		
I_o ^{Note4}	Bands TDD_A	dBm/9 MHz	-92.76+TT
	Bands TDD_C		-91.76+TT
	Bands TDD_E		-90.76+TT
$\hat{E}_s/N_{oc}$		dB	-4
Propagation condition		-	AWGN

Note 1:	For special subframe and uplink-downlink configurations see Tables 4.2-1 and 4.2-2 in TS 36.211.
Note 2:	OCNG shall be used such that both cells are fully allocated and a constant total transmitted power spectral density is achieved for all OFDM symbols.
Note 3:	Interference from other cells and noise sources not specified in the test is assumed to be constant over subcarriers and time and shall be modelled as AWGN of appropriate power for N_{oc} to be fulfilled.
Note 4:	RSRP, RSRQ and Io levels have been derived from other parameters for information purposes. They are not settable parameters themselves.
Note 5:	RSRP minimum requirements are specified assuming independent interference and noise at each receiver antenna port.
Note 6:	E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.

Table 9.9.2.2.5-2: RSRQ TDD Intra frequency absolute accuracy requirements for the reported values

	Test 1
	All bands
Normal Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_02+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_17+TT
Extreme Conditions	
Lowest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_01+TT
Highest reported value (Cell 1)	RSRQ_18+TT

For the test to pass, the ratio of successful reported values in each test shall be more than 90% with a confidence level of 95%.

Annex A (normative): Measurement Channels

A.1 PDSCH

A.1.1 FDD

Table A.1.1-1

Parameter	Unit	Value							
Reference channel		R.2 FDD		R.5 FDD	R.0 FDD	R.1 FDD	R.3 FDD	R.4 FDD	R.6 FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	10	10	20	20
Number of transmitter antennas		1		1	1	2	1	1	1
Allocated resource blocks (Note 4)		2		11	24	24	24	24	24
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		10		10	10	10	10	10	10
Modulation		QPS K		QPS K	QPS K	QPS K	QPS K	QPS K	QPS K
Target Coding Rate		1/3		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Information Bit Payload									
For Sub-Frames 4, 9	Bits	120		968	2088	2088	2088	2088	2088
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	104		776	2088	1736	2088	2088	2088
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	32		616	1736	1736	1736	1736	1736
For Sub-Frame 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8	Bits	0		0	0	0	2088	0	2088
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 5)									
For Sub-Frames 4, 9		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
For Sub-Frame 5		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
For Sub-Frame 0		1		1	1	1	1	1	1
For Sub-Frame 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8		0		0	0	0	1	0	1
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame									
For Sub-Frames 4, 9	Bits	456		2772	6624	6336	6624	6624	6624
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	360		2484	6336	6048	6336	6336	6336
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	176		1932	5784	5520	5784	5784	5784
For Sub-Frame 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8	Bits	0		0	0	0	6624	0	6624
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	kbps	37.6		332.8	800	765	2053	800	2053
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 10 MHz channel BW. 3 OFDM symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5 MHz channel BW. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz channel BW.									
Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].									
Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].									
Note 4: Allocation is located in the middle of bandwidth.									
Note 5: If more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit)									
Note 6: PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes.									

A.1.2 TDD

Table A.1.2-1: PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels for TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value					
		R.2 TDD		R.4 TDD	R.0 TDD	R.1 TDD	R.3 TDD
Reference channel							
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	3	5	10	10	20
Number of transmitter antennas		1		1	1	2	1
Allocated resource blocks (Note 4)		2		11	24	24	24
Uplink-Downlink Configuration (Note 5)		1		1	1	1	1
Special Subframe Configuration (Note 6)		6		6	6	6	6
Allocated subframes per Radio Frame		6		6	6	6	6
Modulation		QPSK		QPSK	QPSK	QPSK	QPSK
Target Coding Rate		1/3		1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3
Information Bit Payload							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	120		968	2088	2088	2088
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	104		968	2088	2088	2088
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	56		616	2088	1736	2088
For Sub-Frame 1, 6 (DwPTS)	Bits	56		472	1032	1032	1032
Number of Code Blocks per Sub-Frame (Note 7)				1			1
For Sub-Frames 4,9		1		1	1	1	1
For Sub-Frame 5		1		1	1	1	1
For Sub-Frame 0		1		1	1	1	1
For Sub-Frame 1, 6 (DwPTS)		1		1	1	1	1
Binary Channel Bits Per Sub-Frame							
For Sub-Frames 4,9	Bits	456		2772	6624	6336	6624
For Sub-Frame 5	Bits	408		2628	6480	6192	6480
For Sub-Frame 0	Bits	224		2076	5928	5664	5928
For Sub-Frame 1, 6 (DwPTS)	Bits	272		1616	3696	3504	3696
Max. Throughput averaged over 1 frame	Mbps	0.0561 2		0.4464	1.0416	1.0064	1.0416
Note 1: 2 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 10 MHz channel BW. 3 OFDM symbols allocated to PDCCH for 5MHz channel BW. 4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz channel BW. For special subframe (1 & 6) only 2 OFDM symbols are allocated to PDCCH for all bandwidths. Note 2: Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].4 symbols allocated to PDCCH for 1.4 MHz channel BW Note 3: If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8].Reference signal, synchronization signals and PBCH allocated as defined in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9]. Note 4: Allocation is located in the middle of bandwidth. If necessary the information bit payload size can be adjusted to facilitate the test implementation. The payload sizes are defined in 3GPP TS 36.213 [8]. Note 5: As per Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [16]. Note 6: As per Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [16]. Note 7: f more than one Code Block is present, an additional CRC sequence of L = 24 Bits is attached to each Code Block (otherwise L = 0 Bit). Note 8: PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes.							

A.2 PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH

A.2.1 FDD

Table A.2.1-1: PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH Reference Channel for FDD

Parameter	Unit	Value						
Reference channel		R.8 FDD	R.11 FDD	R.12 FDD	R.10 FDD	R.6 FDD	R.7 FDD	R.9 FDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	5	5	20	10	10	10
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	2	1	1	2	2
Control region OFDM symbols ^{Note1}	symbols	4	3	3	2	2	2	3
Aggregation level	CCE	2 (Note 6)	8	8	8	8	8	8
DCI Format		Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
Cell ID		Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
Payload (without CRC)	Bits	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5

Note 1: The control region consists of PCFICH, PHICH and PDCCH.
Note 2: DCI formats are defined in TS 36.212.
Note 3: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
Note 4: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
Note 5: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
Note 6: For PDCCH using SI/RA/P-RNTI, Aggregation level 4 is used.

A.2.2 TDD

Table A.2.2-1: PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH Reference Channel for TDD

Parameter	Unit	Value					
Reference channel		R.8 TDD	R.11 TDD	R.10 TDD	R.6 TDD	R.7 TDD	R.9 TDD
Channel bandwidth	MHz	1.4	5	20	10	10	10
Number of transmitter antennas		1	1	1	1	2	2
Control region OFDM symbols ^{Note1}	symbols	4 (Note 6)	3	2	2	2	3
Aggregation level	CCE	2 (Note 7)	8	8	8	8	8
DCI Format		Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3	Note 3
Cell ID		Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4	Note 4
Payload (without CRC)	Bits	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5	Note 5

Note 1: The control region consists of PCFICH, PHICH and PDCCH.
Note 2: DCI formats are defined in 3GPP TS 36.212.
Note 3: DCI format shall depend upon the test configuration.
Note 4: Cell ID shall depend upon the test configuration.
Note 5: Payload size shall depend upon the test configuration.
Note 6: Only 2 OFDM symbols for special subframes 1 and 6.
Note 7: For PDCCH using SI/RA/P-RNTI, Aggregation level 4 is used.

A.3 PUSCH

This rule applies to E-UTRA cell(s), which the UE is connected to. The UE is in RRC-CONNECTED mode.

When signalling or data payloads are expected to be sent on the PUSCH, the UE may be provided in advance with PUSCH resources by the SS. For sake of simplicity the PUSCH scheduling may also occur continuously over many consecutive subframes. These options shall not be used if:

- 1) stated otherwise in the test description, or
- 2) the transmission of PUSCH and UL scheduling information affects the test purpose (e.g. DRX, PUCCH reception etc.)

For handover test cases, after RRC Connection reconfiguration message implying handover is sent, the UE shall be provided continuously with PUSCH resources by the SS in the source cell. This is done in order to make the requirement UE implementation agnostic, w.r.t. different delays caused by different handling of positive RLC acknowledgements, which are not mandatory and of lower priority than the handover procedure progress (Subclause 5.3.5.4 [5]).

If a PUSCH scheduling occurs, the SS sends uplink scheduling information via PDCCH DCI format 0 for C-RNTI to the UE. The UE sends uplink MAC padding bits on the PUSCH.

Annex B (normative): Propagation Conditions

B.0 No interference

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex B. 0.

B.1 Static propagation condition

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex B.1 and B.1.1

B.2 Multi-path fading Propagation Conditions

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex B.2,B.2.1 and B.2.2

Annex C (normative): Downlink Physical Channels

C.0 Downlink signal

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex C.0.

C.1 General

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex C.1.

C.2 Set-up

.See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex C.2.

C.3 Test specific scenarios

C.3.1 ABS Transmission Configurations

C.3.1.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations

C.3.1.1.1 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna with PBCH

Table C.3.1.1.1-1: Transmission configuration with non-MBSFN ABS, 1x2 with PBCH

Physical Channels and Signals	Parameters	EPRE, [dB]	
		Non-ABS	ABS
PBCH	PBCH_RA	0	0
	PBCH_RB	0	0
PSS	PSS_RA	0	0
SSS	SSS_RA	0	0
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	0	0 (Note 1)
PHICH	PHICH_RA	0	-Inf
	PHICH_RB	0	-Inf
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	0	0 (Note 1)
	PDCCH_RB	0	0 (Note 1)
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	0	0 (Note 1)
	PDSCH_RB	0	0 (Note 1)
OCNG	OCNG_RA	0	-Inf
	OCNG_RB	0	-Inf
NOTE 1: Only used for SIB1, otherwise EPRE is -Inf			
NOTE 2: 1x2 antenna configuration is assumed			

C.3.1.1.2 Non-MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna without PBCH

Table C.3.1.1.2-1: Transmission configuration #1 with non-MBSFN ABS, 2x2 without PBCH

Physical Channels and Signals	Parameters	EPRE [dB]	
		Non-ABS	ABS
PBCH	PBCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PBCH_RB	-3	-Inf
PSS	PSS_RA	-3	-3
SSS	SSS_RA	-3	-3
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	1	-Inf
PHICH	PHICH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PHICH_RB	-3	-Inf
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	1	-Inf
	PDCCH_RB	1	-Inf
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PDSCH_RB	-3	-Inf
OCNG	OCNG_RA	-3	-Inf
	OCNG_RB	-3	-Inf
NOTE: 2x2 antenna configuration is assumed			

Table C.3.1.1.2-2: Transmission configuration #2 with non-MBSFN ABS, 2x2 without PBCH

Physical Channels and Signals	Parameters	EPRE [dB]	
		Non-ABS	ABS
PBCH	PBCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PBCH_RB	-3	-Inf
PSS	PSS_RA	-3	-3
SSS	SSS_RA	-3	-3
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	1	-Inf
PHICH	PHICH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PHICH_RB	-3	-Inf
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PDCCH_RB	-3	-Inf
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PDSCH_RB	-3	-Inf
OCNG	OCNG_RA	-3	-Inf
	OCNG_RB	-3	-Inf
NOTE: 2x2 antenna configuration is assumed			

C.3.1.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission Configurations

C.3.1.2.1 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 1x2 antenna

Table C.3.1.2.1-1: Transmission configuration with MBSFN ABS, 1x2

Physical Channels and Signals	Parameters	EPRE, [dB]	
		Non-ABS	ABS
PBCH	PBCH_RA	0	N/A
	PBCH_RB	0	N/A
PSS	PSS_RA	0	N/A
SSS	SSS_RA	0	N/A
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	0	-Inf
PHICH	PHICH_RA	0	-Inf
	PHICH_RB	0	-Inf
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	0	-Inf
	PDCCH_RB	0	-Inf
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	0	-Inf
	PDSCH_RB	0	-Inf
PMCH	PMCH_RA	0	-Inf
	PMCH_RB	0	-Inf
OCNG	OCNG_RA	0	-Inf
	OCNG_RB	0	-Inf
NOTE: 1x2 antenna configuration is assumed			

C.3.1.2.2 MBSFN ABS Transmission, 2x2 antenna

Table C.3.1.2.2-1: Transmission configuration #1 with MBSFN ABS, 2x2

Physical Channels and Signals	Parameters	EPRE, [dB]	
		Non-ABS	ABS
PBCH	PBCH_RA	-3	N/A
	PBCH_RB	-3	N/A
PSS	PSS_RA	-3	N/A
SSS	SSS_RA	-3	N/A
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	1	-Inf
PHICH	PHICH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PHICH_RB	-3	-Inf
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	1	-Inf
	PDCCH_RB	1	-Inf
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PDSCH_RB	-3	-Inf
PMCH	PMCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PMCH_RB	-3	-Inf
OCNG	OCNG_RA	-3	-Inf
	OCNG_RB	-3	-Inf
NOTE: 2x2 antenna configuration is assumed			

Table C.3.1.2.2-2: Transmission configuration # 2 with MBSFN ABS, 2x2

Physical Channels and Signals	Parameters	EPRE, [dB]	
		Non-ABS	ABS
PBCH	PBCH_RA	-3	N/A
	PBCH_RB	-3	N/A
PSS	PSS_RA	-3	N/A
SSS	SSS_RA	-3	N/A
PCFICH	PCFICH_RB	1	-Inf
PHICH	PHICH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PHICH_RB	-3	-Inf
PDCCH	PDCCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PDCCH_RB	-3	-Inf
PDSCH	PDSCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PDSCH_RB	-3	-Inf
PMCH	PMCH_RA	-3	-Inf
	PMCH_RB	-3	-Inf
OCNG	OCNG_RA	-3	-Inf
	OCNG_RB	-3	-Inf
NOTE: 2x2 antenna configuration is assumed			

C.3.2 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation with Carrier Aggregation on Test Cases

C.3.2.1 Impact of Reference Sensitivity Degradation due to Insertion Loss

For a UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in one E-UTRA band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c} > 0$ dB as defined in TS 36.101 [2], 7.3.1-1A, there is no adjustment of test parameters in the tests specified in TS 36.133 when $\Delta R_{IB,c} \leq 1$ dB.

C.3.3 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidth Combinations

C.3.3.1 Introduction

In clauses 8 and 9 carrier aggregation test cases may be defined with different channel bandwidth combinations to verify the same RRM requirement.

If multiple carrier aggregation test cases with different channel bandwidth combinations are defined to verify the same RRM requirement that is channel bandwidth independent, then the UE needs to be tested only with one bandwidth combination out of the bandwidth combination sets supported by that UE.

Annex D (normative): OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)

D.1 OCNG Patterns for FDD

The following OCNG patterns are used for modelling allocations to virtual UEs (which are not under test) and/or allocations used for MBSFN. The OCNG pattern for each sub frame specifies the allocations that shall be filled with OCNG, and furthermore, the relative power level of each such allocation.

In each test case the OCNG is expressed by parameters OCNG_RA and OCNG_RB which together with a relative power level (γ) specifies the PDSCH EPRE-to-RS EPRE ratios in OFDM symbols with and without reference symbols, respectively. The relative power, which is used for modelling boosting per virtual UE allocation, is expressed by:

$$\gamma_i = PDSCH_i\_RA / OCNG\_RA = PDSCH_i\_RB / OCNG\_RB,$$

where γ_i denotes the relative power level of the i :th virtual UE. The parameter settings of OCNG_RA, OCNG_RB, and the set of relative power levels γ are chosen such that when also taking allocations to the UE under test into account, as given by a PDSCH reference channel, a constant transmitted power spectral density that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

Moreover the OCNG pattern is accompanied by a PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH reference channel which specifies the control region. The number of PDCCH OFDM symbols in the non-MBSFN subframes is the same as specified in the RMC used in the test. The number of PDCCH OFDM symbols in the MBSFN subframes is the maximal allowed according to 3GPP TS 36.213 [8]. For any aggregation and PHICH allocation, the PDCCH and any unused PHICH groups are padded with resource element groups with a power level given respectively by PDCCH_RA/RB and PHICH_RA/RB as specified in the test case such that a total power spectral density in the control region that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

For subframes configured as PRS subframes the PDSCH allocation defined in the OCNG pattern does not apply.

For subframes configured as ABS subframes the PDSCH and PMCH allocation defined in the OCNG pattern does not apply.

The system information is scheduled in the allocations reserved for the OCNG patterns, in the subframes not configured for MBSFN. For this purpose the number of the RB-s allocated with PDSCH defined in the OCNG pattern can be reduced as necessary.

D.1.1 OCNG FDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz

Table D.1.1-1: OP.1 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 1

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4,9	1-3, 6-8		
0 - 12	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
37 - 49	0	0	0	N/A		
0-49	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.

Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

Note 4: 0 dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3 dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS.

N/A: Not Applicable

D.1.2 OCNG FDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz

Table D.1.2-1: OP.2 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 2

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8		
0 - 49	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
0 - 49	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.

Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

Note 4: 0 dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3 dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS.

N/A: Not Applicable

D.1.3 OCNG FDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz

Table A.3.2.1.3-1: OP.3 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 3

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4,9	1-3, 6-8		
0 - 1	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
4 - 5	0	0	0	N/A		
0 - 5	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2
Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.						
Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.						
Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.						
Note 4: 0 dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3 dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS.						
N/A: Not Applicable						

D.1.4 OCNG FDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz

Table A.3.2.1.4-1: OP.4 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 4

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8		
0 - 5	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
0 - 5	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2

Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.

Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

Note 4: 0 dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3 dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS.

N/A: Not Applicable

D.1.5 OCNG FDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.5-1: OP.5 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 5

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8	
0 - 12	0	0	0	N/A	Note 2
37 - 49	0	0	0	N/A	
0 - 49	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	

Note 1: The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.

The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.

N/A: Not Applicable

D.1.6 OCNG FDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.6-1: OP.6 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 6

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8	
0 - 49	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A: Not Applicable					

D.1.7 OCNG FDD pattern 7: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.7-1: OP.7 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 7

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8	
0 - 5	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A: Not Applicable					

D.1.8 OCNG FDD pattern 8: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS

Table D.1.8-1: OP.8 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 8

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4,9	(1-3, 6-8) ^{Note4}	
0 – 12	0	0	0	N/A	Note 2
37 – 49	0	0	0	N/A	
0 – 49	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	

Note 1: The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in clause 7.1 in TS 36.213.

Note 4: The subframe(s) configured as MBSFN ABS in a test shall not contain any PMCH data and shall contain CRS only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The subframe(s) configured as MBSFN ABS depend upon the MBSFN ABS pattern used in the test.

N/A: Not Applicable

D.1.9 OCNG FDD pattern 9: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS

Table D.1.9-1: OP.9 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 9

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	(1-3, 6-8) ^{Note4}	
0 – 49	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in clause 7.1 in TS 36.213.				
Note 4:	The subframe(s) configured as MBSFN ABS in a test shall not contain any PMCH data and shall contain CRS only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The subframe(s) configured as MBSFN ABS depend upon the MBSFN ABS pattern used in the test.				
N/A:	Not Applicable				

D.1.10 OCNG FDD pattern 10: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz with user data in every SF (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.10-1: OP.10 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 10

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8	
0 - 12	0	0	0	0	Note 2
37 - 49	0	0	0	0	
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.				
Note 3:	The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A: Not Applicable					

D.1.11 OCNG FDD pattern 11: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz

Table D.1.11-1: OP.11 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 11

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4,9	1-3, 6-8		

0 – 37	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
62 – 99	0	0	0	N/A		
0-99	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2
Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH. Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH. Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213. Note 4: 0dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS. N/A: Not Applicable						

D.1.12 OCNG FDD pattern 12: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz

Table D.1.12-1: OP.12 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 12

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4, 9	1 – 3, 6 – 8		
0 – 99	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
0 – 99	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2
Note 1: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.						
Note 2: Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.						
Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.						
Note 4: 0dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS.						
N/A: Not Applicable						

D.1.13 OCNG FDD pattern 13: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.13-1: OP.13 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 13

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4,9	1-3, 6-8	
0 – 37	0	0	0	N/A	Note 2
62 – 99	0	0	0	N/A	
0 – 99	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A:	Not Applicable				

D.1.14 OCNG FDD pattern 14: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.14-1: OP.14 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 14

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 – 3, 6 – 8	

0 – 99	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A:	Not Applicable				

D.1.15 OCNG FDD pattern 15: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz

Table D.1.15-1: OP.15 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 15

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4,9	1-3, 6-8		
0 – 6	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
18 – 24	0	0	0	N/A		
0-24	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2
Note 1:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.					
Note 2:	Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH symbols shall not contain cell-specific Reference Signals. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.					
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.					
Note 4:	0dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS					
N/A: Not Applicable						

D.1.16 OCNG FDD pattern 16: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz

Table D.1.16-1: OP.16 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 16

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data	PMCH Data
	Subframe					
	0	5	4, 9	1 – 3, 6 – 8		
0 – 24	0	0	0	N/A	Note 1	N/A
0 – 24	N/A	N/A	N/A	Note 4	N/A	Note 2
Note 1:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.					
Note 2:	Each physical resource block (PRB) is assigned to MBSFN transmission. The data in each PRB shall be uncorrelated with data in other PRBs over the period of any measurement. The MBSFN data shall be QPSK modulated. PMCH subframes shall contain cell-specific Reference Signals only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PMCH.					
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.					
Note 4:	0dB for 1 transmit antenna with CRS, +3dB for 2 transmit antennas with CRS					
N/A: Not Applicable						

D.1.17 OCNG FDD pattern 17: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.17-1: OP.17 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 17

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8	
0 - 37	0	0	0	0	Note 2
62 - 99	0	0	0	0	
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.				
	The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A:	Not Applicable.				

D.1.18 OCNG FDD pattern 18: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.18-1: OP.18 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 18

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4,9	1-3, 6-8	
0 – 6	0	0	0	N/A	Note 2
18 – 24	0	0	0	N/A	
0 – 24	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	
Note 1: PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes.					
Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.					
Note 3: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.					
N/A: Not Applicable					

D.1.19 OCNG FDD pattern 19: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.19-1: OP.19 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 19

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 – 3, 6 – 8	
0 – 24	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A:	Not Applicable				

D.1.20 OCNG FDD pattern 20: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz with user data in every subframe (without MBSFN)

Table D.1.20-1: OP.20 FDD: OCNG FDD Pattern 20

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	4, 9	1 - 3, 6 - 8	
0 - 6	0	0	0	0	Note 2
18 - 24	0	0	0	0	
Note 1:	PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated.				
	The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the PDSCH part of OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power of the PDSCH part of OCNG is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				
N/A:	Not Applicable.				

D.2 OCNG Patterns for TDD

The following OCNG patterns are used for modelling allocations to virtual UEs (which are not under test). The OCNG pattern for each sub frame specifies the allocations that shall be filled with OCNG, and furthermore, the relative power level of each such allocation.

In each test case the OCNG is expressed by parameters OCNG_RA and OCNG_RB which together with a relative power level (γ) specifies the PDSCH EPRE-to-RS EPRE ratios in OFDM symbols with and without reference symbols, respectively. The relative power, which is used for modelling boosting per virtual UE allocation, is expressed by:

$$\gamma_i = PDSCH_i\_RA / OCNG\_RA = PDSCH_i\_RB / OCNG\_RB,$$

where γ_i denotes the relative power level of the i :th virtual UE. The parameter settings of OCNG_RA, OCNG_RB, and the set of relative power levels γ are chosen such that when also taking allocations to the UE under test into account, as given by a PDSCH reference channel, a transmitted power spectral density that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

Moreover the OCNG pattern is accompanied by a PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH reference channel which specifies the control region. The number of PDCCH OFDM symbols in the non-MBSFN subframes is the same as specified in the RMC used in the test. The number of PDCCH OFDM symbols in the MBSFN subframes is the maximal allowed according to 3GPP TS 36.213 [8]. For any aggregation and PHICH allocation, the PDCCH and any unused PHICH groups are padded with resource element groups with a power level given respectively by PDCCH_RA/RB and PHICH_RA/RB as specified in the test case such that a total power spectral density in the control region that is constant on an OFDM symbol basis is targeted.

For subframes configured as PRS subframes the PDSCH allocation defined in the OCNG pattern does not apply.

For subframes configured as ABS subframes the PDSCH and PMCH allocation defined in the OCNG pattern does not apply.

The system information is scheduled in the allocations reserved for the OCNG patterns, in the subframes not configured for MBSFN. For this purpose the number of the RB-s allocated with PDSCH defined in the OCNG pattern can be reduced as necessary.

D.2.1 OCNG TDD pattern 1: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz

Table D.2.1-1: OP.1 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 1 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3, 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	
0 - 12	0	0	0	0	Note 2
37 - 49	0	0	0	0	
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration defined in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9]. The control region consists of PCFICH, PHICH and PDCCH. Number of OFDM symbols belonging to the control region may vary between subframes.				
Note 4:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				

D.2.2 OCNG TDD pattern 2: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz

Table D.2.2-1: OP.2 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 2 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	
0 - 49	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211[9]. The control region consists of PCFICH, PHICH and PDCCH. Number of OFDM symbols belonging to the control region may vary between subframes.				
Note 4:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				

D.2.3 OCNG TDD pattern 3: outer resource blocks allocation in 1.4 MHz

Table D.2.3-1: OP.3 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 3 for 5 ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	
0 - 1	0	0	0	0	Note 2
4 - 5	0	0	0	0	
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration defined in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].				
Note 4:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				

D.2.4 OCNG TDD pattern 4: full bandwidth allocation in 1.4 MHz

Table D.2.4-1: OP.4 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 4 for 5 ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	
0 – 5	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [9].				
Note 4:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				

D.2.5 OCNG TDD pattern 5: outer resource blocks allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS

Table D.2.5-1: OP.5 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 5 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	
0 – 12	0	0	0	Table D.2.5-2	Note 2
37 – 49	0	0	0		

Note 1: The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.

Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 3: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration defined in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [16]. Any of the subframes 3, 4, 8 and 9 configured as MBSFN ABS in a test shall not contain any PMCH data and shall contain CRS only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The subframe(s) configured as MBSFN ABS depend upon the MBSFN ABS pattern used in the test.

Note 4: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in clause 7.1 in TS 36.213.

Table D.2.5-2: OP.5 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 5 for special subframe configuration with 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	CP length	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]																	
		Special subframe configuration																	
		0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8	
		Control region OFDM symbols																	
		1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
0 – 12	N	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
37 – 49	N	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Note 1: Special subframe configurations are defined in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [16].																			

D.2.6 OCNG TDD pattern 6: full bandwidth allocation in 10 MHz for MBSFN ABS

Table D.2.6-1: OP.6 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 6 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) ^{Note 3}	1 and 6 (as special subframe) ^{Note 3}	
0 – 49	0	0	0	0	Note 2

Note 1: The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.

Note 3: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in TS 36.211 [16]. Any of the subframes 3, 4, 8 and 9 configured as MBSFN ABS in a test shall not contain any PMCH data and shall contain CRS only in the first symbol of the first time slot. The subframe(s) configured as MBSFN ABS depend upon the MBSFN ABS pattern used in the test.

Note 4: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in clause 7.1 in TS 36.213.

D.2.7 OCNG TDD pattern 7: outer resource blocks allocation in 20 MHz

Table D.2.7-1: OP.7 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 7 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	

0 – 37	0	0	0	Table D.2.7-2	Note 2
62 – 99	0	0	0		
Note 1:	The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration defined in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [16].				
Note 4:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				

Table D.2.7-2: OP.7 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 7 for special subframe configuration with 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	CP length	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]																			
		Special subframe configuration																			
		0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8			
		Control region OFDM symbols																			
		1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2		
0 – 37	N	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
62 – 99	N	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Note 1: Special subframe configurations are defined in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [16].																					

D.2.8 OCNG TDD pattern 8: full bandwidth allocation in 20 MHz

Table D.2.8-1: OP.8 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 8 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) ^{Note 3}	1 and 6 (as special subframe) ^{Note 3}	
0 – 99	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1: The allocation of any PDSCH with or without SIB1 applies only to the subframes not configured as PRS subframes.					
Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.					
Note 3: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [16].					
Note 4: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.					

D.2.9 OCNG TDD pattern 9: outer resource blocks allocation in 5 MHz

Table D.2.9-1: OP.9 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 9 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) Note 3	1 and 6 (as special subframe) Note 3	
0 – 6	0	0	0	Table A.3.2.1.7- 2	Note 2
18 – 24	0	0	0		
Note 1: PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes. Note 2: These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH. Note 3: Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration defined in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [16]. Note 4: If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.					

Table D.2.9-2: OP.9 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 9 for special subframe configuration with 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	CP length	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]																	
		Special subframe configuration																	
		0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8	
		Control region OFDM symbols																	
		1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
0 – 6	N	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
18 – 24	N	0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0	
Note 1: Special subframe configurations are defined in Table 4.2-1 in TS 36.211 [16].																			

D.2.10 OCNG TDD pattern 10: full bandwidth allocation in 5 MHz

Table D.2.10-1: OP.10 TDD: OCNG TDD Pattern 10 for 5ms downlink-to-uplink switch-point periodicity

Allocation n_{PRB}	Relative power level γ_{PRB} [dB]				PDSCH Data
	Subframe (Note 1)				
	0	5	3 , 4, 8, 9 and 6 (as normal subframe) ^{Note 3}	1 and 6 (as special subframe) ^{Note 3}	
0 – 24	0	0	0	0	Note 2
Note 1:	PDSCH allocation applies only to subframes not configured as PRS subframes.				
Note 2:	These physical resource blocks are assigned to an arbitrary number of virtual UEs with one PDSCH per virtual UE; the data transmitted over the OCNG PDSCHs shall be uncorrelated pseudo random data, which is QPSK modulated. The parameter γ_{PRB} is used to scale the power of PDSCH.				
Note 3:	Subframes available for DL transmission depends on the Uplink-Downlink configuration in Table 4.2-2 in 3GPP TS 36.211 [16].				
Note 4:	If two or more transmit antennas with CRS are used in the test, the OCNG shall be transmitted to the virtual users by all the transmit antennas with CRS and according to the antenna transmission mode 2. The parameter γ_{PRB} applies to each antenna port separately, so the transmit power is equal between all the transmit antennas with CRS used in the test. The antenna transmission modes are specified in section 7.1 in 3GPP TS 36.213.				

Annex E (normative): Cell configuration mapping

The cells used in TS 36.521-3 do not correspond to the cells defined in TS 36.508 [7] section 4.4.2. Table E-1 describes the mapping between cells described in TS 36.521-3 and those defined in TS 36.508 [7]. For each test case the cells as defined in TS 36.508 [7] section 4.4.2 are listed in one row. The test case shall apply the RF parameters as defined in TS 36.521-3 according to the column heading.

NOTE: For example if the second cell in a test case is an inter-frequency cell then Cell3 from TS 36.508 [7] section 4.4.2 is used with the radio parameters as defined for Cell2 in TS 36.521-3.

Table E-1: Cell configuration mapping for RRM testing

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
4.2.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / FDD - FDD cell re-selection intra frequency case	Cell1	Cell11		
4.2.2	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / TDD - TDD cell re-selection intra frequency case	Cell1	Cell11		
4.2.3	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / FDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	Cell6	Cell23		
4.2.4	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / FDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	Cell1	Cell31	Dual mode in single PLMN	
4.2.5	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / TDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	Cell31	Cell1		
4.2.6	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / TDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	Cell6	Cell23		
4.2.7	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / FDD – FDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	Cell23	Cell6	Cell3	
4.2.8	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / TDD – TDD Inter frequency case in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	Cell23	Cell6	Cell3	
4.2.9	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN Cell Reselection / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency Cell Re-selection case for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell11		
4.3.1.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority	Cell3	Cell9		
4.3.1.2	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority	Cell3	Cell9		
4.3.1.3	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	Cell3	Cell9		
4.3.1.4	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell3	Cell9		
4.3.2	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	Cell6	Cell8		
4.3.3	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection	Cell6	Cell8		
4.3.4.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of higher priority	Cell6	Cell8		
4.3.4.2	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection: UTRA is of lower priority	Cell6	Cell8		
4.3.4.3	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority	Cell3	Cell9		
4.4.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to GSM Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection	Cell1	Cell26		
4.4.2	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to GSM Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell re-selection	Cell1	Cell26		
4.5.1.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD cell re-selection: HRPD is of lower priority	Cell1	Cell15		
4.5.2.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority	Cell1	Cell15		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
4.6.1.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT cell re-selection: cdma2000 1x is of lower priority	Cell1	Cell19		
4.6.2.1	RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to cdma2000 1xRTT Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN TDD - cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority	Cell1	Cell19		
5.1.1	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / FDD - FDD / Intra frequency case	Cell1	Cell2		
5.1.2	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / TDD - TDD / Intra frequency case	Cell1	Cell2		
5.1.3	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / FDD - FDD / Inter frequency case	Cell6	Cell3		
5.1.4	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / TDD - TDD / Inter frequency case	Cell6	Cell3		
5.1.5	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / FDD - FDD / Inter frequency case: unknown target cell	Cell6	Cell3		
5.1.6	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / TDD - TDD / Inter frequency case: unknown target cell	Cell6	Cell3		
5.1.7	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / FDD – TDD / Inter frequency case	Cell1	Cell10	Dual mode in multiple PLMN	
5.1.8	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / TDD – FDD / Inter frequency case	Cell10	Cell1		
5.1.9	RRC CONNECTED / E-UTRAN Handover / FDD - FDD / Intra frequency handover for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2		
5.2.1	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / From E-UTRAN to UTRAN / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover	Cell3	Cell9		
5.2.2	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / From E-UTRAN to UTRAN / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover	Cell6	Cell8		
5.2.3	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / From E-UTRAN to GSM / E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover	Cell1	Cell26		
5.2.4	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / From E-UTRAN to UTRAN / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover	Cell3	Cell9		
5.2.5	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / From E-UTRAN to UTRAN / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover	Cell6	Cell8		
5.2.6	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / From E-UTRAN to GSM / E-UTRA TDD - GSM handover	Cell1	Cell26		
5.2.7	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell	Cell3	Cell9		
5.2.8	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell	Cell1	Cell26		
5.2.9	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover: unknown target cell	Cell1	Cell26		
5.2.10	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD HO test: unknown target cell	Cell6	Cell8		
5.2.11	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to other RATs / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell3	Cell9		
5.3.1	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD handover	Cell1	Cell15		
5.3.2	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN FDD – cdma2000 1xRTT handover	Cell1	Cell19		
5.3.3	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD Handover: unknown target cell	Cell1	Cell15		
5.3.4	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN FDD - cdma2000 1xRTT Handover: unknown target cell	Cell1	Cell19		
5.3.5	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD Handover	Cell1	Cell15		
5.3.6	RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN TDD-cdma2000 1X Handover	Cell1	Cell19		
6.1.1	RRC Connection Mobility Control / E-UTRAN FDD Intra-	Cell1	Cell2		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
	frequency RRC Re-establishment				
6.1.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control / E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Cell6	Cell3		
6.1.3	RRC Connection Mobility Control / E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Cell1	Cell2		
6.1.4	RRC Connection Mobility Control / E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Cell6	Cell3		
6.1.5	RRC Connection Mobility Control / E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2		
6.2.1	RRC Connection Mobility Control / Random Access / E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access	Cell1			
6.2.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control / Random Access / E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access	Cell1			
6.2.3	RRC Connection Mobility Control / Random Access / E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access	Cell1			
6.2.4	RRC Connection Mobility Control / Random Access / E-UTRAN TDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access	Cell1			
6.2.5	RRC Connection Mobility Control / Random Access / E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
6.2.6	RRC Connection Mobility Control / Random Access / E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
6.3.1	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD	Cell3	Cell9		
6.3.2	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD	Cell6	Cell8		
6.3.3	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	Cell1	Cell26		
6.3.4	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	Cell1	Cell26		
6.3.5	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	Cell3	Cell9		
6.3.6	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	Cell6	Cell8		
6.3.7	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	Cell3	Cell9		
6.3.8	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	Cell6	Cell8		
6.3.9	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information	Cell3	Cell9		
6.3.10	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	Cell1	Cell26		
6.3.11	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	Cell1	Cell26		
6.3.12	RRC Connection Mobility Control / RRC Connection Release with Redirection / E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided	Cell6	Cell8		
7.1.1	E-UTRAN FDD-UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	Cell1			
7.1.2	E-UTRAN TDD-UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	Cell1			
7.1.5	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
7.2.1	E-UTRAN FDD-UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	Cell1			
7.2.2	E-UTRAN TDD-UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	Cell1			

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
7.2.3	E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
7.3.1	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	Cell1			
7.3.2	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	Cell1			
7.3.3	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	Cell1			
7.3.4	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	Cell1			
7.3.5	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	Cell1			
7.3.6	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	Cell1			
7.3.7	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	Cell1			
7.3.8	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	Cell1			
7.3.9	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.10	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.11	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.12	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.13	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.14	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.15	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.16	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
7.3.23	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
7.3.24	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
7.3.25	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1			
8.1.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell1	Cell2		
8.1.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Cell1	Cell2		
8.1.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	Cell1	Cell2		
8.1.4	Void				
8.1.5	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Cell1	Cell2		
8.1.6	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Cell1	Cell2		
8.1.7	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
8.1.9	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
8.1.10	E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for 5MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2		
8.2.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Cell1	Cell2		
8.2.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	Cell1	Cell2		
8.2.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Cell1	Cell2		
8.2.4	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Cell1	Cell2		
8.2.5	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event-triggered Reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
8.3.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3		
8.3.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3		
8.3.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	Cell6	Cell3		
8.3.4	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Cell6	Cell3		
8.3.5	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Cell6	Cell3		
8.3.6	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3		
8.4.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3		
8.4.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3		
8.4.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	Cell6	Cell3		
8.4.4	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Cell6	Cell3		
8.4.5	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Cell6	Cell3		
8.5.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		
8.5.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		
8.5.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		
8.5.4	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
8.5.6	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		
8.5.7	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz bandwidth	Cell3	Cell9		
8.6.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell8		
8.7.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell6	Cell8		
8.7.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	Cell6	Cell8		
8.7.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		
8.7.4	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	Cell3	Cell9		
8.8.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	Cell6	Cell26		
8.8.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	Cell6	Cell26		
8.9.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell6	Cell8		
8.9.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	Cell6	Cell8		
8.10.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	Cell6	Cell26		
8.10.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	Cell6	Cell26		
8.11.1	UE Measurement Procedures / Monitoring of multiple layers / E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRAN FDD and E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell3	Cell6	
8.11.2	UE Measurement Procedures / Monitoring of multiple layers / E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell3	Cell6	
8.11.3	UE Measurement Procedures / Monitoring of multiple layers / InterRAT E-UTRA FDD to E-UTRA FDD and UTRA FDD cell search	Cell1	Cell6	Cell8	
8.11.4	UE Measurement Procedures / Monitoring of multiple layers / InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search	Cell1	Cell6	Cell8	
8.11.5	UE Measurement Procedures / Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	Cell6	Cell3	Cell24	
8.11.6	UE Measurement Procedures / Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	Cell6	Cell3	Cell24	
8.14.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell10	Cell1		
8.14.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Cell10	Cell1		
8.14.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Cell10	Cell1		
8.15.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell1	Cell10		
8.15.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-	Cell1	Cell10		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
	frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells				
8.15.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Cell1	Cell10		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
8.16.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.2	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.3	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.4	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.5	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.6	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.7	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.8	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.9	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.10	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.11	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.12	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.13	E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.14	E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
8.16.15	E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
		Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
8.16.16	E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
8.18.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell15		
8.19.1	UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell19		
8.20.1	UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3	Cell13	Intra-band
		Cell6	Cell3	Cell10	Inter-band
		Cell6	Cell3	Cell10	Inter-band
8.20.2	UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Cell6	Cell3	Cell13	Intra-band
		Cell6	Cell3	Cell10	Inter-band
		Cell6	Cell3	Cell10	Inter-band
8.20.3	UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell8	Cell10	
8.20.4	UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions	Cell1	Cell8	Cell10	
9.1.1.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy / Absolute	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.1.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy / Relative	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.2.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD Intra Frequency RSRP Accuracy / Absolute	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.2.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD Intra Frequency RSRP Accuracy / Relative	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.3.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy / Absolute	Cell6	Cell3		
9.1.3.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy / Relative	Cell6	Cell3		
9.1.4.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD Inter Frequency RSRP Accuracy / Absolute	Cell6	Cell3		
9.1.4.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD Inter Frequency RSRP Accuracy / Relative	Cell6	Cell3		
9.1.5.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD – TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy / Absolute	Cell1	Cell10		
9.1.5.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD-TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy / Relative	Cell1	Cell10		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
9.1.6.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.6.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.7.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.7.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.8.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.8.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.9.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.9.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.10.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.10.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Relative RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.11.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.11.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRP under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.13.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.13.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.16.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.16.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2		
9.1.17.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy / Absolute for 5 MHz	Cell1	Cell10		
9.1.17.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell10		
9.1.18.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
9.1.18.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.19.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.19.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	Cell6	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band non-contiguous
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.20.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.20.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz bandwidth	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.21.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.1.21.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
9.2.1.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Absolute	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.2.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD Intra Frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Absolute	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.3.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Absolute	Cell6	Cell3		
9.2.3.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Relative	Cell6	Cell3		
9.2.4.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD - TDD Inter Frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Absolute	Cell6	Cell3		
9.2.4.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / TDD - TDD Inter Frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Relative	Cell6	Cell3		
9.2.4A.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	Cell1	Cell10		
9.2.4A.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	Cell1	Cell10		

Test Case	Description	36.521-3 Cell1	36.521-3 Cell2	36.521-3 Cell3	
9.2.5.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.2.5.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.2.6.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.2.6.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.2.7.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.8.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.9.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.10.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.12.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.2.12.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Cell1	Cell2	Cell4 Note1	Intra-band
		Cell1	Cell10	Cell30	Inter-band
9.2.17.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN / FDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy / Absolute for 5MHz	Cell1	Cell2		
9.2.18.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell10		
9.2.18.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ for 5MHz Bandwidth	Cell1	Cell10		
9.3.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	Cell3	Cell9		
9.3.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	Cell3	Cell9		
9.3.3	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	Cell3	Cell9		
9.4.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	Cell3	Cell9		
9.4.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	Cell3	Cell9		
9.4.3	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	Cell3	Cell9		
9.5.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	Cell3	Cell9		
9.5.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	Cell3	Cell9		
9.6.1	Measurement Performance Requirements / GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD	Cell1	Cell26	Cell24	
9.6.2	Measurement Performance Requirements / GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD	Cell1	Cell26	Cell24	

Note 1: Neighbour cell uses same frequency as SCC.

Annex F (normative): Measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in the present document.

F.1 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System (normative)

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex F1.

F.1.1 Measurement of test environments

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex F1.1.

F.1.2 Measurement of RRM requirements

Table F.1.2-1: Maximum Test System Uncertainty for RRM Requirements

Subclause	Maximum Test System Uncertainty ¹	Derivation of Test System Uncertainty
4.2.1 E-UTRA FDD - FDD cell re-selection intra frequency	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
4.2.2 E-UTRA TDD - TDD cell re-selection intra frequency	Same as 4.2.1	
4.2.3 E-UTRA FDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency	$N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
4.2.4 E-UTRA FDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency	Same as 4.2.3	
4.2.5 E-UTRA TDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency	Same as 4.2.3	
4.2.6 E-UTRA TDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency	Same as 4.2.3	
4.2.7 E-UTRA FDD Inter frequency re-selection in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
4.2.8 E-UTRA TDD Inter frequency re-selection in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	Same as 4.2.7	
4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD intra frequency cell re-selection case for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 4.2.1	
4.3.1.1 E-UTRA FDD - UTRAN FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $CPICH E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $CPICH E_c / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH Physical channel
4.3.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $CPICH E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $CPICH E_c / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH Physical channel

4.3.1.3 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $CPICH E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\sqrt{\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2}$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $CPICH E_c / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH Physical channel
4.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 4.3.1.2	
4.3.2 E-UTRA FDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $PCCPCH E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB $DwPCH E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $PCCPCH E_c / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel $DwPCH E_c / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	Same as 4.3.1.2	
4.3.4.1 E-UTRA TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection : UTRA is of higher priority	Same as 4.3.2	
4.3.4.2 E-UTRA TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection : UTRA is of lower priority	Same as 4.3.2	

4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB PCCPCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB DwPCH_ $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Each $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty² + Fading profile power uncertainty²) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>GSM cell</u> Signal level ± 0.7 dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Cell 2 (GSM) has only the wanted signal, without AWGN
4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell re-selection	Same as 4.4.1	
4.5.1.1 RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD cell re-selection: HRPD is of lower priority	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>HRPD cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 2.0$ dB $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (HRPD) frequency $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover intra frequency case	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover intra frequency case	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1
5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency Handover with unknown target cell	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency Handover with unknown target cell	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3

5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1
5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $CPICH Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $CPICH Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH Physical channel
5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover	Same as 5.2.1	Same as 5.2.1
5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover	E-UTRA Cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell Signal level ± 0.7 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Cell 2 (GSM) has only the wanted signal, without AWGN
5.2.4 E-UTRA TDD – UTRA TDD handover	E-UTRA Cell: $N_{oc} \pm 107$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $P-CCPCH Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB $DwPCH Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $P-CCPCH Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the P-CCPCH physical channel. $DwPCH Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
5.2.5 E-UTRA FDD – UTRA TDD handover	Same as 5.2.4	Same as 5.2.4
5.2.6 E-UTRA TDD - GSM handover	Same as 5.2.3	Same as 5.2.3
5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $CPICH Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal / AWGN $CPICH Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel
5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell	Same as 5.2.3	Same as 5.2.3
5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM handover: unknown target cell	Same as 5.2.3	Same as 5.2.3

5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD HO test: unknown target cell	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA TDD cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $PCCPCH\_Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB $DwPCH\_Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA TDD) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN $PCCPCH\_Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH physical channel $DwPCH\_Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH physical channel
5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 5.2.1	Same as 5.2.1
5.3.1 RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD handover	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>HRPD cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 2.0$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (HRPD) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover	Same as 5.3.1	Same as 5.3.1
6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1
6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Same as 6.1.1	Same as 6.1.1
6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Same as 6.1.3	Same as 6.1.3
6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 6.1.1	Same as 6.1.1
6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test	<u>Test 1 and Test 2:</u> $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} Uplink absolute power measurement ± 0.7 dB Uplink relative power measurement ± 1.0 dB $\pm 3T_s$ Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink	Note: $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD - Non Contention Based Random Access Test	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access Test	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - Non Contention Based Random Access Test	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1

6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB CPICH Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB SCH Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN CPICH Ec/Ior and SCH_Ec/Ior are the fractions of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH and SCH physical channels
6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1
6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	E-UTRA Cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell Signal level ± 0.7 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Cell 2 (GSM) has only the wanted signal, without AWGN
6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3
6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB PCCPCH Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH Ec / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_Ec/Ior is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5
6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5
6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5
6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1
6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3
6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3
6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1

7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	$N_{oc} \pm 3.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB $\pm 3T_s$ Uplink signal transmit timing relative to downlink $\pm 0.5T_s$ relative during UE timing adjustment	Note: $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	Same as 7.1.1	Same as 7.1.1
7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 7.1.1	Same as 7.1.1
7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	$N_{oc1} \pm 3.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB Timing Advance Adjustment: $\pm 0.5T_s$	Note: $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN The timing unit $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, as defined in TS.36.211 [9]
7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	Same as 7.2.1	Same as 7.2.1
7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 7.2.1	Same as 7.2.1
7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	± 0.6 dB (Subtest 1&2, AWGN conditions) ± 0.8 dB (Subtest 3, Fading conditions, single antenna transmission) ± 0.9 dB (Subtest 4, Fading conditions, two antenna transmission)	Subtests 1 & 2: Overall system uncertainty for AWGN condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25 effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution. Test System uncertainty = $SQRT(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + (0.25 \times \text{AWGN flatness and signal flatness})^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB AWGN flatness and signal flatness ± 2.0 dB Subtests 3: Overall system uncertainty for fading condition comprises three quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty 3. Effect of AWGN flatness and signal flatness Items 1, 2 and 3 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: Test System uncertainty = $SQRT(\text{Average signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Signal-to-noise ratio variation}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Signal-to-noise ratio variation ± 0.5 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB for single Tx Subtest 4: Same calculations as for subtest 3 but with Fading profile uncertainty of ± 0.7 for two Tx.

7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	$\pm 0.8\text{dB}$ (Subtest 1, Fading conditions, single antenna transmission) $\pm 0.9\text{dB}$ (Subtest 2, Fading conditions, two antenna transmission)	Subtest 1: See 7.3.1 subtest 3 Subtest 2: See 7.3.1 subtest 4
7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	Same as 7.3.1	Same as 7.3.1
7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	Same as 7.3.2	Same as 7.3.2
7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	$\pm 0.9\text{dB}$ (Subtest 1, Fading conditions, two antenna transmission) $\pm 0.6\text{dB}$ (Subtest 2, AWGN conditions)	Subtest 1: See 7.3.1, subtest 4 Subtest 2: See 7.3.1, subtest 1
7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	$\pm 0.6\text{dB}$ (AWGN conditions)	See 7.3.1, subtest 1
7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	$\pm 0.9\text{dB}$ (Subtest 1, Fading conditions, two antenna transmission) $\pm 0.6\text{dB}$ (Subtest 2, AWGN conditions)	Subtest 1: See 7.3.1, subtest 4 Subtest 2: See 7.3.1, subtest 1
7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	$\pm 0.6\text{dB}$ (AWGN conditions)	See 7.3.1, subtest 1
7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell 1: $\hat{E}s_1/N_{oc} \pm 0.9\text{ dB}$ Cell 2: $\hat{E}s_2/N_{oc} \pm 0.9\text{ dB}$ $\hat{E}s_2/\hat{E}s_1 \pm 1.1\text{ dB}$	System uncertainties comprise a number of quantities which are selected according to their applicability in the equations below. Uncertainties are assumed to be uncorrelated, so can be root sum squared. For $\hat{E}s/N_{oc}$ uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness has $\times 0.25$ effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity factor of $\times 0.25$ for the uncertainty contribution. For $\hat{E}s_2/\hat{E}s_1$ uncertainty AWGN flatness effect has been excluded, because it would cancel out for the ratio E_{s2}/E_{s1}. $\hat{E}s_1/N_{oc}$ or $\hat{E}s_2/N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2 + (0.25 \times \text{AWGN flatness and signal flatness})^2)$ $\hat{E}s_2/\hat{E}s_1$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Cell 1 SNR uncertainty}^2 + \text{Cell 1 Fading profile power uncertainty}^2 + \text{Cell 2 SNR uncertainty}^2 + \text{Cell 2 Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ <u>Component uncertainties:</u> Cell 1 SNR uncertainty (E_{s1} / N_{oc} ratio before fading) $\pm 0.3\text{ dB}$ Cell 2 SNR uncertainty (E_{s2} / N_{oc} ratio before fading) $\pm 0.3\text{ dB}$ Fading profile power uncertainty $\pm 0.7\text{ dB}$ for 2 Tx AWGN flatness and signal flatness $\pm 2.0\text{ dB}$
7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9

7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Cell 1: $\hat{E}s_1/N_{oc} \pm 0.9$ dB Cell 2: $\hat{E}s_2/N_{oc} \pm 0.9$ dB $\hat{E}s_2/\hat{E}s_1 \pm 1.1$ dB	System uncertainties comprise a number of quantities which are selected according to their applicability in the equations below. Uncertainties are assumed to be uncorrelated, so can be root sum squared. For $\hat{E}s/N_{oc}$ uncertainty AWGN flatness and signal flatness has x 0.25 effect on the required SNR, so use sensitivity factor of x 0.25 for the uncertainty contribution. For $\hat{E}s_2/\hat{E}s_1$ uncertainty AWGN flatness effect has been excluded, because it would cancel out for the ratio E_{s2}/E_{s1}. $\hat{E}s_1/N_{oc}$ or $\hat{E}s_2/N_{oc}$ uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty² + Fading profile power uncertainty² + (0.25 x AWGN flatness and signal flatness)²) $\hat{E}s_2/\hat{E}s_1$ uncertainty = SQRT (Cell 1 SNR uncertainty² + Cell 1 Fading profile power uncertainty² + Cell 2 SNR uncertainty² + Cell 2 Fading profile power uncertainty²) <u>Component uncertainties:</u> Cell 1 SNR uncertainty (E_{s1} / N_{oc} ratio before fading) ± 0.3 dB Cell 2 SNR uncertainty (E_{s2} / N_{oc} ratio before fading) ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.7 dB for 2 Tx AWGN flatness and signal flatness ± 2.0 dB
7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11
7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9
7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9
7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11
7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11
7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	± 0.9 dB (Subtest 4, Fading conditions, two antenna transmission)	See 7.3.1, subtest 4
7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	± 0.9 dB (Subtest 2, Fading conditions, two antenna transmission)	See 7.3.2, subtest 2
7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	± 0.6 dB (AWGN conditions)	See 7.3.1, subtest 1

8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.1.5	Same as 8.1.5
8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]
8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 8.1.3	Same as 8.1.3
8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.2.3	Same as 8.2.3

8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]
8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	$N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN Each $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1
8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.3.4	Same as 8.3.4
8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.4	Same as 8.3.4

8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	$N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN Each $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1
8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	Same as 8.3.3	Same as 8.3.3
8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4
8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRAN cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB CPICH $E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of Cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty or I_{or} / I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal / AWGN CPICH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel

8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB CPICH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB SCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN CPICH E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel SCH E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the SCH physical channel
8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRAN cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB CPICH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of Cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\sqrt{\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2}$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN CPICH E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel
8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB CPICH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB SCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN CPICH E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel SCH E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the SCH physical channel
8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions	Same as 8.5.4	Same as 8.5.4
8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1
8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1

8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB PCCPCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB DwPCH_ $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty or I_{or} / I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty or I_{or} / I_{oc} uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	Same as 8.7.1	Same as 8.7.1
8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB PCCPCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB DwPCH_ $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB PCCPCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB DwPCH_ $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	E-UTRA Cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell Signal level ± 0.7 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Cell 2 (GSM) has only the wanted signal, without AWGN

8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD- GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	E-UTRA Cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell Signal level ± 0.7 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN Cell 2 (GSM) has only the wanted signal, without AWGN
8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRA cell $N_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA TDD cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB $PCCPCH\_Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB $DwPCH\_Ec / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA TDD) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN $PCCPCH\_Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction on Cell 2 power assigned to the CPCCPCH physical channel $DwPCH\_Ec / I_{or}$ is the fraction on Cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH physical channel $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ and I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprise two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty
8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	Same as 8.7.4	Same as 8.7.4
8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	Same as 8.8.1	Same as 8.8.1
8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD- GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	Same as 8.8.2	Same as 8.8.2
8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	$N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc3} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc3} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN N_{oc3} is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc3}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty or $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc3}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\sqrt{\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2}$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Same as 8.11.1	Same as 8.11.1

8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRA cells $N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB CPICH Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 3 (UTRA) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 3 signal/AWGN CPICH Ec/Ior is the fraction of Cell 3 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty² + Fading profile power uncertainty²) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search	E-UTRA cells $N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB PCCPCH Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 3 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN PCCPCH Ec / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 3 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_Ec/Ior is the fraction of cell 3 power assigned to the DwPCH channel $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty² + Fading profile power uncertainty²) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB

8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	E-UTRA cells $N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell Signal level ± 0.7 dB	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN Cell 3 (GSM) has only the wanted signal, without AWGN $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ uncertainty or $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	Same as 8.11.5	Same as 8.11.5
8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1
8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1
8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4
8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1
8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1
8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4

8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} Time alignment error cell 2 rel. to cell 1: Intra-band contiguous CA: ± 130 ns ($\pm 4T_s$) Intra-band non-contiguous CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$) Inter-band CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$)	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty and $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = $\sqrt{\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2}$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	Same as 8.16.1	Same as 8.16.1
8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} Time alignment error cell 2 rel. to cell 1: Intra-band contiguous CA: ± 130 ns ($\pm 4T_s$) Intra-band non-contiguous CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$) Inter-band CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$)	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of Cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of Cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of Cell 3 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	Same as 8.16.3	Same as 8.16.3
8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Same as 8.16.1	Same as 8.16.1
8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Same as 8.16.1	Same as 8.16.1
8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Same as 8.16.3	Same as 8.16.3

8.16.8 E-UTRAN TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Same as 8.16.3	Same as 8.16.3
8.20.1 UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc3} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config}	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN N_{oc3} is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ uncertainty, $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ uncertainty, $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3}$ uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty² + Fading profile power uncertainty²) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB
8.20.2 UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.20.1	Same as 8.20.1
8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRA cells $N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc3} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB CPICH Ec/Ior ± 0.1 dB	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc3} is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on Cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or}/I_{oc} is the ratio of Cell 2 signal/AWGN CPICH Ec/Ior is the fraction of Cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH physical channel $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ uncertainty, $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3}$ uncertainty or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ uncertainty = SQRT (Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty² + Fading profile power uncertainty²) Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB

8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions	E-UTRA cells $N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc3} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3} \pm 0.6$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} UTRA cell $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or}/I_{oc} \pm 0.6$ dB PCCPCH $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB DwPCH_ $E_c/I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc3} is the AWGN on cell 3 frequency $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ uncertainty, $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc3}$ uncertainty or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty for fading condition comprises two quantities: 1. Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty 2. Fading profile power uncertainty Items 1 and 2 are assumed to be uncorrelated so can be root sum squared: $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ or I_{or}/I_{oc} uncertainty = $\text{SQRT}(\text{Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty}^2 + \text{Fading profile power uncertainty}^2)$ Signal-to-noise ratio uncertainty ± 0.3 dB Fading profile power uncertainty ± 0.5 dB

9.1.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.1.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.1.1	Same as 9.1.1.1
9.1.2.2 TDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.1.2	Same as 9.1.1.2
9.1.3.1 FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.0 dB averaged over BW_{Config} N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.3 dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.3.2 FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.3.1	Same as 9.1.3.1
9.1.4.1 TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.3.1	Same as 9.1.3.1
9.1.4.2 TDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.3.1	Same as 9.1.3.1
9.1.5.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 0.7 dB averaged over BW_{Config} N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.0 dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.5.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 0.7 dB averaged over BW_{Config} N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.0 dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN

9.1.6.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27 Time alignment error cell 2 rel. to cell 1: Intra-band contiguous CA: ± 130 ns ($\pm 4T_s$) Intra-band non-contiguous CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$) Inter-band CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$)	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
9.1.6.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.1.6.1	
9.1.7.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.1.6.1	
9.1.7.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.1.6.1	
9.1.8.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.8.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	
9.1.9.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	
9.1.9.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	
9.1.10.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	
9.1.10.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	
9.1.11.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	
9.1.11.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	

9.1.12.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #47-52 $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #47-52 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #47-52 Time alignment error cell 2 rel. to cell 1: Intra-band contiguous CA: ± 130 ns ($\pm 4T_s$) Intra-band non-contiguous CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$) Inter-band CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$)	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
9.1.13.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.1.12.1	
9.1.13.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.1.12.1	
9.1.16.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #10-15 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #10-15	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.16.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #10-15 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #10-15	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.17.1 FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.0 dB averaged over BW_{Config} N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.3 dB for PRBs #10-15 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #10-15	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.1.17.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.0 dB averaged over BW_{Config} N_{oc1} and N_{oc2} each ± 1.3 dB for PRBs #10-15 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #10-15	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on cell 2 frequency $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN

9.2.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.2.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	Same as 9.2.1.1	Same as 9.2.1.1
9.2.3.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN on frequency 2
9.2.3.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy	Same as 9.2.3.1	
9.2.4.1 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	Same as 9.2.3.1	
9.2.4.2 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy	Same as 9.2.3.1	
9.2.4A.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	$N_{oc1} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $N_{oc2} \pm 0.7$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN on frequency 2
9.2.4A.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	Same as 9.2.4A.1	
9.2.5.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27 Time alignment error cell 2 rel. to cell 1: Intra-band contiguous CA: ± 130 ns ($\pm 4T_s$) Intra-band non-contiguous CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$) Inter-band CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$)	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]

9.2.5.2 FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.2.5.1	
9.2.6.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.2.5.1	
9.2.6.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.2.5.1	
9.2.7.1 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.2.8.1 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.2.7.1	Same as 9.2.7.1
9.2.9.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #22-27 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #22-27	Note: $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.2.10.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 9.2.9.1	
9.2.11.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #47-52 $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #47-52 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1}$, $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2}$ and $\hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #47-52 Time alignment error cell 2 rel. to cell 1: Intra-band contiguous CA: ± 130 ns ($\pm 4T_s$) Intra-band non-contiguous CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$) Inter-band CA: ± 260 ns ($\pm 8T_s$)	Note: N_{oc1} is the AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}_{S1} / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN N_{oc2} is the AWGN on frequency 2 $\hat{E}_{S2} / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}_{S3} / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 3 signal / AWGN $T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds, the basic timing unit defined in TS 36.211 [9]
9.2.12.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.2.11.1	
9.2.12.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.2.11.1	
9.2.13.1 FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]
9.2.14.1 TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]

9.2.17.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	$N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #10-15 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #10-15	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN
9.2.18.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	$N_{oc1} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc1} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #10-15 $N_{oc2} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $N_{oc2} \pm 1.3$ dB for PRBs #10-15 $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.3 dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ each ± 0.8 dB for PRBs #10-15	Note: $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN on frequency 1 $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$ is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN on frequency 2
9.2.18.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 9.2.18.1	
9.2.19.1 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy	FFS	FFS
9.2.20.1 TDD-TDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy	FFS	FFS
9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB CPICH $E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN CPICH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH Physical channel
9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	Same as 9.3.1	
9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 9.3.1	
9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRA FDD CPICH E_c/N_o absolute accuracy	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB CPICH $E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN CPICH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the CPICH Physical channel
9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRA FDD CPICH E_c/N_o absolute accuracy	Same as 9.4.1	Same as 9.4.1
9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH E_c/N_o absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 9.4.1	Same as 9.4.1

9.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	<u>E-UTRA cell</u> $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} <u>UTRA cell</u> $I_{oc} \pm 0.7$ dB $I_{or} / I_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB PCCPCH $E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB DwPCH $E_c / I_{or} \pm 0.1$ dB	Notes: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 (E-UTRA) frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN I_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 2 (UTRA) frequency I_{or} / I_{oc} is the ratio of cell 2 signal / AWGN PCCPCH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the PCCPCH Physical channel DwPCH E_c / I_{or} is the fraction of cell 2 power assigned to the DwPCH channel
9.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	Same as 9.5.1	
9.6.1 GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD	E-UTRA Cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell BCCH1 Signal level ± 0.7 dB GSM cell BCCH 2 to 6 Signal level ± 2.0 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN GSM cells BCCH 1 to 6 have only the wanted signal, without AWGN
9.6.2 GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD	E-UTRA Cell $N_{oc} \pm 1.0$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc} \pm 0.3$ dB averaged over BW_{Config} GSM cell BCCH1 Signal level ± 0.7 dB GSM cell BCCH 2 to 6 Signal level ± 2.0 dB	Note: N_{oc} is the AWGN on cell 1 frequency $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$ is the ratio of cell 1 signal / AWGN GSM cells BCCH 1 to 6 have only the wanted signal, without AWGN
In addition, the following Test System uncertainties and related constraints apply. Any additional constraints are defined in the specific tests.		
AWGN Bandwidth		≥ 1.08 MHz, 2.7 MHz, 4.5 MHz, 9 MHz, 13.5 MHz, 18 MHz; $N_{RB} \times 180$ kHz according to BW_{Config}
AWGN absolute power uncertainty		Test-specific
AWGN flatness and signal flatness, max deviation for any Resource Block, relative to average over BW_{Config}		± 2 dB
AWGN peak to average ratio		≥ 10 dB @ 0.001%
Signal-to noise ratio uncertainty		Test-specific
Fading profile power uncertainty		± 0.5 dB
Fading profile delay uncertainty, relative to frame timing		± 5 ns (excludes absolute errors related to baseband timing)

F.2 Interpretation of measurement results (normative)

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex F2.

F.3 Test Tolerance and Derivation of Test Requirements (informative)

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex F3.

F.3.1 Measurement of test environments

See TS 36.521-1[10] Annex F3.1.

F.3.2 Measurement of RRM requirements

Because the relationships between the Test system uncertainties and the Test Tolerances are often complex, it is not always possible to give a simple derivation of the Test Requirement in this document. The analysis is recorded in 3GPP TR 36 903 [20].

Table F.3.2-1: Derivation of Test Requirements (RRM tests)

Test	Minimum Requirement in TS 36.133	Test Tolerance (TT)	Test Requirement in TS 36.521-3
4.2.1 E-UTRA FDD – FDD cell re-selection intra frequency	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +16.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +13.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +16.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +16.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +13.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.45dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB +0.45dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +16.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +13.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +16.45dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +16.45dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +13.00dB
4.2.2 E-UTRA TDD – TDD cell re-selection intra frequency	Same as 4.2.1	Same as 4.2.1	Same as 4.2.1
4.2.3 E-UTRA FDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency	<u>During T0:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +14.00dB <u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +14.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4.00dB <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +14.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +14.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +12.00dB	<u>During T0:</u> -1.1dB +0.3dB -1.1dB +1.9dB <u>During T1:</u> -1.1dB +1.9dB -1.1dB +0.3dB <u>During T2:</u> -1.1dB +1.9dB -1.1dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> -1.1dB +1.9dB -1.1dB +1.9dB	<u>During T0:</u> N_{oc1}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -3.70dB N_{oc2}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +15.90dB <u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +15.90dB N_{oc2}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.70dB <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +15.90dB N_{oc2}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -99.1dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +15.90dB N_{oc2}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +13.90dB
4.2.4 E-UTRA FDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
4.2.5 E-UTRA TDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3
4.2.6 E-UTRA TDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3	Same as 4.2.3

4.2.7 E-UTRA FDD Inter frequency re-selection in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	<u>During T0:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: -infinity N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.00dB <u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: +8.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +13.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: +38.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +8.00dB	<u>During T0:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T1:</u> 0dB -0.2dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T0:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: -infinitydB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.00dB <u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +7.80dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: +8.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +13.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc1}$: +38.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +8.00dB
4.2.8 E-UTRA TDD Inter frequency re-selection in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	Same as 4.2.7	Same as 4.2.7	Same as 4.2.7
4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD intra frequency cell re-selection case for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 4.2.1	Same as 4.2.1	Same as 4.2.1
4.3.1.1 E-UTRA FDD - UTRAN FDD cell reselection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -∞dB CPICH_ E_c / I_{or}: -10.00dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +11.00dB CPICH_ E_c / I_{or}: -10.00dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -5.00dB CPICH_ E_c / I_{or}: -10.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB +0.8dB -0.1dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB +0.8dB -0.1dB +0.9dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB +0.8dB -0.1dB -0.7dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.80dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.10dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -∞dB CPICH_ E_c / I_{or}: -10.00dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.80dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.10dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +11.90dB CPICH_ E_c / I_{or}: -10.00dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.80dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.10dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -5.70dB CPICH_ E_c / I_{or}: -10.00dB

4.3.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +12.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.00dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.00dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> -1.35dB +2.40dB 0dB +0.80dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> -1.35dB +0.30dB 0dB +0.80dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -99.35dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +14.40dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.80dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -99.35dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.70dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.80dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB
4.3.1.3 EUTRA FDD-UTRA FDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	<u>During T1, T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -104.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +22.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.00dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB <u>During T3, T4:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -104.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.00dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB	<u>During T1,T2</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB +0.80dB 0dB <u>During T3,T4</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB +0.80dB 0dB	<u>During T1, T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -104.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +22.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.80dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB <u>During T3, T4:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -104.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70.00dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +13.80dB $CPICH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -10.00dB
4.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 4.3.1.2		
4.3.2 E-UTRA FDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +11.0dB $PCCPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -3dB $DwPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.0dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +11.0dB $PCCPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -3dB $DwPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +11.0dB $PCCPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -3dB $DwPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.0dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +11.0dB $PCCPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: -3dB $DwPCH\_E_c/I_{or}$: 0dB
4.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	Same as 4.3.1.2	Same as 4.3.1.2	Same as 4.3.1.2

4.3.4.1 E-UTRA TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection : UTRA is of higher priority	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +11.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +11.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: +11.00dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +11.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: -3.00dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> Noc: -98.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +11.0dB Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> Noc: -98.0dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +11.0dB Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: +11.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB <u>During T3:</u> Noc: -98.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +11.0dB Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: -3.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB
4.3.4.2 E-UTRA TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection : UTRA is of lower priority	Same as 4.3.2	Same as 4.3.2	Same as 4.3.2
4.3.4.3 EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority	<u>During T1, T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -104.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +22.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: +13.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB <u>During T3, T4:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -104.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -3.0dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: +13.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB	<u>During T1, T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3, T4:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1, T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -104.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +22.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: +13.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB <u>During T3, T4:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -104.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -3.0dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or}$ / Ioc: +13.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -3dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB
4.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +9.00dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -90.00dBm <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -4.00dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75.00dBm	<u>During T1:</u> -1.1dB +0.9dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> -1.1dB +0.3dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -99.10dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +9.90dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -90.00dBm <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -99.10dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -3.70dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75.00dBm
4.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM cell re-selection	Same as 4.4.1	Same as 4.4.1	Same as 4.4.1

4.5.1.1 RRC IDLE / E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell re-selection / E-UTRAN FDD - HRPD cell re-selection: HRPD is of lower priority	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +9.00dB HRPD Cell 2 I_{oc}: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 0 dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -4.00dB HRPD Cell 2 I_{oc}: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 0 dB	<u>During T1</u> -1.1dB 0.9dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2</u> -1.1dB 0.3dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +9.90dB HRPD Cell 2 I_{oc}: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 0 dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -99.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.70dB HRPD Cell 2 I_{oc}: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 0 dB
4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1	Same as 4.5.1.1
5.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover intra frequency case	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.5dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.5dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.50dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00 $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.50dB
5.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover intra frequency case	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1
5.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.0dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.1dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB +0.1dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.10dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.10dB
5.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 5.1.3	Same as 5.1.3	Same as 5.1.3
5.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter-frequency Handover with unknown target cell	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.0dB

5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency Handover with unknown target cell	During T1: Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity During T2: Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz Ês2 / Noc2: +5.0dB	During T1: 0dB 0dB 0dB During T2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	During T1: Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz Ês2 / Noc2: -infinity During T2: Noc1: -98dBm/15kHz Ês1 / Noc1: +4dB Noc2: -98dBm/15kHz Ês2 / Noc2: +5.0dB
5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 5.1.3	Same as 5.1.3	Same as 5.1.3
5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Handover inter frequency case	Same as 5.1.3	Same as 5.1.3	Same as 5.1.3
5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1	Same as 5.1.1
5.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover	During T1: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 0.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -infinity During T2: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 0.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.80dB During T3: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 0.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.80dB	During T1: 0dB -1.10dB 0dB - During T2: 0dB -1.10dB 0dB 0dB During T3: 0dB -1.10dB 0dB 0dB	During T1: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -1.10dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -infinity During T2: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -1.10dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.80dB During T3: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -1.10dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.80dB
5.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD handover	Same as 5.2.1	Same as 5.2.1	Same as 5.2.1
5.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover	During T1: <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -85dBm During T2: <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75dBm During T3: <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm /15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75dBm	During T1: 0dB 0dB 0dB During T2: 0dB 0dB 0dB During T3: 0dB 0dB 0dB	During T1: <u>E-UTRAN Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -85dBm During T2: <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75dBm During T3: <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm /15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75dBm

5.2.4 E-UTRA TDD – UTRA TDD handover	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +13.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$: -3.00dB <u>PCCPCH Ec/lor: -3dB</u> <u>DwPCH Ec/lor: 0dB</u> <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$: 11.00dB <u>PCCPCH Ec/lor: -3dB</u> <u>DwPCH Ec/lor: 0dB</u> <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$: 11.00dB <u>PCCPCH Ec/lor: -3dB</u> <u>DwPCH Ec/lor: 0dB</u>	<u>During T1:</u> -1.05dB 2.1dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> -1.05dB 0dB -0.8dB 1.6dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> -1.05dB 0dB -0.8dB +1.6dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -99.05dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +15.1dB I_{oc}: -80.8dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$: -3.0dB <u>PCCPCH Ec/lor: -3dB</u> <u>DwPCH Ec/lor: 0dB</u> <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -99.05dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.0dB I_{oc}: -80.8dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$: 12.6dB <u>PCCPCH Ec/lor: -3dB</u> <u>DwPCH Ec/lor: 0dB</u> <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -99.05dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -3.0dB I_{oc}: -80.8dBm/1.28MHz $\hat{I}_{or} / I_{oc}$: 12.6dB <u>PCCPCH Ec/lor: -3dB</u> <u>DwPCH Ec/lor: 0dB</u>
5.2.5 E-UTRA FDD – UTRA TDD handover	Same as 5.2.4	Same as 5.2.4	Same as 5.2.4
5.2.6 E-UTRA TDD - GSM handover	Same as 5.2.3	Same as 5.2.3	Same as 5.2.3
5.2.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover: unknown target cell	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 0dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 0dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -1.8 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 0dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 0dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -1.8dB
5.2.8 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover: unknown target cell	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75 dBm	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75 dBm
5.2.9 E-UTRAN TDD – GSM handover: unknown target cell	Same as 5.2.8	Same as 5.2.8	Same as 5.2.8

5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD HO test: unknown target cell	During T1: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 3dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -80dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: -infinity During T2: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 3dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -80dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 13 dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3.00dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB	During T1: 0dB 0dB 0dB During T2: 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	During T1: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 3dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -80dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: -infinity During T2: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 3dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -80dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 13 dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3.00dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB
5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD Handover for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 5.2.1	Same as 5.2.1	Same as 5.2.1
5.3.1 RRC CONNECTED / Handover from E-UTRAN to non-3GPP RATs / E-UTRAN FDD – HRPD handover	During T1: <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 0dB HRPD Cell 2 loc: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz lor / loc: -infinity During T2: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 0dB HRPD Cell 2 loc: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz lor / loc: 0 dB During T3: E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: 0dB HRPD Cell 2 loc: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz lor / loc: 0 dB	During T1: 0dB -0.8dB 0dB During T2: 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB During T3: 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB	During T1: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -0.8dB loc: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz lor / loc: -infinity During T2: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -0.8dB loc: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz lor / loc: 0 dB During T3: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -0.8dB loc: -55.00dBm/1.2288MHz lor / loc: 0 dB
5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD - HRPD handover	Same as 5.3.1	Same as 5.3.1	Same as 5.3.1
6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	During T1: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1}$ / Noc: +7.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2}$ / Noc: +4.00dB During T2: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1}$ / Noc: -infinity $\hat{E}_{s2}$ / Noc: +4.00dB During T3: Noc: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1}$ / Noc: -infinity $\hat{E}_{s2}$ / Noc: +4.00dB	During T1: 0dB 0dB 0dB During T2: 0dB 0dB 0dB During T3: 0dB 0dB 0dB	During T1: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1}$ / Noc: +7.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2}$ / Noc: +4.00dB During T2: Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1}$ / Noc: -infinity $\hat{E}_{s2}$ / Noc: +4.00dB During T3: Noc: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1}$ / Noc: -infinity $\hat{E}_{s2}$ / Noc: +4.00dB

6.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: -infinity N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: -infinity N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: -infinity N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: -infinity N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB
6.1.3 E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Same as 6.1.1	Same as 6.1.1	Same as 6.1.1
6.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	Same as 6.1.3	Same as 6.1.3	Same as 6.1.3
6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 6.1.1	Same as 6.1.1	Same as 6.1.1
6.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test	<u>Test 1 and Test 2</u> Absolute uplink power: Normal conditions ± 9dB Extreme conditions ± 12dB Relative uplink power step: Normal conditions ± 3dB Extreme conditions ± 5dB Uplink timing T_e: $\pm 12T_s$	1.5dB 1.5dB 0.7dB 0.7dB $3T_s$	<u>Test 1 and Test 2</u> Absolute uplink power: Normal conditions ± 10.5dB Extreme conditions ± 13.5dB Relative uplink power step: Normal conditions ± 3.7dB Extreme conditions ± 5.7dB Uplink timing T_e: $\pm 15T_s$
6.2.2 E-UTRAN FDD - Non Contention Based Random Access Test	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD - Contention Based Random Access Test	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - Non Contention Based Random Access Test	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD – Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1
6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD – Non-contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1	Same as 6.2.1

6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/3.84MHz Ior / Ioc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/3.84MHz Ior / Ioc: 0.02 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.4dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/3.84MHz Ior / Ioc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/3.84MHz Ior / Ioc: 0.42dB
6.3.2 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1
6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75 dBm	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75 dBm
6.3.4 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3
6.3.5 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.0dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: -infinity PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -4.77dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.0dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.0dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: +8.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -4.77dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.0dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: -infinity PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -4.77dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.0dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.0dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -80.0dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: +8.0dB PCCPCH_Ec/Ior: -4.77dB DwPCH_Ec/Ior: 0dB
6.3.6 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5
6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5
6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5	Same as 6.3.5

6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1	Same as 6.3.1
6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3	Same as 6.3.3
6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	<u>Same as 6.3.3</u>	<u>Same as 6.3.3</u>	<u>Same as 6.3.3</u>
6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided	<u>Same as 6.3.1</u>	<u>Same as 6.3.1</u>	<u>Same as 6.3.1</u>
7.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 12T_s$ Max step size T_q : $3.5T_s$ Min adjust rate: $7T_s$ Max adjust rate: $3.5T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB <u>Test 2 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 12T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 24T_s$ Max step size T_q : $17.5T_s$ Max adjust rate: $17.5T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB	$\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $-3.6T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$ $\pm 3T_s$ $+0.3dB$ $\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 15T_s$ Max step size T_q : $4T_s$ Min adjust rate: $3.4T_s$ Max adjust rate: $4.6T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB <u>Test 2 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 15T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 27T_s$ Max step size T_q : $18T_s$ Max adjust rate: $18.6T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB
7.1.1_1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy (Non DRx UE)	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 12T_s$ Max step size T_q : $3.5T_s$ Min adjust rate: $7T_s$ Max adjust rate: $3.5T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB Test 2 not applicable <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 24T_s$ Max step size T_q : $17.5T_s$ Max adjust rate: $17.5T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB	$\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $-3.6T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$ $\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 15T_s$ Max step size T_q : $4T_s$ Min adjust rate: $3.4T_s$ Max adjust rate: $4.6T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB Test 2 not applicable <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 27T_s$ Max step size T_q : $18T_s$ Max adjust rate: $18.6T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB
7.1.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 12) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $3.5T_s$ Min adjust rate: $7T_s$ Max adjust rate: $3.5T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB <u>Test 2 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 12) \times T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 24) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $17.5T_s$ Max adjust rate: $17.5T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB	$\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $-3.6T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$ $\pm 3T_s$ $+0.3dB$ $\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 15) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $4T_s$ Min adjust rate: $3.4T_s$ Max adjust rate: $4.6T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB <u>Test 2 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 15) \times T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 27) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $18T_s$ Max adjust rate: $18.6T_s$ $\hat{E}s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB

7.1.2_1 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy (Non DRx UE)	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 12) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $3.5T_s$ Min adjust rate: $7T_s$ Max adjust rate: $3.5T_s$ $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB Test 2 not applicable <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 24) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $17.5T_s$ Max adjust rate: $17.5T_s$ $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB	$\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $-3.6T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$ $\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$	<u>Test 1 (10MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 15) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $4T_s$ Min adjust rate: $3.4T_s$ Max adjust rate: $4.6T_s$ $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB Test 2 not applicable <u>Test 3: (1.4MHz Ch BW)</u> Uplink timing: $(624 \pm 27) \times T_s$ Max step size T_q : $18T_s$ Max adjust rate: $18.6T_s$ $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB
7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1 (5MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 12T_s$ Max step size T_q : $5.5T_s$ Min adjust rate: $11T_s$ in 1.57s Max adjust rate: $5.5T_s$ $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +3.00dB	$\pm 3T_s$ $+0.5T_s$ $-5.3T_s$ $+1.1T_s$ $+0.3dB$	<u>Test 1 (5MHz Ch BW):</u> Uplink timing: $\pm 15T_s$ Max step size T_q : $6.0T_s$ Min adjust rate: $5.7T_s$ in 1.57s Max adjust rate: $6.6T_s$ $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +3.30dB
7.2.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	Timing Advance Adjustment: $\pm 4T_s$	$0.5T_s$	Timing Advance Adjustment: $\pm 4.5T_s$
7.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy	Same as 7.2.1	Same as 7.2.1	Same as 7.2.1
7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 7.2.1	Same as 7.2.1	Same as 7.2.1
7.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	SNRs as specified	0.6dB (Subtests 1&2) 0.8dB (Subtest 3) 0.9dB (Subtest 4)	During T1: Formula: SNR + TT During T2: Formula: SNR + TT During T3: Formula: SNR - TT
7.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	SNRs as specified	0.8dB (Subtest 1) 0.9dB (Subtest 2)	During T1: Formula: SNR + TT During T2: Formula: SNR + TT During T3: Formula: SNR - TT During T4: Formula: SNR - TT During T5: Formula: SNR + TT
7.3.3 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync	SNRs as specified	Same as 7.3.1	Same as 7.3.1
7.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync	SNRs as specified	Same as 7.3.2	Same as 7.3.2
7.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	SNRs as specified	0.9dB (Subtest 1) 0.6dB (Subtest 2)	Same as 7.3.1
7.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	SNRs as specified	0.6dB	Same as 7.3.2

7.3.7 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync in DRX	SNRs as specified	0.9dB (Subtest 1) 0.6dB (Subtest 2)	Same as 7.3.1
7.3.8 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX	SNRs as specified	0.6dB	Same as 7.3.2
7.3.9 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	SNRs as specified	0.9dB for cell 1 (TT1) 0.2dB for cell 2 (TT2)	During T1: Cell 1 Formula: SNR + TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR - TT2 During T2: Cell 1 Formula: SNR + TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR - TT2 During T3: Cell 1 Formula: SNR - TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR + TT2 Formuale for Test Tolerance values: TT1: $\hat{E}S_1/N_{oc}$ uncertainty TT2: $(\hat{E}S_2/\hat{E}S_1 \text{ uncertainty} - \hat{E}S_1/N_{oc} \text{ uncertainty})$
7.3.10 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9
7.3.11 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	SNRs as specified	0.9dB for cell 1 (TT1) 0.2dB for cell 2 (TT2)	During T1: Cell 1 Formula: SNR + TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR - TT2 During T2: Cell 1 Formula: SNR + TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR - TT2 During T3: Cell 1 Formula: SNR - TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR + TT2 During T4: Cell 1 Formula: SNR - TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR + TT2 During T5: Cell 1 Formula: SNR + TT1 Cell 2 Formula: SNR - TT2 Formuale for Test Tolerance values: TT1: $\hat{E}S_1/N_{oc}$ uncertainty TT2: $(\hat{E}S_2/\hat{E}S_1 \text{ uncertainty} - \hat{E}S_1/N_{oc} \text{ uncertainty})$
7.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11

7.3.13 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9
7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9	Same as 7.3.9
7.3.15 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11
7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11	Same as 7.3.11
7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	SNRs as specified	Same as 7.3.1	Same as 7.3.1
7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	SNRs as specified	0.9dB	Same as 7.3.2
7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	SNRs as specified	0.6dB	Same as 7.3.2
8.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 2.10dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 2.10dB 2.10dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +6.10dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +6.10dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +6.10dB
8.1.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1

8.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB
8.1.6 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.1.5	Same as 8.1.5	Same as 8.1.5
8.1.7 UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +1.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +1.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -4.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0.8dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +1.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +1.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -3.20dB
8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event- Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]
8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1	Same as 8.1.1
8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 8.1.3	Same as 8.1.3	Same as 8.1.3
8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 2.10dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 2.60dB 2.60dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +6.10dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +6.60dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +6.60dB
8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	Same as 8.2.1	Same as 8.2.1	Same as 8.2.1

8.2.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +8.00dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +11.00dB
8.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.2.3	Same as 8.2.3	Same as 8.2.3
8.2.5 UE Measurement Procedures / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-frequency event-triggered reporting under time domain measurement resource restriction with non-MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Same as 8.1.7	Same as 8.1.7	Same as 8.1.7
8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event- Triggered Reporting under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]
8.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.3dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.30dB
8.3.2 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1
8.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +4.00dB <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +24.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> +2.5dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> +2.5dB -4.0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1} : -95.50dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +4.00dB <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1} : -95.50dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +0.00dB N_{oc2} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +24.00dB

8.3.4 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB
8.3.5 E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.3.4	Same as 8.3.4	Same as 8.3.4
8.3.6 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB
8.4.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.3dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.30dB
8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1
8.4.3 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting under AWGN propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	Same as 8.3.3	Same as 8.3.3	Same as 8.3.3

8.4.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB <u>During T3:</u> N_{oc1}: -98dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +4.00dB N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +7.00dB
8.4.5 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4
8.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -1.8 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -1.8dB
8.5.2 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -3.35 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0.4dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: -2.95dB
8.5.3 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1

8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 0.02 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 0.02dB
8.5.6 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting without measurement gaps under AWGN propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -1.8 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -70dBm/3.84MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -1.8dB
8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz Bandwidth	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1
8.6.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1	Same as 8.5.1
8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -inf PCCPCH_E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +5dB PCCPCH_E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_E_c/I_{or}: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -inf PCCPCH_E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +5dB PCCPCH_E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_E_c/I_{or}: 0dB

8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -inf PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +9dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB -0.40dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB -0.40dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80.40dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -inf PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80.40dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +9dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB
8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -75dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -inf PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -75dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +5dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -75dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -inf PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -75dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +5dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB
8.7.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -4.77dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +8dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -4.77dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.6dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.6dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -79.4dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -4.77dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4dB UTRA Cell 2 I_{oc}: -79.4dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: +8dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -4.77dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB

8.8.1 E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75 dBm	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75 dBm
8.8.2 E-UTRAN FDD- GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / N_{oc}: +4.00dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / N_{oc}: +4.00dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75dBm	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRAN Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / N_{oc}: +4.00dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRAN Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / N_{oc}: +4.00dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -75dBm
8.9.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Iot: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Iot: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: 9 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0 dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Iot: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Iot: 4dB UTRA Cell 2 Ioc: -70dBm/1.28MHz Ior / Ioc: 9 dB
8.9.2 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	Same as 8.7.4	Same as 8.7.4	Same as 8.7.4
8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	Same as 8.8.1	Same as 8.8.1	Same as 8.8.1
8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	Same as 8.8.2	Same as 8.8.2	Same as 8.8.2

8.11.1 Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 0dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -infinity E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 3dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 3dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 3dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB +0.2dB 0dB +0.2dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 0dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -infinity E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 3dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 3.2dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: 3.2dB
8.11.2 E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	Same as 8.11.1	Same as 8.11.1	Same as 8.11.1
8.11.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -infinity UTRA Cell 3 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +7.00dB UTRA Cell 3 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.8 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +3.20dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: -infinity UTRA Cell 3 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +3.20dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +7.00dB UTRA Cell 3 loc: -70dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.8 dB

8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -infinity UTRA Cell 3 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +7.00dB UTRA Cell 3 I_{oc}: -80dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 9.00dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB -0.4dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB -0.4dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +3.20dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -infinity UTRA Cell 3 I_{oc}: -80.4dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: -infinity PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +3.20dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +7.00dB UTRA Cell 3 I_{oc}: -80.4dBm/1.28MHz I_{or} / I_{oc}: 9.00dB PCCPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH_ E_c/I_{or}: 0dB
8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN FDD - E-UTRA FDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -infinity GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +7.00dB GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -75dBm	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB -0.2dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB -0.2dB 0dB +0.5dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +3.80dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: -infinity GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +3.80dB E-UTRA Cell 2 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +7.50dB GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -75dBm
8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRA TDD and GSM cell search. E-UTRA cells in fading; GSM cell in static propagation conditions	Same as 8.11.5	Same as 8.11.5	Same as 8.11.5
8.14.1 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1
8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1	Same as 8.3.1
8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4

8.15.1 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1
8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1	Same as 8.4.1
8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4	Same as 8.4.4
8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: 19dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -3dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -3dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB +0.2dB 0dB +0.2dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB +0.2dB 0dB +0.2dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB -0.2dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 19.2dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 19.2dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 19.2dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 19.2dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: 19.0dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -3.0dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -3.0dB
8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX	Same as 8.16.1	Same as 8.16.1	Same as 8.16.1

8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: 16dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: 16dB
8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	Same as 8.16.3	Same as 8.16.3	Same as 8.16.3
8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 19dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: 19dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: -3dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: -3dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB +0.2dB -0.1dB +0.3dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB +0.2dB -0.1dB +0.3dB 0dB <u>During T3:</u> 0dB 0dB -0.1dB -0.1dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 19.2dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -104.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 19.3dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: 19.2dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -104.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: 19.3dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: 19.0dB <u>During T3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -104dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_1 / N_{oc1}$: -3.0dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -104.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}S_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.1dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}S_3 / N_{oc2}$: -3.0dB
8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Same as 8.16.5	Same as 8.16.5	Same as 8.16.5

8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: 16dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc1}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc2}: -101dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: 16dB E-UTRA Cell 3 $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: 16dB
8.16.8 E-UTRAN TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	Same as 8.16.7	Same as 8.16.7	Same as 8.16.7
8.20.1 UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN FDD-FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -infinity E-UTRA Cell 3 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 7dB E-UTRA Cell 3 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.7dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: -infinity E-UTRA Cell 3 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB E-UTRA Cell 2 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 7.7dB E-UTRA Cell 3 N_{oc}: -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: 4dB
8.20.2 UE Measurement Procedures / RAT Measurements in CA mode / E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	Same as 8.20.1	Same as 8.20.1	Same as 8.20.1

8.20.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -70dBm/3.84MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -70dBm/3.84MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : -1.8 dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -70dBm/3.84MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : -infinity <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -70dBm/3.84MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : -1.8 dB
8.20.4 E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -80dBm/1.28MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : -infinity PCCPCH_E _c /I _{or} : -3dB DwPCH_E _c /I _{or} : 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -80dBm/1.28MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : 5.00dB PCCPCH_E _c /I _{or} : -3dB DwPCH_E _c /I _{or} : 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB <u>During T2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB	<u>During T1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -80dBm/1.28MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : -infinity PCCPCH_E _c /I _{or} : -3dB DwPCH_E _c /I _{or} : 0dB <u>During T2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB E-UTRA Cell 3 Noc: -98dBm/15kHz Ês / Noc: +9.00dB UTRA Cell 2 I _{oc} : -80dBm/1.28MHz I _{or} / I _{oc} : 5.00dB PCCPCH_E _c /I _{or} : -3dB DwPCH_E _c /I _{or} : 0dB

9.1.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB <u>Reported RSRP values:</u> ± 6dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB <u>Reported RSRP values:</u> ± 8dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.0dB <u>Reported RSRP values:</u> ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -107.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_29 to RSRP_43 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_45 to RSRP_64 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -0.2dB RSRP_17 to RSRP_32 RSRP_18 to RSRP_33 RSRP_19 to RSRP_34 RSRP_20 to RSRP_35 depending on operating band
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.1.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB <u>Reported relative RSRP values:</u> ± 3dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB <u>Reported relative RSRP values:</u> ± 3dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.0dB <u>Reported relative RSRP values:</u> ± 3dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0 dB 0 dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106 dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: 0dB RSRP_x-8 to RSRP_x+2
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc}, $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for both normal and extreme conditions.		
9.1.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.1.1	Same as 9.1.1.1	Same as 9.1.1.1
9.1.2.2 TDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.1.2	Same as 9.1.1.2	Same as 9.1.1.2

9.1.3.1 FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -88.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10.00dB N_{oc2}: -88.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10.00dB Reported RSRP values: ± 8dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: (N_{oc2} +8dB) $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB N_{oc2}: -117dBm to -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4.00dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.6dB 0dB -0.6dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -89.25dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10.00dB N_{oc2}: -89.25dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10.00dB RSRP_52 to RSRP_71 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: (N_{oc2} +8dB) $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB N_{oc2}: -117dBm to -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.20dB RSRP_13 to RSRP_28 RSRP_14 to RSRP_29 RSRP_15 to RSRP_30 RSRP_16 to RSRP_31 depending on operating band
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.3.2 FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -88.65dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -88.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 6dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: (N_{oc2} +8dB) N_{oc2}: -117dBm to -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.6dB -0.6dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> -1.0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -89.25dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -89.25dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10dB RSRP_(x-9) to RSRP_(x+9) <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: (N_{oc2} +7dB) N_{oc2}: -117dBm to -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRP_(x-32) to RSRP_(x-16)
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for both normal and extreme conditions.		
9.1.4.1 TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.3.1	Same as 9.1.3.1	Same as 9.1.3.1
9.1.4.2 TDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	Same as 9.1.3.2	Same as 9.1.3.2	Same as 9.1.3.2
9.1.5.1 FDD-TDD inter frequency absolute RSRP Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -88.65dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -88.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10dB Reported absolute RSRP values: ± 8dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104dBm /15kHz N_{oc2}: -112dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4.0dB Reported absolute RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.3dB -0.3dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -88.95dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -88.95dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10dB RSRP_52 to RSRP_71 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104Bm /15kHz N_{oc2}: -112dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRP_18 to RSRP_33

9.1.5.2 FDD-TDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	Test 1: N_{oc1}: -88.65dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -88.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +10dB Reported absolute RSRP values: ± 6dB Test 2: N_{oc1}: -104dBm /15kHz N_{oc2}: -112dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4.0dB Reported absolute RSRP values: ± 6dB	Test 1: -0.3dB -0.3dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping Test 2: -0.6dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	Test 1: N_{oc1}: -88.95dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -88.95dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +10dB RSRP_(x-8) to RSRP_(x+8) Test 2: N_{oc1}: -104.6Bm /15kHz N_{oc2}: -112dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRP_(x-32) to RSRP_(x-16)
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ and N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for both normal and extreme conditions.		
9.1.6.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	N_{oc1}: -117dBm or -116dBm or -115.5dBm or -115 dBm or -114dBm or -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: = N_{oc1} +1dB $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +3dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -1dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB for normal conditions and ± 9dB for extreme conditions	0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping Via mapping	N_{oc1}: -117dBm or -116dBm or -115.5dBm or -115 dBm or -114dBm or -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: = N_{oc1} +1dB $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +3dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -1dB Cell 1: RSRP_12 to RSRP_27 RSRP_13 to RSRP_28 RSRP_13 to RSRP_29 RSRP_14 to RSRP_29 RSRP_15 to RSRP_30 RSRP_15 to RSRP_31 depending on operating band Cell 2: RSRP_20 to RSRP_35 RSRP_21 to RSRP_36 RSRP_21 to RSRP_37 RSRP_22 to RSRP_37 RSRP_23 to RSRP_38 RSRP_23 to RSRP_39 depending on Cell 1 band
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 RSRP from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$, the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.6.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	N_{oc1}: -117dBm or -116dBm or -115.5dBm or -115 dBm or -114dBm or -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: = N_{oc1} +1dB $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +3dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -1dB Reported relative RSRP values: (Cell 2 – Cell 1): ± 6dB (Cell 3 – Cell 2): ± 3dB	0dB 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping Via mapping	N_{oc1}: -117dBm or -116dBm or -115.5dBm or -115 dBm or -114dBm or -113.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: = N_{oc1} +1dB $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: +3dB $\hat{E}_{s3} / N_{oc2}$: -0.2dB (Cell 2 – Cell 1): RSRP_(x-1) to RSRP_(x+17) (Cell 3 - Cell 2): RSRP_(x-8) to RSRP_(x+1)

	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 RSRP from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the uncertainty in Cell 3 RSRP from $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal and extreme conditions.		
9.1.7.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.1.6.1	Same as 9.1.6.1	Same as 9.1.6.1
9.1.7.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.1.6.2	Same as 9.1.6.2	Same as 9.1.6.2
9.1.8.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRP values: ± 8dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB RSRP_25 to RSRP_40 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_40 to RSRP_59 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_14 to RSRP_29 RSRP_15 to RSRP_30 RSRP_16 to RSRP_31 RSRP_17 to RSRP_32 depending on operating band
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.8.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 2dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.2dB RSRP_x-10 to RSRP_x-4 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_x-13 to RSRP_x-4 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_x-13 to RSRP_x-4
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc}, $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. For Test 1 extreme conditions allow 1dB wider at each end. Test 2, Test 3 RSRP values for extreme conditions are the same for normal conditions.		

9.1.9.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.1	Same as 9.1.8.1	Same as 9.1.8.1
9.1.9.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.8.2	Same as 9.1.8.2	Same as 9.1.8.2
9.1.10.1 FDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRP values: ± 8dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB RSRP_25 to RSRP_40 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_40 to RSRP_59 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_14 to RSRP_29 RSRP_15 to RSRP_30 RSRP_16 to RSRP_31 RSRP_17 to RSRP_32 depending on operating band
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.10.2 FDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 2dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -106.0Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -1.2dB RSRP_x-10 to RSRP_x-4 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -88.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_x-13 to RSRP_x-4 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRP_x-13 to RSRP_x-4
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc} , $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. For Test 1 extreme conditions allow 1dB wider at each end. Test 2, Test 3 RSRP values for extreme conditions are the same for normal conditions.		

9.1.11.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.10.1	Same as 9.1.10.1	Same as 9.1.10.1
9.1.11.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	Same as 9.1.10.2	Same as 9.1.10.2	Same as 9.1.10.2
9.1.13.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.1.6.1	Same as 9.1.6.1	Same as 9.1.6.1
9.1.13.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.1.6.2	Same as 9.1.6.2	Same as 9.1.6.2
9.1.16.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -103dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -83dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -109.5dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.0dB 0 dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> -1.0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -104.0dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_31 to RSRP_46 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -84dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_49 to RSRP_68 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -109.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -0.2dB RSRP_23 to RSRP_38
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.16.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -103dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -83dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +1.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -109.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 3dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0 dB 0 dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> -1.0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +1.0dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -103 dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -84dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +6.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +2.0dB RSRP_x-9 to RSRP_x+1 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -109.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: 0dB RSRP_x-8 to RSRP_x+2
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc} , $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$ and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for both normal and extreme conditions.		

9.1.17.1 FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -85.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10.00dB N_{oc2}: -85.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10.00dB Reported RSRP values: ± 8dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: (N_{oc2} +8dB) $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB N_{oc2}: -110.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4.00dB Reported RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.6dB 0dB -0.6dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -86.25dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10.00dB N_{oc2}: -86.25dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10.00dB RSRP_55 to RSRP_74 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: (N_{oc2} +8dB) $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13.00dB N_{oc2}: -110.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.20dB RSRP_19 to RSRP_34
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the RSRP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.1.17.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -85.65dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -85.65dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 6dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -102.5dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -110.5dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4.0dB Reported relative RSRP values: ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.6dB -0.6dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> -1.0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -86.25dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -86.25dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +10dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: +10dB RSRP_(x-9) to RSRP_(x+9) <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -103.5dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -100.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: +13dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRP_(x-32) to RSRP_(x-16)
	The derivation of the RSRP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 and Cell 2 RSRP from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRP values given above are for both normal and extreme conditions.		
9.2.1.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -84.76dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm or -114dBm or -113dBm or -115dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.75dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB +0.4dB +0.4dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -85.51Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB RSRQ_00 to RSRP_14 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm or -114dBm or -113dBm or -115dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -3.6dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.6dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_14
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For test 1 the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions, and for tests 2 and 3 the RSRQ values are 0.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		

9.2.2.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -84.76dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.75dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB +0.4dB +0.4dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -85.51Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_14 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc}$: -3.6dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$: -3.6dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_14
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For test 1 the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions, and for test 2 the RSRQ values are 0.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.2.3.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -80dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -80dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 2.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB -1.1dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0.3dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -80dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -81.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 (NTC)</u> <u>RSRQ_01 to RSRQ_19 (ETC)</u> <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (NTC)</u> <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_17 (ETC)</u> <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116 dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: -119.2dBm -115.7dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (NTC)</u> <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_17 (ETC)</u>
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		

9.2.3.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -80dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -80dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 3dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 4dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 4dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.1dB -1.1dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB +0.3dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -81.1dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -81.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB RSRQ_x - 8 to RSRQ_x + 8 (NTC) RSRQ_x - 10 to RSRQ_x + 10 (ETC) <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_x - 9 to RSRQ_x + 11 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: -119.2dBm to -115.7dBm/15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_x - 9 to RSRQ_x + 11
	The derivation of the relative RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 RSRQ from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ and Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		
9.2.4.1 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	Same as 9.2.3.1		
9.2.4.2 TDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy	Same as 9.2.3.2		
9.2.4A.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -80dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -80dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 2.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4.0dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4.0dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -114.5dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -114.5dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -80dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -80.8dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 (NTC) RSRQ_01 to RSRQ_19 (ETC) <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (NTC) RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_17 (ETC) <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -114.5dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -114.5dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (NTC) RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_17 (ETC)

	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		
9.2.4A.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1} : -80dBm/15kHz N_{oc2} : -80dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 3 dB for normal conditions and ± 4 dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1} : -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2} : -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 4 dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1} : -114.5dBm/15kHz N_{oc2} : -114.5dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 4 dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -0.8dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1} : -80.8dBm/15kHz N_{oc2} : -80.8dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB RSRQ_x - 8 to RSRQ_x + 8 (NTC) RSRQ_x - 10 to RSRQ_x + 10 (ETC) <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1} : -104.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2} : -104.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_x - 10 to RSRQ_x + 10 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1} : -114.5dBm/15kHz N_{oc2} : -114.5dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_x - 10 to RSRQ_x + 10
	The derivation of the relative RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 RSRQ from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$ and Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		
9.2.5.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	N_{oc1} : -119.5dBm or -118.5dBm or -118dBm or -117.5 dBm or -116.5dBm or -116dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2} : -116dBm or -115dBm or -114.5dBm or -114 dBm or -113dBm or -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5 dB for normal conditions and ± 4 dB for extreme conditions	0dB 0dB 0dB +0.3dB 0dB Via mapping Via mapping	N_{oc1} : -119.5dBm or -118.5dBm or -118dBm or -117.5 dBm or -116.5dBm or -116dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2} : -116dBm or -115dBm or -114.5dBm or -114 dBm or -113dBm or -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.7dB $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Cell 1:</u> RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_15 (NTC) RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (ETC) <u>Cell 2:</u> RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_14 (NTC) RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_15 (ETC)
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 RSRQ from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$, the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		
9.2.5.2 FDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	N_{oc1} : -119.5dBm or -118.5dBm or -118dBm or -117.5 dBm or -116.5dBm or -116dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2} : -116dBm or -115dBm or -114.5dBm or -114 dBm or -113dBm or -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 4 dB	0dB 0dB 0dB +0.3dB 0dB Via mapping	N_{oc1} : -119.5dBm or -118.5dBm or -118dBm or -117.5 dBm or -116.5dBm or -116dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2} : -116dBm or -115dBm or -114.5dBm or -114 dBm or -113dBm or -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.7dB $\hat{E}s_3 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB RSRQ_x - 12 to RSRQ_x + 9 (NTC and ETC)

9.2.6.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.2.5.1	Same as 9.2.5.1	Same as 9.2.5.1
9.2.6.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	Same as 9.2.5.2	Same as 9.2.5.2	Same as 9.2.5.2
9.2.7.1 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -84.76dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -85.76Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.2dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.2dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For tests 1 and 2 the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions, and for test 3 the RSRQ values are 0.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.2.8.1 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non-MBSFN ABS	Subset of 9.2.7.1	Same as 9.2.7.1	Subset of 9.2.7.1
9.2.12.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	Same as 9.2.5.2	Same as 9.2.5.2	Same as 9.2.5.2
9.2.9.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -84.76dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB +0.95dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -85.76Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.2dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -103.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -1.2dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -116dBm to -112.5dBm /15kHz depending on operating band $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +5.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.05dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For tests 1 and 2 the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions, and for test 3 the RSRQ values are 0.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.2.10.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	Subset of 9.2.9.1	Same as 9.2.9.1	Subset of 9.2.9.1

9.2.13.1 FDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]
9.2.14.1 TDD RSRQ Accuracy under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	[TBD]	[TBD]	[TBD]
9.2.17.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -81.76dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 2.5dB <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -100.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -109.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -4.0dB Reported RSRQ values: ± 3.5dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.05dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB +0.4dB +0.4dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc}: -82.81Bm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: +3.0dB RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc}: -100.85dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -2.9dB RSRQ_00 to RSRP_14 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc}: -109.5dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc}$: -3.6dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$: -3.6dB RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_14
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The RSRQ values given above are for normal conditions. For test 1 the RSRQ values are 1.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions, and for tests 2 and 3 the RSRQ values are 0.5dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.2.18.1 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -77dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -77dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 2.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -101.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -101.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: 113dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported RSRQ values:</u> ± 3.5dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB -1.1dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0.3dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -77dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -78.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>RSRQ_04 to RSRQ_16 (NTC)</u> <u>RSRQ_01 to RSRQ_19 (ETC)</u> <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -101.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -101.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (NTC)</u> <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_17 (ETC)</u> <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm /15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: -112.7dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}s_1 / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_16 (NTC)</u> <u>RSRQ_00 to RSRQ_17 (ETC)</u>
	The derivation of the RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}s_2 / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		

9.2.18.2 FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -77dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -77dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 3dB for normal conditions and ± 4dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -101.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -101.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 4dB <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: 113dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -4dB <u>Reported Relative RSRQ values:</u> ± 4dB	<u>Test 1:</u> -1.1dB -1.1dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB +0.3dB 0dB 0.8dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> N_{oc1}: -78.1dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -78.1dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -1.75dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -1.75dB RSRQ_x - 8 to RSRQ_x + 8 (NTC) RSRQ_x - 10 to RSRQ_x + 10 (ETC) <u>Test 2:</u> N_{oc1}: -101.7dBm/15kHz N_{oc2}: -101.7dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_x - 9 to RSRQ_x + 11 <u>Test 3:</u> N_{oc1}: -119.5dBm to -116dBm/15kHz depending on operating band N_{oc2}: -112.7dBm /15kHz $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$: -4dB $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$: -3.2dB RSRQ_x - 9 to RSRQ_x + 11
	The derivation of the relative RSRQ values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 1 RSRQ from N_{oc1} and $\hat{E}_{s1} / N_{oc1}$ and Cell 2 RSRQ from N_{oc2} and $\hat{E}_{s2} / N_{oc2}$, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function.		
9.2.19.1 FDD-FDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy	FFS	FFS	FFS
9.2.20.1 TDD-TDD Inter Frequency absolute WB-RSRQ accuracy	FFS	FFS	FFS
9.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -60.00dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: +9.54dB CPICH_Ec/l_{or}: -10.00dB <u>Reported CPICH_RSCP values:</u> ± 8dB <u>Test 2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -94.46dBm or -92.46dBm or -90.96dBm or -91.46dBm or -93.46dBm /3.84MHz depending on operating band l_{or} / l_{oc}: -9.54dB CPICH_Ec/l_{or}: -10.00dB <u>Reported CPICH_RSCP values:</u> ± 6dB	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB 0dB -0.75dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0.7dB 0.35dB 0dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -60.75dBm/3.84MHz l_{or} / l_{oc}: +9.54dB CPICH_Ec/l_{or}: -10.00dB CPICH_RSCP_46 to CPICH_RSCP_63 <u>Test 2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 N_{oc}: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 l_{oc}: -93.76dBm or -91.76dBm or -90.26dBm or -90.76dBm or -92.76dBm /3.84MHz depending on operating band l_{or} / l_{oc}: -9.19dB CPICH_Ec/l_{or}: -10.00dB CPICH_RSCP_-04 to CPICH_RSCP_9 CPICH_RSCP_-02 to CPICH_RSCP_11 CPICH_RSCP_-01 to CPICH_RSCP_12 CPICH_RSCP_-03 to CPICH_RSCP_10 depending on operating band

	The derivation of the CPICH_RSCP values takes into account the uncertainty in Cell 2 CPICH_RSCP from loc, lor / loc and CPICH_Ec/lor, the allowed UE reporting accuracy, and the UE mapping function. The CPICH_RSCP values given above are for normal conditions. In all cases the CPICH_RSCP values are 3dB wider at each end for extreme conditions.		
9.3.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	Same as 9.3.1	Same as 9.3.1	Same as 9.3.1
9.3.3 E UTRAN FDD UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 9.3.1	Same as 9.3.1	Same as 9.3.1
9.4.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz Es / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -52.22dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.75dB CPICH_Ec/lor: -10.00dB Reported CPICH_Ec/lo accuracy values: ± 1.5dB for normal conditions and ± 3dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz Es / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -87.27dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -4.7dB CPICH_Ec/lor: -10.00dB Reported CPICH_Ec/lo accuracy values: ± 2dB for normal conditions and ± 3dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz Es / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -94.46dBm or -92.46dBm or 90.96dBm or -91.46dBm or -93.46dBm/3.84MHz depending on operating band lor / loc: -9.54dB CPICH_Ec/lor: -10.00dB Reported CPICH_Ec/lo accuracy values: -4.2 to +3dB for normal conditions and extreme conditions. The additional 1.2 dB relaxation to the lower limit for both normal and extreme condition is to take into account the effect of thermal noise and noise generated in the receiver as specified in A.9.4.1.3 of TS 36.133 [4]	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB -0dB -0.9dB 0.3dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0.3dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0.7dB 0.4dB 0dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz Es / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -53.12dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -1.45dB CPICH_Ec/lor: -10.00dB CPICH_Ec/lo_17 to CPICH_Ec/lo_24 for normal conditions. CPICH_Ec/lo_14 to CPICH_Ec/lo_27 for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz Es / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -87.27dBm/3.84MHz lor / loc: -4.4dB CPICH_Ec/lor: -10.00dB CPICH_Ec/lo_13 to CPICH_Ec/lo_22 for normal conditions. CPICH_Ec/lo_11 to CPICH_Ec/lo_24 for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz Es / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -93.76dBm or -91.76dBm or 90.26dBm or -90.76dBm or -92.76dBm /3.84MHz depending on operating band lor / loc: -9.14dB CPICH_Ec/lor: -10.00dB CPICH_Ec/lo_0 to CPICH_Ec/lo_16 for normal and extreme conditions.
9.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	Same as 9.4.1	Same as 9.4.1	Same as 9.4.1

9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH E_c/N_0 absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	Same as 9.4.1	Same as 9.4.1	Same as 9.4.1
9.5.1 E-UTRAN FDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	<u>Test 1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -54.1dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 2.0dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB Reported PCCPCH RSCP accuracy values: ± 8dB for normal conditions and ± 11dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -75.2dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 5.0dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB Reported PCCPCH RSCP accuracy values: ± 8dB for normal conditions and ± 11dB for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -97.0dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 0dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB Reported PCCPCH RSCP accuracy values: ± 6dB for normal conditions and ± 9dB for extreme conditions	<u>Test 1:</u> 0dB 0dB -0.8dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 2:</u> 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping <u>Test 3:</u> 0dB 0dB 0.8dB 0dB 0dB 0dB Via mapping	<u>Test 1:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -54.9dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 2.0dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB PCCPCH RSCP 51 to PCCPCH RSCP 68 for normal conditions. PCCPCH RSCP 48 to PCCPCH RSCP 71 for extreme conditions <u>Test 2:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -75.2dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 5.0dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB PCCPCH RSCP 34 to PCCPCH RSCP 51 for normal conditions. PCCPCH RSCP 31 to PCCPCH RSCP 54 for extreme conditions <u>Test 3:</u> E-UTRA Cell 1 Noc: -98.00dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s$ / Noc: +4.00dB UTRA Cell 2 loc: -96.2dBm/1.28MHz lor / loc: 0dB PCCPCH E_c/I_{or}: -3dB DwPCH E_c/I_{or}: 0dB PCCPCH RSCP 10 to PCCPCH RSCP 23 for normal conditions. PCCPCH RSCP 07 to PCCPCH RSCP 26 for extreme conditions
9.5.2 E-UTRAN TDD – UTRA TDD P-CCPCH RSCP absolute accuracy	Same as 9.5.1	Same as 9.5.1	Same as 9.5.1

9.6.1, GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD	<u>Subtest 1:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -38.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -38.5dBm	<u>Subtest 1:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 -0.2 dB GSM Cell 3 0 dB	<u>Subtest 1:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -38.7dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -38.5dBm
	<u>Subtest 2:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -48.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -48.5dBm	<u>Subtest 2:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 -0.2 dB GSM Cell 3 -1.5 dB	<u>Subtest 2:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -48.7dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -50.0dBm
	<u>Subtest 3:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -70.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -70.5dBm	<u>Subtest 3:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 -0.2 dB GSM Cell 3 0 dB	<u>Subtest 3:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -70.7dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -70.5dBm
	<u>Subtest 4:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -109.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -109.5dBm	<u>Subtest 4:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 +0.2 dB GSM Cell 3 0 dB	<u>Subtest 4:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -109.3dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -109.5dBm
	<u>Subtest 5:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -57.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -54.5dBm	<u>Subtest 5:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 0 dB GSM Cell 3 0 dB	<u>Subtest 5:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -57.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -54.5dBm
	<u>Subtest 6:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -64.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -59.5dBm	<u>Subtest 6:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 0 dB GSM Cell 3 0 dB	<u>Subtest 6:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -64.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -59.5dBm
	<u>Subtest 7:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -71.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -64.5dBm	<u>Subtest 7:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 0 dB GSM Cell 3 0 dB	<u>Subtest 7:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -71.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -64.5dBm
	<u>Subtest 8:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -78.5dBm GSM Cell 3	<u>Subtest 8:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> 0 dB 0 dB GSM Cell 2 0 dB GSM Cell 3	<u>Subtest 8:</u> <u>E-UTRA Cell 1</u> N_{oc} : -98dBm/15kHz $\hat{E}_s / N_{oc}$: +4dB GSM Cell 2 Signal level: -78.5dBm GSM Cell 3 Signal level: -69.5dBm

9.6.2, GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD	<u>Same as 9.6.1</u>	<u>Same as 9.6.1</u>	Same as 9.6.1

Annex G (normative): Statistical Testing

G.1 General

FSS

G.2 Statistical testing of delay and UE measurement performance in RRM tests

G.2.1 General

The RRM tests are either of deterministic or of statistical nature. The pass fail limits in tests of statistical nature are expressed as a limit (e.g. delay limit) and a success ratio applicable for the limit. The success ratio is 90% uniform (the complement is the error ratio $ER = 10\%$).

G.2.2 Design of the test

The test is defined by the following design principles (see TS 36.521-1 clause G.X, Theory):

- 1) The early decision concept is applied.
- 2) A second limit is introduced: bad DUT factor $M > 1$

To decide the test pass:

Supplier risk is applied based on the bad DUT quality

To decide the test fails

Customer risk is applied based on the specified DUT quality

The test is defined by the following parameters:

- 1) Limit $ER = 0.1$ (success ratio = 90%)
- 2) Bad DUT factor $M = 1.5$ (selectivity)
- 3) Confidence level $CL = 95\%$ (for specified DUT and bad DUT-quality)

G.2.3 Numerical definition of the pass fail limits

Table G.2.3-1: pass fail limits

ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f	ne	ns _p	ns _f
0	33	NA	43	408	283	86	737	644	129	1056	1021
1	46	NA	44	416	291	87	745	653	130	1064	1030
2	58	2	45	424	299	88	752	661	131	1071	1039
3	69	5	46	432	307	89	760	670	132	1078	1048
4	79	8	47	440	315	90	767	679	133	1086	1057
5	89	12	48	447	324	91	775	687	134	1093	1066
6	99	17	49	455	332	92	782	696	135	1100	1074
7	109	22	50	463	340	93	790	705	136	1108	1083
8	118	27	51	471	348	94	797	713	137	1115	1092
9	127	33	52	478	356	95	804	722	138	1122	1101
10	136	39	53	486	365	96	812	731	139	1130	1110
11	145	45	54	494	373	97	819	739	140	1137	1119
12	154	51	55	502	381	98	827	748	141	1144	1128
13	163	58	56	509	389	99	834	757	142	1152	1137
14	172	64	57	517	398	100	842	766	143	1159	1147
15	180	71	58	525	406	101	849	774	144	1166	1155
16	189	78	59	532	414	102	857	783	145	1174	1164
17	197	85	60	540	423	103	864	792	146	1181	1173
18	206	92	61	548	431	104	871	801	147	NA	1182
19	214	99	62	555	440	105	879	809	148		
20	223	106	63	563	448	106	886	818	149		
21	231	113	64	571	456	107	894	827	150		
22	239	120	65	578	465	108	901	836	151		
23	248	128	66	586	473	109	909	844	152		
24	256	135	67	594	482	110	916	853	153		
25	264	142	68	601	490	111	923	862	154		
26	272	150	69	609	499	112	931	871	155		
27	281	157	70	616	507	113	938	880	156		
28	289	165	71	624	516	114	946	888	157		
29	297	173	72	632	524	115	953	897	158		
30	305	180	73	639	533	116	960	906	159		
31	313	188	74	647	541	117	968	915	160		
32	321	196	75	654	550	118	975	924	161		
33	329	204	76	662	558	119	983	933	162		
34	337	211	77	669	567	120	990	941	163		
35	345	219	78	677	575	121	997	950	164		
36	353	227	79	684	584	122	1005	959	165		
37	361	235	80	692	592	123	1012	968	166		
38	369	243	81	700	601	124	1019	977	167		
39	377	251	82	707	610	125	1027	986	168		
40	385	259	83	715	618	126	1034	994	169		
41	393	267	84	722	627	127	1042	1003			
42	400	275	85	730	635	128	1049	1012			

The first column is the number of errors (ne = number of exceeded delays or number of wrong reports)

The second column is the number of samples for the pass limit (ns_p, ns=Number of samples= number of successes + number of exceedings or number of reports)

The third column is the number of samples for the fail limit (ns_f)

G.2.4 Pass fail decision rules

The pass fail decision rules apply for a single test, comprising one component in the test vector. The over all Pass /Fail conditions are defined in clause G.2.6

Having observed 0 errors, pass the test at 33+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 1 error, pass the test at 46+ samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 2 errors, pass the test at 58+ samples, fail the test at 2 samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 146 errors, pass the test at 1181+ samples, fail the test at 1173- samples, otherwise continue

Having observed 147 errors, fail the test at 1182- samples,

Where x+ means: x or more, x- means x or less

NOTE 1: an ideal DUT passes after 33 samples. The maximum test time is 1181 samples.

G.2.5 Void

G.2.6 Test conditions for delay tests and UE measurement performance

Table G.2.6-1: test conditions

Test	Statistical independence	Number of components in the test vector, as specified in the test requirements and initial conditions of the applicable test	-	Over all Pass/Fail condition
All tests in clauses 4, 5, 6.1, 7.2, 7.3 and 8 are delay tests of statistical nature while 6.2 and 7.1 are not applicable, since deterministic.	Test procedure in all statistical tests ensures independency	1 per operating band (if tested, see 3A.3.3)		Full set of environmental conditions (5) per operating band
All tests in clause 9 are UE level reports of statistical nature	Independency is assumed, although Layer 1 filtering is applied to the reported results	Full set of environmental conditions (5) per operating band		Full set of environmental conditions (5) per operating band

G.X Theory to derive the numbers in Table G.2.3-1 (informative)

TS 36.521-1 Annex G.X applies

Annex H (normative): Default Message Contents

This annex contains the default values of common messages specific to RRM, other than those described in TS 36.508 [7]. The message contents shall apply to test cases accordingly and unless indicated otherwise in specific test cases, shall be transmitted and checked by the system simulator. The default message contents can be defined for FDD Mode, or TDD Mode or both FDD/TDD Modes. All the messages are listed in alphabetical order based on conformance tests.

NOTE: For example, test case 8.1.1 has an exception for RRCConnectionReconfiguration message and therefore uses message contents according to TS 36.508 [7] with the exception of the RRCConnectionReconfiguration message specified in Annex H.

H.1 Common contents of system information messages exceptions

This clause contains the default values of common system information messages, other than those described in TS 36.508 [7].

H.2 Common contents of system information blocks exceptions

This clause contains the default values of common system information blocks, other than those described in TS 36.508 [7].

H.2.1 System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN intra frequency cell re-selection

SystemInformationBlockType3: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN intra-frequency cell re-selection

Table H.2.1-1: SystemInformationBlockType3: E-UTRAN intra frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionInfoCommon SEQUENCE {			
q-Hyst	dB0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 2 dB)	
}			

SystemInformationBlockType4: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN intra-frequency cell re-selection

For Cell 2

Table H.2.1-2: SystemInformationBlockType4: E-UTRAN intra frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-3 SystemInformationBlockType4			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
intraFreqNeighCellList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellIntra)) OF SEQUENCE {			
IntraFreqNeighCellInfo ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	0 (Cell 1 Id)	INTEGER (0..503)	
q-OffsetCell	dB0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 2 dB)	
}			
}			

H.2.2 System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection

SystemInformationBlockType3: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN inter-frequency cell re-selection

Table H.2.2-1: SystemInformationBlockType3: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	25 (50 dB)	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB); for Cell 1	Cell 1
	Not Present		Cell 2
threshServingLow	22 (44 dB)	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority	4		Cell 1
	5		Cell 2
}			

SystemInformationBlockType5: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN inter-frequency cell re-selection case

For Cell 1

Table H.2.2-2: SystemInformationBlockType5: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-4 SystemInformationBlockType5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
interFreqCarrierFreqList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF SEQUENCE {			
q-Rxlevmin	-70 (-140 dBm)	-140 is actual value in dBm (-70 * 2 dBm)	
threshX-High	24 (48 dB)	48 is actual value in dB (24 * 2 dB)	
threshX-Low	25 (50 dB)	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority[n]	5 for cell 1		
}			

For Cell 2

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-4 SystemInformationBlockType5			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
interFreqCarrierFreqList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxFreq)) OF SEQUENCE {			
q-Rxlevmin	-70 (-140 dBm)	-140 is actual value in dBm (-70 * 2 dBm)	
threshX-High	24 (48 dB)	48 is actual value in dB (24 * 2 dB)	
threshX-Low	25 (50 dB)	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority[n]	4 for cell 2		
}			
interFreqNeighCellList[n] SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellInter)) OF SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	0 (Cell 1 Id)	INTEGER (0..503)	
q-OffsetCell	dB0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 2 dB)	
}			

H.2.3 System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell re-selection

SystemInformationBlockType3: for inter-RAT EUTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-1: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	25 (50 dB)	50 is actual value in dB (25 * 2 dB); for Cell 1 (E-UTRA)	
}			

SystemInformationBlockType6: for inter-RAT EUTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-2: SystemInformationBlockType6: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-5 SystemInformationBlockType6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CarrierFreqListUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUTRA-FDD-Carrier)) OF SEQUENCE {			UTRA-FDD
threshX-High	20 (40 dB)	40 is actual value in dB (20 * 2 dB)	
q-RxLevMin	-58 (-115 dBm)	-115 is actual value in dBm (-58 * 2 + 1 dBm)	
p-MaxUTRA	21 (21 dBm)	Default value in TS 36.508	
q-QualMin	-20 (-20 dB)		
cellReselectionPriority[n]	5	UTRA is of higher priority than E-UTRAN	
}			

SystemInformationBlockType3: for inter-RAT EUTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-3: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	23 (46 dB)	46 is actual value in dB (23 * 2 dB); for Cell 1 (E-UTRA)	
}			

SystemInformationBlockType6: for inter-RAT EUTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-4: SystemInformationBlockType6: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN TDD - UTRA TDD is of higher priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-5 SystemInformationBlockType6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CarrierFreqListUTRA-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUTRA-TDD-Carrier)) OF SEQUENCE {			UTRA-TDD
threshX-High	12 (24 dB)	24 is actual value in dB (12 * 2 dB)	
q-RxLevMin	-52 (-103 dBm)	-103 is actual value in dBm (-52 * 2 + 1 dBm)	
p-MaxUTRA	21 (21 dBm)		
cellReselectionPriority[n]	5	UTRA is of higher priority than E-UTRAN	
}			

SystemInformationBlockType3: for inter-RAT EUTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-5: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
threshServingLow	22 (44 dB)	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	

SystemInformationBlockType6: for inter-RAT EUTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-6: SystemInformationBlockType6: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA FDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-5 SystemInformationBlockType6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CarrierFreqListUTRA-FDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUTRA-FDD-Carrier)) OF SEQUENCE {			UTRA-FDD
threshX-Low	21 (42 dB)	42 is actual value in dB (21 * 2 dB)	
q-RxLevMin	-58 (-115 dBm)	-115 is actual value in dBm (-58 * 2 + 1 dBm)	
p-MaxUTRA	21 (21 dBm)		
q-QualMin	-20 (-20 dB)		
}			

SystemInformationBlockType3: for inter-RAT EUTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA TDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-7: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA TDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
threshServingLow	23 (46 dB)	46 is actual value in dB (23 * 2 dB)	

SystemInformationBlockType6: for inter-RAT EUTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA TDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-8: SystemInformationBlockType6: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRA TDD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-5 SystemInformationBlockType6			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CarrierFreqListUTRA-TDD ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxUTRA-TDD-Carrier)) OF SEQUENCE {			UTRA-TDD
threshX-Low	12 (24 dB)	24 is actual value in dB (12 * 2 dB)	
q-RxLevMin	-52 (-103 dBm)	-103 is actual value in dBm (-52 * 2 + 1 dBm)	
p-MaxUTRA	21 (21 dBm)		
}			

SystemInformationBlockType3: (FDD/TDD) for inter-RAT E-UTRAN - GSM cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-9: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - GSM cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	Not sent		
threshServingLow	22 (44 dB)	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority	4		

SystemInformationBlockType7: (FDD/TDD) for inter-RAT E-UTRAN - GSM cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-10: SystemInformationBlockType7: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - GSM cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-6 SystemInformationBlockType7			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
commonInfo SEQUENCE {			
cellReselectionPriority	0		
ncc-Permitted	'11111111'B		
q-RxLevMin	5 (-105 dBm)	-105 is actual value in dBm (5 * 2 - 115 dBm)	
p-MaxGERAN	23 (23 dBm)		GSM 400 & GSM 900 & GSM 850 & GSM 700
	24 (24 dBm)		DCS 1800 & PCS 1900
threshX-High	12 (24 dB)	24 is actual value in dB (12 * 2 dB)	
threshX-Low	12 (24 dB)	24 is actual value in dB (12 * 2 dB)	

SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - HRPD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-11: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - HRPD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	Not sent		
threshServingLow	22 (44 dB)	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority	1		
}			
intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {			
q-RxLevMin	-70 (-140 dBm)	For RF/RRM test cases	
s-IntraSearch	Not present		
t-ReselectionEUTRA	0		

SystemInformationBlockType8: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - HRPD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-12: SystemInformationBlockType8: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - HRPD is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-7 SystemInformationBlockType8			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionParametersHRPD SEQUENCE {			
bandClassList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
cellReselectionPriority	0		
threshX-High	60(-30)	INTEGER (0..63)	
threshX-Low	28(-14)	INTEGER (0..63)	
}			
}			
t-ReselectionCDMA2000	0	INTEGER (0..7)	
}			

System Information Block Type 3: for E-UTRAN to UTRAN inter-RAT cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-13: System Information Block type3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection

Derivation Path: 34.108 clause 6.1.0b			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
- Cell selection and reselection info			
- Qqualmin	-20		
- Qrxlevmin	-58 (-115dBm)		
- Maximum allowed UL TX power	21		

Table H.2.3-14: System Information Block type 3 (1.28 Mcps TDD): inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD – UTRAN TDD cell re-selection

Derivation Path: 34.108 clause 6.1.0b			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
- SIB4 Indicator	TRUE		
- Cell identity	0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0001B		
- Cell selection and re-selection info			
- Mapping info	Not present		
- Cell selection and reselection quality measure	(no data)		
- CHOICE mode	TDD		
- Sintrasearch	10 dB		
- Sintersearch	10 dB		
- SsearchHCS	Not present		
- RAT List	Not present		
- Qrxlevmin	-103 dBm		
- Qhyst1s	0 dB		
- Treselections	0 seconds		
- HCS Serving cell information	Not present		

SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-15: SystemInformationBlockType3: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionServingFreqInfo SEQUENCE {			
s-NonIntraSearch	Not sent		
threshServingLow	22 (44 dB)	44 is actual value in dB (22 * 2 dB)	
cellReselectionPriority	1		
}			
intraFreqCellReselectionInfo SEQUENCE {			
q-RxLevMin	-70 (-140 dBm)	For RF/RRM test cases	
s-IntraSearch	Not present		
t-ReselectionEUTRA	0		
}			

SystemInformationBlockType8: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT is of lower priority cell re-selection

Table H.2.3-16: SystemInformationBlockType8: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN FDD/TDD – cdma2000 1xRTT is of lower priority cell re-selection

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-7 SystemInformationBlockType8			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
cellReselectionParameters1XRTT SEQUENCE {			1XRTT
longCodeState1XRTT	Not Present		
cellReselectionParameters1XRTT SEQUENCE {			
bandClassList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCDMA-BandClass)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
cellReselectionPriority	0		
threshX-High	60(-30)	INTEGER (0..63)	
threshX-Low	56(-28)	INTEGER (0..63)	
}			
t-ReselectionCDMA2000	0	INTEGER (0..7)	
t-ReselectionCDMA2000-SF	Not Present		
}			
}			
}			
}			

H.2.4 System information blocks message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN radio link monitoring (RLM)

SystemInformationBlockType2: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN Radio Link Monitoring test for out-of-sync

Table H.2.4-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: E-UTRAN Radio Link Monitoring test for out-of-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
radioResourceConfigCommon SEQUENCE {			
pdsch-ConfigCommon SEQUENCE {			
referenceSignalPower	Set to an arbitrarily selected value above -11dBm and within the IE allowed range described in 36.331[5]	The selected IE value depends on the test system implementation and should be declared in the test report.	
}			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			
ue-TimersAndConstants {			
t300	ms1000		
t301	ms1000		
t310	ms0		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

SystemInformationBlockType2: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN Radio Link Monitoring test for in-sync

Table H.2.4-2: SystemInformationBlockType2: E-UTRAN Radio Link Monitoring test for in-sync

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType 2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
radioResourceConfigCommon SEQUENCE {			
pdsch-ConfigCommon SEQUENCE {			
referenceSignalPower	Set to an arbitrarily selected value above -11dBm and within the IE allowed range described in 36.331[5]	The selected IE value depends on the test system implementation and should be declared in the test report.	
}			
soundingRS-UL-ConfigCommon CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
}			
}			
ue-TimersAndConstants {			
t300	ms1000		
t301	ms1000		
t310	ms2000		
n310	n1		
t311	ms1000		
n311	n1		
}			

H.2.5 System information blocks message contents exceptions for RRC Re-establishment

SystemInformationBlockType2: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment

Table H.2.5-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType 2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
ue-TimersAndConstants {			
t310	ms0		
t311	ms3000		
n310	n1		
n311	n1		

SystemInformationBlockType2: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment

Table H.2.5-2: SystemInformationBlockType2: E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType 2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
ue-TimersAndConstants {			
t310	ms0		
t311	ms5000		
n310	n1		
n311	n1		

H.2.6 System information block messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN Random Access

SystemInformationBlockType1: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN random access

Table H.2.6-1: SystemInformationBlockType1: E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - Contention and Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.2, Table 4.4.3.2-3 SystemInformationBlockType1			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType1 ::= SEQUENCE {			
p-Max	23 (dBm)		

RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN random access

Table H.2.6-2: RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - Contention and Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-12 RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RACH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
preambleInfo SEQUENCE {			
numberOfRA-Preambles	n52		
preamblesGroupAConfig SEQUENCE {	Not present		
}			
powerRampingParameters SEQUENCE {			
powerRampingStep	dB2		
preambleInitialReceivedTargetPower	dBm-120		
}			

PDSCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN random access

Table H.2.6-3: PDSCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - Contention and Non-Contention Based Random Access

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-5 PDSCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PDSCH-ConfigCommon-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
referenceSignalPower	-5 (dBm)		1TX

H.2.7 System information blocks message contents exceptions for eICIC

SystemInformationBlockType2: (FDD/TDD) for eICIC

Table H.2.7-1: SystemInformationBlockType2: Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-1 SystemInformationBlockType2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
SystemInformationBlockType2 ::= SEQUENCE {			
mbsfn-SubframeConfiguration	Not present		
}			

SystemInformationBlockType3: (FDD) for eICIC

Table H.2.7-2: SystemInformationBlockType3: Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.4.3.3, Table 4.4.3.3-2 SystemInformationBlockType3			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		FDD with E-UTRA FDD neighbour cell

H.3 Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions

This clause contains the default values of common sRRC messages and information elements, other than those described in TS 36.508 [7].

H.3.1 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN measurement configuration

RRCCONNECTIONRECONFIGURATION: (FDD/TDD) to setup E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration

Table H.3.1-1: RRCCONNECTIONRECONFIGURATION: E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCCONNECTIONRECONFIGURATION			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCCONNECTIONRECONFIGURATION ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measConfig			
}	MeasConfig -DEFAULT		MEAS
}			
}			
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for intra frequency measurement

Table H.3.1-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN intra frequency measurement configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measObjectld	ldMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		

}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for inter frequency handover

Table H.3.1-3: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN inter frequency measurement configuration for inter frequency handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {		f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f1		
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigld)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigld	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasld)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measld	1		
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigld	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to UTRAN cell search

Table H.3.1-4: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: interRAT UTRAN measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to UTRAN cell search

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell (E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-UTRA		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		UTRAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to UTRAN handover

Table H.3.1-5: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: interRAT UTRAN measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to UTRAN handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectUTRA	MeasObjectUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-UTRA		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-B2		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		UTRAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to GSM handover

Table H.3.1-6: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: interRAT GSM measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to GSM handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f2)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B1-GERAN		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		GERAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

QuantityConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for L3 filtering is not used

Table H.3.1-7: QuantityConfig-DEFAULT: measurement configuration for L3 filtering is not used

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-3A: QuantityConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
QuantityConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
quantityConfigEUTRA SEQUENCE {			
filterCoefficientRSRP	fc0		
filterCoefficientRSRQ	fc0		
}			
quantityConfigUTRA SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
quantityConfigUTRA SEQUENCE {			UTRAN
measQuantityUTRA-FDD	cpich-EcN0		
measQuantityUTRA-TDD	pccpch-RSCP		
filterCoefficient	fc0		
}			
quantityConfigGERAN SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
quantityConfigGERAN SEQUENCE {			GERAN
measQuantityGERAN	rssi		
filterCoefficient	fc0		
}			
quantityConfigCDMA2000 SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
quantityConfigCDMA2000 SEQUENCE {			CDMA2000
measQuantityCDMA2000	pilotStrength		
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
UTRAN	For inter-RAT measurements with UTRAN
GERAN	For inter-RAT measurements with GERAN
CDMA2000	For inter-RAT measurements with CDMA2000

Table H.3.1-8: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: interRAT HRPD measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to HRPD handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(CDMA2000 Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectCDMA2000	MeasObjectCDMA2000	CDMA2000 Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B2		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT-B2-CDMA2000		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-B2		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		CDMA2000
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for inter frequency measurement

Table H.3.1-9: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN inter frequency measurement configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A3		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A3		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to GSM cell search

Table H.3.1-10: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: interRAT GSM measurement configuration for E-UTRAN to GSM cell search

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	7 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f2)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f3)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f4	f4 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f4)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f5	f5 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f5)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f6	f6 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			

measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN- GENERIC(f6)	GERAN Cell	
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f7	f7 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN- GENERIC(f7)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId))OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT- B1-GERAN		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) of SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-B1		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig- DEFAULT		GERAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig-DEFAULT (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement periodical configuration for E-UTRAN to GSM cell search

Table H.3.1-11: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: interRAT GSM measurement periodical configuration for E-UTRAN to GSM cell search

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT:			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectld)) OF SEQUENCE {	7 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell(E-UTRA Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)	E-UTRA Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f2)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f3	f3 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f3)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f4	f4 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f4)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f5	f5 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN-GENERIC(f5)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectld	IdMeasObject-f6	f6 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	

measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN- GENERIC(f6)	GERAN Cell	
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f7	f7 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell(GERAN Cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
measObjectGERAN	MeasObjectGERAN- GENERIC(f7)	GERAN Cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId))OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigInterRAT- PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) of SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	2		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f3		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig- DEFAULT		GERAN
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

H.3.2 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN cell re-selection and handover

PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: (FDD) for cell re-selection and handover

Table H.3.2-1: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN FDD cell re-selection and handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-7 PRACH-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-ConfigInfo SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	4		

PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: (TDD) for cell re-selection and intra frequency / inter frequency handover

Table H.3.2-2: PRACH-Config-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN TDD cell re-selection and handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-7 PRACH-Config-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PRACH-ConfigInfo SEQUENCE {			
prach-ConfigIndex	53		

RRCConnectionReconfiguration: (FDD/TDD) for intra-frequency / inter-frequency handover

Table H.3.2-3: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: E-UTRAN handover Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE {			
mobilityControlInfo			
}	MobilityControlInfo-HO		HO
}			
}			
}			

H.3.3 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter-RAT handover

Handover: (FDD/TDD) to perform Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - UTRAN handover

Table H.3.3-1: Handover: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - UTRAN handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Handover ::= SEQUENCE {			
targetRAT-Type	utra	ENUMERATED {utra, geran, cdma2000-1XTT, cdma2000-HRPD, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ...}	
targetRAT-MessageContainer		OCTET STRING	
nas-SecurityParamFromEUTRA		OCTET STRING(SIZE (1))	UTRAGERAN
}			

Handover: (FDD/TDD) to perform Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - GSM handover

Table H.3.3-2: Handover: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - GSM handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Handover ::= SEQUENCE {			
targetRAT-Type	geran	ENUMERATED {utran, geran, cdma2000-1XTT, cdma2000-HRPD, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ...}	
targetRAT-MessageContainer		OCTET STRING	
nas-SecurityParamFromEUTRA		OCTET STRING(SIZE (1))	UTRAGERA N
}			

MobilityFromEUTRACommand: (FDD/TDD) to setup Inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Table H.3.3-3: MobilityFromEUTRACommand: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN handover

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-6 MobilityFromEUTRACommand			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MobilityFromEUTRACommand ::= SEQUENCE {			
rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC- TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
mobilityFromEUTRACommand-r8 SEQUENCE {			
csFallbackIndicator	FALSE		
purpose CHOICE {			
Handover	Handover		
}			
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			GERAN
lateNonCriticalExtension	Not present		
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {			
bandIndicator		ENUMERATED {dcs1800, pcs1900}	
nonCriticalExtension SEQUENCE {}	Not present		
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

Condition	Explanation
GERAN	The field should be present if the <i>purpose</i> is set to “handover” and the <i>targetRAT-Type</i> is set to “geran”; otherwise the field is not present

Handover: (FDD/TDD) to perform Inter-RAT E-UTRAN – HRPD handover

Table H.3.3-4: Handover: Inter-RAT E-UTRAN – HRPD handover

Derivation Path: 36.331 clause 6.2.2			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
Handover ::= SEQUENCE { targetRAT-Type	cdma2000-HRPD	ENUMERATED {utran, geran, cdma2000-1XTT, cdma2000-HRPD, spare4, spare3, spare2, spare1, ...}	

H.3.4 RRC messages and information elements exceptions for E-UTRAN UE transmit timing accuracy and UE timing advance adjustment accuracy

RRCConnectionReconfiguration: (FDD/TDD) to establish E-UTRAN Radio Resource Configuration

Table H.3.4-1: RRCConnectionReconfiguration: E-UTRAN Radio Resource Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1, Table 4.6.1-8 RRCConnectionReconfiguration			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
RRCConnectionReconfiguration ::= SEQUENCE { Rrc-TransactionIdentifier	RRC-TransactionIdentifier-DL		
criticalExtensions CHOICE { C1 CHOICE{ rrcConnectionReconfiguration-r8 SEQUENCE { radioResourceConfigDedicated			
	RadioResourceConfigDedicated-HO-TO-EUTRA(n,m)		HO-TO-EUTRA(n,m)

PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: (FDD/TDD) for E-UTRAN Physical Configuration

Table H.3.4-2: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN Physical Configuration

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.21.6, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE { soundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated			SRB1
	SoundingRS-UL-ConfigDedicated-DEFAULT		RBC
antennaInformation CHOICE { defaultValue	NULL		
}			
schedulingRequestConfig	Not present		SRB1

H.3.5 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy

MeasConfig: (FDD/TDD) to perform Measurement Configuration for E-UTRAN intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ accuracy

Table H.3.5-1: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN intra frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasConfig: (FDD/TDD) perform Measurement Configuration for E-UTRAN inter frequency RSRP and RSRQ accuracy

Table H.3.5-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN inter frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entry		
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the serving cell	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the neighbouring cell (inter frequency cell)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)	inter frequency cell	
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	MeasGapConfig-GP1		Gap Pattern Id = 0
	MeasGapConfig-GP2		Gap Pattern Id = 1
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: (FDD/TDD) for periodical configuration reporting of E-UTRAN RSRP accuracy

Table H.3.5-3: ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: E-UTRAN RSRP Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportStrongestCells		
}			
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrp		
reportQuantity	sameAsTriggerQuantity		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024 (1024 ms)		
reportAmount	Infinity		
}			

ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: (FDD/TDD) for periodical configuration reporting of E-UTRAN RSRQ accuracy

Table H.3.5-4: ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: E-UTRAN RSRQ Accuracy

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-7 ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
periodical SEQUENCE {			
purpose	reportStrongestCells		
}			
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrq		
reportQuantity	sameAsTriggerQuantity		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms1024 (1024 ms)		
reportAmount	Infinity		
}			

MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq): (FDD/TDD) for eICIC(Non-MBSFN ABS)

Table H.3.5-5: MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with Non MBSFN ABS (eICIC)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
neighCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)		FDD with E-UTRA FDD neighbour cell
}			

H.3.6 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency handover and E- UTRAN intra frequency cell search

MAC-MainConfig-RBC: (FDD/TDD) to perform DRX Configuration for E-UTRAN - inter-frequency handover and E-UTRAN intra-frequency cell search with DRX_S

Table H.3.6-1: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN inter frequency handover and E-UTRAN intra frequency cell search with DRX_S

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			DRX_S
setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf2		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf100		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf40 typical value in real network for best-effort services.	
sf40	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

MAC-MainConfig-RBC: (FDD/TDD) to perform DRX Configuration for E-UTRAN - inter-frequency handover and E-UTRAN intra-frequency cell search with DRX_L

Table H.3.6-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN inter frequency handover and E-UTRAN intra frequency cell search with DRX_L

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			DRX_L
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf6		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1920		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf16		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for best-effort services.	
sf1280	0		
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
}			

H.3.7 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency and E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell search when DRX is used

MAC-MainConfig-RBC: (FDD/TDD) to perform DRX Configuration for E-UTRAN - inter-frequency and E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell search when DRX = 40 ms

Table H.3.7-1: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN inter frequency cell search and E-UTRAN intra frequency cell search when DRX = 40 ms

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf40 typical value in real network for real-time services.	
sf40	9	To avoid overlapping with measurement gap.	
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	sf500		
}			

MAC-MainConfig-RBC: (FDD/TDD) to perform DRX Configuration for E-UTRAN - inter-frequency and E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell search when DRX = 1280 ms

Table H.3.7-2: MAC-MainConfig-RBC: E-UTRAN inter frequency and E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell search when DRX = 1280 ms

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.5, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 MAC-MainConfig-RBC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MAC-MainConfig-RBC ::= SEQUENCE {			
ul-SCH-Config SEQUENCE {			
maxHARQ-Tx	n5		
periodicBSR-Timer	sf20		
retxBSR-Timer	sf1280		
ttiBundling	FALSE		
}			
drx-Config CHOICE {			
Setup SEQUENCE {			
onDurationTimer	psf1		
drx-InactivityTimer	psf1		
drx-RetransmissionTimer	psf1		
longDRX-CycleStartOffset CHOICE {		sf1280 typical value in real network for best-effort services.	
sf1280	9	To avoid overlapping with measurement gap.	
}			
shortDRX	Not present		
}			
}			
timeAlignmentTimerDedicated	sf500		
}			

PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: (FDD/TDD) to perform DRX Configuration for E-UTRAN - inter-frequency and E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell search

Table H.3.7-3: PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN inter frequency and E-UTRAN inter-RAT cell search

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.8.2.1.6, Table 4.8.2.1.6-1 PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
PhysicalConfigDedicated-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
schedulingRequestConfig	SchedulingRequest-Config-DEFAULT		
}			

H.4 Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for Carrier Aggregation

This clause contains the default values of common RRC messages and information elements for Carrier Aggregation, other than those described in TS 36.508 [7].

H.4.1 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN measurement configuration for CA

RRCConnectionReconfiguration: (FDD/TDD) to setup E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration for CA

Table H.4.1-1: *Void*

MeasConfig-DEFAULT: (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration for Event Triggered Reporting for CA

Table H.4.1-2: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration for CA

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
MeasObjectToAddMod[1] SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the PCell (Cell 1)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod[2] SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the SCell on the SCC (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell on the SCC (Cell 3)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)		
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A6		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-A6		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2		
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-A6		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC: (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration for Event Triggered Reporting for CA

Table H.4.1-3: *MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq)*: E-UTRAN Measurement Configuration for CA with SCell measurement cycle 1280 ms)

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-2 MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(Freq) ::= SEQUENCE {			
carrierFreq	Downlink EARFCN for Freq		
allowedmeasBandwidth	The number of the resource blocks for Freq		
presenceAntennaPort1	FALSE		
neighbourCellConfig	'01'B (No MBSFN subframes are present in all neighbour cells)	MBSFN doesn't apply by default.	TDD
	10'B (The MBSFN subframe allocations of all neighbour cells are identical to or subsets of that in the serving cell)		FDD
offsetFreq	0 (dB 0)		
cellsToRemoveList	Not present		
cellsToAddModList	Not present		
blackCellsToRemoveList	Not present		
blackCellsToAddModList	Not present		
cellForWhichToReportCGI	Not present		
measCycleSCell-r10	sf1280		
measSubframePatternConfigNeigh-r10	Not present		
}			

Table H.4.1-4: Void

MeasurementReport: (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN Measurement Report for CA

Table H.4.1-5: MeasurementReport: E-UTRAN Measurement Report for CA

Derivation path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1 table 4.6.1-5			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		PCell	
rsrpResult	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {		Neighbour cell	
physCellId	physCellId of Neighbour Cell		
cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		SCell	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			
}			

ReportConfigEUTRA-A6: (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN Measurement Report Configuration for Event A6 for CA

Table H.4.1-6: ReportConfig-A6: E-UTRAN Report config for Event A6 for CA

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6 table 4.6.6-6A			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
ReportConfigEUTRA-A6 ::= SEQUENCE {			
triggerType CHOICE {			
event SEQUENCE {			
eventId CHOICE {			
eventA6-r10 SEQUENCE {			
a6-Offset-r10	-6 (-3 dB)	-3 is actual value in dB (-6 * 0.5 dB)	A6-Offset = -3dB
	-12 (-6 dB)	-6 is actual value in dB (-12 * 0.5 dB)	A6-Offset = -6dB
a6-ReportOnLeave-r10	FALSE		
}			
}			
Hysteresis	0 (0 dB)	0 is actual value in dB (0 * 0.5 dB)	
timeToTrigger	ms0		
}			
triggerQuantity	rsrp		
reportQuantity	both		
maxReportCells	1		
reportInterval	ms5120		
reportAmount	r1		
}			

H.4.2 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy for CA

MeasConfig: (FDD/TDD) to perform Measurement Configuration for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ accuracy for CA

Table H.4.2-1: MeasConfig-DEFAULT: E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy for CA

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.6, Table 4.6.6-1 MeasConfig-DEFAULT			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MeasConfig-DEFAULT ::= SEQUENCE {			
measObjectToRemoveList	Not present		
measObjectToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxObjectId)) OF SEQUENCE {	2 entries		
MeasObjectToAddMod[1] SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the PCell (Cell 1)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the PCell (Cell 1)	Switch PCell/SCell scenario
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)		
}			
}			
MeasObjectToAddMod[2] SEQUENCE {			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency of the SCell on the SCC (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell on the SCC(Cell 3)	
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f2)		
}			
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the SCell on the SCC (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell on the SCC(Cell 3)	Switch PCell/SCell scenario
measObject CHOICE {			
MeasObjectEUTRA	MeasObjectEUTRA-GENERIC(f1)		
}			
}			
reportConfigToRemoveList	Not present		
reportConfigToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxReportConfigId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
reportConfigId	IdReportConfig-P		
reportConfig	ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL		
}			
measIdToRemoveList	Not present		
measIdToAddModList SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMeasId)) OF SEQUENCE {	1 entry		
measIdToAddMod ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measObjectId	IdMeasObject-f2	f2 is the frequency	

		of the SCell on the SCC (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell on the SCC (Cell 3)	
	IdMeasObject-f1	f1 is the frequency of the SCell on the SCC (Cell 2) and neighbouring cell on the SCC (Cell 3)	Switch PCell/SCell scenario
reportConfigId	idReportConfig-P		
}			
quantityConfig	QuantityConfig-DEFAULT		
measGapConfig	Not present		
s-Measure	Not present		
preRegistrationInfoHRPD	Not present		
speedStatePars	Not present		
}			

ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: (FDD/TDD) for periodical configuration reporting of E-UTRAN RSRP accuracy for CA

Table H.4.2-2: Void

ReportConfigEUTRA-PERIODICAL: (FDD/TDD) for periodical configuration reporting of E-UTRAN RSRQ accuracy for CA

Table H.4.2-3: Void

MeasurementReport: (FDD/TDD) for periodical configuration reporting of E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ accuracy for CA

Table H.4.2-4: Void

H.5 Default RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for FeICIC

This clause contains the default values of common RRC messages and information elements for FeICIC, other than those described in TS 36.508 [7].

H.5.1 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN measurement configuration for FeICIC

RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(*n, m*): (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for
NeighCells-Info-r11

Table H.5.1-1: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(*n, m*): NeighCellsCRS-Info

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
neighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {			
NeighCellsCRS-Info-r11 ::= CHOICE {			
release	NULL		
setup	CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r11		
}			
}			

RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(*n, m*): (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for
CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r11

Table H.5.1-2: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(*n, m*): CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r11

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
CRS-AssistanceInfoList-r11 ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF CRS-AssistanceInfo-r11			
CRS-AssistanceInfo-r11 ::= SEQUENCE {			
physCellId-r11	$(PCI_{cell1} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 = 0$ $(PCI_{cell2} - PCI_{cell3}) \bmod 6 \neq 0$	Cell PCIs are selected so that both conditions are met	
antennaPortsCount-r11	an1		
mbsfn-SubframeConfigList-r11	MBSFN-SubframeConfigList		
}			

RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(*n*, *m*): (FDD/TDD) E-UTRAN measurement configuration for MBSFN-SubframeConfigList

Table H.5.1-3: RadioResourceConfigDedicated-SRB2-DRB(*n*, *m*): MBSFN-SubframeConfigList

Derivation Path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.3, Table 4.6.3-16			
Information Element	Value/remark	Comment	Condition
MBSFN-SubframeConfigList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxMBSFN-Allocations)) OF MBSFN-SubframeConfig			
MBSFN-SubframeConfig:: = SEQUENCE {			
subframeAllocation CHOICE {			
oneFrame	'000000'	Only the CRS information of Cell 2 is provided in CRS-AssistanceInfo. It includes a single MBSFN-SubframeConfig element with subframe allocation <i>one Frame</i> ='000000' BIT STRING (SIZE(6))	
}			
}			

H.5.2 RRC messages and information elements contents exceptions for E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy for FeICIC

MeasurementReport: (FDD/TDD) for periodical configuration reporting of E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ accuracy for FeICIC

Table H.5.2-1: MeasurementReport: E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy for FeICIC

Derivation path: TS 36.508 [7] clause 4.6.1 Table 4.6.1-5 MeasurementReport			
Information Element	Value/Remark	Comment	Condition
MeasurementReport ::= SEQUENCE {			
criticalExtensions CHOICE {			
c1 CHOICE {			
measurementReport-r8 SEQUENCE {			
measResults ::= SEQUENCE {			
measId	1		
measResultPCell ::= SEQUENCE {		PCell	
rsrpResult	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
measResultNeighCells CHOICE {			
MeasResultEUTRA ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxCellReport)) OF SEQUENCE {			
MeasResultEUTRA SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	physCellId of best Cell		
cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
MeasResultEUTRA SEQUENCE {			
physCellId	physCellId of 2nd best Cell		
cgi-Info	Not present		
measResult SEQUENCE {			
rsrpResult	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResult	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			
}			
measResultForECID-r9	Not present		
locationInfo-r10	Not present		
measResultServFreqList-r10 SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxServCell-r10)) OF SEQUENCE {			
servFreqId-r10	1		
measResultSCell-r10 SEQUENCE {		SCell	
rsrpResultSCell-r10	(0..97)	Set according to specific test	
rsrqResultSCell-r10	(0..34)	Set according to specific test	
}			
}			
}			
}			

}			
}			

Annex I (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands

I.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN RRC_IDLE state mobility

I.1.1 Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSRP, RSRP $\hat{E}_s/Iot$, SCH_RP and SCH $\hat{E}_s/Iot$ applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection are defined in Table I.1.1-1

Table I.1.1-1: Conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups Note 3	Minimum RSRP Note 1	Minimum SCH_RP Note 1	RSRP $\hat{E}_s$ /lot	SCH $\hat{E}_s$ /lot
		dBm/15kHz	dBm/15kHz	dB	dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-124	-124	≥ -4	≥ -4
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-123	-123		
	FDD_D	-122.5	-122.5		
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-122	-122		
	FDD_F	-121.5 Note 2	-121.5 Note 2		
	FDD_G	-121	-121		
	FDD_H	-120.5	-120.5		
	FDD_N	-117.5	-117.5		
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Section I.4.2.					
NOTE 2: The condition is -122 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.					
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

I.1.2 Conditions for measurements of inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection

This section defines the E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSRP, RSRP $\hat{E}_s/Iot$, SCH_RP and SCH $\hat{E}_s/Iot$ applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for measurements of intra-frequency E-UTRAN cells for cell re-selection defined in Table I.1.1-1 also apply for inter-frequency E-UTRAN cells in this section.

I.2 Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC_CONNECTED State

I.2.1 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency SCH_RP and SCH $\hat{E}_s/Iot$ applicable for a corresponding operating band

The conditions for intra-frequency E-UTRAN measurements are defined in Table I.2.1-1

Table I.2.1-1: E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum SCH_RP ^{Note 1}	SCH Ês/lot
		dBm/15kHz	dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127	≥ -6
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126	
	FDD_D	-125.5	
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125	
	FDD_F	-124.5 ^{Note 2}	
	FDD_G	-124	
	FDD_H	-123.5	
	FDD_N	-120.5	
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2.			
NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.			
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.			

I.2.2 Conditions for E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency SCH_RP and SCH Ês/lot applicable for a corresponding operating band

The conditions for intra-frequency E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gap are defined in Table I.2.1-1

Table I.2.2-1: Void

I.2.3 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements

This section defines the E-UTRAN inter-frequency SCH_RP, SCH Ês/lot, RSRP and RSRP Ês/lot applicable for a corresponding operating band

The conditions for inter-frequency E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gap are defined in Table I.2.3-1

Table I.2.3-1: E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum RSRP ^{Note 1}	Minimum SCH RP ^{Note 1}	RSRP Ês/lot	SCH Ês/lot
		dBm/15kHz	dBm/15kHz	dB	dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-125	-125	≥ -4	≥ -4
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-124	-124		
	FDD_D	-123.5	-123.5		
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-123	-123		
	FDD_F	-122.5 ^{Note 2}	-122.5 ^{Note 2}		
	FDD_G	-122	-122		
	FDD_H	-121.5	-121.5		
	FDD_N	-118.5	-118.5		
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections B.4.2 and B.4.3.					
NOTE 2: The condition is -123 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.					
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.					

I.2.4 Conditions for E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps

This section defines the E-UTRAN inter-frequency SCH_RP and SCH Ês/lot applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for inter-frequency E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gap are defined in Table I.2.4-1.

Table I.2.4-1: E-UTRAN inter-frequency measurements with autonomous gaps

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum SCH_RP ^{Note 1}	SCH Ês/lot
		dBm/15kHz	dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-125	≥ -4
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-124	
	FDD_D	-123.5	
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-123	
	FDD_F	-122.5 ^{Note 2}	
	FDD_G	-122	
	FDD_H	-121.5	
	FDD_N	-118.5	
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.			
NOTE 2: The condition is -123 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.			
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.			

I.2.5 Void

I.2.6 Void

I.2.7 Conditions for Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell

This section defines the SCH_RP and SCH Ês/lot for measurements in the secondary component carrier applicable for a corresponding operating band

The conditions for measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell are defined in Table I.2.7-1.

Table I.2.7-1: Measurements of the secondary component carrier with deactivated SCell

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum SCH_RP ^{Note 1}	SCH Ês/lot
		dBm/15kHz	dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127	≥ -6
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126	
	FDD_D	-125.5	
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125	
	FDD_F	-124.5 ^{Note 2}	
	FDD_G	-124	
	FDD_H	-123.5	
	FDD_N	-120.5	
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.			
NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.			
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.			

I.2.8 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency SCH_RP and SCH Ês/lot applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for intra-frequency E-UTRAN measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction are defined in Table I.2.8-1.

Table I.2.8-1 E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum SCH_RP ^{Note 1}	SCH Ês/Iot
		dBm/15kHz	dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127	≥ -7.5
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126	
	FDD_D	-125.5	
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125	
	FDD_F	-124.5 ^{Note 2}	
	FDD_G	-124	
	FDD_H	-123.5	
	FDD_N	-120.5	
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.			
NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.			
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.			

I.2.9 Conditions for E-UTRAN Intra-Frequency Measurements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information

This clause defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency SCH_RP and SCH Ês/Iot applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for intra-frequency E-UTRAN measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information are defined in Table I.2.9-1.

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum SCH_RP ^{Note 1} dBm/15kHz	SCH Ês/lot ² dB
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127	≥ -11.07
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126	
	FDD_D	-125.5	
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125	
	FDD_F	-124.5 ^{Note 2}	
	FDD_G	-124	
	FDD_H	-123.5	
	FDD_N	-120.5	
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by Δ>0, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.			
NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.			
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.			

Table I.2.9-1: E-UTRAN intra-frequency measurements under time domain measurement resource restriction with CRS assistance information

I.3 Conditions for measurements performance requirements for UE

I.3.1 Conditions for intra-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSRP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for intra-frequency absolute RSRP and RSRQ accuracy requirements are defined in Table I.3.1-1.

Table I.3.1-1: Intra-frequency absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum RSRP ^{Note 1}
		dBm/15kHz
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126
	FDD_D	-125.5
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125
	FDD_F	-124.5 ^{Note 2}
	FDD_G	-124
	FDD_H	-123.5
	FDD_N	-120.5
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.		
NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.		
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.		

I.3.2 Void

I.3.3 Conditions for inter-frequency RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements

This section defines the E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSRP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for inter-frequency absolute RSRP and RSRQ accuracy requirements are defined in Table I.3.1-1.

I.3.4 Conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements

This section defines the E-UTRAN inter-frequency RSRP_{1,2} applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for inter-frequency relative RSRP and RSRQ accuracy requirements are defined in Table I.3.8-1.

I.3.5 Void

I.3.6 Void

I.3.7 Void

I.3.8 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSRP_{1,2} applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for intra-frequency relative RSRP accuracy requirements are specified in Table I.3.8-1.

Table I.3.8-1 Intra-frequency relative RSRP accuracy requirements

Parameter	E-UTRA operating band groups ^{Note 3}	Minimum RSRP _{1,2} ^{Note 1}
		dBm/15kHz
Conditions	FDD_A, TDD_A	-127
	FDD_C, TDD_C	-126
	FDD_D	-125.5
	FDD_E, TDD_E	-125
	FDD_F	-124.5 ^{Note 2}
	FDD_G	-124
	FDD_H	-123.5
	FDD_N	-120.5
NOTE 1: This condition level is increased by $\Delta > 0$, when applicable, as described in Sections I.4.2 and I.4.3.		
NOTE 2: The condition is -125 dBm/15kHz when the carrier frequency of the assigned E-UTRA channel bandwidth is within 865-894 MHz.		
NOTE 3: E-UTRA operating band groups are as defined in Section 3.5.		

I.3.9 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Absolute RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSRP applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for intra-frequency absolute RSRP and RSRQ accuracy requirements under time domain measurement resource restriction are as specified in Table I.3.1-1.

I.3.10 Conditions for Intra-Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy Requirements under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction

This section defines the E-UTRAN intra-frequency RSRP_{1,2} applicable for a corresponding operating band.

The conditions for intra-frequency relative RSRP accuracy requirements under time domain measurement resource restriction are defined in Table I.3.8-1.

I.4 RRM Requirements Exceptions

I.4.1 General

I.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA

For a UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in one E-UTRA band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IB,c} > 0$ dB as defined in TS 36.101 [2], Table 7.3.1-1A, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (E-UTRA RSRP, SCH_RP, PRP, and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IB,c}$ defined for each of the downlink E-UTRA bands.

NOTE: This side condition adjustment applies only for a UE supporting a single inter-band LTE CA band combination. For a UE supporting additional inter-band LTE CA band combinations, the $\Delta R_{IB,c}$ for all bands supported by the UE, need to be studied TS 36.101 [2].

I.4.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA

I.4.3.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation

In this section, requirements exceptions are described for the UE configured with inter-band carrier aggregation with one uplink active in low operating band.

A relevant side condition (e.g., E-UTRA RSRP, SCH_RP, PRP, and Io) in a requirement shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = L2 - L1$, where L1 is the reference sensitivity level specified in TS 36.101[2], Table 7.3.1-1, and L2 is the reference sensitivity level specified in TS 36.101[2], Table 7.3.1A-0a, when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- both downlink component carriers on different bands are configured with CA and active,
- the single uplink is active in the low operating band,
- the exception requirements specified in TS 36.101[2], Table 7.3.1A-0a, apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this section applies, then the relaxation specified in Section I.4.2 should not be applied.

I.4.3.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation

For a UE configured with intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation configuration with uplink in one E-UTRA band, if there is a relaxation of receiver sensitivity $\Delta R_{IBNC} > 0$ as defined in TS 36.101 [2], Table 7.3.1A-3, the relevant side conditions specifying received power levels (E-UTRA RSRP, SCH_RP, PRP, and Io) shall be increased by the amount $\Delta = \Delta R_{IBNC}$ defined for the downlink SCC, when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- both downlink component carriers are configured with CA and active,
- one uplink carrier is active,
- the exception requirements specified in TS36.101[2], Table 7.3.1A-3, apply.

If the relaxation Δ specified in this section applies, then the relaxation specified in Section I.4.2 should not be applied.

I.4.3.3 Inter-band carrier aggregation with operating bands without uplink band

In this section, requirements are described for the UE configured with inter-band carrier aggregation involving one operating band without uplink band.

There is no relaxation in relevant side condition (e.g., E-UTRA RSRP, SCH_RP, PRP, and Io) in a requirement, i.e., $\Delta = 0$, when the following conditions are fulfilled,

- both downlink component carriers on different bands are configured with CA and active,
- the single uplink is active in the high operating band,
- conditions specified in TS36.101[2], Table 7.3.1A-0d, apply.

If Δ specified in this section applies, then no other additional relaxation to REFSENS shall be applied.

Annex J (informative): Handling requirements and tests for different releases and UE capabilities

This annex gives guidance on how minimum requirements in different releases of 3GPP TS 36.133 [4] and different UE capabilities are handled in the specification 3GPP TS 36.521-3.

J.1 General considerations

Same as TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex I with the following exceptions:

- Instead of “TS 36.101” → use “TS 36.133”
- Instead of “TS 36.521-1” → use “TS 36.521-3”
- Instead of “Annex I” → use “Annex J”

J.2 Concrete scenarios

J.2.1 Tests for minimum requirements varying between releases, without introduction of new features

Same as TS 36.521-1 [10] Annex I with the following exceptions:

- Instead of “TS 36.101” → use “TS 36.133”
- Instead of “TS 36.521-1” → use “TS 36.521-3”
- Instead of “Annex I” → use “Annex J”

J.2.2 Tests for CA (Carrier aggregation)

FFS

Annex K (informative): Change history

Change history							
Date	TSG #	TSG Doc.	CR	Rev	Subject/Comment	Old	New
2008-06	RAN5#39bis	R5-082129			R5-082129: Restructure of TS 36.521-1 and RRM proposal (Split of RRM from 36.521-1 v0.2.0 in its own specification 36.521-3 v0.1.0)		0.1.0
2008-06	RAN5#39bis	R5-082174			Following approved TPs have been included: R5-082129: Restructure of TS 36.521-1 and RRM proposal (Split of RRM from 36.521-1 v0.2.0 in its own specification 36.521-3 v0.1.0) R5-082160: Cover for LTE E-UTRAN RRC_IDLE State Mobility text proposal R5-082161: Cover for LTE E-UTRAN RRC_CONNECTED State Mobility text proposal R5-082162: Update of 36.521-1: Introduction of HRPD and CDMA2000 in RRM test cases R5-082163: Cover for LTE UE Transmit Timing Requirements text proposal Editorial changes for Annexes	0.1.0	0.2.0
2008-08	RAN5#40	R5-083164			Following approved TPs have been included: R5-083051: LTE E-UTRAN RRC_IDLE State Mobility text proposal R5-083052: LTE E-UTRAN RRC_CONNECTED State Mobility text proposal R5-083053: LTE UE Transmit Timing Requirements text proposal R5-083054: LTE UE Measurement Procedures text proposal R5-083813: LTE UE Measurement Performance Requirements text proposal R5-083138: Text proposal for LTE E-UTRAN Cell Re-selection to HRPD or to cdma2000 1xRTT in TS 36.521-3 R5-083056: RRC Connection Mobility Control text proposal R5-083164: LTE-RF 36-521-3 after RAN5#40 Editorial restructuring to section 4	0.2.0	0.3.0
2008-10	RAN5#40Bis	R5-084073			Following approved TPs have been included: R5-084073: TS 36.521-3 after RAN5#40Bis R5-084079: LTE Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-084322: LTE FDD/FDD Handover for intra/inter frequency text proposal	0.3.0	0.4.0
2008-11	RAN5#41	R5-085084			Following approved TPs have been included: R5-085084 LTE-RF: TS 36.521-3 after RAN5#41 R5-085718 LTE RRM Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-085719 LTE RRM FDD/FDD Handover for intra/inter frequency text proposal R5-085720 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements text proposal R5-085740 RSRQ Accuracy Measurement Performance Requirements text proposal R5-085722 Text Proposal for Cell Configuration mapping annex in 36.521-3 Editor's cleanup	0.4.0	0.5.0

2009-01	RAN5#41Bis	R5-086067		Following approved TPs have been included: R5-086067 LTE-RF: TS 36.521-3 after RAN5#41Bis R5-086149 References to connection diagrams R5-086418 LTE RRM Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-086095 Cell configuration reference correction for RRM tests in 36.521-3 section 3A.3 R5-086419 LTE RRM FDD/FDD Handover for intra/inter frequency text proposal R5-086420 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements text proposal R5-086431 RSRQ Accuracy Measurement Performance Requirements text proposal R5-086082 LTE UE Transmit Timing Requirements text proposal R5-086422 Text proposal for RSRP measurement accuracy test cases R5-086432 E-UTRAN FDD- FDD Inter-Frequency Measurements text proposal R5-086142 Measurement Reference Channels and OCNG for RRM testing R5-086150 Statistical testing in RRM tests Editor's cleanup	0.5.0	0.6.0

2009-03	RAN5#42	R5-090191		Following approved TPs have been included: R5-091026 TDD Intra frequency RSRQ Accuracy R5-091085 TDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy R5-091035 LTE RRM FDD/FDD Handover for intra/inter frequency text proposal R5-091047 E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements text proposal R5-091029 RSTQ Accuracy Measurement Performance Requirements text proposal R5-091041 LTE RRM E-UTRA FDD to GSM Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-091040 LTE RRM E-UTRA FDD to GSM Handover text proposal R5-090182 LTE UE Measurement Procedures Structure text proposal R5-091048 LTE RRM E-UTRA FDD to UTRA FDD Cell Search text proposal R5-090184 LTE UE inter-RAT Handover Structure text proposal R5-091039 LTE RRM E-UTRA FDD to UTRA FDD Handover text proposal R5-091053 LTE UE Transmit Timing Requirements text proposal R5-090191 LTE-RF: TS 36.521-3 after RAN5#42 R5-091091 Intra-frequency cell search TDD R5-091088 Intra-frequency Absolute RSRP measurement accuracy TDD R5-091090 Intra-frequency Relative RSRP measurement accuracy TDD R5-091089 Inter-frequency RSRP absolute accuracy TDD R5-091087 Inter-frequency RSRP relative accuracy TDD R5-091028 Text Proposal for RSRP Measurement Accuracy test cases R5-091076 Text Proposal for Annex C of TS 36.521-3 R5-091051 TP of E-UTRAN TDD & GSM cell re-selection test case R5-091043 TP of E-UTRAN TDD & TDD inter frequency cell re-selection test case R5-091036 TP of E-UTRAN TDD & TDD inter frequency handover test case R5-091044 TP of E-UTRAN TDD - TDD intra frequency cell re-selection test case R5-091038 TP of E-UTRAN TDD & TDD intra frequency handover test case R5-091045 TP of E-UTRAN TDD & UTRAN TDD cell re-selection test case R5-091049 E-UTRAN FDD- FDD Inter-Frequency Measurements text proposal R5-091050 E-UTRAN TDD- TDD Inter-Frequency Measurements text proposal R5-091052 LTE-RF: Update to 36.521-3 Annex E Cell Configuration mapping R5-091064 Correction to frequencies to be tested in RRM test cases R5-091042 LTE RRM Cell Re-Selection text proposal Editor's cleanup	0.6.0	1.0.0

2009-03	RAN5#42Bis			R5-091263 LTE-RRM Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-091922 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to GSM Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-091923 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD - UTRA TDD Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-091924 TP of E-UTRA TDD - GSM cell reselection R5-091945 TP of E-UTRA TDD-UTRAN TDD cell re-selection : UTRA is of higher priority R5-091926 TP of E-UTRA TDD - UTRA TDD cell reselection: UTRA is of lower priority test case R5-091264 LTE-RRM FDD/FDD Handover for intra/inter frequency text proposal R5-091931 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to GSM Handover text proposal R5-091928 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to UTRA FDD Handover text proposal R5-091946 LTE-RRM: E-UTRA TDD to UTRA FDD Handover text proposal R5-091947 LTE-RRM: Handover test proposal R5-091930 TP of E-UTRA TDD to UTRA TDD handover test case R5-091265 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD intra-frequency measurements text proposal R5-091266 LTE-RRM RSRQ Accuracy Measurement Performance Requirements text proposal R5-091932 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to UTRA FDD Cell Search (fading) text proposal R5-091933 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD & UE Transmit Timing Accuracy text proposal R5-091276 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD & UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy text proposal R5-091934 LTE-RRM: E-UTRA TDD to UTRA FDD Cell Search (fading) text proposal R5-091935 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN TDD & UE Transmit Timing Accuracy text proposal R5-091936 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN TDD & UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy text proposal R5-091937 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to UTRA TDD Cell Search (fading) text proposal R5-091381 EUTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search (fading) R5-091386 LTE RRM TDD Inter Frequency RSRP Accuracy text proposal R5-091398 Text Proposal for RSRP Measurement Accuracy test cases R5-091948 LTE-RRM: Measurements test proposal R5-091431 RRM-EUTRAN FDD RLM test for out-of-sync R5-091434 RRM-EUTRAN TDD RLM test for out-of-sync R5-091435 RRM-EUTRAN FDD RLM test for In-sync R5-091436 RRM-EUTRAN TDD RLM test for In-sync R5-091468 RRM E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency Measurements R5-091469 RRM E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency Measurements R5-091939 LTE-RRM cell configuration mapping updates R5-091407 Update of statistical requirements to 36.521-3 Editor's cleanup	1.0.0	1.1.0

2009-05	RAN#43	R5-092156			R5-092156 LTE-RF: TS 36.521-3 after RAN#43 R5-092066 E-UTRAN FDD- FDD Inter-Frequency Measurements text proposal R5-092617 RRM E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency Measurement R5-092068 RRM-EUTRAN FDD RLM test for out-of-sync and in-synch R5-092069 RRM-EUTRAN TDD RLM test for out-of-sync and in-synch R5-092071 Reference measurement Channels for Radio Link Monitoring Tests with 2 Antennas R5-092127 Update of statistical requirements to 36.521-3 R5-092630 LTE RRM: 1→2 RX antenna R5-092618 Text Proposal for E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD cell re-selection test cases R5-092651 Text Proposal for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Measurements test case R5-092620 LTE-RRM E-UTRA TDD to GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN text proposal R5-092360 LTE RRM TDD Inter Frequency RSRP Accuracy text proposal R5-092621 LTE-RRM Default Message Contents for support of RRM text proposal R5-092384 LTE-RRM Update of Message Contents for E-UTRAN FDD RRM tests to align with support of RRM text proposal R5-092622 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-092386 LTE-RRM FDD Inter Frequency RSRQ Accuracy Measurement Performance Requirements text proposal R5-092387 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to GSM Cell Re-Selection text proposal R5-092623 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency cell search (fading) in long DRX text proposal R5-092624 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency cell search (fading) in short DRX text proposal R5-092390 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy text proposal R5-092626 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD random access: contention based scenario text proposal R5-092627 LTE-RRM E-UTRAN FDD random access: non-contention based scenario text proposal R5-092628 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to HRPD Handover text proposal R5-092629 LTE-RRM E-UTRA FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT Handover text proposal R5-092443 Addition of band 18 and 19 to LTE RRM test cases Editor's cleanup	1.1.0	2.0.0
2009-05	RAN#44	-	-	-	Updated to v8.0.0 after RAN#44 with no technical change.	2.0.0	8.0.0
2009-06	-	-	-	-	Editorial clean up	8.0.0	8.0.1
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094036	0001	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN (FDD) cell re-selection tests	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094037	0002	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Handover test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094038	0003	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra Frequency Cell Search test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094039	0004	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - UE transmit timing accuracy test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094040	0005	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM cell re-selection test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094041	0006	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements conditions for E-UTRAN FDD - UE timing advance adjustment accuracy test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094042	0007	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Handover test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094043	0008	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Handover test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094045	0009	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Cell Search test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094047	0010	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094048	0011	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094049	0012	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	8.0.1	8.1.0

2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094050	0013	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-frequency cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094051	0014	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Annex H Default Message Contents for support of RRM	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094217	0015	-	Update for E-UTRA FDD - UTRA TDD cell reselection	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094218	0016	-	Test proposal for E-UTRA FDD - UTRA TDD HO	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094219	0017	-	Test proposal for E-UTRA TDD random access: contention based scenario	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094220	0018	-	Test proposal for E-UTRA TDD random access: non-contention based scenario	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094221	0019	-	Update for TDD Intra-frequency RSRQ measurement accuracy	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094222	0020	-	Update for TDD Inter-frequency RSRQ measurement accuracy	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094223	0021	-	Update for E-UTRAN TDD Transmit timing accuracy	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094225	0022	-	Update for E-UTRA FDD - UTRA TDD cell search(fading)	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094253	0023	-	CR to 36.521-3: Addition of E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094254	0024	-	CR to 36.521-3: Addition of E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094285	0025	-	LTE-RRM: Introduction of Common Exception messages table for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD handover and E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN FDD measurements	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094358	0026	-	Correction to RSRP measurement accuracy test cases	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094442	0027	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRA FDD to HRPD Handover and E-UTRA FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT Handover test cases	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094709	0028	-	LTE RRM: Correction to test cases 4.4.1 and 4.4.2	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094713	0029	-	Resubmission - Update to E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell Re-Selection (HRPD is of lower priority) test case	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094720	0030	-	Resubmission - Update to E-UTRAN to CDMA2000 1xRTT Cell Re-Selection (CDMA2000 1xRTT is of lower priority) test case	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094743	0031	-	RRM TCs in test mode	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094927	0032	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of inter-frequency E-UTRAN TDD-TDD cell re-selection 4.2.6	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094928	0033	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection 4.3.4	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094929	0034	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094930	0035	-	LTE-RRM: Addition of common messages to Annex H	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094931	0036	-	Test Proposal for E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094932	0037	-	Test Proposal for E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094933	0038	-	Update for E-UTRAN TDD Timing advanced adjustment accuracy	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094934	0039	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of Requirements for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Cell Search test	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094935	0040	-	E-UTRA TDD - TDD Intra frequency cell search with DRX	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094936	0041	-	TDD - TDD RSRP measurement	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094937	0042	-	Update 8.10.1 E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094938	0043	-	Add new tc 8.10.2 EUTRAN TDD-GSM cell search with DRX	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094939	0044	-	Add new tc 8.7.2 EUTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search with DRX	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094940	0045	-	E-UTRA TDD - TDD Inter frequency cell search with DRX	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094942	0046	-	Update to Annex E Cell Configuration Mapping	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094967	0047	-	RRM Radio Link Monitoring FDD update	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094968	0048	-	RRM Radio Link Monitoring TDD update	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094969	0050	-	RRM: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD SON ANR cell search reporting	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094970	0051	-	CR to 36.521-3: Message updates for RSRP and RSRQ Accuracy measurement	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094971	0052	-	RRM OCNG and RMC update	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-09	RAN#45	R5-094972	0053	-	RRM: Update of Annex E for SON	8.0.1	8.1.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095492	0054	-	Removal of test state 4 in RRM test cases	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095493	0055	-	CR to 36.521-3 Annexes of E-UTRAN cell reselection test cases	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095499	0056	-	CR for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD handover	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095501	0057	-	CR for E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095503	0058	-	CR for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095504	0059	-	Correction to TDD RSRP and RSRQ measurement requirements	8.1.0	8.2.0

2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095527	0060	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD cell re-selection intra frequency case and inter frequency case conformance minimum requirements updates	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095528	0061	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of higher priority and UTRA FDD is of lower priority conformance minimum requirements	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095529	0062	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter Frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095530	0063	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter Frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095531	0064	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra Frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095537	0065	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095538	0066	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095557	0067	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: General RRM Updates	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095572	0068	-	Update TC 8.7.2 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell search when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095573	0069	-	Update TC 8.10.2 E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095576	0070	-	Update TC 8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095591	0071	-	update of Annex H.2.3 in 36.521-3	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095741	0072	-	CR to the inconsistent expression in UE Measurements Procedures	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-095917	0073	-	Update: Radio Link Monitoring test cases: no DRX	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096145	0074	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096243	0075	-	Update to RRM TC:E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096244	0104	1	Addition of new TC to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection test	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096246	0105	-	Modification of section 4.2.2 in 36.521-3	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096247	0106	-	Modification of section 4.2.2 in 36.521-3	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096255	0076	-	CR to the RA response window's name in Random Access conformance requirements	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096257	0077	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA FDD is of lower priority	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096258	0078	1	Addition of new TC to 36.521-3:E-UTRAN TDD - GSM Handover: Unknown Target Cell	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096263	0079	1	Add new TC 5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD - TDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096265	0080	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRA FDD to HRPD Handover and E-UTRA FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT Handover test cases	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096267	0081	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Cell Search when DRX is used	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096268	0082	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Cell Search when DRX is used	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096269	0083	-	RRM: Update of test case 8.4.1 TDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096271	0084	-	LTE-RF: Update to Annex E Cell Configuration Mapping	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096272	0085	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Addition of message contents exceptions for E-UTRAN inter frequency and inter-RAT Cell Search for when DRX is used	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096273	0086	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD Handover case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096274	0087	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update to FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096275	0088	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update to FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment test case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096276	0107	-	Test Case of E-UTRAN TDD to GSM Handover	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096296	0089	-	Update TC 8.7.1 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096302	0090	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096303	0091	-	Addition of new TC to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN TDD to E-UTRAN TDD and UTRA TDD cell search test case	8.1.0	8.2.0

2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096310	0092	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD Handover: Unknown Target Cell	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096324	0093	-	Addition of new TC to 36.521-3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD HO test: unknown target cell	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096325	0094	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD inter frequency Handover test cases: Unknown Target Cell	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096326	0095	-	Addition of test scenario CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Handover: Unknown Target Cell	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096327	0096	-	Addition of new TC to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN TDD - E-UTRAN TDD and E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions test case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096328	0097	-	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096329	0098	-	E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring test for in-sync in DRX	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096330	0099	-	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for Out-of-sync in DRX	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096331	0100	-	E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring test for in-sync in DRX	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096332	0101	-	RRM: Update of test case 8.3.1 FDD inter-frequency event triggered reporting	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096337	0102	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Handover intra frequency and inter frequency case	8.1.0	8.2.0
2009-12	RAN#46	R5-096340	0103	-	Introduction of uncertainties for RRM test cases 4.2.1 and 4.2.2	8.1.0	8.2.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100130	0108	-	Test Tolerances and alignment with 36.133 for cell re-selection intra frequency cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100132	0109	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for inter frequency cell re-selection	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100135	0110	-	Clarification of Extreme conditions for RSRP test cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100362	0113	-	CR about the Cell Search Requirements for LTE FDD-FDD/TDD-TDD Handover to Unknown Target Cell	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100365	0114	-	CR on updating the handover delay requirements for E-UTRAN TDD - TDD both intra-frequency and inter-frequency handovers	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100367	0115	-	CR to correct the test requirements of reselection from E-UTRAN FDD/TDD to UTRAN TDD	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100394	0116	-	Correction of Annex H about measurement performance messages	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100401	0117	-	RRM Inter frequency cell search updates, TC 8.3.1 and 8.4.1	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100438	0118	-	Update TC 8.7.1, 8.9.1 and 8.11.4	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100460	0119	-	Misc update on 521-3	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100486	0120	-	CR to 36.521-3: Addition of E-UTRA FDD to HRPD Handover: Unknown Target Cell and E-UTRA FDD to cdma2000 1xRTT Handover: Unknown Target Cell test cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100519	0121	-	Correction to RSRP Accuracy test cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100546	0122	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update to E-UTRAN FDD RRC Re-establishment test cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100562	0123	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update LTE RRM test cases with test requirements for extended LTE1500	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100714	0124	-	Addition of missing Es/Noc parameters in RRM test cases	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100715	0125	-	Correction to GSM measurement configuration in Annex H.3.1	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100716	0126	-	Update on Annex C for 36.521-3	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100849	0127	-	Text on exclusion of extra delay due to RRC retransmission	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100850	0128	-	Correction to test iteration procedure in cell re-selection TCs	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100852	0129	-	DL Mac Padding for RRM TCs	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100853	0130	-	Update TC 5.1.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover unknown target cell	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100854	0131	-	New RRM test case, 8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD SON ANR	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100859	0132	-	Update TC 8.2.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100860	0133	-	Update TC 8.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100861	0134	-	Update TC 8.4.2 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100862	0135	-	Misc update on test applicability	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100865	0136	-	CR about corrections of PDSCH Reference Measurement Channels	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100866	0137	-	CR about OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG)	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100873	0138	-	CR to 36.521-3 Rel-8 Introduction of E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra Frequency Cell Search with DRX when L3 filtering is used	8.2.0	8.3.0

2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100890	0139	-	Update to RRM TC: TDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100896	0140	-	Clarification on Time offset between cells	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100897	0141	-	Update to RRM TC: E-UTRAN TDD-TDD cell re-selection	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100898	0142	-	Update to RRM TC: TDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100900	0143	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	R5-100901	0144	-	RRM TTIdcch and cell timing change, update of chapter 8	8.2.0	8.3.0
2010-03	RAN#47	-	-	-	Moved to v9.0.0 with no change	8.3.0	9.0.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103105	0145	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update RSRP test cases with band 11 and 21	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103116	0146	-	Correction of CR conflict for Intra Frequency TDD reselection test	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103117	0147	-	Reference to TR 36.903 in TS 36.521-3	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103312	0149	-	Connection diagram for test 8.11.2 (3 cells)	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103315	0150	-	Correction to connection diagram reference for test 8.10.1 and 8.10.2	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103330	0151	-	update on test applicability	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103358	0152	-	Annex E update	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103496	0153	-	LTE-RRM: Update of test procedure for measurement performance test cases	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103526	0154	-	CR 36.521-3 on corrections to requirements in Idle Mode	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103528	0155	-	CR 36.521-3 on correction to InterRAT handover minimum requirements	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103531	0156	-	CR 36.521-3 on correction to measurement requirements	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103532	0157	-	CR 36.521-3 on correction to E-UTRA inter frequency cell search requirements	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103534	0158	-	CR 36.521-3 on correction to UE transmit timing minimum and test requirements	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103541	0159	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD HO inter-frequency case	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103546	0160	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency cell search under fading in asynchronous cells	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103547	0161	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency cell search under fading in synchronous cells	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103548	0162	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD intra frequency cell search under fading in synchronous cells	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103607	0163	-	Correction to step of physical cell identity change in 4.2.3	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103608	0164	-	Correction of test mode reference to 36.508	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103611	0165	-	Correction to the references of exceptional message	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103612	0166	-	Correction to b2-Threshold1 in the exceptional message	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103613	0194	-	Correction to Radio Resource Configuration in UE transmit timing and UE timing advance TCs	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103614	0195	-	Correction to Gap Pattern Id in the exceptional message	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103615	0196	-	Correction to Measure object and ID in the exceptional messages	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103658	0197	-	Iteration in cell reselection tests	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103709	0167	-	Connection diagram reference for intra-freq measurement TCs	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103724	0168	-	LTE-RRM: CR to E-UTRAN TDD RRC Re-establishment test cases	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103734	0169	-	Test Tolerances and alignment for RLM FDD TC 7.3.1, 7.3.2	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103736	0170	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103737	0171	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 8.1.3 and 8.2.2	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103738	0172	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 8.4.1 and 8.4.2	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103739	0173	-	LTE-RRM: CR for Test Tolerances of intra-freq hand over test cases (5.1.1 & 5.1.2)	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103740	0174	-	LTE-RRM: CR for Test Tolerances of inter-freq absolute RSRQ accuracy test cases (9.2.3.1 & 9.2.4.1)	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103741	0175	-	LTE-RRM: CR for Test Tolerances of inter-freq relative RSRQ accuracy test cases (9.2.3.2 & 9.2.4.2)	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103742	0176	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Inter Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103743	0177	-	LTE-RRM: CR on Test Tolerances for TDD intra-freq absolute RSRP accuracy Test	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103744	0178	-	LTE-RRM: CR on Test Tolerances for TDD intra-freq relative RSRP accuracy Test case	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103745	0179	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD HO inter-frequency case	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103746	0180	-	Additions to measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD and TDD-TDD HO inter-frequency case in Annex F	9.0.0	9.1.0

2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103747	0181	-	Additions to measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD and TDD-TDD intra frequency cell search in Annex F	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103748	0182	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for FDD intra frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103749	0183	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for TDD intra frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103750	0184	-	Additions to measurement uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD and TDD intra frequency absolute RSRQ accuracy in Annex F	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103758	0185	-	CR on 36.521-3 for corrections of missing Es/Noc parameters in RRM test cases	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103759	0186	-	Adding new test case 8.11.5 Combined E-UTRAN - EUTRAN FDD and GSM cell search	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103760	0187	-	Adding new test case 8.11.6 Combined E-UTRAN - EUTRAN TDD and GSM cell search.	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103761	0188	-	Adding test case 8.7.3, 8.11.5, 8.11.6 to Annex E Cell configuration mapping.	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103769	0189	-	Adding band 20, 800MHz in EU to TS36.521-3	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103773	0190	-	Iteration in Handover and Re-establishment test cases	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103779	0191	-	LTE-RRM: Addition of new TC E-UTRAN FDD -UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103783	0192	-	Correction to q-RxLevMin for E-UTRAN - GSM cell re-selection	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103784	0145	-	DL Mac Padding for RRM TCs	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103105	0146	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update RSRP test cases with band 11 and 21	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103116	0147	-	Correction of CR conflict for Intra Frequency TDD reselection test	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103117	0201	-	Reference to FTR 36.903 in TS 36.521-3	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103312	0150	-	Connection diagram for test 8.11.2 (3 cells)	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103315	0151	-	Correction to connection diagram reference for test 8.10.1 and 8.10.2	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103330	0152	-	update on test applicability	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-06	RAN#48	R5-103358	0153	-	Annex E update	9.0.0	9.1.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104098	0198	-	PUSCH Scheduling for RRM tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104103	0199	-	Delay exclusion for retransmissions in RRM test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104108	0200	-	Expiry of contention resolution timer in Contention based PRACH test	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104160	0201	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy section 9.1.1.2	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104230	0202	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD cell re-selection intra frequency case 4.2.2	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104231	0203	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case 4.2.6	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104232	0204	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover intra frequency case 5.1.2	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104233	0205	-	Correction CR to 36.521-3: Update of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case 5.1.4	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104247	0206	-	Addition of Cell Configuration Mapping for Cell Search Test	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104248	0207	-	CR to 36.521-3 on Correction to cell search	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104249	0208	-	CR to 36.521-3 on Correction to UE Measurement Procedures	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104250	0209	-	CR to 36.521-3 on Correction to RRM Cell Search	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104251	0210	-	CR to 36.521-3 on Correction to RRM General	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104260	0211	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN FDD random access tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104261	0212	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for E-UTRAN TDD random access tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104262	0213	-	LTE-RRM: Addition of new TC E-UTRAN TDD -UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104263	0214	-	LTE-RRM: Addition of new TC E-UTRAN TDD -UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104451	0215	-	Test Tolerances and alignment for RLM FDD TC 7.3.3, 7.3.4	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104452	0216	-	Test Tolerances and alignment for RLM FDD TC 7.3.5, 7.3.6	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104453	0217	-	Test Tolerances and alignment for RLM TDD TC 7.3.7, 7.3.8	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104456	0218	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104460	0219	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104497	0220	-	Clarification on the neighbour cell info	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104498	0221	-	Addition of the exceptional message to UE Transmit Timing	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104499	0222	-	Maintenance on exceptional messages for annex info	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104500	0223	-	Correction to 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 of RRC Re-establishment test case	9.1.0	9.2.0

2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104501	0224	-	Maintenance on exceptional messages for Mobility Control Info	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104521	0225	-	36521-3 General update of sections 00 to 07: missing Introduction references formatting	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104563	0226	-	Update on exclusion of extra delay due to RRC retransmission	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104616	0227	-	36.521-3 Correction to test procedure in 8.11.5 and 8.11.6 test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104625	0228	-	E-UTRAN TDD inter-frequency reselection test	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104650	0229	-	Clarifications of test requirements in measurement accuracy tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104663	0230	-	36.521-3: Annex B and Annex C update	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104825	0231	-	Missing cell Identity change step for test cases with unknown cell 2 timing	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104826	0232	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for FDD timing characteristics tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104827	0233	-	Addition of test tolerances and system uncertainties for TDD timing characteristics tests	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104828	0234	-	Additions to measurement uncertainties and test tolerances for timing characteristics tests in annex F	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104829	0235	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104830	0236	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-frequency Handover with unknown target cell	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104839	0237	-	36521-3: Editorial update of sections 08	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104849	0238	-	Maintenance on the exceptional messages in Ch8 - Annex	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104855	0239	-	Uncertainties, Test Tolerances and Test Requirements for UE Transmit Timing	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104856	0240	-	GSM carrier RSSI measurement accuracy in E-UTRAN TDD	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104859	0241	-	E-UTRAN to UTRAN FDD reselection	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104864	0242	-	Applicability of RRM inter-frequency test cases to (narrow) frequency bands	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104865	0243	-	Maintenance on the exceptional messages in Ch5 - Ch6	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104866	0244	-	36.521-3: Annex E update	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104880	0245	-	Correction to E-UTRAN to UTRAN Cell Re-Selection test case	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104881	0246	-	Redundant information in RRM Random Access Test Requirements	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104883	0247	-	E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD Handover	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104885	0248	-	Cell ID change time and iteration procedure for RRM test cases 4.2.1, 4.2.2	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104886	0249	-	Cell ID change time for RRM test cases 4.2.3, 4.2.6	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104887	0250	-	Scrambling code change time for RRM test cases 4.3.1.1, 4.3.4.1, 8.5.2, 8.7.3, 8.11.4	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104889	0251	-	Iteration procedure for handover and re-establishment test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-104890	0252	-	Correction to cell re-selection inter frequency test case	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	R5-105057	0253	-	Clarification of Radio link monitoring test cases	9.1.0	9.2.0
2010-09	RAN#49	RP-100941	0254	-	Correction of status for RRM test cases and missing information in Annex	9.1.0	9.2.0
-	-	-	-	-	Re-insertion of the ambiguous step 11 of cl. 5.2.2.4.2 according to R5-104825 after email discussion	9.2.0	9.2.1
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106079	0255	-	HARQ delay exclusion for HO test: Clarification for UE-DTX-case	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106080	0256	-	Iteration procedure for inter RAT handover test cases	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106082	0257	-	Corrections to event triggered measurement tests using DRX (Clause 8)	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106083	0258	-	Missing titles in the RRM specification	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106085	0259	-	Scheduling of System information for RRM tests	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106086	0260	-	Update of PDCCCH aggregation level for channel BW 1,4 MHz	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106119	0261	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update LTE RRM test requirements for EUTRA TDD LTE band 41.	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106313	0262	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility test	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106314	0263	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Test in Annex	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106318	0264	-	Correction to inter-RAT Connected State Mobility test setup	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106320	0265	-	Correction to Inter-RAT Connected State Mobility test requirements	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106321	0266	-	Correction to Inter-RAT Connected State Mobility for Alignment	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106322	0267	-	Correction to Inter-RAT Connected State Mobility test requirements	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106448	0268	-	Addition of SIB7 exceptional messages	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106451	0269	-	Correction to UE transmit timing TC	9.2.1	9.3.0

2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106455	0270	-	Correction to the exceptional messages in RSRQ tests	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106456	0271	-	Correction to Min Test time for RRM fading tests	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106483	0272	-	Annex E update	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106493	0273	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update to G.2.6 Test Conditions for Delay Tests and UE Measurement Performance	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106805	0274	-	Correction to test case 5.1.2 - Update of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover intra frequency case	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106806	0275	-	Correction to test case 5.1.4 - Update of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Handover inter frequency case	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106807	0276	-	Correction to Inter-RAT UE Measurements Procedures	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106808	0277	-	Correction to Inter-RAT UE Measurements Procedures under fading	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106810	0278	-	Correction to test case 8.2.1	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106811	0279	-	Correction to test case 8.2.2	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106812	0295	-	Update of RRM OCNG patterns	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106829	0280	-	General Corrections to RRC IDLE State Mobility	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106830	0281	-	Correction to test case 6.2.3	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106831	0282	-	Correction to test case 6.2.4	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106832	0283	-	Correction to MeasConfig-DEFAULT in RRM TCs	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106833	0284	-	Adding support of inter-band test configuration for RRM inter-frequency/inter-RAT test cases	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106834	0285	-	CR on UEs RRM Band applicability	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106835	0286	-	Correction to test case 7.1.2	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106836	0287	-	Correction to test case 10.1.2.1, 9.1.2.2 and 9.2.2.1	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106840	0288	-	Update to Radio Link Monitoring Test Cases	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106857	0291	-	Correction to DL configuration on Non-Contention Based Random Access Test	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106859	0292	-	Corrections to UE transmit timing tests (Subclause 7.3)	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106862	0293	-	Correction to DL configuration on Contention Based Random Access Test	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106864	0294	-	Update of Annex G for RLM test in DRX	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106870	0289	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for UE measurements procedures test	9.2.1	9.3.0
2010-12	RAN#50	R5-106871	0290	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for UE Measurement Procedures test in Annex	9.2.1	9.3.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110150	0296	-	RRC Re-establishment tests: Corrections to Message contents	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110151	0297	-	Radio link monitoring tests: Corrections to Message contents	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110155	0298	-	UE Measurements Procedures tests: Test loop	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110167	0299	-	Removal of [] from PDSCH and PCFICH/PDCCH/PHICH Measurement Channel references	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110348	0300	-	Revision of 36.521-3 Annex G - Statistical testing	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110418	0301	-	Correction to TDD cell re-selection	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110419	0302	-	Correction to exception messages in 4.5.1 HRPD Re selection test	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110424	0303	-	Alignment of exception messages for TDD event triggered measurement tests	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110435	0304	-	Modification of message content definition for TC 8.4.1	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110437	0305	-	Update to TC 8.6.1: E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110438	0306	-	Correction to TC 8.7.1: E-UTRA TDD to UTRA(1.28 Mcps TDD OPTION) cell search in fading propagation conditions	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110443	0307	-	Update to TC 8.8.1: E-UTRAN FDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110445	0308	-	Corrections to TC 8.9.1: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110520	0309	-	Correction to Inter-RAT Connected State Mobility for Alignment	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110546	0310	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Inter-RAT to UTRAN test	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110549	0312	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Inter-RAT to GSM unknown test	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110584	0314	-	Correction to gap pattern ID in test case 5.1.4	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110586	0315	-	Clarification to 1.4 MHz testing and applicability in test case 7.1.1	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110588	0316	-	Test time limit correction for DRX=40ms in test case 8.1.3	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110863	0330	-	Higher SNR on event triggered measurement tests	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110866	0311	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Inter-RAT to UTRAN test in Annex	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110868	0313	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Inter-RAT to GSM unknown test in Annex	9.3.0	9.4.0

2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110902	0317	-	CR to 36.521-3: Update LTE RRM test requirements for EUTRA TDD LTE band 41	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110903	0318	-	Correction to exception messages in 5.3.1 HRPD HHO test	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110904	0319	-	MIMO Correlation scenario for RLM test cases	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110905	0320	-	Enabling HARQ for section 8 and 9 RRM Tests	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110907	0321	-	Re-ordering of Time periods, definition of uncertainties, and addition of Test Tolerances for RRM test case 4.3.1.1	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110910	0322	-	Updated Test Tolerances for RRM Test cases 7.1.1 + 7.1.2	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110911	0323	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Inter-RAT to GSM tests	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110912	0324	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Connected State Mobility Inter-RAT to GSM test in Annex	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110927	0325	-	Corrections to RRM TC 8.1.1, 8.1.2 and 8.1.3	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110928	0326	-	Corrections to test cases about E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency measurement 8.3.1, 8.3.2 and 8.3.3	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110929	0327	-	Corrections to TCs related to E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN measurements: 8.5.1, 8.5.2 and 8.5.3	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110930	0328	-	UE Measurement procedures tests: Corrections to Message contents	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110931	0329	-	DL-RMC-s and OCNG for RRM tests: Updates	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110946	0331	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 4.3.1.2	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110948	0332	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 4.4.1 and 4.4.2	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110956	0333	-	Modification of test case 5.1.6 - E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter frequency handover: unknown target cell	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110957	0334	-	LTE RRM: reference to state 3A in 36.521-3	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110958	0335	-	Correction to RRM testes for Alignment	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110959	0336	-	CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy test case	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110960	0337	-	CR to 36.521-3: Addition of Multiple E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting test case	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110961	0338	-	CR to 36.521-3: E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Inter-frequency and UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting test case	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110962	0339	-	Correction to exception messages in Radio Link Monitoring Test	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110963	0340	-	Correction to TC 8.4.2: E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110964	0341	-	Corrections to TC 8.7.3: E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR cell search reporting under AWGN propagation conditions	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110965	0342	-	Correct the message definitions related to the RSRP and RSRQ performance testing	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110966	0343	-	Update of RRM test 8.5.2 FDD SON	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110974	0344	-	PUSCH scheduling: Correction for considering DRX	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110980	0345	-	Correction to TC 8.8.2: E-UTRAN FDD - GSM Event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110981	0346	-	Update to TC 8.10.1: E-UTRAN TDD - GSM event triggered reporting in AWGN	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110982	0347	-	Corrections to TC 8.10.2: E-UTRAN TDD-GSM event triggered reporting when DRX is used in AWGN	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110983	0348	-	Modification to TC 8.7.2: E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN 1.28Mcps TDD cell search when DRX is used in fading propagation conditions	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110995	0352	-	Radio link monitoring test 7.3.4: Minor correction to the test requirement	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-03	RAN#51	R5-110996	0353	-	Radio link monitoring tests: Corrections to the test procedure	9.3.0	9.4.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112124	0354	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 8.7.1	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112126	0355	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 8.7.2	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112128	0356	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 8.8.1+8.10.1	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112152	0357	-	RRM TC-s 4.2: Transition between time intervals	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112153	0358	-	RRM TC 4.2.6: Introduction of time duration T0	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112155	0359	-	RRM TC-s clause 8: Reference to the state 3A / 3A-RF in the test loop	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112185	0360	-	Addition of new RRM TC 4.3.4.3: EUTRA TDD-UTRA TDD cell reselection in fading propagation conditions: UTRA TDD is of lower priority	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112314	0365	-	Correction to E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection when UTRA FDD is under lower priority	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112315	0366	-	Correction to E-UTRA FDD-high UTRA FDD inter RAT cell re-selection test case	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112316	0367	-	Correction to E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell search reporting for SON ANR in AWGN propagation conditions	9.4.0	9.5.0

2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112317	0368	-	Correction on test cases of E-UTRA to UTRA cell reselection in idle state	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112318	0369	-	Correction to E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD test case in 36.521-3	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112418	0370	-	Update of 4.3.1.3 E-UTRA-UTRA reselection test case	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112421	0371	-	Correction to 6.1 RRC Re-establishment test case	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112423	0372	-	Maintenance on Message contents in 8.5.3	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112424	0373	-	Correction to Annex H.3.3 for Inter-RAT E-UTRAN - HRPD handover	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112454	0374	-	Wrong references into statistical annex	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112457	0375	-	References into connection diagrams in 36.508, Annex A	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112470	0376	-	Misalignment in Meas Gap configuration	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112475	0377	-	Band 20 missing in section 9 test cases	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112533	0378	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for connected state mobility Inter-RAT TDD to GSM test	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112536	0379	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for connected state mobility Inter-RAT TDD to GSM test in Annex	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112543	0380	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for connected state mobility Inter-RAT TDD to GSM unknown test	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112544	0381	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for connected state mobility Inter-RAT TDD to GSM unknown test in Annex	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112546	0382	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Inter-RAT to UTRAN event triggered reporting under fading test	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112554	0383	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Inter-RAT to GSM event triggered when DRX is used in AWGN tests	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112555	0384	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Inter-RAT to GSM event triggered when DRX is used in AWGN tests in Annex	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112734	0385	-	Addition of Band 24 to section 9.1 and 9.2 , RSRP and RSRQ measurement performance requirements	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112741	0363	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 10.3.1	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112742	0364	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 9.3.2	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112745	0394	-	Completing for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell reselection, UTRA is of lower priority	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112746	0395	-	Completing for E-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN FDD-UTRAN TDD cell reselection	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112803	0386	-	Addition to Measurement Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Inter-RAT to UTRAN event triggered reporting under fading test in Annex	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112815	0387	-	Correction to test frequency references in RRM initial condition	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112817	0388	-	RRM TC-s 8.1.1, 8.1.2, 8.1.3, 8.2.1, 8.2.2: Changing SNR for serving cell	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112818	0389	-	RRM TC 9.6.2: Overall corrections	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112819	0390	-	CR for 9.4 UTRA FDD measurement accuracy	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112820	0391	-	Add test frequencies for bands 42, 43 (3500MHz)	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112849	0398	-	Update of clause 3A.3 RRM test configuration	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112853	0399	-	Correction to inconsistent test procedures in RRM	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112855	0400	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 5.2.10	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-06	RAN#52	R5-112858	0401	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.4.3: E-UTRAN TDD-TDD inter-freq event triggered reporting under AWGN in synchronous cells with DRX when L3 filtering is used	9.4.0	9.5.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113183	0402	-	RRM TC 8: Adding missing PRACH Configuration for some tests	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113226	0403	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 4.3.1.3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113249	0404	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 5.2.1	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113250	0405	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 5.2.2	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113395	0406	-	Not tested minimum requirement in Clause 8	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113460	0407	-	Correction to 4.2.3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113461	0408	-	Correction to the exceptional messages in HO TCs with unknown target cell	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113462	0409	-	Maintenance on the exceptional messages for Mobility Control Info	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113463	0410	-	Correction to 6.2.3 and 6.2.4	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113466	0411	-	Correction to FDD RSRP and RSRQ test	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113467	0412	-	Correction to TDD RSRP and RSRQ test for band 41	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113468	0413	-	Correction to the exceptional messages in Annex H	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113597	0414	-	Abbreviation update and Editorial corrections in TS36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113843	0443	-	Adding FGI Applicabilities into Chapters 4 - 7 in 36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113844	0440	-	RRM TCs 5.1: PRACH power configuration	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113845	0444	-	RRM TCs 7.3: Update of the test procedure and requirements	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-113846	0425	-	Statistical clarification for TC 8.3.3 and 8.3.4	9.5.0	9.6.0

2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114005	0415	-	LTE-RRM: Corrections to test iteration for test case 4.3.4.1	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114007	0416	-	Correction on the inter-RAT cell identification time in DRX	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114009	0417	-	Completing for E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover test case	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114013	0418	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerance for FDD SON ANR test case 8.5.2	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114016	0419	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 9.4.1 and 9.4.2	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114019	0420	-	CR Uncertainties and TT for 8.4.3 in 36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114021	0421	-	CR Uncertainties and TT for 4.3.4.3 in 36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114026	0422	-	Deletion of editor note for discrepancy between TT and 36.903	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114050	0423	-	RRM: Use of State 3A-RF	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114055	0424	-	RRM TCs 7.2: Transition between iteration loops	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114057	0426	-	Statistical clarification in 6 Test cases in clause 8.11.	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114059	0427	-	Completing for E-UTRAN TDD-UTRAN TDD cell re-selection UTRA is of higher priority	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114060	0428	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 8.9.1	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114072	0429	-	Update LTE RRM test requirements for FDD LTE Band 23 in 36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114084	0430	-	Simplification of frequency dependent minimum requirements in TS36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114097	0431	-	Adding FGI Applicabilities into Chapters 8 - 9 in 36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114099	0432	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.1.5 ¹ UE-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114100	0433	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.1.6: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114101	0434	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.2.3: E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114102	0435	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.2.4: E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Intra-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114103	0436	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.3.4 ¹ UE-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114104	0437	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.3.5: E-UTRAN FDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114105	0438	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.4.4: E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114106	0439	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.4.5: E-UTRAN TDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps with DRX	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114111	0441	-	Correction to RLM	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114115	0442	-	LTE-RRM: Correction to test procedure for inter-RAT cell reselection test cases	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-09	RAN#53	R5-114119	0445	-	Introduction of Expanded 1900MHz Band (Band 25) into section 9 of 36.521-3	9.5.0	9.6.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115121	0446	-	RRM TC-s 7, 8: Iteration loop and usage of the UE states 3A / 3A-RF	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115140	0447	-	Modify the test requirement table in the TC 5.2.1	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115142	0449	-	LTE-RRM :Update to Annex E	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115189	0452	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 8.11.3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115199	0453	-	Correction of references to Annex I in TS36.521-3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115200	0454	-	Test System uncertainties for frequencies between 3000MHz to 4200MHz in 36.521-3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115202	0456	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerance for TDD SON ANR test case 8.7.3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115327	0457	-	Correction to RRM tests 7.1.2 and 7.2.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115379	0458	-	Update of operating band configuration	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115381	0459	-	Correction to FGI in test applicability for Cell reselection test case	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115385	0460	-	Correction to 5.2.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115386	0461	-	Alignment of the exceptional messages in 7.3.x RLM	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115387	0462	-	Correction to 8.10.1 and 8.10.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115388	0463	-	Correction to the exceptional message in 8.6.1.1	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115403	0465	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 4.3.3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115433	0466	-	Corrections to TC 5.1.5 and TC 5.1.6 inter-f HO: unknown target cell	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115435	0467	-	Updates of TC 5.2.3: E-UTRAN FDD - GSM handover	9.6.0	9.7.0

2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115479	0468	-	Corrections to RSRQ in Intra-Frequency Measurement Minimum Requirements	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115482	0469	-	Addition to measurement uncertainties and test tolerances E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting w/DRX under fading test in Annex	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115787	0471	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 8.11.1 and 8.11.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115582	0472	-	RRM TC 6.2: Corrections to power settings	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115814	0473	-	Incomplete test case for 7.1.1 and 7.1.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115823	0474	-	Uncertainties and TT for TC 6.1.3 and 6.1.4 in 36.521-3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115827	0477	-	Correction to Test Tolerances for RRM ch.9 test cases	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115833	0478	-	Adding band 22 (3500MHz FDD) to 36.521-3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115834	0479	-	RRM: Phase rotation for intra frequency tests in static conditions	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115835	0480	-	Addition of the exceptional message in 4.6.1.1	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115836	0481	-	Addition of undefined UTRA system information for TC 4.3.1.1	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115838	0482	-	Corrections to TC 5.2.1 and TC 5.2.2: E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRAN FDD handover	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115839	0483	-	Corrections to message content definition for TC 5.1.1 and TC 5.1.2: intra-f HO	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115840	0484	-	Updates to TC 5.1.3 and TC 5.1.4: inter-f HO	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115841	0485	-	Updates of TC 5.2.4 and TC 5.2.5: E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - UTRAN TDD handover	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115842	0486	-	Removal of measurement related message definitions in TC 5.2.7, TC 5.2.9 and TC 5.2.10	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115843	0487	-	Modification of message definitions in the Annex H	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115844	0488	-	Modification of the test cases of Random Access	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115845	0489	-	RRM TC-s 9: Missing bands in specification	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115846	0490	-	RRM TC-s 7.3: SRS configuration in radio link monitoring tests	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115847	0491	-	Correction to test frequency in MeasConfig-DEFAULT	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115848	0492	-	Corrections to TC 7.1.1 and TC 7.1.2: UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115850	0493	-	Correction to 5.2.6	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115878	0494	-	Correction to cell reselection delay in test procedure	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115882	0495	-	Addition of undefined UTRA system information for TC 4.3.1.2 and TC 4.3.1.3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115883	0496	-	Addition of undefined UTRA system information for TC 4.3.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115884	0497	-	Addition of undefined UTRA system information for TC 4.3.3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115885	0498	-	Addition of undefined UTRA system information for TC 4.3.4.1	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115886	0499	-	Addition of UTRA system information definitions for TC 4.3.4.2	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115887	0500	-	Updates of the message content definitions for TC 4.3.4.3	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115888	0501	-	Updates of TC 4.4.1 and TC 4.4.2: E-UTRAN FDD/TDD - GSM cell re-selection	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115786	0502	-	Corrections to test cases for E-UTRAN RRC Re-establishment	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115893	0503	-	RRM TC-s 4: General review of the test procedures of cell re-selection test cases	9.6.0	9.7.0
2011-12	RAN#54	R5-115481	0504	-	Uncertainties and test tolerances E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting w/DRX under fading test	9.6.0	9.7.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120107	0505	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerance for E-UTRAN TDD Intra-frequency new CGI test cases 8.2.3 and 8.2.4	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120124	0506	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerance for E-UTRAN TDD Inter-frequency new CGI test cases 8.4.4 and 8.4.5.	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120141	0507	-	RRM: Iteration loop in cdma2000 reselection tests	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120178	0508	-	RF/RRM: Correction on TC 8.4.1 message content definition	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120183	0509	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 4.2.4 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120184	0510	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 4.2.5 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD cell re-selection inter frequency case	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120185	0511	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 5.1.7 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD handover inter frequency case	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120186	0512	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 5.1.8 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD handover Inter frequency case	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120187	0513	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 8.12.1 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120189	0514	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 9.1.5.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120190	0515	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 9.1.5.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120191	0516	-	RF/RRM: Addition of Cell configuration mapping for those new RRM test cases	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120245	0517	-	Update of 36.521-3 Test Cases 9.1.4.1 and 9.1.4.2, lo difference band-independent	9.7.0	9.8.0

2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120249	0518	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 8.11.4	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120321	0519	-	Update of 4.3.1 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120322	0520	-	Update of 4.3.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD cell re-selection	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120323	0521	-	Adding E-UTRAN test parameter reference to messages exception	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120324	0522	-	Correction to 4.6.1.1 E-UTRAN FDD c2k cell re-selection	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120325	0523	-	Correction to 5.2.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120339	0524	-	Addition of FGI bit 16 into test cases 9.1.x.x and 9.2.x.x	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120341	0525	-	Correction to FGI bits in test case 8.5.2	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120424	0526	-	Correction to TIntra in Minimum Conformance Requirements	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120425	0527	-	Correction to the identification time in DRX for UTRA TDD	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120515	0528	-	Addition of FGI bit 15 into test cases configuring event 1B	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120808	0535	-	RF/RRM: Corrections on RSRP and RSRQ accuracy related test cases	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120809	0536	-	TS 36.521-3: 8.3.3 and 8.4.3 T2 value correction	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120810	0537	-	TS 36.521-3: 6.2.3 Extreme conditions test tolerance correction	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120827	0538	-	Correction to CQI report configuration of 7.1.1 in TS36.521-3	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120846	0539	-	Test configuration for Inter RAT testcases, delete note	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120847	0540	-	RF/RRM: Addition of new TC 8.13.1 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120848	0541	-	Correction to 8.7.3 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD SON ANR	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120892	0542	-	Update of PRACH test case	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120894	0543	-	Correction to 5.2.10 E-UTRAN TDD - UTRAN TDD handover	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120895	0544	-	Correction to test frequency in MeasConfig-DEFAULT for E-UTRAN to GSM cell search test case	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120907	0547	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN to HRPD Cell reselection TC 4.5.1.1	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120917	0546	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN to HRPD HO TC 5.3.1	9.7.0	9.8.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120530	0529	-	Introduction to FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	9.8.0	10.0.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120531	0530	-	Introduction to TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	9.8.0	10.0.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120532	0531	-	Introduction to FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation in Annex	9.8.0	10.0.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120533	0532	-	Introduction to TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation in Annex	9.8.0	10.0.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120535	0533	-	Introduction to Carrier Aggregation in Radio Resource Management	9.8.0	10.0.0
2012-03	RAN#55	R5-120536	0534	-	Introduction to Carrier Aggregation in Default Message Contents	9.8.0	10.0.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121229	0549	-	Correction of test procedures for Autonomous gap test cases, section 8	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121240	0550	-	Revise test frequencies for FDD-TDD interworking Test cases	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121247	0551	-	RRM: Removal of Editors note on connection diagram used in intra frequency tests in static conditions	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121527	0552	-	Addition of Handover to UTRAN commands in 36.521-3	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121528	0553	-	Correction of drx-RetransmissionTimer parameters	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121529	0554	-	Correction to Test2 in 7.1.1 and 7.1.2 of 36.521-3	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121530	0555	-	Correction to DRX offset in 7.1.2	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121532	0557	-	Correction to 8.11.1 and 8.11.2	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121547	0558	-	Addition of new TCs for UTRAN TDD P-CCPCH RSCP measurement	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121691	0559	-	TS 36.521-3: 8.3.3 and 8.4.3 update	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121901	0560	-	Introduction of E-UTRAN Inter Introduction of E-UTRAN Inter frequency case reselection in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121902	0561	-	Addition of new RRM TC 6.3.1: Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121922	0562	-	Addition of new RRM TC 6.3.2: Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN FDD	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121923	0563	-	Addition of new RRM TC 6.3.3: Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121924	0564	-	Addition of new RRM TC 6.3.4: Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121927	0565	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 9.6.2	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121929	0566	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 4.2.4 and 4.2.5	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121930	0567	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 5.1.7 and 5.1.8	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121931	0568	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 8.14.1	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121932	0569	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 8.15.1	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121933	0570	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 9.1.5.1	10.0.0	10.1.0

2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121934	0571	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRP test case 9.1.5.2	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121940	0572	-	Correction to the test mode references for RRM tests	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121941	0573	-	Addition of new RRM TC 6.3.5: E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121942	0574	-	RRM: Introduction of Annex for handling of different releases and UE capabilities	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121969	0575	-	Adding operating band 26 to TS 36.521-3	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121977	0576	-	Change in transmit timing tests based on DRX feature group indicator	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121980	0577	-	Clarifications to FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121981	0578	-	Clarifications to TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121991	0579	-	Further Test Tolerance analysis for operating band 25 and 41 in 36.521-3	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121998	0580	-	Addition of new RRM TC 6.3.6: E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-121999	0581	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.5.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-122000	0582	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.7.4 E-UTRA TDD-UTRA TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-122001	0583	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.9.2 E-UTRA FDD-UTRA TDD enhanced cell identification under AWGN propagation conditions	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-122002	0584	-	RRM: Clarifications to the OCNG patterns	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-06	RAN#56	R5-122007	0556	-	Correction to SR Config Index for TDD DRX test cases	10.0.0	10.1.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123065	0585	-	Correction to References in Annex I	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123149	0587	-	Corrections to E-UTRAN FDD intra frequency measurements requirements	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123151	0588	-	Corrections to E-UTRAN FDD inter frequency measurements requirements	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123152	0589	-	Corrections to E-UTRAN TDD intra frequency measurements requirements	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123153	0590	-	Corrections to E-UTRAN TDD inter frequency measurements requirements	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123163	0591	-	Introduction of E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event Triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for CA	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123166	0592	-	Correction to FDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123167	0593	-	Correction to TDD RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123168	0594	-	Introduction of default RRC messages exceptions for Carrier Aggregation	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123281	0596	-	Addition of new TC 4.6.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-cdma2000 1X Cell Reselection: cdma2000 1X is of Lower Priority	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123290	0597	-	Addition of new TC 8.18.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123291	0598	-	Addition of new TC 8.19.1 E-UTRAN TDD-CDMA2000 1X event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123292	0599	-	Annex H message content updates	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123301	0600	-	Addition of Cell configuration mapping for new RRM test cases	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123335	0601	-	Correction to transmit timing test cases	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123336	0602	-	Addition of band indicator for GERAN	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123426	0603	-	RRM: Update of Annex J	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123903	0606	-	Addition of new RRM TC 4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD Cell Reselection: HRPD is of Lower Priority	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123904	0607	-	Addition of new TC 5.3.5 E-UTRAN TDD-HRPD Handover	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123905	0608	-	Addition of new TC 6.3.8 E-UTRA FDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123906	0609	-	Addition of new TC 6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123907	0610	-	Addition of new TC 6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123908	0611	-	Addition of new TC 6.3.11 Redirection from E-UTRAN TDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123916	0612	-	Introduction of Chapter9 absolute and relative RSRP measurement test cases for carrier aggregation (TC 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.6.2)	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123920	0613	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD, TDD Inter frequency reselection in the existence of non-allowed CSG cell Test cases 4.2.7 and 4.2.8	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123935	0614	-	Addition of new TC 5.3.6 E-UTRAN TDD-cdma2000 1X Handover	10.1.0	10.2.0

2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123936	0615	-	Addition of new TC 6.3.7 E-UTRA TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRA TDD without SI provided	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123937	0616	-	Addition of new TC 6.3.12 E-UTRAN TDD RRC connection release redirection to UTRAN FDD without SI provided	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123938	0617	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.4A.1 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123939	0618	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.4A.2 FDD - TDD Inter Frequency Relative Accuracy of RSRQ	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123940	0619	-	Addition of new TC 8.14.3 E-UTRAN TDD - FDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123941	0620	-	Addition of new TC 8.15.3 E-UTRAN FDD - TDD Inter-frequency identification of a new CGI of E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123959	0621	-	Introduction of E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event Triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for CA	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123960	0622	-	Introduction of E-UTRAN Event Triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for CA in Annex	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123995	0623	-	Addition of new TC 8.14.2 E-UTRAN TDD-FDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123996	0624	-	Addition of new TC 8.15.2 E-UTRAN FDD-TDD Inter-frequency event triggered reporting when DRX is used under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123998	0625	-	RRM: Further avoidance of frequency overlapping for inter-frequency and inter-RAT	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123999	0626	-	Adding clauses in TS36.521-3 with references for positioning test cases	10.1.0	10.2.0
2012-09	RAN#57	R5-123789	0605	-	Implementation of only partly implemented CR: Clarification of the release of UTRAN-EUTRAN Inter-RAT RRM test cases in 36.521-3	10.2.0	10.2.1
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-124155	0667	-	New TC(8.20) introduction of inter-frequency/RAT measurements in CA mode	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-124172	0668	-	Correction to TC 8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event Triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for CA	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-124173	0669	-	Corrections to TC 8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event Triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for CA	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-124174	0670	-	Introduction of default RRC messages exceptions for Carrier Aggregation	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-124180	0671	-	Addition of new cell configuration mapping for CA related test cases	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125209	0627	-	RRM TC 9.1.6.1: General updates and corrections	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125210	0628	-	RRM TC 9.1.6.2: General updates and corrections	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125328	0629	-	RRM Annex C: Addition of physical channel settings for eICIC tests	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125335	0630	-	RRM Annex A: Addition of measurement channels for eICIC tests	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125337	0631	-	RRM New TC 7.3.9: Test skeleton for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync with non-MBSFN ABS	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125338	0632	-	RRM New TC 7.3.10: Test skeleton for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync with non-MBSFN ABS	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125339	0633	-	RRM New TC 7.3.11: Test skeleton for E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring In-sync with non-MBSFN ABS	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125340	0634	-	RRM New TC 7.3.12: Test skeleton for E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring In-sync with non-MBSFN ABS	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125341	0635	-	RRM New TC 8.1.7: Test skeleton for E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting with non-MBSFN ABS	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125342	0636	-	RRM New TC 8.2.5: Test skeleton for E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting with non-MBSFN ABS	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125344	0637	-	RRM TC 9.6.2: General corrections	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125363	0638	-	Update Test cases 5.2.3+5.2.6 uncertainties for >3GHz	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125364	0639	-	Fading margin for RRM Test cases 8.3.1, 8.3.2, 8.4.1, 8.4.2, 8.14.1 and 8.15.1	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125366	0640	-	Procedure and requirements for Test cases 4.2.7 and 4.2.8	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125368	0641	-	Correction of RSRP values in the Test Requirement for RRM Test case 5.3.1	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125382	0642	-	Clean up of TDD related RRM tests in 36.521-3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125427	0643	-	Correction to TC 9.2.5.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.3.0	10.4.0

2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125430	0644	-	Correction to TC 9.2.6.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125538	0645	-	RRM TC 9.6.1: Introduction of GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN FDD	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125549	0646	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 4.5.2.1	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125551	0647	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 5.3.5	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125553	0648	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 8.14.2	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125555	0649	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 8.15.2	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125557	0650	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 8.14.3 and 8.15.3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125559	0651	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 9.2.4A.1	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125561	0652	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 9.2.4A.2	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125576	0665	-	Correction to Table 9.2.1.1.5-2 in subclause 9.2.1.1.5	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125812	0653	-	Correction to RRM 9.3.1 in 36.521-3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125813	0654	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.1 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX including uncertainties and Test Tolerances	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125814	0655	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.2 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX including uncertainties and Test Tolerances	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125865	0656	-	Introduction of Band 27 to TS 36.521-3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125878	0657	-	Correction to TC 9.2.5.2 FDD Relative RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125879	0658	-	Correction to TC 9.2.6.2 TDD Relative RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125888	0659	-	Correction to accuracy requirements in RSRP/RSRQ test for Band 26 in 36.521-3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125889	0660	-	Correction to RRM 9.4.1 in 36.521-3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-125922	0661	-	Update Test Procedure and Test Tolerances for UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-126045	0663	-	Addition of a new TC 9.1.7.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-126046	0664	-	Addition of a new TC 9.1.7.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy E-UTRA for Carrier Aggregation	10.3.0	10.4.0
2012-12	RAN#58	R5-126064	0662	-	Correction to RRM 4.2.7 in 36.521-3	10.3.0	10.4.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130058	0666	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 9.1.6.1 and 9.1.7.1	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130060	0667	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 9.1.6.2 and 9.1.7.2	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130062	0668	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 9.2.5.1 and 9.2.6.1	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130162	0705	-	Modifying test requirements for handover test from E-UTRAN to UTRAN TDD	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130290	0669	-	RRM: Corrections to TC 9.3.1	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130300	0670	-	RRM: Corrections to TC 9.6.1	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130301	0671	-	RRM: Corrections to TC 9.6.2	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130302	0672	-	Editors note for test cases where Test Requirement not valid above 3GHz	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130395	0673	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 6.3.1 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130396	0674	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 6.3.3 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is provided	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130397	0675	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 6.3.9 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to UTRAN FDD without System Information	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130398	0676	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TC 6.3.10 Redirection from E-UTRAN FDD to GERAN when System Information is not provided	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130430	0677	-	Correction to RRM 4.2.7 and 4.2.8	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130436	0678	-	Update of cell configuration mapping in Annex E	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130468	0706	-	Correction to RRM measurement accuracy tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130803	0680	-	Updates to TC 8.16.3 and 8.16.4	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130931	0683	-	Update Test Procedure and Test Tolerances for UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130932	0684	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 9.2.5.2 and 9.2.6.2	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130934	0685	-	Test Tolerances to TCs 8.16.3 and 8.16.4 Event Triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130781	0686	-	RRM: Updates and corrections to TC 8.1.5	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130943	0687	-	Correction to sr-ConfigIndex in RRM FDD-TDD dual mode tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130953	0688	-	CA RRM: Corrections to tests with independent events	10.4.0	10.5.0

2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130962	0689	-	Add structure for new eICIC test cases 9.2.7.1 and 9.2.8.1, FDD and TDD RSRQ	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130981	0690	-	Introduction of Chapter 9 RRM test cases for RSRP accuracy for FDD EUTRA -eICIC	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130982	0691	-	Introduction of Chapter 9 RRM test cases for RSRP accuracy for TDD EUTRA -eICIC	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130983	0692	-	Additions to TC 8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130984	0693	-	Additions to TC 8.16.4 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130985	0694	-	Additions to TC 9.2.5.1 FDD Absolute RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130986	0695	-	Additions to TC 9.2.5.2 FDD Relative RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130987	0696	-	Additions to TC 9.2.6.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130988	0697	-	Additions to TC 9.2.6.2 TDD Relative RSRQ for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130989	0698	-	Updates to TC 8.16.1 and 8.16.2	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130990	0699	-	Updates to TCs in section 8.20	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130991	0700	-	Updates to TCs about FDD and TDD RSRP accuracy for E-UTRA CA	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130992	0701	-	Updates to TCs about FDD and TDD RSRQ accuracy for E-UTRA CA	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130993	0702	-	Updates to H.4 default RRC message content for CA	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130995	0703	-	Correction to RRC Connection Release with Redirection tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130782	0704	-	Correction to new CGI E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps tests	10.4.0	10.5.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130452	0679	-	Adding operating bands 28 and 44 to Annex I in TS36.521-3	10.5.0	11.0.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130906	0681	-	Introduction of Band 44 for APAC 700 MHz	10.5.0	11.0.0
2013-03	RAN#59	R5-130907	0682	-	Introduction of Band 28 for APAC 700 MHz	10.5.0	11.0.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131105	0707	-	Correction to Test requirement for tests 7.1.X	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131109	0708	-	eICIC RRM: Addition of MBSFN ABS configuration in annex	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131110	0709	-	eICIC RRM: Further specification of TC 7.3.9	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131111	0710	-	eICIC RRM: Further specification of TC 7.3.10	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131112	0711	-	eICIC RRM: Further specification of TC 7.3.11	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131113	0712	-	eICIC RRM: Further specification of TC 7.3.12	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131118	0713	-	CA RRM: References to connection diagrams	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131148	0714	-	Updates to RRM test case for CA band combo CA_2A-29A	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131177	0715	-	RRM: FGI bit support in test applicability statement	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131178	0716	-	RRM TC 9.6: Clarification on testing requirement when no BCCH1 report available	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131180	0718	-	RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TCs 8.1.5 and 8.1.6	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131182	0719	-	RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TCs 8.3.4 and 8.3.5	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131185	0720	-	RRM TC 8.14.2: Minor correction to cross references	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131186	0721	-	RRM: Several corrections to CGI related test cases	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131282	0722	-	Uncertainties and Test Tools for eICIC RRM test cases 9.2.7.1, 9.2.8.1	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131286	0723	-	Uncertainties and Test Tools for RRM test cases 8.11.5, 8.11.6	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131288	0724	-	Uncertainties and Test Tools for RRM test cases 9.5.1, 9.5.2	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131291	0725	-	Cleanup of Annex F Introductory Text	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131403	0726	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TS 36.521-3 test cases 5.2.4 and 5.2.5	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131404	0727	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TS 36.521-3 test case 8.5.4	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131405	0728	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for TS 36.521-3 test cases 8.7.4 and 8.9.2	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131445	0729	-	Addition of inter-freq/RAT without measurement gaps TCs	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131463	0730	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 6.3.2 and 6.3.12	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131468	0731	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 6.3.5+6.3.6+6.3.7+6.3.8	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131469	0732	-	Modification to test cases 8.7.1 and 8.7.2	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131517	0733	-	Corrections to RRM requirements for interruption in single CA	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131529	0734	-	Corrections for RSRQ E-UTRA CA	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131586	0735	-	Correction to the test cases with the existence of non-allowed CSG cell	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131590	0736	-	Correction to PRACH configuration	11.0.0	11.1.0

2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131591	0737	-	Correction to Time Alignment Timer	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131613	0738	-	Editors note for test cases where Test Requirement not valid above 3GHz, clause 8	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131615	0739	-	Editors note for test cases where Test Requirement not valid above 3GHz, clause 8 - 9	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131740	0740	-	Corrections of band 26 notes in TS36.521-3	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131913	0741	-	Change the IE value of System Information Block type 19 for TS36.521-3 TDD test case 4.3.4.1.	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131922	0742	-	eICIC RRM: Further specification of TC 8.1.7	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131923	0743	-	eICIC RRM: Further specification of TC 8.2.5	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131924	0744	-	Structure for new TCs 9.1.8.1, 9.1.8.2, FDD Absolute and Relative eICIC RSRP, Non-MBSFN	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131925	0745	-	Structure for new TCs 9.1.9.1, 9.1.9.2, TDD Absolute and Relative eICIC RSRP, Non-MBSFN	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131926	0746	-	Procedure and messages for eICIC RRM test cases 9.2.7.1, 9.2.8.1	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131938	0747	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test cases 6.3.4 and 6.3.11	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131940	0748	-	RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TCs 9.6.1 and 9.6.2	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131965	0749	-	Correction to RRC Connection Release with Redirection tests	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131966	0750	-	Correction to Monitored UTRA cell list size	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131967	0751	-	Correction to UE Transmit Timing Accuracy	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131986	0752	-	Editors note for test cases where Test Requirement not valid above 3GHz, clauses 4 to 7	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-131992	0753	-	Addition of Chapter 9 RRM test cases for absolute RSRQ accuracy under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-132075	0754	-	Correction to new CGI E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps tests	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-132107	0755	-	Update of Annex E	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-132112	0756	-	Correction to Combined E-UTRAN - E-UTRA and GSM cell search	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-06	RAN#60	R5-132114	0757	-	Addition of Band 27 to overlooked sections of TS 36.521-3	11.0.0	11.1.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133101	0758	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for eICIC Absolute RSRP test cases 9.1.8.1+9.1.9.1	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133103	0759	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for eICIC Relative RSRP test cases 9.1.8.2+9.1.9.2	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133105	0760	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances update for Inter-freq RSRP Test cases 9.1.3.x and 9.1.4.x	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133142	0761	-	Addition of test cases 7.3.13 and 7.3.15	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133220	0762	-	RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TCs 9.6.1 and 9.6.2	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133351	0764	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances update for Intra-freq RSRP Test cases 9.1.1.1 and 9.1.2.1	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133354	0765	-	Band 28 update for Intra-freq relative RSRP Test case 9.1.1.2	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133421	0766	-	Correction to Common Exception messages for ReportConfig-A6	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133430	0767	-	Correction to 8.7.3 of 36.521-3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133432	0768	-	Correction to 8.11.5 and 8.11.6 of 36.521-3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133433	0769	-	Correction to 9.5.1 and 9.5.2 of 36.521-3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133435	0770	-	Correction to Common Exception messages in RLM tests	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133440	0771	-	Addition of TC 7.3.14 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133441	0772	-	Addition of TC 7.3.16 E-UTRAN TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133447	0793	-	Correction of configurations in RSRP TDD absolute and relative accuracy for CA test cases	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133528	0773	-	Corrections to Conditions for UE Measurements Procedures in RRC_CONNECTED State	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133722	0763	-	eICIC RRM: Message contents for TC-s 7.3.9-12, 8.1.7 and 8.2.5	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133727	0788	-	Corrections to RRM CA measurement accuracy CA test cases with PCell and SCell switching	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133728	0789	-	Correction to E-UTRAN RSRP and RSRQ accuracy for CA test cases of 36.521-3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133729	0791	-	Correction to CGI test cases	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133809	0774	-	Correction to RRM CA test case 8.16.1	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133810	0775	-	Correction to RRM CA test case 8.16.3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133813	0776	-	Correction to 8.11.4 InterRAT E-UTRA TDD to E-UTRA TDD and UTRA TDD cell search	11.1.0	11.2.0

2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133814	0777	-	Addition of Uplink-downlink configuration in 6.3.5 of 36.521-3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133836	0778	-	Cell Timing offsets and Cell Timing uncertainties for CA 8.x and 9.x test cases	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133842	0779	-	Correction to 9.6.1 and 9.6.2 of 36.521-3	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133855	0780	-	Addition of new CA TC 8.16.5 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133856	0781	-	Addition of new CA TC 8.16.6 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133857	0782	-	Addition of new CA TC 9.2.12.1 TDD Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133858	0783	-	Addition of new CA TC 9.2.12.2 TDD Relative RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20MHz	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133859	0784	-	Correction to RRM CA test case 8.20.1	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133860	0785	-	New RRM TC 9.1.13.2 TDD Relative RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133861	0786	-	New RRM TC 9.1.13.1 TDD Absolute RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 20 MHz	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133862	0787	-	Cell configuration mapping for new CA TCs for 20MHz	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133896	0790	-	Addition of RMC and OCNG pattern for CA 20 MHz	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-09	RAN#61	R5-133901	0792	-	CA RRM: Clarification of applicability and completeness status of CA RRM TC-s	11.1.0	11.2.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134145	0794	-	CA RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TC 9.1.13.1	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134147	0795	-	CA RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TC 9.1.13.2	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134149	0796	-	CA RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TC 9.2.12.1	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134151	0797	-	CA RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TC 9.2.12.2	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134168	0798	-	Clarification of CGI minimum conformance requirements	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134186	0799	-	Introduction of TC 8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting (felCIC)	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134187	0800	-	Introduction of TC 8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting (felCIC)	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134188	0801	-	Introduction 9.2.13 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction (felCIC)	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134189	0802	-	Introduction 9.2.14 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction (felCIC)	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134197	0803	-	Receiver sensitivity relaxation of UE for High and Low operating band	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134221	0808	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions test case 8.20.3	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134223	0809	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for eICIC RSRQ test cases 9.2.9.1 and 9.2.10.1	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134246	0810	-	Reported value correction for RRM test case 9.1.7.1	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134319	0811	-	RRM: Correction to FGI bit support for TCs 9.1.5.1 and 9.1.5.2	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134483	0813	-	Update of cell configuration mapping for eICIC RRM in Annex E	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134491	0814	-	Correction to InterRat HO test case with UTRAN TDD	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134492	0815	-	Correction to Cell time offset in TDD Inter-RAT test cases	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134813	0820	-	eICIC RRM: Editorial corrections to section 7 tests	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134814	0821	-	Updates to Chapter 9 RSRP and RSRQ accuracy test cases under Time-Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134815	0822	-	Updates to Chapter 7 FDD RLM test cases under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with MBSFN ABS (eICIC)	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134852	0829	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances update for Intra-freq RSRQ Test cases 9.2.1.1 and 9.2.2.1	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134862	0830	-	RRM: Updates to the reference measurement channels and OCNG patterns	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134863	0831	-	Introduction of TDD configuration definitions	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134864	0832	-	Update of RRM Requirements Exceptions	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134872	0833	-	Clarification of RRM tests for multiple bandwidths	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134873	0834	-	Addition of new TC E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134874	0835	-	Update of cell configuration mapping for CA in Annex E	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134990	0837	-	CA RRM: Corrections to CA event triggered tests on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135066	0853	-	CA RRM: Corrections to the message contents exceptions for some CA 20 MHz test cases	11.2.0	11.3.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134216	0805	-	Introduction of FDD Inter frequency absolute RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth Test case 9.1.17.1	11.3.0	12.0.0

2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134218	0807	-	Introduction of FDD Intra frequency absolute RSRQ for 5MHz Bandwidth Test case 9.2.17.1	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134579	0816	-	Introduction of Band 31 to Annex I conditions for RRM measurements	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134583	0817	-	Addition of new TC 5.2.11 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD handover for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134585	0818	-	Addition of new TC 6.2.5 E-UTRAN FDD - Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134586	0819	-	Addition of new TC 6.2.6 E-UTRAN FDD - Non-Contention Based Random Access Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134819	0823	-	Addition of new TC 9.1.16 FDD Intra frequency RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134820	0824	-	Addition of new TC 9.1.17.2 FDD Inter frequency RSRP Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134822	0826	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.18 FDD Inter frequency RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134823	0827	-	Addition of new TC 9.3.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH RSCP absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134824	0828	-	Addition of new TC 9.4.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRA FDD CPICH Ec/No absolute accuracy for 5MHz bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-134898	0836	-	Update of band configuration table for Inter Band	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135033	0838	-	Addition of new TC 4.2.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra-frequency Cell Re-selection case for 5MHz	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135034	0839	-	Addition of new TC 4.3.1.4 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD cell re-selection: UTRA FDD is of lower priority for 5MHz	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135035	0840	-	Addition of new TC 5.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra frequency handover for 5MHz	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135036	0841	-	Addition of new TC 6.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135037	0842	-	Addition of new TC 7.1.5 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135038	0843	-	Addition of new TC 7.2.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy Test for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135039	0844	-	Addition of new TC 7.3.23 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for Out-of-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135040	0845	-	Addition of new TC 7.3.24 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135041	0846	-	Addition of new TC 7.3.25 E-UTRAN FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync in DRX for 5MHz Bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135042	0847	-	Addition of new TC 8.1.9 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in asynchronous cells for 5MHz bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135043	0848	-	Addition of new TC 8.1.10 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD intra frequency event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions in synchronous cells with DRX for 5MHz bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135044	0849	-	Addition of new TC 8.5.7 E-UTRAN FDD - UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under fading propagation conditions for 5MHz bandwidth	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135047	0850	-	Updates to TCs 4.3.1.2 and 4.3.3	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135048	0851	-	Updates to TCs 5.2.1 and 5.2.2	11.3.0	12.0.0
2013-12	RAN#62	R5-135049	0852	-	Updates the test system uncertainties and test tolerance for TC 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.3 and 6.2.4	11.3.0	12.0.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140085	0854	-	CA RRM: Uncertainties and test tolerances for TC 8.20.1 and 8.20.2	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140088	0855	-	Corrections to UE Transmit Timing minimum requirements	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140089	0856	-	Corrections to measurements of the SCC with deactivated SCell	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140090	0857	-	Corrections to TC 8.16.3 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140234	0859	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD Intra frequency relative RSRP for 5MHz Bandwidth Test case 9.1.16.2 and update 9.1.1.2, 9.1.2.2.	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140236	0860	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD Inter Frequency Absolute RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth 9.2.18.1, and update Test cases 9.2.3.1, 9.2.4.1.	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140238	0861	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for FDD Inter Frequency Relative RSRQ Accuracy for 5MHz Bandwidth 9.2.18.2, and update Test cases 9.2.3.2, 9.2.4.2.	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140240	0862	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for E-UTRAN TDD to UTRAN TDD cell search under fading propagation conditions test case 8.20.4	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140241	0863	-	Noc uncertainty for Test Cases 8.5.1, 8.5.3, 8.5.7 and 8.6.1	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140255	0864	-	CA RRM: Corrections to event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX tests	12.0.0	12.1.0

2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140259	0865	-	CA RRM: Correction and clarification of messages exception on the maximum number of cells to be measured	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140289	0867	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 7.3.24	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140295	0868	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 9.3.3	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140297	0869	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 9.4.3	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140301	0870	-	Addition of cell configuration mapping for LTE 450 related test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140401	0871	-	Introduction of operating band groups to TS36.521-3, clause 3	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140404	0872	-	Introduction of operating band groups to TS36.521-3, Annex I	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140423	0873	-	Correction to test applicability of measurement without gaps	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140483	0874	-	Completion and alignment of 5MHz Bandwidth Test cases 9.1.17.1, 9.2.17.1	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140501	0875	-	Update of exceptions in eCIC RRM with Non-MBSFN	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140502	0876	-	Update of eCIC RLM test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140512	0877	-	Correction of UTRA TDD Redirection tests	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140513	0878	-	Correction to CA RRM Inter frequency tests	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140562	0879	-	Correction to GSM RSSI absolute accuracy tests	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140597	0880	-	TC 9.3.1, 9.4.1 Corrections to test procedures in TS36.521-3	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140810	0881	-	Correction of b2-threshold for EUTRA and GERAN cell	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140849	0883	-	Additions to TC 8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140850	0884	-	Additions to TC 8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140851	0885	-	Additions to TC 9.2.13 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140852	0886	-	Additions to TC 9.2.14 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140853	0887	-	Addition to TC 7.3.21 FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140854	0888	-	Addition to TC 7.3.22 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140855	0889	-	Addition to TC 9.1.15.2 TDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy under TD Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140863	0890	-	Corrections to minimum requirements for time domain measurement	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140865	0891	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 9.1.16.1	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140866	0892	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM test case 9.1.17.2	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140869	0893	-	Corrections to test cases 8.16.3 and 8.16.4	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140876	0895	-	Introduction of felCIC to Annex H	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140882	0896	-	Addition to TC 7.3.19 FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140883	0897	-	Addition to TC 7.3.20 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140884	0898	-	Addition to TC 9.1.14.1 FDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy under TD Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140885	0899	-	Addition to TC 9.1.14.2 FDD Intra Frequency Relative RSRP Accuracy under TD Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-140886	0900	-	Addition to TC 9.1.15.1 TDD Intra Frequency Absolute RSRP Accuracy under TD Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS Assistance Information and Non-MBSFN ABS (felCIC)	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141021	0901	-	Introduction of operating band groups to TS36.521-3, test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141022	0902	-	Addition of WB-RSRQ measurement test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141023	0903	-	Update of intra-band CA cell mapping in Annex E	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141024	0904	-	Clarification on operating band configuration for inter-RAT RRM test cases	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141031	0905	-	update to TC 9.4.1 L2W CPICH Ec/No Absolute accuracy	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141036	0906	-	Addition of new CA RRM TC 7.1.3 E-UTRAN FDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141037	0907	-	Addition of new CA RRM TC 7.1.4 E-UTRAN TDD - UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests for SCell	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141049	0908	-	Correction to Test2 of UE Transmit Timing Accuracy test cases 7.1.1 and 7.1.2	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-03	RAN#63	R5-141050	0866	-	Updates Test cases about UE Transmit Timing Accuracy Tests	12.0.0	12.1.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142167	0909	-	Correction of clause 9.2.7.1 in 36.521-3	12.1.0	12.2.0

2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142180	0910	-	Correction on PDSCH allocation in PRS subframe	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142212	0911	-	Additions to feICIC RRM test cases in Annex F	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142222	0912	-	Cleanup of operating band groups in TS36.521-3	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142547	0913	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for eICIC Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting test cases 8.1.7 and 8.2.5	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142550	0914	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for eICIC RLM out-of-sync Test cases 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 7.3.13 and 7.3.14	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142553	0915	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for eICIC RLM In-sync Test cases 7.3.11, 7.3.12, 7.3.15 and 7.3.16	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142600	0916	-	Clean-up of eICIC RRM tests	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142621	0918	-	Clean-up for E-UTRAN RRM test cases	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-142623	0919	-	Update of Annex E for CA RRM Inter frequency tests for Intra-band	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143018	0920	-	Correction of clause 9.2.8.1 in 36.521-3	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143019	0921	-	Update eICIC Absolute RSRP Test cases 9.1.8.1+9.1.9.1	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143020	0922	-	Update eICIC Absolute RSRQ Test cases 9.2.7.1+9.2.8.1	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143022	0923	-	Uncertainties and test tolerance for RRM Test case 9.1.10.1, 9.1.11.1	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143023	0924	-	Uncertainties and test tolerance for RRM Test case 9.1.10.2, 9.1.11.2	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143024	0925	-	Update to eICIC Absolute RSRQ with MBSFN ABS for chapter 9 RRM test cases	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143057	0926	-	Updates to CA RRM 8.16.x test cases	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143058	0927	-	Correction to UL timing accuracy Tx test cases	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143059	0928	-	Update of Annex E for InterRAT with TDD-TD-SCDMA	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143062	0929	-	Additions to TC 8.2.6 E-UTRAN TDD-TDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143063	0930	-	Update eICIC Relative RSRP Test cases 9.1.8.2+9.1.9.2	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143064	0931	-	Additions to TC 9.2.13 FDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143065	0932	-	Additions to TC 9.2.14 TDD RSRQ under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143066	0933	-	Addition of RLM test cases with non-MBSFN for feICIC	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143067	0934	-	Test Cases 9.1.14.1, 9.1.14.2, 9.1.15.1, 9.1.15.2 for feICIC	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143085	0935	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.10 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143086	0936	-	Addition of new TC 9.1.18 FDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143087	0937	-	Addition of new TC 9.1.19 TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz + 5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143088	0938	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.21 FDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143089	0939	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.22 TDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRA Carrier Aggregation for 10MHz+5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143090	0940	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.14 E-UTRAN TDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143091	0941	-	Addition of new TC 9.1.20 FDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143092	0942	-	Addition of new TC 9.1.21 TDD RSRP Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143093	0943	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.23 FDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143094	0944	-	Addition of new TC 9.2.24 TDD RSRQ Accuracy for E-UTRAN Carrier Aggregation for 5MHz + 5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143102	0945	-	Additions to TC 8.1.8 E-UTRAN FDD-FDD Intra-Frequency Event-Triggered Reporting (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143103	0946	-	Additions to feICIC to Annex H	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143108	0947	-	Correction to periodicity of ABS pattern in eICIC RRM	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143112	0948	-	Additions to TDD interruption requirements for SCell	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143152	0949	-	Correction to event triggered reporting tests for CA	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143153	0950	-	Correction to Intra CA test cases	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143157	0951	-	TC 7.3.19 FDD Radio Link Monitoring for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143158	0952	-	TC 7.3.20 TDD Radio Link Monitoring for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and Non-MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143159	0953	-	TC 7.3.21 FDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143160	0954	-	TC 7.3.22 TDD Radio Link Monitoring Test for In-sync under Time Domain Measurement Resource Restriction with CRS assistance information and MBSFN ABS (feICIC)	12.1.0	12.2.0

2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143172	0955	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.9 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143173	0956	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.13 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting under deactivated SCell in non-DRX for 5MHz+5MHz	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143176	0957	-	Addition of new TC 8.16.7 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 20 MHz bandwidth	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143191	0958	-	Clarification of tracking area updating procedure	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	R5-143209	0917	1	Correction to 9.6.2 GSM RSSI accuracy for E-UTRAN TDD	12.1.0	12.2.0
2014-06	RAN#64	-	-	-	Correction of misplaced Table F.3.2-1 entry of R5-142547	12.2.0	12.2.1
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144124	0959	-	Corrections to RRM Physical Cell Id (PCI) Configuration Conditions in eICIC	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144169	0962	-	RRM: Corrections to TCs 9.2.18.x (5MHz)	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144170	0963	-	eICIC RRM: Corrections to TCs 7.3.14 and 7.3.16	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144171	0964	-	RRM: Removal of redundant (time limited) editor's notes	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144172	0965	-	CA RRM: Correction of wrong test applicability	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144197	0966	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144202	0967	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144355	0973	-	Correction to Inter-frequency event triggered reporting test in 8.3.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144356	0974	-	Correction to InterRAT event triggered reporting test in 8.5.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144357	0975	-	Update of Annex E	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144361	0976	-	Correction to CQI reporting periodicity in RLM with eICIC	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144362	0977	-	Addition of message exceptions for eICIC test cases with MBSFN	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144767	0979	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM TCs 8.16.7+8.16.8	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144768	0980	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM TCs 8.16.5+8.16.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144785	0988	-	Uncertainties and test tolerance for 36.521-3 Test case 9.4.1, 9.4.2 and 9.4.3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144788	0978	-	Updates to Annex I of TS 36.521-3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144810	0981	-	Antenna correlation for RRM Test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144811	0982	-	Correction to RRM event triggered tests	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144812	0983	-	Correction to E-UTRAN CA Measurements	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144830	0984	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Test case 8.3.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144832	0985	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Test case 8.5.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144833	0986	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances update for Test cases 8.3.3+8.4.3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144850	0989	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivating Scells and interruption probability (0.5%) without DRX for 10MHz+5MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144851	0990	-	Cell configuration mapping for 5MHz+5MHz and 10MHz+5MHz test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144852	0991	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144858	0992	-	Update to test procedure for GSM carrier measurement test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144908	0993	-	New TC: FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144909	0994	-	New TC: FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144910	0995	-	New TC: TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144912	0996	-	Removal of editor's notes for maxReportCells	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144913	0997	-	Correction to neighCellConfig of MeasObjectEUTRA in CGI tests	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144927	0998	-	New TC: TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144124	0959	-	Corrections to RRM Physical Cell Id (PCI) Configuration Conditions in eICIC	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144169	0962	-	RRM: Corrections to TCs 9.2.18.x (5MHz)	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144170	0963	-	eICIC RRM: Corrections to TCs 7.3.14 and 7.3.16	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144171	0964	-	RRM: Removal of redundant (time limited) editor's notes	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144172	0965	-	CA RRM: Correction of wrong test applicability	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144197	0966	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	12.2.1	12.3.0

2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144202	0967	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144355	0973	-	Correction to Inter-frequency event triggered reporting test in 8.3.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144356	0974	-	Correction to InterRAT event triggered reporting test in 8.5.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144357	0975	-	Update of Annex E	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144361	0976	-	Correction to CQI reporting periodicity in RLM with eICIC	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144362	0977	-	Addition of message exceptions for eICIC test cases with MBSFN	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144767	0979	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM TCs 8.16.7+8.16.8	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144768	0980	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM TCs 8.16.5+8.16.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144785	0988	-	Uncertainties and test tolerance for 36.521-3 Test case 9.4.1, 9.4.2 and 9.4.3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144788	0978	1	Updates to Annex I of TS 36.521-3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144810	0981	-	Antenna correlation for RRM Test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144811	0982	-	Correction to RRM event triggered tests	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144812	0983	-	Correction to E-UTRAN CA Measurements	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144830	0984	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Test case 8.3.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144832	0985	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Test case 8.5.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144833	0986	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances update for Test cases 8.3.3+8.4.3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144850	0989	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivating Scells and interruption probability (0.5%) without DRX for 10MHz+5MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144851	0990	-	Cell configuration mapping for 5MHz+5MHz and 10MHz+5MHz test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144852	0991	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144858	0992	-	Update to test procedure for GSM carrier measurement test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144908	0993	-	New TC: FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144909	0994	-	New TC: FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144910	0995	-	New TC: TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144912	0996	-	Removable of editor's notes for maxReportCells	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144913	0997	-	Correction to neighCellConfig of MeasObjectEUTRA in CGI tests	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144927	0998	-	New TC: TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144124	0959	-	Corrections to RRM Physical Cell Id (PCI) Configuration Conditions in eICIC	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144169	0962	-	RRM: Corrections to TCs 9.2.18.x (5MHz)	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144170	0963	-	eICIC RRM: Corrections to TCs 7.3.14 and 7.3.16	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144171	0964	-	RRM: Removal of redundant (time limited) editor's notes	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144172	0965	-	CA RRM: Correction of wrong test applicability	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144197	0966	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.11 E-UTRAN FDD event triggered reporting on deactivating SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 10MHz+5MHz	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144202	0967	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.16 E-UTRA TDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144355	0973	-	Correction to Inter-frequency event triggered reporting test in 8.3.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144356	0974	-	Correction to InterRAT event triggered reporting test in 8.5.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144357	0975	-	Update of Annex E	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144361	0976	-	Correction to CQI reporting periodicity in RLM with eICIC	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144362	0977	-	Addition of message exceptions for eICIC test cases with MBSFN	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144767	0979	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM TCs 8.16.7+8.16.8	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144768	0980	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for RRM TCs 8.16.5+8.16.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144785	0988	-	Uncertainties and test tolerance for 36.521-3 Test case 9.4.1, 9.4.2 and 9.4.3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144788	0978	1	Updates to Annex I of TS 36.521-3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144810	0981	-	Antenna correlation for RRM Test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144811	0982	-	Correction to RRM event triggered tests	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144812	0983	-	Correction to E-UTRAN CA Measurements	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144830	0984	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Test case 8.3.6	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144832	0985	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances for Test case 8.5.6	12.2.1	12.3.0

2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144833	0986	-	Uncertainties and Test Tolerances update for Test cases 8.3.3+8.4.3	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144850	0989	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.12 E-UTRAN TDD Event triggered reporting on deactivating Scells and interruption probability (0.5%) without DRX for 10MHz+5MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144851	0990	-	Cell configuration mapping for 5MHz+5MHz and 10MHz+5MHz test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144852	0991	-	Addition of new RRM TC 8.16.15 E-UTRA FDD event triggered reporting on deactivated SCell with PCell interruption in non-DRX for 5+5 MHz BW	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144858	0992	-	Update to test procedure for GSM carrier measurement test cases	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144908	0993	-	New TC: FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144909	0994	-	New TC: FDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRQ Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0
2014-09	RAN#65	R5-144910	0995	-	New TC: TDD Intra Frequency Serving Cell Absolute RSRP Accuracy	12.2.1	12.3.0

History

Document history		
V12.3.0	October 2014	Publication